



# PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2016

**BRETFORD®**



# BRETFORD PRICE LIST & SPECIFICATION GUIDE

Technology keeps changing — and then changing the way ideas are shared. This is shifting the ways we work and learn together, and how we interact. At Bretford®, we're designing the smart furniture that supports this evolution. We build each piece for interaction, so people can connect — to technology, to new ideas, to new relationships, to each other — with greater agility and efficiency.

Bretford has been reimagining furniture and spaces for nearly 70 years. We were the very first company to introduce the mobile computer cart. The first to build a comprehensive line of audio visual accessories. The first to enable conference tables with power and data. And the first to launch an intelligent power-managing cart that conserves laptop battery life.

Ever since 1948, we've stood behind our designs — and stayed ahead of the curve.

We continue to offer an industry-leading warranty. We're dedicated to designing safe and sustainable furniture that lasts generations. A great number of our products meet stringent UL certification. And through our superior workmanship and environmentally-compliant manufacturing practices, we remain committed to reducing our carbon footprint.

Bretford continues to rework and reimagine, so we can stay agile, and build furniture that's long-lasting and forward-thinking enough to support today's mobile needs and technology's inevitable next wave.

---

## P 3 SERIES ENVIRONMENTS

P 4 Store & Charge

P 10 EDU 2.0

P 26 Collections

P 38 Basics

## P 46 PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

P 47 Store & Charge

P 83 Tables

P 217 Desks

P 225 Seating

P 289 Carts, Trucks & Lecterns

P 331 Boards, Privacy Screens & Easels

P 351 Mounts

P 357 Storage

P 365 Power & Data

## INDEX

P 396 FABRICS AND FINISHES

P 404 RESOURCES

P 405 STATEMENTS OF ASSURANCE

P 407 STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE



# BRETFORD ENVIRONMENTS

From education to healthcare to business, people count on Bretford for the product solutions and services they need. Whether for a classroom in education, a waiting room in healthcare, or a meeting room space in a business setting, our products work together to support the needs of your space.

On the following pages you will see how our products can be used together to create a complete solution. The same tables that optimize learning in a classroom also support collaboration in a meeting room or lounge. It all depends on the configuration and what you want to accomplish in your environment.

In each environment we've identified the predominant Series Collection featured while highlighting the other products that complete the solution. What you see is not the only option. We've designed spaces to inspire your vision and encourage you to explore different configurations.

This is Bretford:

---



**P 4 STORE & CHARGE**  
Classroom, Computer Lab,  
Learning Lab



**P 26 COLLECTIONS**  
Classroom, Learning Lab, Waiting Room,  
Small Meeting Room, Lobby, Café, Lounge



**P 10 EDU 2.0**  
Commons, Living Room, Classroom,  
Library, Scale-Up Classroom, Science  
Classroom, WiFi Café, Cafeteria

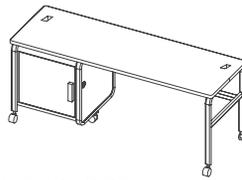


**P 38 BASICS**  
Classroom, Learning Lab, Learning Lab,  
Language Lab

# CLASSROOM

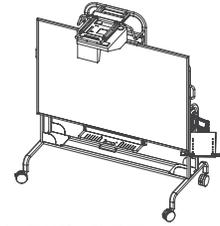


# CLASSROOM



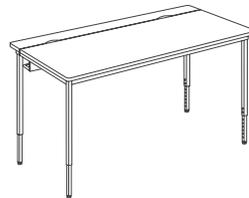
**A P 221 EXPLORE®  
INSTRUCTOR TECH DESK**

Orchestrating today's high-technology learning environments requires instructors to manage much more than students by adding new forms of technology, information, collaboration, and discussion to their responsibilities. The EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk provides storage and power options to create a hub from which instructors can guide, coordinate, and lead interactive classrooms. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**B P 341 EXPLORE®  
MOBILE INTERACTIVE  
WHITEBOARD**

Now teachers can draw students in for collaboration anywhere, anytime with the mobile whiteboard. It is designed for interactive capable ultra short throw projectors and offers a canvas for interactive learning, brainstorming, and connection. A top-mounted interactive ultra short throw projector combines with the instructor's laptop to elevate hands-on learning to a whole new level. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



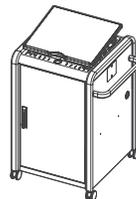
**C P 161 BASICS  
4-LEG QUATTRO VOLTEA  
COMPUTER TABLE**

Quattro Voltea Computer Tables are ideal for learning solutions. Tables feature a flip-up door that provides easy access to the cord management bin and can be locked for security. Tables are height adjustable, and come in various size options with a 4-leg style configurations. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



**D P 270 EXPLORE®  
CHAIR ARMLESS**

Whether students are tackling algebra or Shakespeare, they learn better when they're relaxed. The EXPLORE® Chair helps students stay calm and focused with comfortable back support, optional armrests and casters for easy mobility. For convenient transporting and storage, up to five chairs can be stacked. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**E P 329 EXPLORE®  
PRESENTATION SHUTTLE**

A key element in today's classroom is adaptability. This platform easily adjusts from a lectern to a projector stand. The EXPLORE® Presentation Shuttle provides storage and power options to create a mobile hub from which instructors or students can guide, coordinate, and lead interactive learning. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**F P 63 LINK™ CART**

Bretford Link™ series of carts support the modern learning environment. Carts allow for the storage, charging, and updating of laptop or ultrabook computers. Equipped with ethernet cables and two fans, as well as dedicated space for a 19" rack-mounted network switch, these carts let you send scheduled IT updates to all devices simultaneously. *Model part of Bretford Store & Charge.*

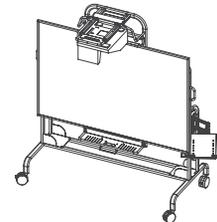
STORE & CHARGE

# COMPUTER LAB



**A P 270 EXPLORE®  
CHAIR ARMED**

Extended time working on computers can be physically taxing for both students and teachers. EXPLORE® Chairs are designed with comfortable back support and optional armrests. They also have casters for mobility and can be stacked five high for easy movement and storage. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**B P 341 EXPLORE®  
MOBILE INTERACTIVE  
WHITEBOARD**

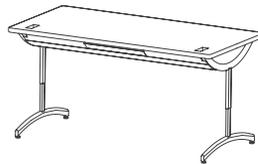
Students and instructors can present easily from their laptops with this interactive device. A top-mounted ultra short throw projector works with laptops making this mobile whiteboard the ideal tool for interactive learning, brainstorming and connection. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*

# COMPUTER LAB



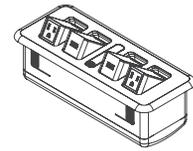
**C P 89 EXPLORE®**  
**T-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE**

Having a table that can enable charging is key for students in the computer lab and this table helps make it easy. It's designed for use with Juice®, works well alone or arranged in groups and is available with casters or glides. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



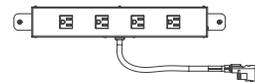
**E P 131 EXPLORE®**  
**T-LEG COMPUTER TABLE**

Strong and durable, the T-leg table is ideal for multiple learning solutions. Tables are height adjustable and come in various size options. Designed for use with or without the Fluid Down Power System, this is the ideal table for your computer lab where power and charging features can enable uninterrupted learning. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



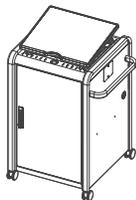
**D P 371 JUICE® POWER SYSTEM**

Juice supports a variety of learning modalities that require flexible rooms and rapid reconfiguration so educators and professionals can arrange a space based specifically on their agenda. Located at the table edges, the magnetic Juice Connectors daisy-chain to connect power sources from one table to the next and safely break apart if tables are moved before the power is unplugged. Juice is also available in a stand-alone configuration to enable power in tables that do not need to be daisy-chained but may be upgraded and changed at a later date as power needs evolve.



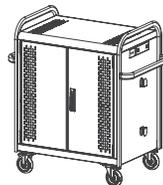
**F P 375 FLUID DOWN POWER SYSTEM**

In the computer lab, work surface is sometimes hard to come by as multiple laptops and books take up space. Optimize tabletop availability with the Fluid Down Power System. This simple, below-surface power system keeps outlets below the work surface and out of sight. Units can daisy chain up to four tables off a standard 15 amp electrical outlet. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



**G P 329 EXPLORE®**  
**PRESENTATION SHUTTLE**

In the computer lab, teachers need support for their notes and supplies as well as a place from which to project what's on their screen. The Presentation Shuttle is an ideal platform for both as it easily adjusts from a lectern to a projector stand. Add one or two side tables to increase work surface and create a multi-functional presenting platform for instructors and students. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**H P 55 PULSE™ CART**

Bretford Pulse™ series of carts make bringing the computer lab to the classroom convenient. Carts can be easily moved between rooms and shared among classes, and when not in use, the units lock to protect valuable computer equipment. *Model part of Bretford Store & Charge.*

STORE & CHARGE

# LEARNING LAB

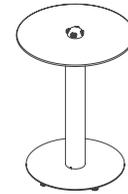


# LEARNING LAB



**A P 63 LINK™ CART**

Bretford Link™ series carts store, charge, and update mobile devices and come standard with front and rear lockable doors. Equipped with ethernet cables and two fans, as well as dedicated space for a 19" rack-mounted network switch, these carts let you send scheduled IT updates to all devices simultaneously. *Model part of Bretford Store & Charge.*



**B P 200 EXPLORE®**

**PEDESTAL BASE MEETING AND CAFÉ TABLE ROUND**

The EDU 2.0 Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table is the perfect compliment to any meeting or learning space. Available in round; square; rectangle; race track and oval shapes, they come in standing and sitting heights. Complete with hooks for bags and backpacks on the base pillar. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**C P 116 EXPLORE®  
FLIP AND NEST  
COLLABORATIVE TABLE**

Classrooms must be adaptable and the Flip and Nest Table provides the solution. Use it as a hard working multipurpose worktable then, as needs change, flip the table surface, nest the tables together, and store effortlessly and efficiently. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**D P 280 EXPLORE®  
STOOL ARMED**

When working alone or in groups, comfortable seating is essential. EXPLORE® Stools come with or without arm rests and are available with glides. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**E P 270 EXPLORE®  
CHAIR ARMED**

Keep participants relaxed and focused with chairs designed for comfort. EXPLORE® Chairs offer back support, optional armrests and casters to go wherever the class may take them. Stack up to five chairs for easy movement and storage. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**F P 379 POWER DOME**

Access to power for laptops and tablets is essential in any meeting or learning space. With the addition of Power Domes, café tables become technologically capable learning centers. Mounted on a center grommet, cords feed through the table base to the floor for optimal cord management. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*

STORE & CHARGE

# COMMONS





**A P 237 MOTIV™**  
**MODULAR SOFT SEATING  
90° BENCH**

A range of modular options piece together to form the shape, grouping, and energy desired with this 90° laminate top bench. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**B P 211 MOTIV™**  
**OCCASIONAL TABLE  
SQUARE**

With the relaxed feel of a coffee table, the occasional table enables informal learning in the commons. It's the ideal surface for books, mobile technology, and projects. The perfect compliment to the EDU 2.0 MOTIV™ Modular Soft Seating, these tables come in round, square, and rectangle shapes with a variety of laminate surfaces. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**C P 232 MOTIV™**  
**MODULAR SOFT SEATING  
CHAIR ARMLESS**

Give on-the-go students a breather with this versatile soft seating in common areas grouped as a couch or reconfigured by your school into individual seating. With 120V and USB power options, students can stay powered to readily access and share information. Armless chairs can be pieced with other MOTIV™ Modular Soft Seating to form unlimited configurations. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**D P 200 EXPLORE®**  
**PEDESTAL BASE MEETING  
AND CAFÉ TABLE ROUND**

Perfect for school club meetings or last-minute homework, EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Tables are simple, clean, and collaborative. Available in round; square; rectangle; race track and oval shapes, tables come in standing and sitting heights and can accommodate power options. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**E P 270 EXPLORE®**  
**CHAIR ARMED**

Learning doesn't just happen in the classroom. It happens anywhere students are relaxed and engaged. EXPLORE® Chairs make that possible with their comfortable back support, optional armrests, and casters for flexibility. Stack up to five chairs for easy movement and storage. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*

# LIVING ROOM





**A P 211 MOTIV™  
OCCASIONAL  
TABLE ROUND**

Between classes, students can take a load off and put their books down on the MOTIV™ Occasional Tables. The ideal companion to the MOTIV™ Soft Seating, the table is light enough to easily move to the conversation and flexible enough to fit among different configurations. MOTIV™ Occasional Tables come in round, square, and rectangle shapes with a variety of laminate surfaces. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**B P 232 MOTIV™  
MODULAR SOFT SEATING  
CHAIR ARMLESS**

Students can take a breather between class with MOTIV™ Chairs. They're the perfect addition to any modular configuration. MOTIV™ Chairs work with all MOTIV™ Modular Soft Seating pieces or can be freestanding to allow users the ability to configure spaces as needed. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**C P 233 MOTIV™  
MODULAR SOFT SEATING  
CHAIR ARMED**

Encourage conversation among students in the school living room. MOTIV™ Modular Soft Seating offers the opportunity to share and create. The versatile single armed chairs can be configured in multiple ways. Optional power plates that house AC and USB power outlets provide support for any of today's mobile devices. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**D P 237 MOTIV™  
MODULAR SOFT SEATING  
90° BENCH**

Create a place for students to catch up with each other and their studies. The MOTIV™ 90° Bench includes an optional laminate top to give users a work surface for writing. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**E P 235 MOTIV™  
POWER BRIDGE**

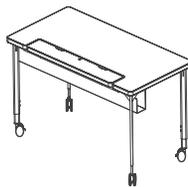
Keep students connected with a unit that brings power to MOTIV™ Modular Soft Seating arrangements. Mounted in-between two modular pieces, the Power Bridge features a hardtop laminate surface. The Power Bridge has two front faceplates with AC and USB inputs for power and charging capabilities. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*

# CLASSROOM



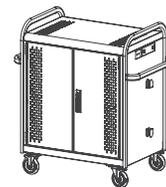
**A P 329 EXPLORE®  
PRESENTATION SHUTTLE**

A key element in today's classroom is adaptability. This platform easily adjusts from a lectern to a projector stand. The EXPLORE® Presentation Shuttle provides storage and power options to create a mobile hub from which instructors or students can guide, coordinate, and lead interactive learning. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**B P 137 EXPLORE®  
4-LEG VOLTEA  
COMPUTER TABLE**

The EXPLORE® Voltea Table provides power and added security for cord management with a lockable cord bin, ideal for technology-driven learning spaces. Height-adjustable legs make the Voltea adaptable to any learning level. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**C P 55 PULSE™ CART**

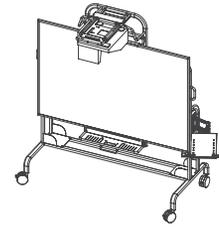
Bretford Pulse™ Carts store and charge mobile devices and come standard with front and rear lockable doors. The sophisticated power manager uses a charging system that constantly re-evaluates demand for power and concentrates on the devices that need power the most. *Model part of Bretford Store & Charge.*

# CLASSROOM



**D P 270 EXPLORE®  
CHAIR ARMED**

Keep students relaxed and focused in the classroom with chairs designed for comfort. EXPLORE® Chairs offer back support, optional armrests, and casters to go wherever the class may take them. Stack up to five chairs for easy movement and storage. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**E P 341 EXPLORE®  
MOBILE INTERACTIVE  
WHITEBOARD**

Now teachers can draw students in for collaboration anywhere, anytime with the mobile whiteboard. It is designed for interactive capable ultra short throw projectors and offers a canvas for interactive learning, brainstorming, and connection. A top-mounted interactive ultra short throw projector combines with the instructor's laptop to elevate hands-on learning to a whole new level. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



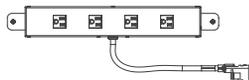
**F P 185 EXPLORE®  
4-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE  
QUARTER ROUND**

Create a modern group class setting that brings students face-to-face. For versatility in any educational space, this table is available in a variety of shapes and sizes. Tables are available with traditional flat sides or with rounded sides that provide greater flexibility in configurations. Each features height-adjustable legs and casters for easy mobility. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**G P 221 EXPLORE®  
INSTRUCTOR TECH DESK**

Orchestrating today's high-technology learning environments requires instructors to manage much more than students by adding new forms of technology, information, collaboration, and discussion to their responsibilities. The EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk provides storage and power options to create a hub from which instructors can guide, coordinate, and lead interactive classrooms. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**H P 375 FLUID DOWN  
POWER SYSTEM**

Empower students and their devices without distraction. This simple, below-surface power keeps outlets below the work surface and out of sight. Units can be daisy chained for up to four tables off a standard 15 amp electrical outlet. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



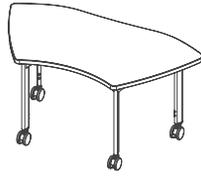
**I P 270 EXPLORE®  
CHAIR ARMLESS**

Whether students are tackling algebra or Shakespeare, they learn better when they're relaxed. The EXPLORE® Chair helps students stay calm and focused with comfortable back support, optional armrests, and casters for easy mobility. For convenient transporting and storage, up to five chairs can be stacked. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*

# LIBRARY



# LIBRARY



**A P 187 EXPLORE®**  
**4-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE**  
**SIXTH ROUND**

Gather students around these versatile tables that can be arranged in circles for small group projects and discussion. The rounded sides and casters provide greater flexibility to support a variety of configurations. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**B P 232 MOTIV™**  
**FREESTANDING SOFT**  
**SEATING CHAIR ARMLESS**

Create an inviting space for study and recharging with MOTIV™ Freestanding Soft Seating. It turns libraries into opportunities to share and create with optional power plates that house AC and USB power outlets provide support for any of today's mobile devices. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



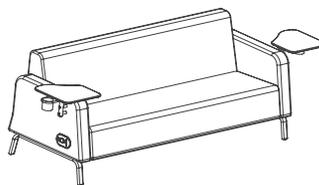
**C P 211 MOTIV™**  
**OCCASIONAL TABLE**  
**ROUND**

Bring relaxed ambiance to the library with an Occasional Table that supports informal learning. The perfect compliment to the MOTIV™ Freestanding Soft Seating, these tables come in round, square, and rectangle shapes and a variety of laminate surfaces. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**D P 270 EXPLORE®**  
**CHAIR ARMED**

Whether students are reading or participating in thoughtful discussion, comfort encourages learning. That's what EXPLORE® Chairs bring to the library with back support, optional armrests, and casters for flexibility. Stack up to five chairs for easy movement and storage. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**E P 246 MOTIV™**  
**FREESTANDING SOFT**  
**SEATING THREE SEAT SOFA**  
**ARMED WITH TABLETS**

Today's libraries and other common areas encourage students to gather and share ideas. These sofas facilitate this collaboration perfectly with optional power outlets to let students connect with support for their mobile devices. MOTIV™ Freestanding Soft Seating creates learning opportunities wherever it's used. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*

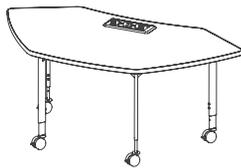


**F P 211 MOTIV™**  
**OCCASIONAL TABLE**  
**RECTANGLE**

Peer-to-peer learning is an important component to a solid education. Set the stage for this engaging informal learning in the library by grouping an Occasional Table with MOTIV™ Freestanding Soft Seating. Choose from various shapes including round, square, and rectangle as well as a wide array of laminate surfaces. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*

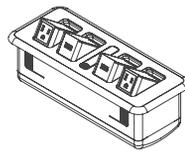
# SCALE-UP CLASSROOM





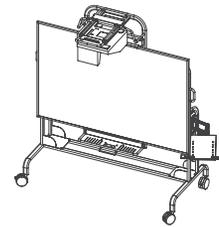
**A P 139 EXPLORE®  
 4-LEG SCALE-UP  
 ACTIVE LEARNING TABLE**

The EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table is specifically designed to encourage a highly collaborative, hands-on, interactive learning environment for large-enrollment courses. A leading trend in contemporary education, the SCALE-UP approach pairs student groups with networked laptops to encourage interactive learning. Model designed for use with the Juice® Power System. Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.



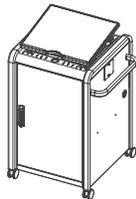
**B P 371 JUICE® POWER SYSTEM**

Juice supports a variety of learning modalities that require flexible rooms and rapid reconfiguration so educators and professionals can arrange a space based specifically on their agenda. Located at the table edges, the magnetic Juice Connectors daisy-chain to connect power sources from one table to the next and safely break apart if tables are moved before the power is unplugged. Juice is also available in a stand-alone configuration to enable power in tables that do not need to be daisy-chained but may be upgraded and changed at a later date as power needs evolve.



**C P 341 EXPLORE®  
 MOBILE INTERACTIVE  
 WHITEBOARD**

The chalkboard has come a long way. This cutting edge iteration for the SCALE-UP classroom is light years ahead as a canvas for interactive learning, brainstorming, and connection. Its top-mounted interactive ultra short throw projector combines with the instructor's laptop to elevate hands-on learning to a whole new level. Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.



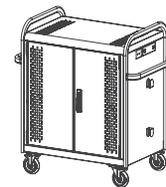
**D P 329 EXPLORE®  
 PRESENTATION SHUTTLE**

From students giving their first speeches to teachers presenting lesson plans, adaptability is key. Count on this versatile platform that easily adjusts from a lectern to a projector stand. This Presentation Shuttle is a mobile teaching hub with storage and options for power and charging. Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.



**E P 270 EXPLORE®  
 CHAIR ARMED**

The nature of SCALE-UP learning demands flexibility and mobility. EXPLORE® Chairs bring both to the classroom with comfortable back support to keep students relaxed and engaged, optional armrests, and casters for mobility. Stack up to five chairs for easy movement and storage. Model part of Bretford Basics®.



**F P 55 PULSE™ CART**

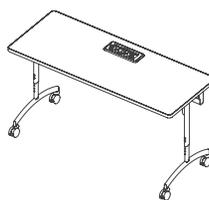
Bretford Pulse™ series carts store and charge mobile devices and come standard with front and rear lockable doors. The sophisticated power manager uses a charging system that constantly re-evaluates demand for power and concentrates on the devices that need power the most. Model part of Bretford Store & Charge.

# SCIENCE CLASSROOM



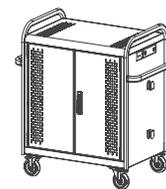
**A P 280 EXPLORE®  
STOOL ARMLESS**

Let students team up on their science studies at the café table with the EXPLORE® Stool. It offers comfortable and supportive seating for the modern science classroom. It is available with or without armrests and is offered with glides and in two heights. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**B P 116 EXPLORE®  
FLIP AND NEST  
COLLABORATIVE TABLE**

Science classrooms must be adaptable and the Flip and Nest Table provides the solution. Use it as a hard working multipurpose worktable then, as needs change, flip the table surface, nest the tables together, and store effortlessly and efficiently. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**C P 55 PULSE™ CART**

Bretford Pulse™ series carts store and charge mobile devices and come standard with front and rear lockable doors. The sophisticated power manager uses a charging system that constantly re-evaluates demand for power and concentrates on the devices that need power the most. *Model part of Bretford Store & Charge.*

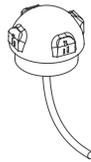
# EDU 2.0 ENVIRONMENTS

## SCIENCE CLASSROOM



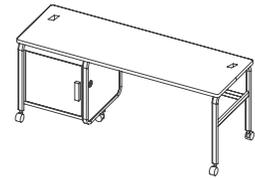
### D P 199 EXPLORE® PEDESTAL BASE MEETING AND CAFÉ TABLE SQUARE

The EDU 2.0 Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Tables are the simple, clean solution for collaboration. Available in round; square; rectangle; race track and oval shapes, they come in standing and sitting heights. This table comes with hooks for bags and backpacks that are integrated into the base. It is also equipped with power and data capabilities via the Power Dome option. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



### E P 379 POWER DOME

Access to power for laptops and tablets is essential for students in the science room. With the addition of Power Domes, café tables become technologically capable learning centers. Mounted on a center grommet, cords feed through the table base to the floor for optimal cord management. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



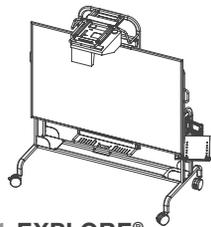
### F P 221 EXPLORE® INSTRUCTOR TECH DESK

Science teachers today need to be fully connected and ready to offer an interactive classroom experience. Beyond managing students, they're responsible for new technology, information, collaboration, and discussion. This Instructor Tech Desk makes it easier with storage located in the side mounted cabinet and worksurface power options to create a hub from which they can guide, coordinate, and lead science studies. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



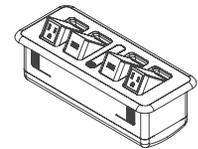
### G P 270 EXPLORE® CHAIR ARMED

Whether they're putting their heads together on an experiment or working through formulas solo, science students are in motion. The EXPLORE® Chair helps them follow where the lesson plan leads with casters for mobility. It also offers comfortable back support and optional arm rests for comfort. Stack up to five chairs for easy movement and storage. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



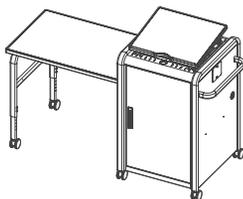
### H P 341 EXPLORE® MOBILE INTERACTIVE WHITEBOARD

Interactive presentations of science concepts make it easier for students to grasp. The mobile whiteboard is the learning tool that delivers it all. It's built to work with a top-mounted interactive ultra short throw projector to offer a canvas for interactive learning, brainstorming, and connection. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



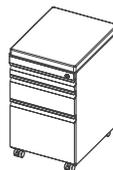
### I P 371 JUICE® POWER SYSTEM

Juice supports a variety of learning modalities that require flexible rooms and rapid reconfiguration so educators and professionals can arrange a space based specifically on their agenda. Located at the table edges, the magnetic Juice Connectors daisy-chain to connect power sources from one table to the next and safely break apart if tables are moved before the power is unplugged. Juice is also available in a stand-alone configuration to enable power in tables that do not need to be daisy-chained but may be upgraded and changed at a later date as power needs evolve.



### J P 329 EXPLORE® PRESENTATION SHUTTLE

This presentation shuttle offers the versatility teachers need as it goes from a lectern to a projector stand effortlessly. Equipped with the optional side table, this shuttle adds an additional multi-functional surface. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*

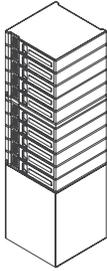


### K P 363 EXPLORE® MOBILE FILE STORAGE PED

This science room gains additional storage and seating with the Mobile File Storage Ped. Three drawers of storage and an optional seat cushion make it a mobile and multi-functional component of this learning environment. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*

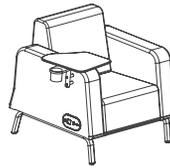
# WIFI CAFÉ





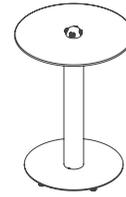
**A P 51 TECHGUARD™  
CHARGING LOCKERS**

Phone. Tablet. Laptop. Techguard™ Charging Lockers can accommodate them all. Guests can secure devices, set their own personalized code and walk away. When they return their digital devices will be waiting, charged and ready for the next adventure. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**B P 243 MOTIV™  
FREESTANDING SOFT  
SEATING CHAIR ARMED  
WITH TABLET**

For studying, socializing, or meeting in the wifi café, these MOTIV™ chairs are the cozy, connected solution. They're equipped with arms and tablets for endless functionality. Added optional power outlets make these MOTIV™ Chairs the optimal support for any of today's mobile devices. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**C P 200 EXPLORE®  
PEDESTAL BASE MEETING  
AND CAFÉ TABLE ROUND**

On-the-go students will appreciate a place to stand and quickly catch up on their email while sipping a latte. EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table supports these breaks perfectly. Available in round; square; rectangle; race track and oval shapes, they come in standing and sitting heights. Complete with hooks for bags and backpacks on the base pillar. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**D P 379 POWER DOME**

Access to power for laptops and tablets is essential for students in the science room. With the addition of Power Domes, café tables become technologically capable learning centers. Mounted on a center grommet, cords feed through the table base to the floor for optimal cord management. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*

# CAFETERIA





**A P 200 EXPLORE®  
PEDESTAL BASE MEETING  
AND CAFÉ TABLE ROUND**

The EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Tables are great for fluid, informal spaces. The large surface can seat several people. Outfit the tables with comfy EXPLORE® chairs and let the conversation flow. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**B P 185 EXPLORE®  
4-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE  
RECTANGLE**

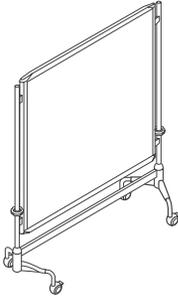
The EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table is available as a square, rectangle, round, quarter round, and sixth round. Tables come with traditional flat sides or rounded sides that provide greater flexibility as well as optional casters for increased configuration versatility. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**C P 270 EXPLORE®  
CHAIR ARMED**

Mobility and comfort are key for students in today's multi-functional cafeteria. The EXPLORE® Chair answers the call with comfortable back support that keeps students relaxed and engaged, while optional armrests, and casters offer flexibility. Stack up to five chairs for easy movement and storage. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*





**A P 337 HERE  
MOBILE BOARD**

Here mobile boards work as space dividers or collaborative work surfaces that increase flexibility and enhance group learning in any library, student commons, or small meeting space.



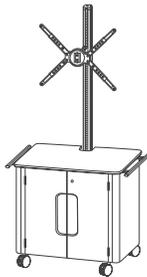
**B P 349 PRESENTATION  
ENVIRONMENTS® MOBILE  
EASEL**

The Presentation Environments® Mobile Easel was built for the classroom. Ideal for collaborative activities, the double-sided dry erase board provides large writing surfaces that two groups of students can use at the same time. If a more permanent medium is preferred, the easel has adjustable pegs that support most flip chart pads. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*



**C P 270 EXPLORE®  
CHAIR ARMED**

Mobility and comfort are key for students in today's multi-functional cafeteria. The EXPLORE® Chair answers the call with comfortable back support that keeps students relaxed and engaged, while optional armrests and casters offer flexibility. Stack up to five chairs for easy movement and storage. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**D P 317 BASICS  
FLAT PANEL DESIGNER  
CART**

Bretford Flat Panel Designer Cart is mobile, safe, and versatile so it works with a variety of flat panel monitors. The cart moves easily around the room or between rooms for use in multiple learning spaces. The lower cabinet stores and secures any necessary equipment so the presentation needs are all in the same place. *Model part of Bretford Basics.*



**E P 55 PULSE™ CART**

Bretford Pulse™ series carts store and charge mobile devices and come standard with front and rear lockable doors. The sophisticated power manager uses a charging system that constantly re-evaluates demand for power and concentrates on the devices that need power the most. *Model part of Bretford Store & Charge.*

# WAITING ROOM



## WAITING ROOM

**A P 257 PLUS****SOFT SEATING CHAIR  
ARMED WITH TABLET**

With Plus Tablet Arm Chairs, users are able to sit comfortably while relaxing or waiting their turn. The chairs are made with premium foam that is supportive, yet soft. The tablet allows users to use mobile devices and books while seated. And the cup holder provides a place for beverages while they sit. Perfect for the comfort of a non-traditional workspace. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*

**B P 246 PLUS****SOFT SEATING CHAIR  
ARMED**

In a waiting area, comfort is paramount. Help people feel like they've been given time to relax, rather than making them feel like they're wasting time. Plus Arm Chairs are made with premium foam so they're both supportive and soft. With a wide variety of fabrics and leathers, create the look for any space. Optional AC (120V) and USB power can be added to support mobile devices of today. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*

**C P 258 PLUS****SOFT SEATING SOFA ARMED**

Adding a sofa to a lobby offers a comfortable seating option that is above and beyond what visitors expect. Plus Armed Sofas are designed with curves to maximize comfort. Sofas can seat between two and three people. Add optional AC (120V) and USB power to support the use of technology. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*

**D P 215 PLUS****GLASS TOP OCCASIONAL  
TABLE**

Combining a seamless, curved design with gorgeous glass tops, Plus tables are sleek, elegant, and a perfect match with our Plus seating solutions. Tables come in long or short lengths. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*

COLLECTIONS ENVIRONMENTS  
**SMALL MEETING ROOM**



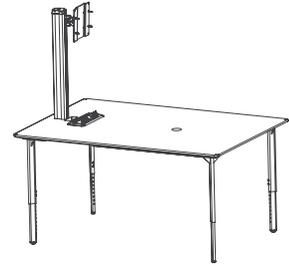
# COLLECTIONS ENVIRONMENTS

## SMALL MEETING ROOM



### A P 349 PRESENTATION ENVIRONMENTS® MOBILE EASEL

The Presentation Environments® Mobile Easel was built for the classroom. Ideal for collaborative activities, the double-sided dry erase board provides large writing surfaces that groups of students can use at the same time. If a more permanent medium is preferred, the easel has adjustable pegs that support most flip chart pads. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*



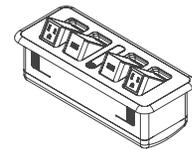
### B P 172 EXPLORE® 4-LEG TEAMING TABLE

In learning environments, collaboration is important to get ideas across and the best end results. Bretford EXPLORE® Teaming Tables offer a simple and intuitive way to use a mobile device in a small group and display the contents on a larger monitor for everybody to see and work from. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



### C P 286 MOTIV™ SOFT SEATING STOOL

The Bretford MOTIV™ Stool allows for quick, comfortable collaboration, and can then be stacked out of the way when not in use. The stool is offered with fabric or vinyl/leather options to mimic the feel and style of MOTIV™ lounge seating, in 15-inch and 20-inch heights and with or without casters to accommodate different groups and settings. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



### D P 371 JUICE® POWER SYSTEM

Juice supports a variety of learning modalities that require flexible rooms and rapid reconfiguration so educators and professionals can arrange a space based specifically on their agenda. Located at the table edges, the magnetic Juice Connectors daisy-chain to connect power sources from one table to the next and safely break apart if tables are moved before the power is unplugged. Juice is also available in a stand-alone configuration to enable power in tables that do not need to be daisy-chained but may be upgraded and changed at a later date as power needs evolve.

# LOBBY





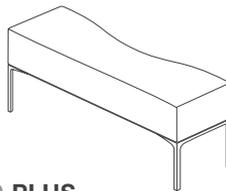
**A P 256 PLUS**  
**SOFT SEATING CHAIR**  
**ARMLESS**

In an area where people sit and wait, comfort is paramount. Plus Armless Chairs are made with premium foam, so they're supportive and soft. With a wide variety of fabrics and leathers, create a look that speaks to the company's identity. Optional AC and USB power can be added to support mobile devices of today. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*



**B P 258 PLUS**  
**SOFT SEATING SOFA ARMED**

Plus Armed Sofas are curved to maximize comfort. Adding a sofa to a versatile, non-traditional workspace gives users more freedom to decide how they want to work. Choose your size. Choose your fabric. Add power. The rest is up to them. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*



**C P 259 PLUS**  
**SOFT SEATING LONG**  
**BENCH**

An open space begs for modular seating solutions that can be modified to support collaborative group work. Adding lightweight benches to a versatile space gives users more freedom to decide how they want to use it. Plus Long Benches are designed with curves to maximize comfort. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*

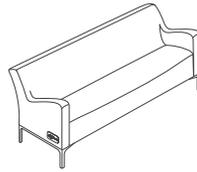


**D P 215 PLUS**  
**GLASS TOP OCCASIONAL**  
**TABLE**

Combining a seamless, curved design with gorgeous glass tops, Plus tables are sleek, elegant, and a perfect match with our Plus seating solutions. Tables come in long or short lengths. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*

# CAFÉ





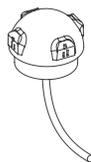
**A P 258 PLUS**  
**SOFT SEATING SOFA**  
**ARMED**

A Plus Sofa is a perfect addition to any café or lounge. Soft. Plush. Welcoming. Create an area that invites them in. That begs them to sit back and relax. Plus Sofas are designed with curves to maximize comfort and can be designed to seat two or three people. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*



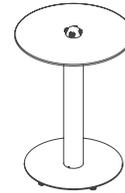
**C P 280 EXPLORE®**  
**STOOL ARMED**

Resting or working, alone or in groups, comfortable seating is essential. The EXPLORE® Stool answers the call with comfortable back support that keeps patrons relaxed. Optional armrests offer flexibility. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**E P 379 POWER DOME**

Access to power for laptops and tablets is essential for patrons. With the addition of Power Domes, café tables become technologically capable learning centers. Mounted on a center grommet, cords feed through the table base to the floor for optimal cord management. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



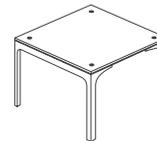
**B P 200 EXPLORE®**  
**PEDESTAL BASE MEETING**  
**AND CAFÉ TABLE ROUND**

On-the-go users will appreciate a place to stand and quickly catch up on their email while sipping a latte. The EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table supports these breaks perfectly. Available in round; square; rectangle; race track and oval shapes, they come in standing and sitting heights. Complete with hooks for bags and backpacks on the base pillar. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**D P 280 EXPLORE®**  
**STOOL ARMLESS**

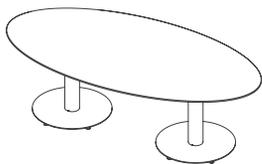
Put hard working patrons on a pedestal with the EXPLORE® Stool. Each stool offers supportive seating that works well with the EXPLORE® Round Café Table. It also features optional armrests and is offered in two heights. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**F P 215 PLUS**  
**GLASS TOP OCCASIONAL**  
**TABLE**

Combining a seamless, curved design with gorgeous glass tops, Plus tables are sleek, elegant, and a perfect match with our Plus seating solutions. Tables come in long or short lengths. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*

# LOUNGE



**A P 201 EXPLORE®**  
**PEDESTAL BASE MEETING AND CAFÉ TABLE OVAL**

Simple, clean, and collaborative. The EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Tables support both formal and informal collaboration. Available in round; square; rectangle; race track and oval shapes, tables come in standing and sitting heights and can accommodate power dome electrical powering and charging options. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**B P 270 EXPLORE®**  
**CHAIR ARMED**

Mobility and comfort are key. The EXPLORE® Chair answers the call with comfortable back support that keeps patrons relaxed and engaged, while optional armrests and casters offer flexibility. Stack up to five chairs for easy movement and storage. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**C P 233 MOTIV™**  
**FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING CHAIR ARMLESS WITH TABLET AND POWER**

For relaxing, socializing, or meeting, these MOTIV™ chairs are the cozy, connected solution. They're equipped with arms and tablets for endless functionality. Added optional power outlets make these chairs the optimal support for any of today's mobile devices. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*

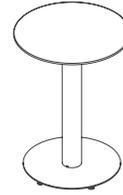
## LOUNGE


**D P 345 LIQUID®  
PRIVACY SCREEN**

A degree of privacy can prevent distractions and increase productivity, even in a lounge. With Bretford Liquid® Privacy Screens, you give users the freedom to modify their surroundings. Lightweight and mobile, anyone can easily move the screens to support their activities. *Model part of Bretford Collections.*


**F P 248 MOTIV™  
FREESTANDING SOFT  
SEATING HIGH-BACK SOFA**

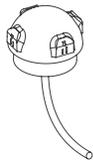
MOTIV™ High-Back Sofa allows for a cozy, semi-private workspace. The high arms and back create the feeling of a private space within an open learning or work environment. With AC and USB power options, technology can always stay powered. Sofa can also be equipped with a table on the back for extra seating capacity. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*


**E P 200 EXPLORE®  
PEDESTAL BASE MEETING  
AND CAFÉ TABLE ROUND**

On-the-go patrons will appreciate a place to stand and quickly catch up on their email while sipping a latte. The EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table supports these breaks perfectly. Available in round; square; rectangle; race track and oval shapes, they come in standing and sitting heights. Complete with hooks for bags and backpacks on the base pillar. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*


**G P 211 MOTIV™  
OCCASIONAL TABLE  
RECTANGLE**

With the relaxed feel of a coffee table, the occasional table enables informal meetings in a lounge environment. It's the ideal surface for books, mobile technology, and projects. The perfect compliment to the MOTIV™ soft seating, these tables come in round, square, and rectangle shapes with a variety of laminate surfaces. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*


**H P 379 POWER DOME**

Access to power for laptops and tablets is essential. With the addition of Power Domes, café tables become technologically capable meeting centers. Mounted on a center grommet, cords feed through the table base to the floor for optimal cord management. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*


**I P 280 EXPLORE®  
STOOL ARMED**

Resting or working, alone or in groups, comfortable seating is essential. The EXPLORE® Stool answers the call with comfortable back support that keeps patrons relaxed. Optional armrests offer flexibility. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*

# CLASSROOM

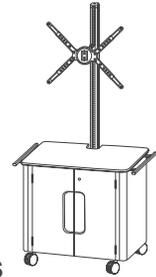


# CLASSROOM



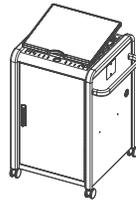
**A P 63 LINK™ CART**

Bretford Link™ series carts store, charge, and update mobile devices and come standard with front and rear lockable doors. Equipped with ethernet cables and two fans, as well as dedicated space for a 19" rack-mounted network switch, these carts let you send scheduled IT updates to all devices simultaneously. *Model part of Bretford Store & Charge.*



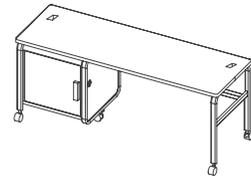
**B P 317 BASICS FLAT PANEL DESIGNER CART**

Bretford Flat Panel Designer Cart is mobile, safe, and versatile so it works with a variety of flat panel monitors. The cart moves easily around the room or between rooms for use in multiple learning spaces. The lower cabinet stores and secures any necessary equipment so the presentation needs are all in the same place. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



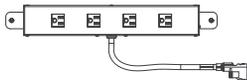
**C P 329 EXPLORE® PRESENTATION SHUTTLE**

From video demonstrations to traditional lectures, teachers use an array of methods to drive home the principles. This presentation shuttle offers the versatility they need as it goes from a lectern to a projector stand effortlessly. Equipped with the optional side table, this shuttle adds an additional multi-functional surface. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**D P 221 EXPLORE® INSTRUCTOR TECH DESK**

Orchestrating today's high-technology learning environments requires instructors to manage much more than students by adding new forms of technology, information, collaboration, and discussion to their responsibilities. The EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk provides storage and power options to lead interactive classrooms. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**E P 375 FLUID DOWN POWER SYSTEM**

In the classroom, work surface is sometimes hard to come by as multiple laptops and books take up space. Optimize tabletop availability with the Fluid Down Power System. This simple, below-surface power system keeps outlets below the work surface and out of sight. Units can daisy chain up to four tables off a standard 15 amp electrical outlet. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



**F P 161 BASICS 4-LEG QUATTRO VOLTEA COMPUTER TABLE**

Bretford Quattro Voltea Tables feature a flip-up door that provides easy access to the cord management bin. Doors can be key-locked for security. The work surface is height adjustable and perfect for classrooms and computer labs. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



**G P 270 EXPLORE® CHAIR ARMLESS**

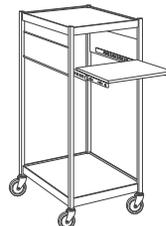
Whether students are tackling algebra or Shakespeare, they learn better when they're relaxed. The EXPLORE® Chair helps students stay calm and focused with comfortable back support, optional armrests, and casters for easy mobility. For convenient transporting and storage, up to five chairs can be stacked. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*

# LEARNING LAB



**A P 303 BASICS**  
**PRESENTER'S ASSISTANT**  
**FOR LEARNING CART**

The Presenter's Assistant for Learning (PAL) cart is a compact presentation cart that stores a projector, document camera, and DVD player. Includes 19" rack mounted sound systems, power units, and computer equipment, with added room for a speaker system. A pull-out shelf is height adjustable and includes front and rear access with locking cabinet doors. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



**B P 301 BASICS**  
**MULTIMEDIA CART**

Bretford Multimedia Cart is a perfect mobile projector cart. It features a top shelf and adjustable, pull-out computer shelf that can be set at three height in standing or sitting positions. The lower shelf provides additional storage space for other accessories. Ideal for use with interactive multimedia presentations. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*

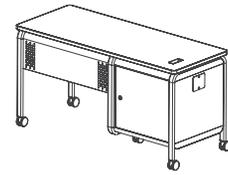
# BASICS ENVIRONMENTS

## LEARNING LAB



### C P 55 PULSE™ CART

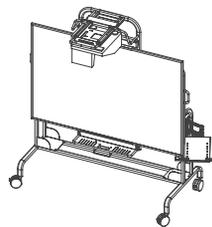
Bretford Pulse™ Carts store and charge mobile devices and come standard with front and rear lockable doors. The sophisticated power manager uses a charging system that constantly re-evaluates demand for power and concentrates on the devices that need power the most. *Model part of Bretford Store & Charge.*



### D P 221 EXPLORE®

#### INSTRUCTOR TECH DESK

Orchestrating today's high-technology learning environments requires instructors to manage much more than students by adding new forms of technology, information, collaboration, and discussion to their responsibilities. The EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk provides storage and power options to create a hub from which instructors can guide, coordinate, and lead interactive classrooms. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



### E P 341 EXPLORE®

#### MOBILE INTERACTIVE WHITEBOARD

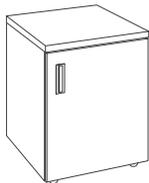
Interactive presentations make it easier for students to grasp any concept. The mobile whiteboard is the learning tool that delivers it all. It's built to work with a top-mounted interactive ultra short throw projector to offer a canvas for interactive learning, brainstorming, and connection. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



### F P 270 EXPLORE®

#### CHAIR ARMLESS

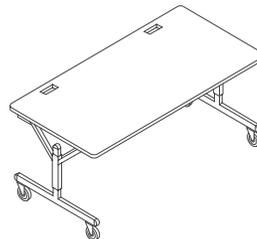
Students learn better when they're relaxed. The EXPLORE® Chair helps students stay calm and focused with comfortable back support, optional armrests, and casters for easy mobility. For convenient transporting and storage, up to five chairs can be stacked. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



### G P 311 BASICS

#### PRINTER STAND

The steel Basics Printer Stand supports heavy printers and includes adjustable interior shelves. The printer stand locks to keep ink and paper secure, while hidden ball casters provide mobility to move equipment around the room. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



### H P 151 BASICS

#### T-LEG CONNECTIONS TABLE

Bretford Connections Tables are ideal for learning solutions. Tables are height-adjustable, and come in various size options. The design at the base of the table provides strength. Optional accessories, power, and data are available to support the use of technology. Our Connections Tables are ideal for desktop-style computing in classrooms and computer labs. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*

# LEARNING LAB



**A P 303 BASICS**  
**PRESENTER'S ASSISTANT FOR LEARNING CART**

The Presenter's Assistant for Learning (PAL) cart is a compact presentation cart that stores a projector, document camera, and DVD player. Includes 19" rack mounted sound systems, power units, and computer equipment, with added room for a speaker system. A pull-out shelf is height adjustable and includes front and rear access with locking cabinet doors. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



**B P 301 BASICS**  
**MULTIMEDIA CART**

Bretford Multimedia Cart is a perfect mobile projector cart. It features a top shelf and adjustable, pull-out computer shelf that can be set at three height in standing or sitting positions. The lower shelf provides additional storage space for other accessories. Ideal for use with interactive multimedia presentations. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*

# BASICS ENVIRONMENTS

## LEARNING LAB



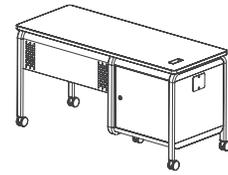
D

B



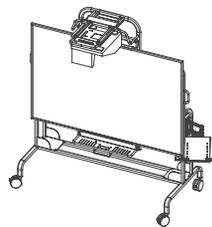
### C P 55 PULSE™ CART

Bretford Pulse™ Carts store and charge mobile devices and come standard with front and rear lockable doors. The sophisticated power manager uses a charging system that constantly re-evaluates demand for power and concentrates on the devices that need power the most. *Model part of Bretford Store & Charge.*



### D P 221 EXPLORE® INSTRUCTOR TECH DESK

Orchestrating today's high-technology learning environments requires instructors to manage much more than students by adding new forms of technology, information, collaboration, and discussion to their responsibilities. The EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk provides storage and power options to create a hub from which instructors can guide, coordinate, and lead interactive classrooms. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



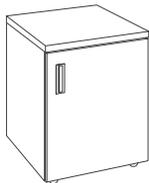
### E P 341 EXPLORE® MOBILE INTERACTIVE WHITEBOARD

Interactive presentations make it easier for students to grasp any concept. The mobile whiteboard is the learning tool that delivers it all. It's built to work with a top-mounted interactive ultra short throw projector to offer a canvas for interactive learning, brainstorming, and connection. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



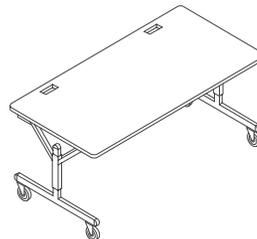
### F P 270 EXPLORE® CHAIR ARMLESS

Students learn better when they're relaxed. The EXPLORE® Chair helps students stay calm and focused with comfortable back support, optional armrests, and casters for easy mobility. For convenient transporting and storage, up to five chairs can be stacked. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



### G P 311 BASICS PRINTER STAND

The steel Basics Printer Stand supports heavy printers and includes adjustable interior shelves. The printer stand locks to keep ink and paper secure, while hidden ball casters provide mobility to move equipment around the room. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



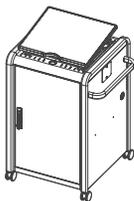
### H P 151 BASICS T-LEG CONNECTIONS TABLE

Bretford Connections Tables are ideal for learning solutions. Tables are height-adjustable, and come in various size options. The design at the base of the table provides strength. Optional accessories, power, and data are available to support the use of technology. Our Connections Tables are ideal for desktop-style computing in classrooms and computer labs. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*

BASICS ENVIRONMENTS  
**LANGUAGE LAB**



# LANGUAGE LAB



**A P 329 EXPLORE®  
PRESENTATION SHUTTLE**

From video demonstrations to traditional lectures, teachers use an array of methods to drive home the principles. This presentation shuttle offers the versatility they need as it goes from a lectern to a projector stand effortlessly. Equipped with the optional side table, this shuttle adds an additional multi-functional surface. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



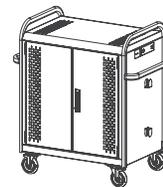
**B P 270 EXPLORE®  
CHAIR ARMLESS**

Whether students are tackling algebra or Shakespeare, they learn better when they're relaxed. The EXPLORE® Chair helps students stay calm and focused with comfortable back support, optional armrests, and casters for easy mobility. For convenient transporting and storage, up to five chairs can be stacked. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



**C P 270 EXPLORE®  
CHAIR ARMED**

Mobility and comfort are key for students. The EXPLORE® Chair answers the call with comfortable back support that keeps students relaxed and engaged, while optional armrests and casters offer flexibility. Stack up to five chairs for easy movement and storage. *Model part of Bretford EDU 2.0.*



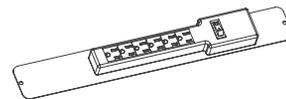
**D P 55 PULSE™ CART**

Bretford Pulse™ Carts store and charge mobile devices and come standard with front and rear lockable doors. The sophisticated power manager uses a charging system that constantly re-evaluates demand for power and concentrates on the devices that need power the most. *Model part of Bretford Store & Charge.*



**E P 159 BASICS  
4-LEG QUATTRO TABLE**

Bretford Quattro Tables are ideal for learning solutions. Tables are height adjustable, and come in various size options with a 4-leg style configuration. Ideal for desktop-style computing, these tables optimize productivity in education environments. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*

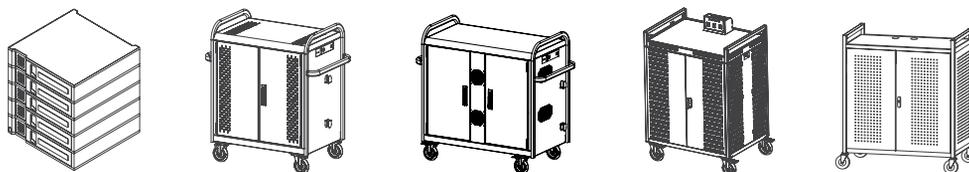


**F P 377 BASICS  
POWER STRIP**

ECF6 electrical units quickly and easily attach to Bretford Quattro Tables using a steel mounting plate and pre-drilled holes on the table. The power strip features 6 electrical outlets with surge and overload protection and an on/off switch. A 20' long power cord with grounded plug lets you set up anywhere in the room and still reach your electrical outlets. *Model part of Bretford Basics®.*



# STORE & CHARGE



## The New Reality for Education and Enterprise.

Technology is a huge catalyst for change in our schools and offices. Characterized by speed, portability and connectivity, mobile devices are challenging the traditional ways we live, learn, work, and communicate. It's everywhere, and that ubiquity is releasing time and task from place.

In the same way we've said goodbye to rotary phones and typewriters, it's time to say hello to mobility. Students and workers are increasingly on the go. So schools and offices are powering up their support of this evolving — everywhere and all the time and yet still connected — mode of learning and communicating. Laptops, phones, tablets, Chromebooks, and ultrabooks. This array of devices is how we now connect to knowledge, colleagues, and fellow students and teachers. Their number is increasing every year. And each one needs to be stored and charged. Quickly, smartly, safely, and efficiently.

Bretford's Store & Charge line of products lets information go mobile. They transform any space into a modern digital hub, with advanced power management that provides charging for virtually every brand and device. And at the end of the work and school day, they lock to secure your valuable equipment. It's flexibility and device freedom. It's the future.

And it's here at Bretford.

P 48 **TECHGUARD™ CHARGING LOCKERS**

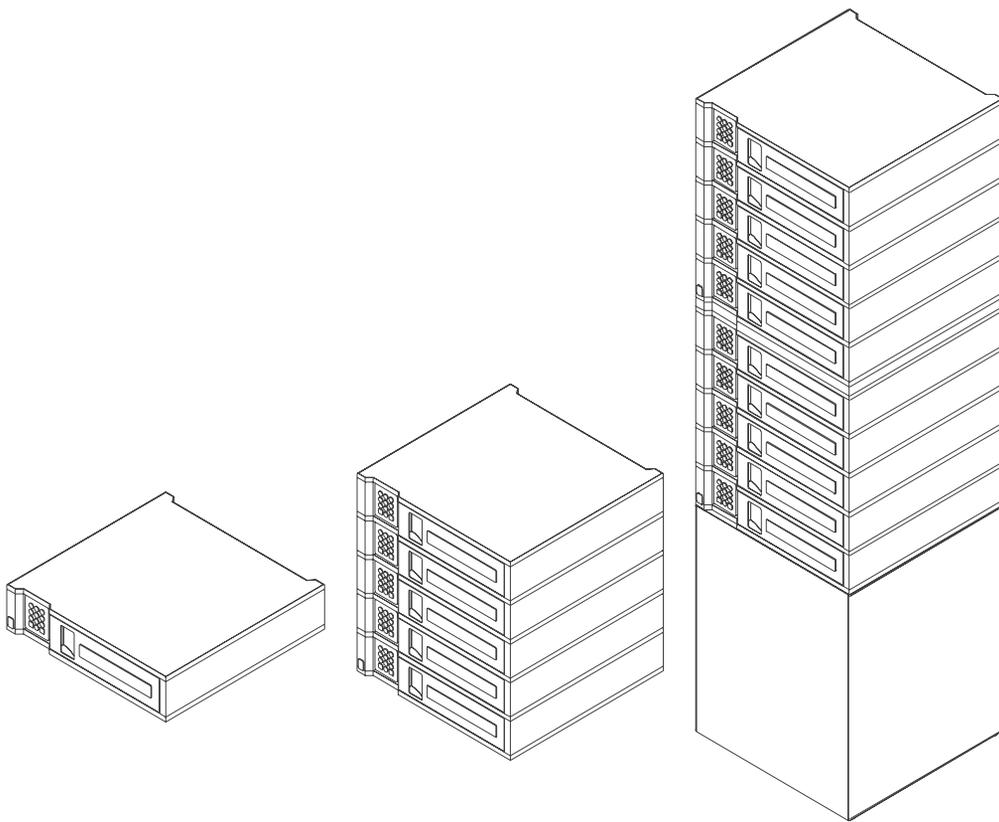
P 52 **PULSE™ SERIES CARTS**

P 60 **LINK™ SERIES CARTS**

P 64 **SOVA SERIES CARTS**

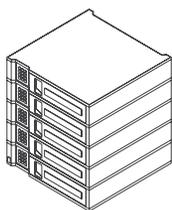
P 72 **CORE™ SERIES CARTS & CABINETS**

# TECHGUARD™ CHARGING LOCKERS



The TechGuard™ Charging Lockers are designed for use in education, transportation, hospitality, retail, healthcare and business environments — or anywhere students, staff, customers, or visitors need to securely charge and store their individual devices. Available in 1-, 5-, or 10-bay configurations, each locker bay is equipped to hold a combination of 15.5" laptop, 10" tablet, and phone with the ability to charge them all at once. Inside each locker bay is one AC charging outlet and two 2.4 Amp full-rate USB charging ports. A courtesy light illuminates the bay when the door is opened, making it easy to get devices connected while clear-view windows allow administrators to monitor the contents of the bays in shared environments.

# TECHGUARD™ CHARGING LOCKERS



**P 50** **TECHGUARD™**  
**CHARGING LOCKERS**

TechGuard™ Lockers available in 1-, 5-, or 10-bay configurations, each bay is equipped to hold a 15.5" laptop, 10" tablet, and phone with the ability to charge them all at once.

## TECHGUARD™ CHARGING LOCKERS

# 1-BAY, 5-BAY, 10-BAY

The TechGuard Charging Locker is available in 1, 5, or 10-bay configurations to fit your location's specific needs. Each bay offers one AC outlet for charging laptops, Ultrabooks and Chromebooks, and two USB ports both capable of providing up to 2.4 Amp for full-rate charge of tablets and phones.

- **Efficient:** Allows the charging of multiple devices at one time.
- **Spacious:** Offers plenty of space to fit devices as large as a 15.5" laptop.
- **Security:** Devices are secured behind steel construction, a polycarbonate window and a 4-digit passcode.
- **Availability Indicators:** Green LEDs indicate which bays are available; Red LEDs indicate which bays are locked.
- **Versatility:** Choose from multiple models and mounting options to fit your needs.
- **Proven:** UL 60950-1 Certified for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.

### LOCKER ASSEMBLY

TechGuard Charging Locker cabinet ships fully assembled and is constructed using 18-gauge steel. The 10-Bay solution includes two assembled 5-Bay units. Each locker bay includes a 16-gauge steel door that is mounted to the front of the locker chassis and secures to a unified single solid steel bar hinge, connecting all the doors together. The face of each door includes a polycarbonate clear-view window to enable administrators easy visual access to the interior contents. Door assemblies are constructed for field replacement should they become damaged.

The 1-Bay solution is boxed and able to ship via UPS. The 5-Bay and 10-Bay solutions ship via pallet and only by truck.

### ELECTRONIC STORAGE BAY DOOR LOCKS

Each individual storage bay door includes an electronic keypad lock, mounted to the left of the door. The lock uses a personal 4-digit passcode for locking and requires the user to reset the combination to their personal code prior to each use. Bay doors will not lock and the bay remains accessible unless the user has entered a new personal code. The door keypad features a locked and unlocked icon, each with LED indicator. When a bay is open the unlocked icon will be framed in a Green LED light. With the bay closed, once a personal code has been entered the locked icon will be framed with a Red LED and the other icon will be dark, indicating the door has been secured.

Administrative access to each storage bay in the locker bank is provided through two override access cards, which are included. Each locker cabinet assembly, regardless of the number of storage bays, includes two RFID cards. The blue "Access" card allows an administrator to enter each locker for inspection and keeps the current user personal lock code intact. The green "Reset" card allows an administrator to enter each locker and resets the personal lock code. The door remains unlocked until the user enters a new personal lock code. Cards feature a unique radio frequency that correspond only with their locker bank and will not open other locker banks. Utilizing Bretford Customization Services, specifiers can request a single RFID code for all locker units.

The electronic keypad lock is powered by plugging the locker/bay to a standard AC electrical outlet and does not require the maintenance of batteries for operation. In the event of a power failure the locker bays may be accessed through the Jump Starter Accessory Kit, which provides a cable and battery pack to provide power to unlock individual compartments.

### ELECTRICAL DETAILS

TechGuard Charging Lockers are powered by a standard AC outlet using a 10-foot power cord. Each individual 1-bay and 5-bay cabinets are powered by a single AC outlet, the 10-bay cabinets are powered by two AC outlets. The 10-foot power cord plugs into each cabinet using an IEC connection. Utilizing Bretford Customization Services, specifiers can request lockers to be hardwired to the building electrical supply.

Each 10-bay locker requires one dedicated 15-amp electrical circuit.

Each device storage bay features a charging module that includes one AC outlet and two 2.4 Amp USB charging ports, allowing for the charging of up to three devices. The charging module is located at the left side of the bay, located behind the lock at the front of the storage bay.

The interior of each storage bay features a LED courtesy light to illuminate the interior and make it easier for the user to plug devices into power outlets. The interior lighting is programmable to be door activated, turning on when the door is opened and off when the door is closed (default mode); always illuminated to show the bay contents; or always off.

### MOUNTING REQUIREMENTS

The 1-Bay Charging Locker can be surface mounted or mounted to the underside of a work surface. The 5-Bay Charging Locker can be surface mounted or wall mounted. The 10-Bay Charging Locker must be combination floor/wall mounted. The 5-bay wall mounting kit is not included and must be requested for no additional charge. The 10-bay Charging Locker include a floor pedestal base and wall bracket for securing locker banks. Always use a professional installer when mounting Charging Lockers.

### FINISH OPTIONS

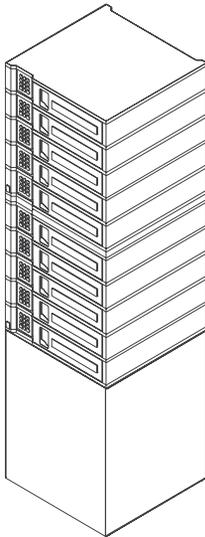
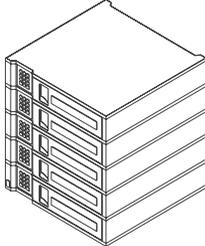
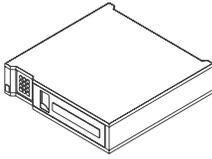
TechGuard Charging Lockers are available in platinum (PL) powder paint, with anthracite (AN) storage bay doors. Other finishes are available by special order.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Lockers are constructed from prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content.

### REGULATORY TESTING

The TechGuard Charging Locker units have been tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories to comply with UL 60950-1 standards for Informational Technology and Equipment. In addition to testing electrical components, certification to UL 60950-1 indicates the product conforms to all construction and stability safety testing.



**TechGuard™ 1-Bay Charging Locker**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Storage Bay W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
TL1C-K-US	19" x 19" x 4"	23 lbs	13.375" x 17.5" x 3.375"	USB/AC	3	

**TechGuard™ 5-Bay Charging Locker**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Storage Bay W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
TL5C-K-US	19" x 19" x 22"	77 lbs	13.375" x 17.5" x 3.375"	USB/AC	15	

**TechGuard™ 10-Bay Charging Locker**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Storage Bay W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
TL10C-K-US	19" x 19" x 69"	160 lbs	13.375" x 17.5" x 3.375"	USB/AC	30	

**TechGuard™ Essential Additions**

Model #	Description	List Price
TLJUMP	Jump Starter Accessory Kit for power outages	

Model #	Description	List Price
CAB-LTNG1	USB to Lightning Cable with cable retention clip 1-pack	
CAB-LTNG5	USB to Lightning Cable with cable retention clip 5-pack	

Model #	Description	List Price
CAB-MICRO1	USB to Micro-USB with cable retention clip 1-pack	
CAB-MICRO5	USB to Micro-USB with cable retention clip 5-pack	

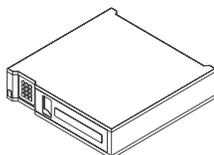
Model #	Description	List Price
TLNUMB50	Number Kit 1 through 50	

**How to Order a TechGuard™ 1-Bay Charging Locker:**

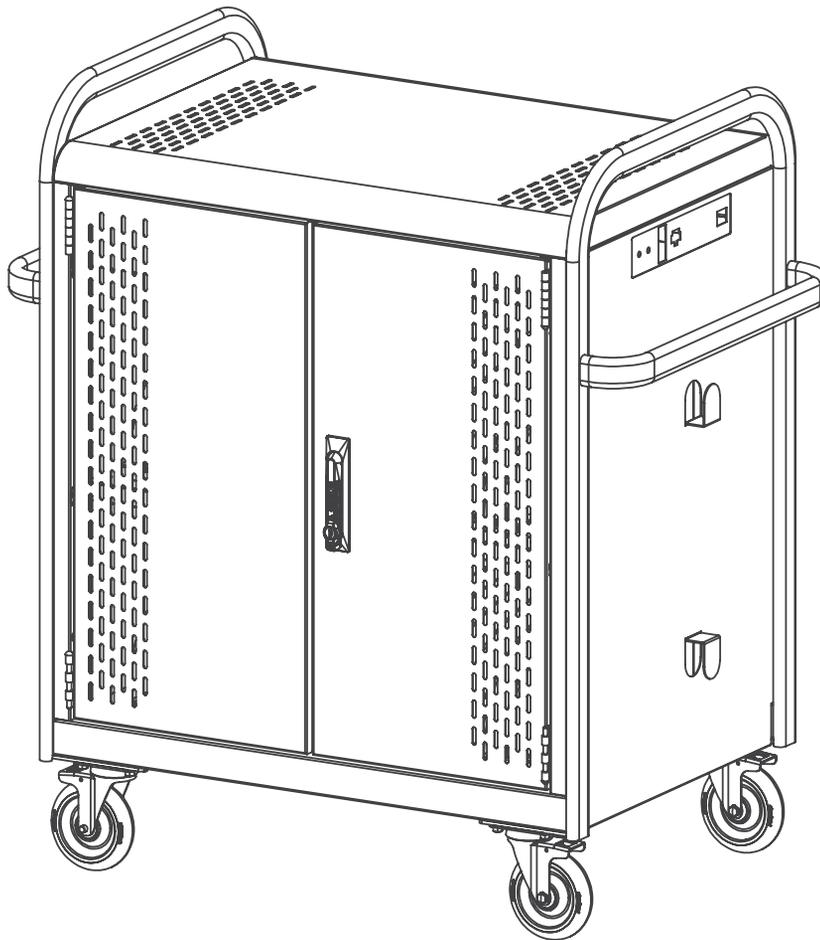
Example: TechGuard™ 1-Bay Charging Locker; Platinum Cabinet Paint; Anthracite Door Paint.

TL1C-K-US

MODEL NUMBER

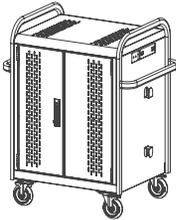


# PULSE™ SERIES CARTS



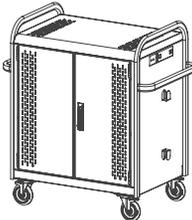
Make the most of today's mobile devices with the latest advances in storage and charging. All of the Pulse™ products support mobile devices used in work and learning environments. The sophisticated power manager uses a charging system that constantly re-evaluates demand for power. They meet the latest safety standards and undergo stringent testing, including UL 60950-1 certification. They also offer peace of mind with durable construction, secure locks, and standard warranties.

# PULSE™ SERIES CARTS



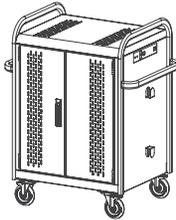
**P 54 PULSE™ L CART**

Pulse™ 20L, 20LBP, and 30L, 30LBP Store & Charge Carts have two shelves with dividers that allow for the storage and charging for up to 20 or 30 devices.



**P 56 PULSE™ M CART**

Pulse™ 24M, 24MPB, and 36M, 36MBP Store & Charge Carts have two shelves with dividers that allow for the storage and charging for up to 24 or 36 devices.



**P 58 PULSE™ S CART**

Pulse™ 30S and 30SBP Store & Charge Carts have two shelves with dividers that allow for the storage and charging for up to 30 devices.

# PULSE™ L CART

Our Pulse™ 20L, 20LBP, and 30L, 30LBP Store & Charge Carts have two shelves with dividers that allow for the storage and charging for up to 20 or 30 devices.

- **Power Management:** Pulse™ Store & Charge Carts feature an advanced power manager system that constantly evaluates the amount of power that can be drawn and safely and efficiently distributes current in a round robin cycle.
- **Cable Management:** Front and rear of carts offer cable management features which allow for organized storage of cables and power supplies.
- **Locking:** Features 14 and 18 gauge steel, multi-point locking doors.
- **Mobile:** 5" Casters allow easy transportation between classrooms or even across campuses.
- **Ready to Go:** All Pulse™ Carts arrive fully assembled and ready to use.
- **Proven:** UL 60950-1 Certified for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CABINET ASSEMBLY

Pulse™ Store & Charge Carts come fully assembled and have one, 18-gauge steel, middle shelf and one, 18-gauge steel, bottom shelf. Top and bottom shelves can be divided with polypropylene dividers that create the storage compartments. Cabinet structure comes pre-assembled and consists of a pre-welded, 14-gauge steel, oval tubing frame and 18-gauge, pre-welded, steel side panels. Two 18-gauge steel doors mount to the front of the cabinet and secure using a built-in handle and user programmable padlock. Carts come with two 18-gauge, steel, rear doors that secure with the same handle lock as the front doors. Pulse™ Store and Charge Carts feature unique dual-handle design, allowing for unit to be easily moved from one location to another. Each cart has an internal power manager that regulates the power needed to charge all device batteries quickly and efficiently. Ships assembled by truck only.

### CASTERS

Unit has four, 5" heavy-duty, plate mounted casters. All four casters swivel, for maneuverability in tight spaces, with the ability to lock two into a non-swivel mode, for transporting the cart long distances. Two casters, have locking brakes to prevent rolling.

### DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

All Pulse™ Store & Charge cart doors are equipped with swing handles that feature stainless steel hasp. Security is provided by user-programmable combination locks.

Note: Pulse™ 30LBP Cart comes with a removable panel on the rear of the cart instead of locking doors.

### POWER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Pulse™ Store & Charge Carts feature 6-outlet power strips plugged into the power manager which uses a standard 15-amp wall outlet to regulate power in the cart. The system constantly evaluates the amount of power that can be drawn and safely and efficiently distributes current to the devices in a round robin cycle. The power manager is attached to the upper back left section of the interior cabinet and is accessed through the rear doors. LED indicator lights and one auxiliary outlet are included on the side of the cart. The power management unit is overload protected and includes a 9' power cord.

The Pulse™ 20L and 20LBP Carts are equipped with four (4), six-outlet strips.

The Pulse™ 30L and 30LBP Carts are equipped with six (6), six-outlet strips.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Pulse™ Carts are finished with concrete (CT) powder paint, with aluminum (AL) tubing. Other finishes are available by special order.

### DEVICE SIZE DESIGNATIONS

The designation of S, M, L or XL is used to indicate the storage slot dimension. This designation is not an exact fit for all mobile devices and cases. Prior to ordering any Bretford product, go to [Bretford.com](http://Bretford.com) for exact slot dimensions.

S: Fits most small form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

M: Fits most medium form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

L: Fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

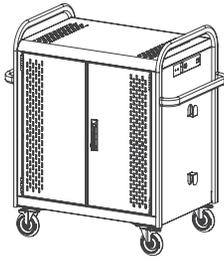
XL: Provides the most room with horizontal storage for your mobile devices and fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Carts are constructed from prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content.

### REGULATORY TESTING

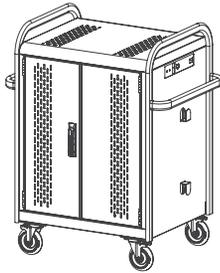
The Pulse Series Carts have been tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories to comply with UL 60950-1 standards for Informational Technology and Equipment. In addition to testing electrical components, certification to UL 60950-1 indicates the product conforms to all construction and stability safety testing.



- Pulse™ 30LBP (MDMLAP30BP) comes with a removable panel on rear of the cart instead of doors
- Finished with concrete (CT) powder paint with aluminum (AL) tubing. Other finishes are available by special order.
- U.S. Patent Number 8,657,312

**30-Unit Pulse™ L Cart**

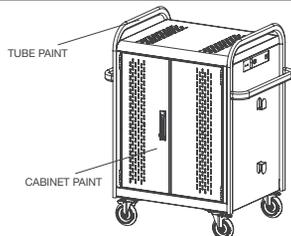
Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
MDMLAP30-CTAL	41" x 26" x 43"	196 lbs	1.74" x 15.5" x 11.88"	AC	30	
MDMLAP30BP-CTAL	41" x 26" x 43"	196 lbs	1.74" x 15.5" x 11.88"	AC	30	



- Pulse™ 20LBP (MDMLAP20BP) comes with a removable panel on rear of the cart instead of doors
- Finished with concrete (CT) powder paint with aluminum (AL) tubing. Other finishes are available by special order.
- U.S. Patent Number 8,657,312

**20-Unit Pulse™ L Cart**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
MDMLAP20-CTAL	34.5" x 25" x 43"	170 lbs	1.74" x 15.5" x 11.88"	AC	20	
MDMLAP20BP-CTAL	34.5" x 25" x 43"	170 lbs	1.74" x 15.5" x 11.88"	AC	20	



**How to Order a 20-Unit Pulse™ L Cart:**

Example: 20-Unit Pulse™ L Cart; Concrete Cabinet Paint; Aluminum Tube Paint.

**MDMLAP20 - CTAL**  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT

# PULSE™ M CART

Our Pulse™ 24M and 24MBP, 36M and 36MBP Store & Charge Carts have two shelves with dividers that allow for the storage and charging for up to 24 or 36 devices.

- **Power Management:** Pulse™ Store & Charge Carts feature an advanced power manager, a system that constantly evaluates the amount of power that can be drawn and safely and efficiently distributes current in a round robin cycle.
- **Cable Management:** Front and rear of carts offer cable management features which allow for organized storage of cables and power supplies.
- **Locking:** Features 14 and 18 gauge steel, multi-point locking doors.
- **Mobile:** 5" Casters allow easy transportation between classrooms or even across campuses.
- **Ready to Go:** All Pulse™ Carts arrive fully assembled and ready to use.
- **Proven:** UL 60950-1 Certified for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CABINET ASSEMBLY

Pulse™ Store & Charge Carts come fully assembled and have one, 18-gauge steel, middle shelf and one, 18-gauge steel, bottom shelf. Top and bottom shelves can be divided with polypropylene dividers that create the storage compartments. Cabinet structure comes pre-assembled and consists of a pre-welded, 14-gauge steel, oval tubing frame and 18-gauge, pre-welded, steel side panels. Two 18-gauge steel doors mount to the front of the cabinet and secure using a built-in handle and user programmable padlock. Carts come with two 18-gauge, steel, rear doors that secure with the same handle lock as the front doors. Pulse™ Storage Carts feature unique dual-handle design, allowing for unit to be easily moved from one location to another. Each cart has an internal power manager that regulates the power needed to charge all device batteries quickly and efficiently. Ships assembled by truck only.

### CASTERS

Each cart has four, 5" heavy-duty, plate mounted casters. All four casters swivel, for maneuverability in tight spaces, with the ability to lock two into a non-swivel mode, for transporting the cart long distances. Two casters, have locking brakes to prevent rolling.

### DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

All Pulse™ Store & Charge cart doors are equipped with swing handles that feature stainless steel hasp. Security is provided by user-programmable combination locks.

Note: Pulse™ 36MBP Carts come with a removable panel on the rear of the cart instead of locking doors.

### POWER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

All Pulse™ Store & Charge Carts feature 6-outlet power strips plugged into the power manager which uses a standard 15-amp wall outlet to regulate power in the cart. The system constantly evaluates the amount of power that can be drawn and safely and efficiently distributes current to the devices in a round robin cycle. The power manager is attached to the upper back left section of the interior cabinet and is accessed through the rear doors. LED indicator lights and one auxiliary outlet are included on the side of the cart. The power management unit is overload protected and includes a 9' power cord.

The Pulse™ 24M and 24MBP Carts are equipped with four (4), 6-outlet strips.

The Pulse™ 36M and 36MBP Carts are equipped with six (6), 6-outlet strips.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Pulse™ Carts are available with concrete (CT) powder paint, with aluminum (AL) tubing. Other finishes are available by special order.

### DEVICE SIZE DESIGNATIONS

The designation of S, M, L or XL is used to indicate the storage slot dimension. This designation is not an exact fit for all mobile devices and cases. Prior to ordering any Bretford product, go to [Bretford.com](http://Bretford.com) for exact slot dimensions.

S: Fits most small form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

M: Fits most medium form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

L: Fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

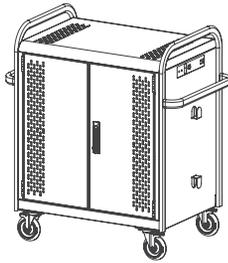
XL: Provides the most room with horizontal storage for your mobile devices and fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Carts are constructed from prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content.

### REGULATORY TESTING

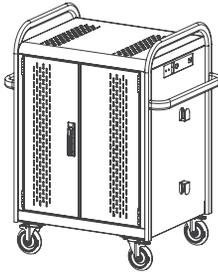
The Pulse Series Carts have been tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories to comply with UL 60950-1 standards for Informational Technology and Equipment. In addition to testing electrical components, certification to UL 60950-1 indicates the product conforms to all construction and stability safety testing.



- Pulse™ 36MBP (MDMTAB36BP) comes with a removable panel on rear of the cart instead of doors
- Finished with concrete (CT) powder paint with aluminum (AL) tubing. Other finishes are available by special order.
- U.S. Patent Number 8,657,312

**36-Unit Pulse™ M Cart**

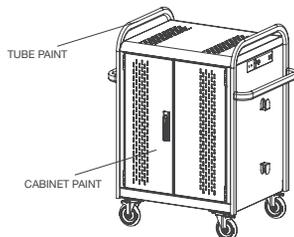
Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
MDMTAB36-CTAL	41" x 26" x 43"	196 lbs	1.44" x 15.5" x 11.88"	AC	36	
MDMTAB36BP-CTAL	41" x 26" x 43"	196 lbs	1.44" x 15.5" x 11.88"	AC	36	



- Pulse™ 24MBP (MDMTAB24BP) comes with a removable panel on rear of the cart instead of doors
- Finished with concrete (CT) powder paint with aluminum (AL) tubing. Other finishes are available by special order.
- U.S. Patent Number 8,657,312

**24-Unit Pulse™ M Cart**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
MDMTAB24-CTAL	34.5" x 25" x 43"	170 lbs	1.44" x 15.5" x 11.88"	AC	24	
MDMTAB24BP-CTAL	34.5" x 25" x 43"	170 lbs	1.44" x 15.5" x 11.88"	AC	24	



**How to Order a 24-unit Pulse™ M Cart:**

Example: 24-Unit Pulse™ M Cart; Concrete Cabinet Paint; Aluminum Tube Paint.

MDMTAB24 - CTAL  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT

# PULSE™ S CART

Our Pulse™ 30S and 30SBP Store & Charge Carts have two shelves with dividers that allow for the storage and charging for up to 30 devices.

- **Power Management:** Pulse™ Store & Charge Carts feature an advanced power manager, a system that constantly evaluates the amount of power that can be drawn and safely and efficiently distributes current in a round robin cycle.
- **Cable Management:** Front and rear of carts offer cable management features which allow for organized storage of cables and power supplies.
- **Locking:** Features 14 and 18 gauge steel, multi-point locking doors.
- **Mobile:** 5" Casters allow easy transportation between classrooms or even across campuses.
- **Ready to Go:** All Pulse™ Carts arrive fully assembled and ready to use.
- **Proven:** UL 60950-1 Certified for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CABINET ASSEMBLY

Pulse™ Store & Charge Carts come fully assembled and have one, 18-gauge steel, middle shelf and one, 18-gauge steel, bottom shelf. Top and bottom shelves can be divided with polypropylene dividers that create the storage compartments. A white silicone rubber cord is placed between the back of the dividers and the cabinet divider panel to hold the dividers in place. Cord management in the rear of the cart features adapter storage bins. Cabinet structure comes pre-assembled and consists of a pre-welded, 14-gauge steel, oval tubing frame and 18-gauge, pre-welded, steel side panels. Two 18-gauge steel doors mount to the front of the cabinet and secure using a built-in handle and user programmable padlock. Carts come with two 18-gauge, steel, rear doors that secure with the same handle lock as the front doors. Pulse™ Storage Carts feature unique dual-handle design, allowing for unit to be easily moved from one location to another. Each cart has an internal the power manager that regulates the power needed to charge all device batteries quickly and efficiently. Ships assembled by truck only.

### CASTERS

Each cart has four, 5" heavy-duty, plate mounted casters. All four casters swivel, for maneuverability in tight spaces, with the ability to lock two into a non-swivel mode, for transporting the cart long distances. Two casters, have locking brakes to prevent rolling.

### DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

All Pulse™ Store & Charge cart doors are equipped with swing handles that feature stainless steel hasp. Security is provided by user-programmable combination padlocks.

Note: Pulse™ 30BP Carts come with a removable panel on the rear of the cart instead of locking doors.

### POWER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The Pulse™ 30S Cart features five, 6-outlet power strips plugged into the power manager which uses a standard 15-amp wall outlet to regulate power in the cart. The system constantly evaluates the amount of power that can be drawn and safely and efficiently distributes current to the devices in a round robin cycle. The power manager is attached to the upper back left section of the interior cabinet and is accessed through the rear doors. LED indicator lights and one auxiliary outlet are included on the side of the cart. The power management unit is overload protected and includes a 9' power cord.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Pulse™ Carts are available with concrete (CT) powder paint, with aluminum (AL) tubing. Other finishes are available by special order.

### DEVICE SIZE DESIGNATIONS

The designation of S, M, L or XL is used to indicate the storage slot dimension. This designation is not an exact fit for all mobile devices and cases. Prior to ordering any Bretford product, go to Bretford.com for exact slot dimensions.

S: Fits most small form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

M: Fits most medium form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

L: Fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

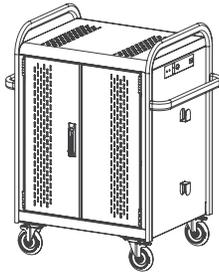
XL: Provides the most room with horizontal storage for your mobile devices and fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Carts are constructed from prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content.

### REGULATORY TESTING

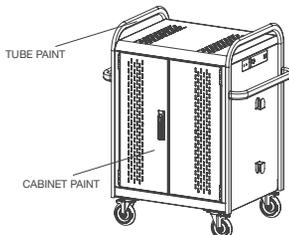
The Pulse Series Carts have been tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories to comply with UL 60950-1 standards for Informational Technology and Equipment. In addition to testing electrical components, certification to UL 60950-1 indicates the product conforms to all construction and stability safety testing.



- Pulse™ 30SBP (MDMTAB30BP) comes with a removable panel on rear of the cart instead of doors
- Finished with concrete (CT) powder paint with aluminum (AL) tubing. Other finishes are available by special order.
- U.S. Patent Number 8,657,312

**30-Unit Pulse™ S Cart**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
MDMTAB30-CTAL	34.5" x 25" x 43"	176 lbs	1.23" x 15.5" x 11.88"	AC	30	
MDMTAB30BP-CTAL	34.5" x 25" x 43"	176 lbs	1.23" x 15.5" x 11.88"	AC	30	

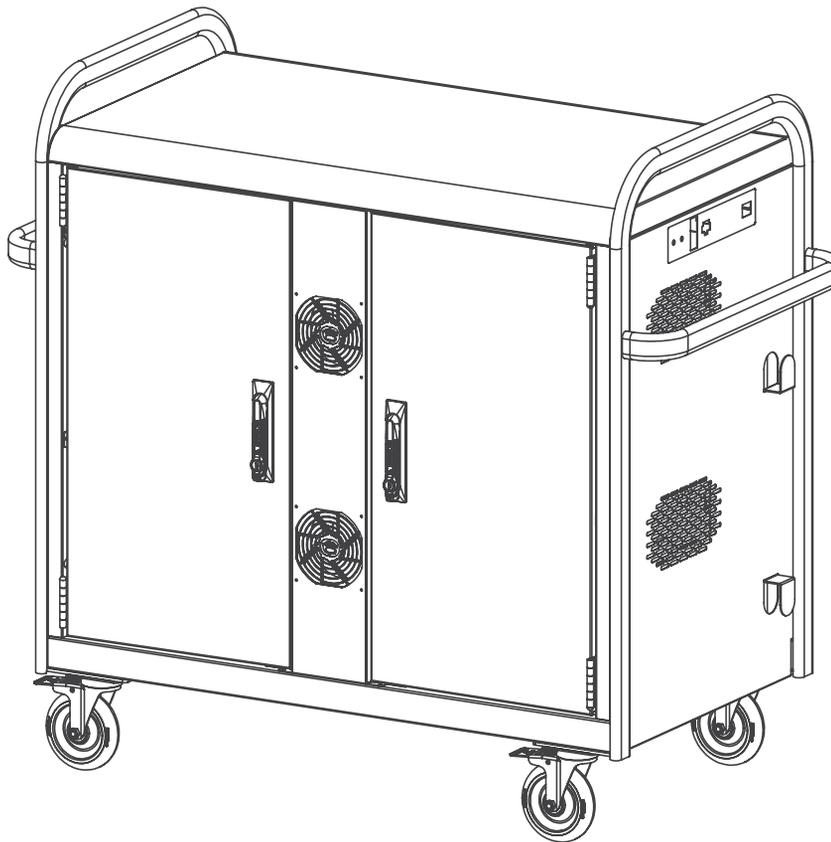


**How to Order a 30-Unit Pulse™ S Cart:**

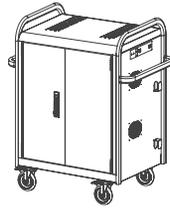
Example: 30-Unit Pulse™ S Cart; Concrete Cabinet Paint; Aluminum Tube Paint.

MDMTAB30 - CTAL  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT

# LINK™ SERIES CARTS



The Link™ Series Carts allow for the storage, charging, and updating of laptops or ultrabook computers. Equipped with ethernet cables and two fans, as well as dedicated space for a 19" rack-mounted network switch, these carts let you send scheduled IT updates to all devices simultaneously. The sophisticated power manager uses a charging system that constantly re-evaluates demand for power.



**P 62 LINK™ L CART**

Link™ 20L and 32L Network Ready Store & Charge Carts have two shelves with dividers that allow for the storage, charging, and network connectivity for up to 20 or 32 laptops.

## LINK™ L CART

Our Link™ 20L and 32L Network Ready Store & Charge Carts allow for the storage, charging, and network connectivity for up to 20 or 32 laptops.

- **Power Management:** Link™ Carts feature an advanced power manager, a system that constantly evaluates the amount of power that can be drawn and safely and efficiently distributes current in a round robin cycle.
- **Network Ready:** Carts come pre-wired with ethernet cables and have a dedicated space for a customer supplied, rack-mounted network switch.
- **Cable Management:** Front and rear of carts offer cable management features which allow for organized storage of cables and power supplies.
- **Locking:** Features 14 and 18 gauge steel, multi-point locking doors.
- **Mobile:** 5" Casters allow easy transportation between classrooms or even across campuses.
- **Ready to Go:** All Link™ Carts arrive fully assembled and ready to use.
- **Proven:** UL 60950-1 Certified for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CABINET ASSEMBLY

Link™ Network Ready Laptop Carts come fully assembled and have one, 18-gauge steel shelf and one, 18-gauge steel, bottom shelf. Cabinet structure comes pre-assembled and consists of a pre-welded, 14-gauge steel, oval tubing frame and 18-gauge, pre-welded, steel side panels. Both Link™ Network ready units features a dual-handle design.

Link™ 20L: Top and bottom shelves can be divided with polypropylene dividers to create 20 storage compartments. The Link™ 20L has two fans in the side of the unit to provide cooling. Two 18-gauge steel doors mount to the front of the cabinet and secure with a built-in handle and a user programmable padlock. Carts come with two 18-gauge, steel, rear doors that secure with the same handle lock as the front doors.

Link™ 32L: Top and bottom shelves are divided by a 5 1/2" w compartment to house the cooling fans. Each of the 4 storage areas of the Link 32L can be divided with polypropylene dividers that create up to 8 slots for a total of 32 devices. Dividers may be removed to accommodate larger equipment. A white silicone rubber cord is placed between the back of the dividers and the cabinet divider panel to hold the dividers in place. Two, 18-gauge steel doors mount to the front of the cabinet and secure using two handles and user programmable padlocks. Carts come with two 18-gauge, steel, rear doors that secure with a single lock.

Both ship assembled by truck only.

### CASTERS

Each Cart has four (4) 5" heavy-duty, plate mounted casters. All four casters swivel for maneuverability in tight spaces, with the ability to lock two into a non-swivel mode when transporting the cart long distances. Two casters, on opposite ends, have locking brakes to prevent rolling.

### DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

Cart doors are equipped with swing handles that feature stainless steel hasp. Security is provided by user-programmable combination padlocks.

### POWER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Link™ Carts come with either four (4) or six (6), 6-outlet power strips plugged into the power manager which uses a standard 15-amp wall outlet to regulate power in the cart. The system constantly evaluates the amount of power that can be drawn and safely and efficiently distributes current to the devices in a round robin cycle. The power manager is attached to the upper back left section of the interior cabinet and is accessed through the rear doors. LED indicator lights and one auxiliary outlet are included on the side of the cart. The power management unit is overload protected and includes a 9' power cord.

The Link™ 20L is equipped with four (4), 6-outlet strips.

The Link™ 32L is equipped with six (6), 6-outlet strips.

### NETWORK READY

Link™ carts come pre-wired with ethernet cables and have a dedicated space for a customer supplied, rack-mounted network switch. Cart includes an RJ45 external port to connect the cart to your local network. Temperature controlled fans keep devices cool while networking and charging. Rack supplied by Bretford is for one unit spacing.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Link™ Carts are finished with concrete (CT) powder paint with aluminum (AL) tubing. Other finishes are available by special order.

### DEVICE SIZE DESIGNATIONS

The designation of S, M, L or XL is used to indicate the storage slot dimension. This designation is not an exact fit for all mobile devices and cases. Prior to ordering any Bretford product, go to Bretford.com for exact slot dimensions.

S: Fits most small form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

M: Fits most medium form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

L: Fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

XL: Provides the most room with horizontal storage for your mobile devices and fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Carts are constructed from prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content.

### REGULATORY TESTING

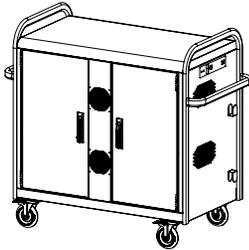
The Link Series Carts have been tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories to comply with UL 60950-1 standards for Informational Technology and Equipment. In addition to testing electrical components, certification to UL 60950-1 indicates the product conforms to all construction and stability safety testing.



- Finished with concrete (CT) powder paint with aluminum (AL) tubing. Other finishes are available by special order.
- U.S. Patent Number 8,657,312

**20-Unit Link™ L Cart**

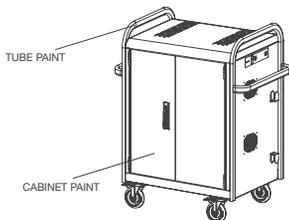
Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
MDMLAP20NR-CTAL	34.5" x 25" x 43"	170 lbs	1.74" x 15.5" x 11.75"	AC	20	



- Finished with concrete (CT) powder paint with aluminum (AL) tubing. Other finishes are available by special order.
- U.S. Patent Number 8,657,312

**32-Unit Link™ L Cart**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
MDMLAP32NR-CTAL	48" x 24" x 43"	310 lbs	1.74" x 15.5" x 11.75"	AC	32	

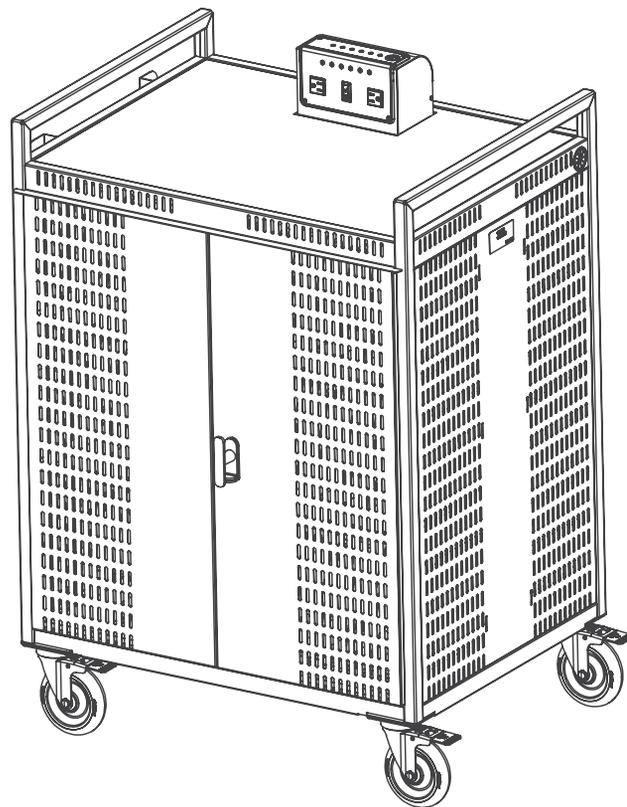


**How to Order a 20-Unit Link™ L Cart:**

Example: 20-Unit Link™ L Cart; Concrete Cabinet Paint; Aluminum Tube Paint.

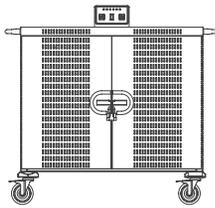
MDMLAP20NR - CTAL  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT

# SOVA SERIES CARTS



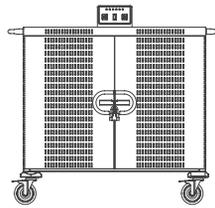
Our Sova Series carts come equipped with vertical or horizontal unit storage. The 270° hinges allow for both front and rear doors to fold back against the cart's sides, permitting easy access to devices and power. And the cart's four swivel casters make it exceptionally easy to move. With two-directional locking wheels, it's even easier to park. Designed using microchip technology, these carts feature three charge modes: round robin, turbo, and auxiliary. The power management system helps to decrease heat, saving energy, and extending battery life.

# SOVA SERIES CARTS



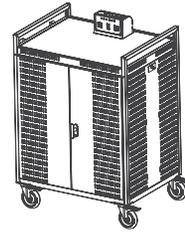
## P 66 SOVA XL CART

The Bretford Sova 20XL Cart has seven shelves that allow for the storage and charging for up to 20 devices horizontally.



## P 68 SOVA L CART

The Bretford Sova 30L Cart has two shelves with dividers that allow for the storage and charging for up to 30 devices vertically.



## P 70 SOVA M CART

Our Sova 36M and 42M Carts have three shelves with dividers that allow for the storage and charging for up to 36 or 42 devices.

## SOVA SERIES CARTS

# SOVA XL CART

The Bretford Sova 20XL Cart has seven shelves that allow for the storage and charging for up to 20 oversized devices horizontally.

- **Power Management:** Sova 20XL Carts feature an advanced power management system that distributes power to efficiently and safely charge devices.
- **Cable Management:** Front and rear of carts offer cable management features which allow for organized storage of cables and power supplies.
- **Locking:** Features 16 and 18 gauge steel, 3-point locking doors and two (2) re-programmable, four digit combination padlocks.
- **Mobile:** 5" Casters allow easy transportation between classrooms or even across campuses.
- **Ready to Go:** Sova 20XL Carts arrive fully assembled and ready to use.
- Sova XL Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **Proven:** UL 60950-1 Certified for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CABINET ASSEMBLY

Assembled Sova 20XL Storage Cart has one (1) 42" w x 26" d, 16-gauge steel top shelf, which includes a power management system control monument mounted at center rear. The underside of the work surface has two (2) stiffeners and four (4) corner braces all 16-gauge steel. Cart also has one (1) 42" w x 26" d, 18-gauge steel bottom shelf with two (2) stiffeners and four (4) corner braces, all 16-gauge steel. Bottom shelf is welded to two (2) 16-gauge cross beams at the outer edge, front to back, which support four (4) 5" plate casters. Cabinet consists of four (4) 1-7/8" square 16-gauge steel corner tubes, six (6) 39" w x 16" d, 18-gauge interior shelves, two (2) 26-3/4" h x 18-1/4" w, 18-gauge outer panels, and one (1) 39" w x 26-5/8" d, 18-gauge divider panel separating the laptop compartment from the cable closet. The cable closet has two (2) UL listed, 10-outlet electrical units that attach inside the cart along the side panels. The cable closet includes 21 laptop transformer shelves that protrude through the divider panel and are each 3-1/4" d x 6" w x 3-3/8" h. Electrical transformer units are held in place on the shelves with velcro straps (included) and include cable winders for excess power cords. Front and rear compartments are accessed by four (4) 20-3/4" w x 30-1/4" h, 18-gauge doors, two front and two rear. Doors are overlapped by the top and bottom shelves to deter theft and have multi-point locking system with user programmable, four-dial combination padlocks, locks included. All panels and doors have ventilation holes and cart has two (2) push handles. Each model is finished in powder coat paint. Ships assembled by truck only.

### CASTERS

Unit has four, 5" heavy-duty, plate mounted casters. All four casters swivel, for maneuverability in tight spaces, with the ability to lock two into a non-swivel mode, for transporting the cart long distances. Two casters, on opposite ends, have locking brakes to prevent rolling.

### DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

Front and rear doors secure with their own re-programmable, combination padlock.

### POWER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The power management system monument mounts above the top shelf and uses a microchip to distribute power and decrease battery heat and electrical stress. A push button cycles between three power modes and LED lights indicate what functions are being performed. round robin mode monitors the power draw on each electrical bank and provides power to the bank with the most discharged devices. Power needs are regularly evaluated, sending power to the most discharged batteries, allowing all computers to be charged from a single power circuit. Turbo mode dedicates power to one power bank, charging one bank of devices rapidly. Auxiliary mode shuts power off to the laptop power banks and diverts it to auxiliary outlets located on the power management system monument for a printer or scanner. The power management system is controlled by an on/off switch and features a 9' power cord.

### WIRELESS DEVICE POWER SPECIFICATIONS

A 1 amp electrical outlet is located inside the cable closet to provide power to a wireless router. Power is controlled by the on/off switch on the power management system monument and the outlet is always powered regardless of the power mode selection.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Sova 20XL Carts are finished with concrete (CT) powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

### DEVICE SIZE DESIGNATIONS

The designation of S, M, L or XL is used to indicate the storage slot dimension. This designation is not an exact fit for all mobile devices and cases. Prior to ordering any Bretford product, go to Bretford.com for exact slot dimensions.

S: Fits most small form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

M: Fits most medium form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

L: Fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

XL: Provides the most room with horizontal storage for your mobile devices and fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Carts are constructed from prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content.

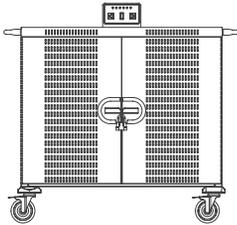
### REGULATORY TESTING

The Sova Series Carts have been tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories to comply with UL 60950-1 standards for Informational Technology and Equipment. In addition to testing electrical components, certification to UL 60950-1 indicates the product conforms to all construction and stability safety testing.

**STORE & CHARGE  
PRICING DISCOUNT**

SOVA SERIES CARTS  
**SOVA XL CART**

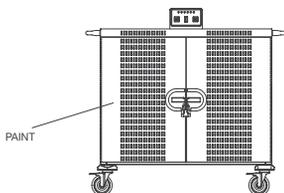
STORE & CHARGE



- Finished with concrete (CT) powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

**20-Unit Sova XL Cart**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
LAP20ULH-CT	43.38" x 27.38" x 45.13"	275 lbs	13" x 15.75" x 3"	AC	20	



**How to Order a 20-Unit Sova XL Cart:**

Example: 20-Unit Sova XL Cart; Concrete Paint.

LAP20ULH - CT  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT

## SOVA SERIES CARTS

# SOVA L CART

The Bretford Sova 30L Cart has two shelves with dividers that allow for the storage and charging for up to 30 devices vertically.

- **Power Management:** Sova 30L Carts feature an advanced power management system that distributes power to efficiently and safely charge devices.
- **Cable Management:** Front and rear of carts offer cable management features which allow for organized storage of cables and power supplies.
- **Locking:** Features 16 and 18 gauge steel, 3-point locking doors and two (2) re-programmable, four digit combination padlocks.
- **Mobile:** 5" Casters allow easy transportation between classrooms or even across campuses.
- **Ready to Go:** Sova30L Carts arrive fully assembled and ready to use.
- Sova L Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **Proven:** UL 60950-1 Certified for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CABINET ASSEMBLY

Assembled Sova 20XL Storage Cart has one (1) 42" w x 26" d, 16-gauge steel top shelf, which includes a power management system control monument mounted at center rear. The underside of the work surface has two (2) stiffeners and four (4) corner braces all 16-gauge steel. Cart also has one (1) 42" w x 26" d, 18-gauge steel bottom shelf with two (2) stiffeners and four (4) corner braces, all 16-gauge steel. Bottom shelf is welded to two (2) 16-gauge cross beams at the outer edge, front to back, which support four (4) 5" plate casters. Cabinet consists of four (4) 1-7/8" square 16-gauge steel corner tubes, one (1) 39" w x 16" d, 18-gauge interior shelf, two (2) 26-3/4" h x 18-1/4" w, 18-gauge outer panels, and one (1) 39" w x 26-5/8" d, 18-gauge divider panel separating the laptop storage from the cable closet. Twenty-eight (28) steel wire dividers clip to the underside of the top and interior shelves to vertically separate laptops. The cable closet has three (3) UL listed, 10-outlet electrical units that attach inside the cart along the side and top panels. The cable closet includes two (2) laptop transformer storage bins, each 4" d x 33" w x 3-1/2" h. Transformers are placed inside the bins and excess cords are wrapped with velcro straps, included. Front and rear compartments are accessed by four (4) 20-3/4" w x 30-1/4" h, 18-gauge doors, two front and two rear. Doors are overlapped by the top and bottom shelves to deter theft and have multi-point locking system with user programmable, four-dial combination locks, locks included. All panels and doors have ventilation holes and cart has two (2) push handles. Each model is finished in powder coat paint. Ships assembled by truck only.

### CASTERS

Unit has four, 5" heavy-duty, plate mounted casters. All four casters swivel, for maneuverability in tight spaces, with the ability to lock two into a non-swivel mode, for transporting the cart long distances. Two casters, on opposite ends, have locking brakes to prevent rolling.

### DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

Front and rear doors secure with their own re-programmable, combination padlock.

### POWER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The power management system monument mounts above the top shelf and uses a microchip to distribute power and decrease battery heat and electrical stress. A push button cycles between three power modes and LED lights indicate what functions are being performed. round robin mode monitors the power draw on each electrical bank and provides power to the bank with the most discharged devices. Power needs are regularly evaluated, sending power to the most discharged batteries, allowing all computers to be charged from a single power circuit. Turbo mode dedicates power to one power bank, charging one bank of devices rapidly. Auxiliary mode shuts power off to the laptop power banks and diverts it to auxiliary outlets located on the power management system monument for a printer or scanner. The power management system is controlled by an on/off switch and features a 9' power cord.

### WIRELESS DEVICE POWER SPECIFICATIONS

A 1 amp electrical outlet is located inside the cable closet to provide power to a wireless router. Power is controlled by the on/off switch on the power management system monument and the outlet is always powered regardless of the power mode selection.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Sova 30L Carts are finished with concrete (CT) powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

### DEVICE SIZE DESIGNATIONS

The designation of S, M, L or XL is used to indicate the storage slot dimension. This designation is not an exact fit for all mobile devices and cases. Prior to ordering any Bretford product, go to Bretford.com for exact slot dimensions.

S: Fits most small form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

M: Fits most medium form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

L: Fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

XL: Provides the most room with horizontal storage for your mobile devices and fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Carts are constructed from prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content.

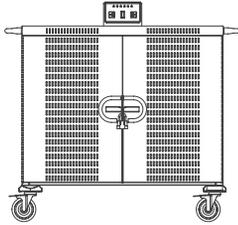
### REGULATORY TESTING

The Sova Series Carts have been tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories to comply with UL 60950-1 standards for Informational Technology and Equipment. In addition to testing electrical components, certification to UL 60950-1 indicates the product conforms to all construction and stability safety testing.

**STORE & CHARGE  
PRICING DISCOUNT**

**SOVA SERIES CARTS**  
**SOVA L CART**

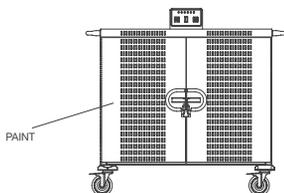
STORE & CHARGE



- Finished with concrete (CT) powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

**30-Unit Sova L Cart**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
LAP30ULV-CT	43.38" x 27.38" x 45.13"	270 lbs	2.63" x 15.5" x 12.63"	AC	30	



**How to Order a 30-Unit Sova L Cart:**

Example: 30-Unit Sova L Cart; Concrete Paint.

LAP30ULV - CT  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT

## SOVA SERIES CARTS

# SOVA M CART

Our Sova 36M and 42M Carts have three shelves with dividers that allow for the storage and charging for up to 36 or 42 devices.

- **Power Management:** Sova 36M and 42M Carts feature an advanced power management system that distributes power to efficiently and safely charge devices.
- **Cable Management:** Front and rear of carts offer cable management features which allow for organized storage of cables and power supplies.
- **Locking:** Features 16 and 18 gauge steel, 3-point locking doors and two (2) re-programmable, our digit combination padlocks.
- **Mobile:** 5" Casters allow easy transportation between classrooms or even across campuses.
- **Ready to Go:** Sova 36M and 42M Carts arrive fully assembled and ready to use.
- Sova M Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **Proven:** UL 60950-1 Certified for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CABINET ASSEMBLY

Assembled Sova 36M and 42M Carts have one (1) 29"w x 24"d, 16-gauge steel top shelf, which includes a power management system control monument mounted at center rear. The underside of the work surface has two (2) stiffeners and four (4) corner braces all 16-gauge steel. Cart also has one (1) 29"w x 24"d, 18-gauge steel bottom shelf with two (2) stiffeners and four (4) corner braces, all 16-gauge steel. Bottom shelf is welded to two (2) 16-gauge cross beams at the outer edge, front to back, which support four (4) 5" plate casters. Cabinet consists of four (4) 1-7/8" square 16-gauge steel corner tubes, two (2) 29"w x 12-1/4"d, 18-gauge interior shelves, two (2) 31"h x 22"w, 18-gauge outer panels, and one (1) 31"w x 33"h, 18-gauge divider panel separating the netbook storage from the cable closet. Three rows with vertical polypropylene shelf dividers store and protect devices from scratching. The cable closet of the Sova 36M has three (3) 12-outlet electrical units that mount horizontally in the rear. The cable closet of the Sova 42M has three (3) 14-outlet electrical units that mount horizontally in the rear. The cable closet includes three (3) power transformer shelves, each 29"w x 5-1/2"h. Transformers are secured to the shelf with velcro straps, included. Front and rear compartments are accessed by four (4) 14-3/4" x 31-1/8"h, 18-gauge doors, two front and two rear. Doors are overlapped by the top and bottom shelves to deter theft and have multi-point locking system with user programmable, four-dial combination locks, locks included. All panels and doors have ventilation holes and cart has two (2) push handles. Ships assembled by truck only.

### CASTERS

Each cart has four, 5" heavy-duty, plate mounted casters. All four casters swivel, for maneuverability in tight spaces, Two casters swivel with locking brakes and two swivel or can be locked into a fixed position for control when moving longer distances.

### DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

Front and rear doors secure with their own re-programmable, combination padlock.

### POWER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The power management system monument mounts above the top shelf and uses a microchip to distribute power and decrease battery heat and electrical stress. A push button cycles between three power modes and LED lights indicate what functions are being performed. round robin mode monitors the power draw on each electrical bank and provides power to the bank with the most discharged devices. Power needs are regularly evaluated, sending power to the most discharged batteries, allowing all computers to be charged from a single power circuit. Turbo mode dedicates power to one power bank, charging one bank of devices rapidly. Auxiliary mode shuts power off to the laptop power banks and diverts it to auxiliary outlets located on the power management system monument for a printer or scanner. The power management system is controlled by an on/off switch and features a 9' power cord.

### WIRELESS DEVICE POWER SPECIFICATIONS

A 1 amp electrical outlet is located inside the cable closet to provide power to a wireless router. Power is controlled by the on/off switch on the power management system monument and the outlet is always powered regardless of the power mode selection.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Sova 36M and 42M Carts are finished with concrete (CT) powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

### DEVICE SIZE DESIGNATIONS

The designation of S, M, L or XL is used to indicate the storage slot dimension. This designation is not an exact fit for all mobile devices and cases. Prior to ordering any Bretford product, go to Bretford.com for exact slot dimensions.

S: Fits most small form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

M: Fits most medium form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

L: Fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

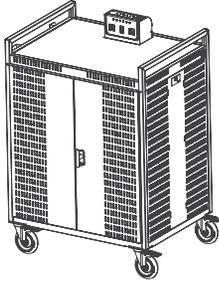
XL: Provides the most room with horizontal storage for your mobile devices and fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Carts are constructed from prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content.

### REGULATORY TESTING

The Sova Series Carts have been tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories to comply with UL 60950-1 standards for Informational Technology and Equipment. In addition to testing electrical components, certification to UL 60950-1 indicates the product conforms to all construction and stability safety testing.



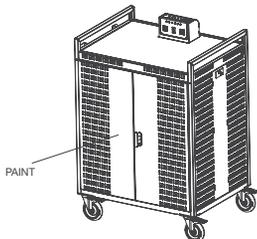
- Finished with concrete (CT) powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

**36-Unit Sova M Cart**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
NETBOOK36-CT	33" x 28.5" x 45"	245 lbs	2.25" x 13.5" x 10"	AC	36	

**42-Unit Sova M Cart**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
NETBOOK42-CT	33" x 28.5" x 45"	250 lbs	2" x 13.5" x 10"	AC	42	

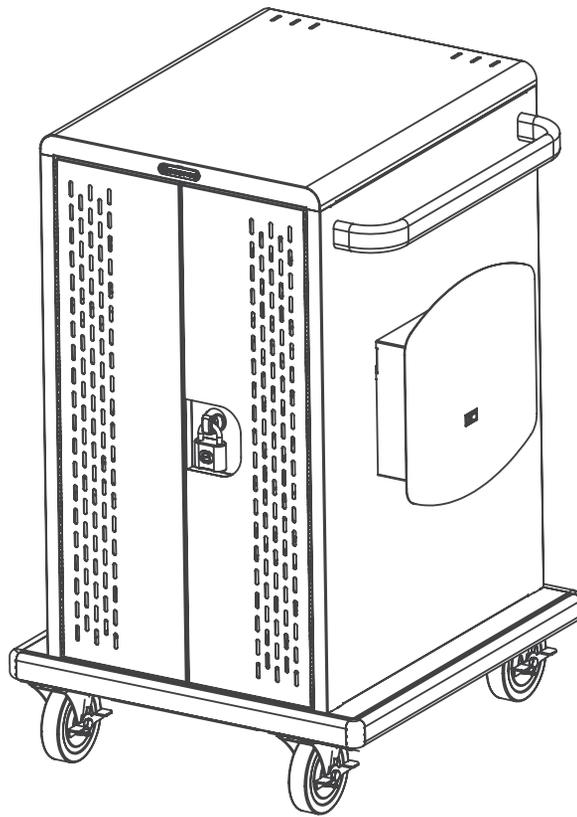


**How to Order a 36-Unit Sova M Cart:**

Example: 36-Unit Sova M Cart; Concrete Paint.

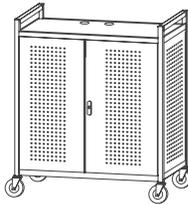
NETBOOK36 - CT  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT

# CORE™ SERIES CARTS & CABINET



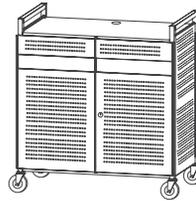
Our Core™ Series Carts store and charge up to 36 laptops, Chromebooks, hybrids, tablets, or Ultrabooks. All carts have been certified to conform with UL 60950-1 standards for Safety of Information Technology Equipment. The digital timer allows efficient and fast charging of devices, with just one power cord to the wall outlet. The Core™ 15L cart features vertical storage of up to 15 laptop computers. The Core™ 10S, combines universal AC charging for up to 10 tablets or Chromebooks (up to an 13.3-inch screen size) with secure storage, while the Core™ 36M is optimized for Chromebooks, yet is versatile enough to also support most tablets, laptops/hybrids, and Ultrabooks used in K-12 education environments.

# CORE™ SERIES CARTS & CABINET



## P 74 CORE™ XL CART

Core™ 18XL, 24XL, and 30XL Carts store and charge up to 18, 24, or 30 devices on horizontal shelving.



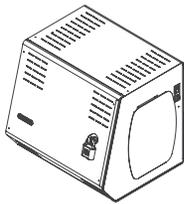
## P 76 CORE™ L CART

Core™ 15-unit Store & Charge Carts feature removable dividers that allow for vertical storage of up to 15 devices.



## P 78 CORE™ M CART

The Core™ 36M cart is a 36-unit charging cart that is optimized for Chromebooks, yet is versatile enough to also support most tablets, laptops/hybrids, and ultrabooks used in K-12 education environments.



## P 80 CORE™ CABINET

The Core™ 10S Cabinet has been specifically designed to support the most popular Chromebooks used in Education, while also accommodating tablets. It can be mounted to a desktop, a countertop, or mounted to a wall.

## CORE™ XL CART

Our Core™ 18XL, 24XL, and 30XL Carts store and charge up to 18, 24, or 30 oversized devices on horizontal shelving.

- **Locking:** Features 18 and 20 gauge steel, multiple point locking and a re-programmable, four digit combination padlock.
- **Ventilation:** Perforated doors and side panels allow for ventilation of equipment when charging.
- **Optional Electrical Strip Location:** Dual electrical units can be located in the front or rear of cart.
- **Mobile:** 5" Casters allow easy transportation between classrooms or even across campuses.
- **Ready to Go:** Core™ 18XL, 24X, and 30XL Carts arrive fully assembled and ready to use.
- Core™ XL Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **Proven:** UL 60950-1 Certified for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CABINET ASSEMBLY

Pre-Assembled Core™ 18XL, 24XL and 30XL Store & Charge Carts has one (1) 18-gauge steel work surface shelf which has two (2) 2" diameter grommet holes in rear of shelf. The underside of the work surface has one (1) 18-gauge stiffener with two 28.5mm holes for optional security cable. Work surface is covered with black rubber mat. Cart also has one (1) 18-gauge steel bottom shelf, eight (8) 18-gauge interior shelves, two (2) 20-gauge outer and inside panels, one (1) 20-gauge back panel and two (2) 20-gauge doors. Doors have multiple-point locking system with re-programmable, four digit combination padlock. Interior shelves have 2 x 2 cut-outs in rear corners. Back panel has two (2) 2" diameter grommet holes located at the bottom rear and on outside back panel there are two (2) cord winders for cord management. Back panel also has two cut outs to accommodate the automatic timer near the bottom of the cart. All panels have ventilation holes throughout. Core™ 18XL Carts have two (2) UL listed, nine (9) outlet electrical units; Core™ 24XL Carts have two (2) UL listed, fourteen (14) outlet electrical units; Core™ 30XL Units have two (2) UL listed, fifteen (15) outlet electrical units; which are attached inside the cart to top and bottom shelves. Electrical units must be ordered installed inside the front or back of the cart. The Core™ 18XL and Core™ 30XL Carts also have one three (3) outlet electrical unit which attaches to the back of the unit. (The Core™ 24XL has 4 extra outlets included on the interior electrical units.) Carts have two (2) push handles. Each model is painted in grey mist (GM) powder coated paint and constructed from prime steel which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer materials. Ships pre-assembled by truck only.

### POWER MANAGEMENT

Core™ 18XL, 24XL and 30XL Carts include an automatic, digital 4-circuit timer installed inside the rear of the cart, which efficiently distributes power in 3 minute intervals, which allows the cart to operate safely on one 15 amp wall circuit.

### CASTERS

Units have four (4) 5" plate casters, two rigid and two swivel, with locking brakes.

### DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

Doors secure with a re-programmable, four digit combination padlock.

### ELECTRICAL UNIT

Electrical units for the 18XL, 24XL and 30XL Carts are UL listed, overload protected, include a 20' power cord, and have an on/off switch located at the base. The electrical units are rated for a maximum of 12 amps to prevent nuisance tripping of a standard 15 amp breaker.

The Core™ 18XL and 30XL Carts also have one three (3) outlet electrical unit which attaches to the back of the unit. (The Core™ 24XL has 4 extra outlets included on the interior electrical units.)

### FINISH OPTIONS

Core™ 18XL, 24XL and 30XL Carts are available with grey mist (GM) powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

### DEVICE SIZE DESIGNATIONS

The designation of S, M, L or XL is used to indicate the storage slot dimension. This designation is not an exact fit for all mobile devices and cases. Prior to ordering any Bretford product, go to Bretford.com for exact slot dimensions.

S: Fits most small form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

M: Fits most medium form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

L: Fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

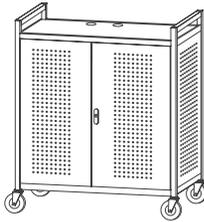
XL: Provides the most room with horizontal storage for your mobile devices and fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Carts are constructed from prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content.

### REGULATORY TESTING

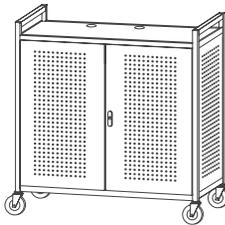
The Core Series Carts have been tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories to comply with UL 60950-1 standards for Informational Technology and Equipment. In addition to testing electrical components, certification to UL 60950-1 indicates the product conforms to all construction and stability safety testing.



- LAP18EULBA-GM comes with electrical units mounted in the rear of the cart
- LAP18EULFR-GM comes with electrical units mounted in the front of the cart
- Finished with grey mist (GM) powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

18-Unit Core™ XL Cart

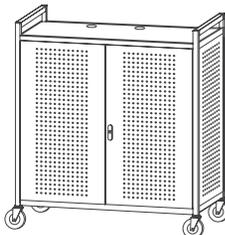
Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
LAP18EULBA-GM	36.5" x 24" x 43.81"	250 lbs	14.7" x 17" x 3"	AC	18	
LAP18EULFR-GM	36.5" x 24" x 43.81"	250 lbs	14.7" x 17" x 3"	AC	18	



- LAP24EULBA-GM comes with electrical units mounted in the rear of the cart
- LAP24EULFR-GM comes with electrical units mounted in the front of the cart
- Finished with grey mist (GM) powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

24-Unit Core™ XL Cart

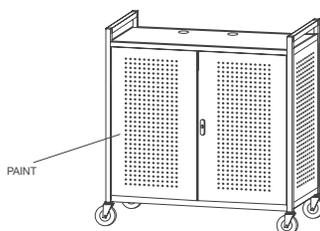
Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
LAP24EULBA-GM	42.5" x 24" x 40.31"	256 lbs	12" x 17" x 3"	AC	24	
LAP24EULFR-GM	42.5" x 24" x 40.31"	256 lbs	12" x 17" x 3"	AC	24	



- LAP30EULBA-GM comes with electrical units mounted in the rear of the cart
- LAP30EULFR-GM comes with electrical units mounted in the front of the cart
- Finished with grey mist (GM) powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

30-Unit Core™ XL Cart

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
LAP30EULBA-GM	42.5" x 24" x 47.31"	300 lbs	12" x 17" x 3"	AC	30	
LAP30EULFR-GM	42.5" x 24" x 47.31"	300 lbs	12" x 17" x 3"	AC	30	



How to Order a 24-Unit Core™ XL Cart:

Example: 24-Unit Core™ XL Cart; Grey Mist Paint.

LAP24EULBA - GM  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT

## CORE™ SERIES CARTS & CABINET

# CORE™ L CART

Our Core™ 15L Store & Charge Carts feature removable dividers that allow for vertical storage of up to 15 devices.

- **Locking:** Features 18 and 20 gauge steel and a re-programmable, three-dial combination padlock.
- **Mobile:** 5" Casters allow easy transportation between classrooms or even across campuses.
- **Ready to Go:** Core™ 15L Carts arrive fully assembled and ready to use.
- Core™ L Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **Proven:** UL 60950-1 Certified for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CABINET ASSEMBLY

Pre-Assembled Core™ 15L Store & Charge Carts have one 18-gauge steel work surface shelf which have one (1) 2" diameter grommet hole in rear of shelf to feed cords to electrical units. Cart also have one (1) 33-1/2"w x 21-1/2"d, 18-gauge steel bottom shelf, and one (1) 33-1/2"w x 19-1/2"d middle shelf. Middle shelf includes a welded 14-gauge steel lock bracket that protrudes through the front doors and secures using a padlock. Bottom and middle shelves can be divided with up to seven (7) divider shelves that create up to eight 4-3/16"w x 15/1/2"d x 13-1/2"h computer compartments per shelf. Dividers may be removed for larger equipment. Dividers are 18-gauge steel. Top shelf is covered with a black rubber mat so equipment does not slide and bottom and middle shelves also have black rubber mats with slots to accommodate divider shelves. Cabinet structure comes pre-assembled and consists of a pre-welded 18-gauge, 1" square tubing frame, 20-gauge pre-welded steel side panels, and a 20-gauge pre-welded back panel. Two 20-gauge steel doors mount to the front of the cabinet. Rear access door is 20-gauge steel and perforated to ventilate equipment. Back panel has one (1) 2" diameter grommet hole located at the bottom rear for cord management. Core™ 15L Cart has one (1) UL listed, sixteen (16) outlet electrical panel which is attached inside the upper back of the cabinet and is accessed by the back door panel. Cart has two (2) integrated push handles to easily move cart from one location to another. Each model painted in Grey Mist (GM) powder coated paint and is constructed from prime steel which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content. Ships assembled by truck only.

### CASTERS

Unit has four (4) 5" stem casters, two with locking brakes.

### DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

Front and rear doors secure using a re-programmable, four digit combination padlock.

### ELECTRICAL UNIT

Electrical panel on the Core™ 15L Cart is attached to the upper back section of the cabinet and is accessed by the rear door. Unit is UL listed, overload protected, includes a 20' power cord, and has an on/off switch located on the side. The electrical unit is rated for a maximum of 12 amps to prevent nuisance tripping of the 15 amp breaker.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Core™ 15L Carts are available with grey mist powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

### DEVICE SIZE DESIGNATIONS

The designation of S, M, L or XL is used to indicate the storage slot dimension. This designation is not an exact fit for all mobile devices and cases. Prior to ordering any Bretford product, go to Bretford.com for exact slot dimensions.

S: Fits most small form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

M: Fits most medium form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

L: Fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

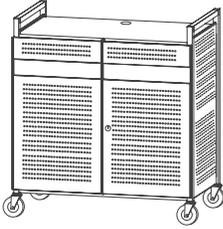
XL: Provides the most room with horizontal storage for your mobile devices and fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Carts are constructed from prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content.

### REGULATORY TESTING

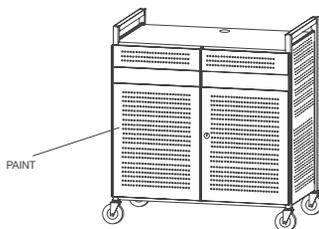
The Core Series Carts have been tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories to comply with UL 60950-1 standards for Informational Technology and Equipment. In addition to testing electrical components, certification to UL 60950-1 indicates the product conforms to all construction and stability safety testing.



- Finished with grey mist (GM) powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

15-Unit Core™ L Cart

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
LAPTG15ESA-GM	35.5" x 21.5" x 38.13"	151 lbs	4.19" x 15" x 13.5"	AC	15	



How to Order a 15-Unit Core™ L Cart:

Example: 15-Unit Core™ XL Cart; Grey Mist Paint.

LAPTG15ESA - GM  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT

## CORE™ SERIES CARTS & CABINET

# CORE™ M CART

Designed for Chromebooks and versatile enough to support most tablets, laptops/hybrids, and Ultrabooks.

- **Protects:** Three rows of twelve vertical polypropylene shelf dividers store and protect devices from scratching.
- **Accessible:** Hinged doors located on both front and rear of car and charging components.
- **Organized:** Hooks located in the front and storage bins in the rear for ease of cable management and organization of cords.
- **Locking:** Torque resistant lock acts as a handle when padlock is removed. When padlock is inserted the cam is disabled which disengages lever and deters access to devices.
- **Neat:** Side panel includes a cord winder to keep the power cord neat and out of the way when not in use.
- **Mobile:** Easy rolling five inch casters with two locking and two stationary.
- Core™ M Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **Proven:** UL 60950-1 Certified for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CABINET ASSEMBLY

Core™ 36M store and charge cart comes fully assembled and has two, 20-gauge steel, interior shelves and one, 20-gauge steel, bottom shelf. Shelves include polypropylene dividers that create the storage compartments. Cabinet structure comes pre-assembled. Two 18-gauge steel doors mount to the front of the cabinet and secure using a torque resistant handle and user programmable padlock. Carts come with two 18-gauge, steel, rear doors that secure with the same torque resistant handle and user programmable padlock as the front doors. Cart features one bent tube handle. Cart has a digital timer that regulates the power needed to charge all device batteries quickly and efficiently. Ships assembled by truck only.

### CASTERS

Units have four (4) 5" plate casters, two swivel and locking, two stationary.

### POWER MANAGER

Core™ 36M cart includes an automatic, digital 4-circuit timer installed inside the cord winder enclosure of the cart, which efficiently distributes power in 3 minute intervals and allows the cart to operate safely on one 15 amp wall circuit. The power switch for the timer is located on the outside wall of the cord winder enclosure.

### DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY

Front and rear doors secure using a reprogrammable, four digit combination padlock. Torque resistant lock acts as a handle when supplied combination padlock is removed. When padlock is inserted the cam is disabled which disengages lever and deters access to devices.

### HANDLE

Torque resistant lock acts as a handle when padlock is removed. When padlock is inserted the cam is disabled which disengages lever and deters access to devices.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Core™ 36M Cart is finished with concrete powder coated paint with topaz doors. Other finishes are available by special order.

### DEVICE SIZE DESIGNATIONS

The designation of S, M, L or XL is used to indicate the storage slot dimension. This designation is not an exact fit for all mobile devices and cases. Prior to ordering any Bretford product, go to [Bretford.com](http://Bretford.com) for exact slot dimensions.

S: Fits most small form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

M: Fits most medium form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

L: Fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

XL: Provides the most room with horizontal storage for your mobile devices and fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

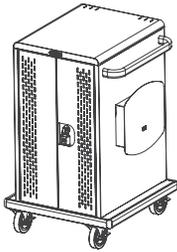
### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL

#### TESTING

Carts are constructed from prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content.

#### REGULATORY TESTING

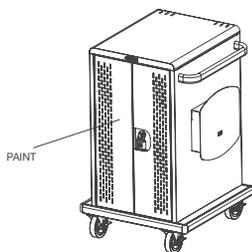
The Core Series Carts have been tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories to comply with UL 60950-1 standards for Informational Technology and Equipment. In addition to testing electrical components, certification to UL 60950-1 indicates the product conforms to all construction and stability safety testing.



- Core™ 36MBP (CORE36MSBP) comes with a removable panel on rear of the cart instead of doors
- Finished in concrete (CT) powder paint on the cabinet and topaz (TZ) on the doors.

36-Unit Core™ M Cart

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
CORE36MS-CTTZ	25.25" x 26.5" x 41.39"	142 lbs	1.25" x 14.75" x 9.875"	AC	36	
CORE36MSBP-CTTZ	25.25" x 26.5" x 41.39"	142 lbs	1.25" x 14.75" x 9.875"	AC	36	



How to Order a 36-Unit Core™ M Cart:

Example: 36-Unit Core™ M Cart; Concrete (cabinet) and Topaz (doors) Paint.

CORE36MS - CTTZ  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT

## CORE™ SERIES CARTS & CABINET

# CORE™ CABINET

The Core™ 10S, combines universal AC charging for up to 10 tablets or Chromebooks (up to an 13.3-inch screen size) with secure storage.

- **Accommodating:** The Core™ 10S Charging Cabinet stores and charges ten mobile devices.
- **Protects:** Polypropylene inserts effectively cradle the devices.
- **Convenient:** Hinged door opens wide to provide easy access to devices and connections. The electrical unit features outlet spacing wide enough to handle the vast majority of power adapters.
- **Locking:** Security is provided by solid steel construction and a combination lock.
- **Flexible:** The Core™ 10S Charging Cabinet may be attached to a work surface or attached to a wall, providing additional security. The holes to mount the cabinet are internal and inaccessible when the cabinet is locked. A wall mounting plate, hardware and instructions are included for securing the cabinet to the wall.
- **Proven:** UL 60950-1 Certified for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CABINET ASSEMBLY

Core™ 10S Charging Cabinet comes fully assembled and has one ten-outlet AC unit. Plastic, molded pockets accommodate storage for ten devices. The cabinet is constructed of 18-gauge steel and comes with a wall mounting plate to attach the unit to a wall. Unit comes with a torque resistant lock. The lock acts as a handle when supplied 4-digit combination padlock is removed. When padlock is inserted the cam is disabled which disengages lever and deters access to devices. and has four (4) height adjustable feet. There is an external on/off switch, nine (9) foot AC cord and a cord winder located on the right side of the cabinet.

### DIMENSIONS

Unit Dimensions: 20.5" W x 16.25" H x 18" D  
Slot Dimensions: 0.875" W x 13" D x 9.25" H

### FINISH OPTIONS

Charcoal (CK) or ice white (IW) powder paint.

### DEVICE SIZE DESIGNATIONS

The designation of S, M, L or XL is used to indicate the storage slot dimension. This designation is not an exact fit for all mobile devices and cases. Prior to ordering any Bretford product, go to [Bretford.com](http://Bretford.com) for exact slot dimensions.

S: Fits most small form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

M: Fits most medium form factor mobile devices like tablets and Chromebooks

L: Fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

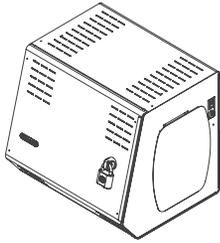
XL: Provides the most room with horizontal storage for your mobile devices and fits most large form factor mobile devices like laptops

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Carts are constructed from prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content.

### REGULATORY TESTING

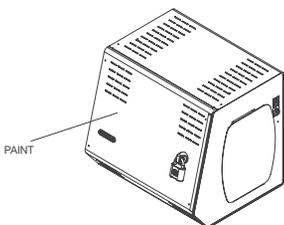
The Core Cabinet has been tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories to comply with UL 60950-1 standards for Informational Technology and Equipment. In addition to testing electrical components, certification to UL 60950-1 indicates the product conforms to all construction and stability safety testing.



10-Unit Core™ S Cabinet

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Device Slot Size W x D x H	Device Power	Device Capacity	List Price
CHGCAB10-CK	20.5" x 16.25" x 18"	48 lbs	.88" x 12.25" x 9.25"	AC	10	
CHGCAB10-IW	20.5" x 16.25" x 18"	48 lbs	.88" x 12.25" x 9.25"	AC	10	

- Finished with charcoal (CK) or ice white (IW) powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.



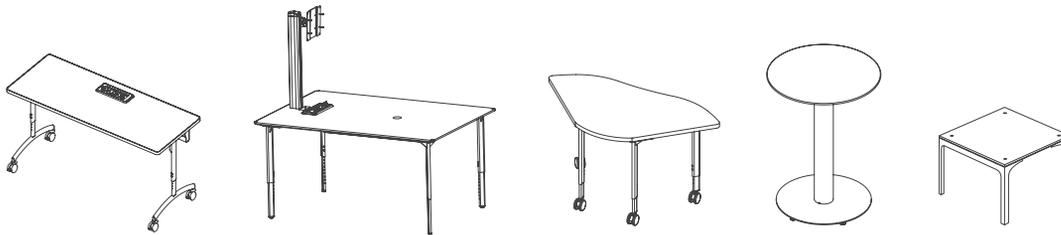
How to Order a 10-Unit Core™ S Cabinet:

Example: 10-Unit Core™ S Cabinet; Charcoal Paint.

CHGCAB10 - CK  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT



# TABLES



A table is more than a flat surface. It's a place where discussions arise and ideas are shared. It's where people come together to work, make decisions, and learn from one another. Bretford has a breadth of tables designed to support collaboration, encourage productivity, and incorporate evolving technology. From study groups to classrooms to coffee breaks, we have tables in a variety of sizes, shapes and finishes to fit any application.

P 84 **CLASSROOM TABLES**

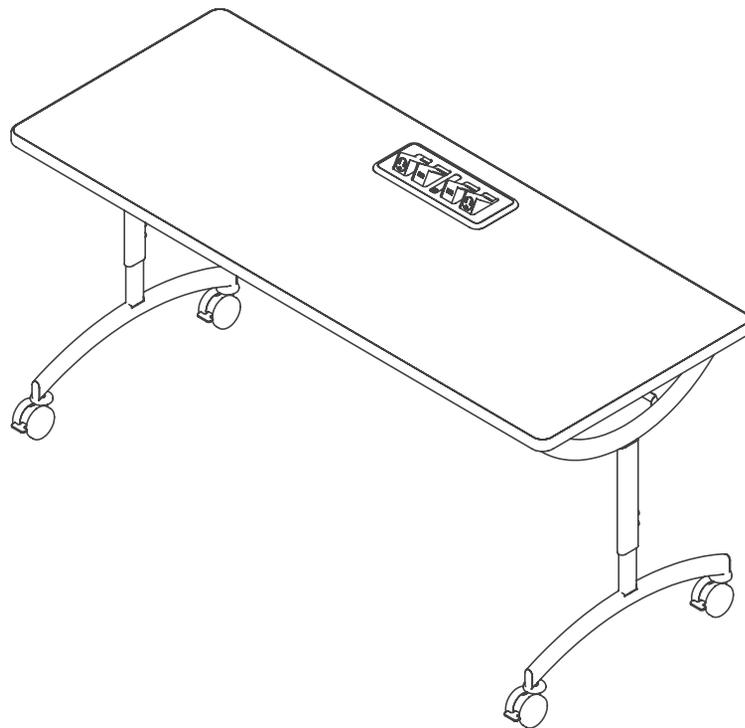
P 166 **TEAMING TABLES**

P 180 **ACTIVITY TABLES**

P 194 **MEETING & CAFÉ TABLES**

P 206 **OCCASIONAL TABLES**

# CLASSROOM TABLES



When it comes to classroom tables, Bretford is an industry leader. Ours have remained the standard throughout the years and have adapted to support evolving technology. We were the first to introduce a comprehensive line of classroom furniture that included AV accessories, and we didn't stop there. Our search for ways to increase mobility, enhance power, improve the way we conceal wires, and expand the possibilities for what you can do with our classroom tables is never-ending.



**P 86 EXPLORE®  
SERIES TABLES**

Today learning can happen anywhere, and often does, and EXPLORE® tables provide a flexible solution that is easily reconfigured for the needs of the moment. Optional power solutions support today's technology rich environments and are an ideal solution for a variety of learning applications. Tables are height adjustable, and come in various size and shape options.



**P 146 CONNECTIONS  
SERIES TABLES**

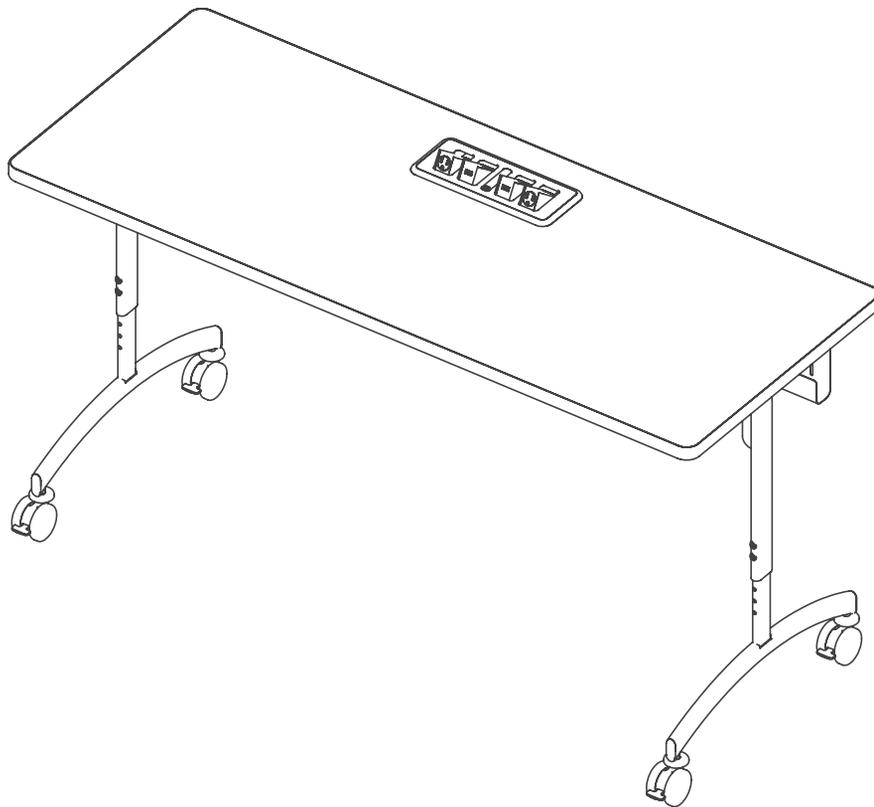
Bretford Connections tables are ideal for learning solutions. Tables are height-adjustable, and come in various size option with a t-base leg style. The design at the base of the table provides strength. Optional electrical units are available to support the use of technology. Connections tables are ideal for desktop-style computing in classrooms and computer labs.



**P 156 QUATTRO  
SERIES TABLES**

Quattro tables feature laminate tabletops and have reinforced legs and tops to hold heavy equipment. Grommet holes in the tabletop and rear J-channel for cord management are included. Legs are height-adjustable from 24"-32". Tables are perfect in classrooms and computer labs and allow the use and management of computer technology made easy.

# EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> SERIES TABLES



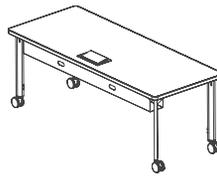
Each component is designed and built for mobility and reconfiguration of a space. Today learning can happen anywhere, and often does, and EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> tables provide a flexible solution that is easily reconfigured for the needs of the moment. Optional power solutions support today's technology rich environments and are an ideal solution for small or large group collaborative work.

# EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES



**P 88 EXPLORE®  
T-LEG COLLABORATIVE  
LAPTOP TABLE**

Collaboration is key in today's education environment and this table delivers. Ideal alone or arranged in groups. Designed for use with Juice® or Fluid up power system and available with casters or glides.



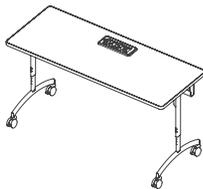
**P 94 EXPLORE®  
4-LEG COLLABORATIVE  
LAPTOP TABLE**

The classic updated for today's learning situations, this table is designed for use with the Juice® or Fluid up power system; casters or glides are also options.



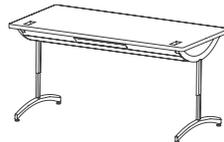
**P 110 EXPLORE®  
5-LEG GROUP  
LEARNING TABLE**

Designed for collaboration in an intimate setting. Each table seats two and can be used with rectangle tables for configurations or group three for a collaborative pod of six.



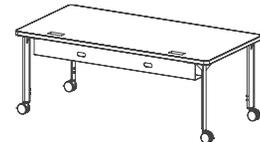
**P 114 EXPLORE®  
FLIP AND NEST  
COLLABORATIVE TABLE**

When a learning environment must be adaptable, the flip and nest table provides the solution. Use as a hard working multi-purpose work table then, as needs change, flip the table surface, nest the tables together and store effortlessly and efficiently. Models designed for use with the Juice® or Fluid up power system. Available with casters.



**P 130 EXPLORE®  
T-LEG COMPUTER TABLE**

Strong and durable, the T-leg table is ideal for multiple learning solutions. Tables are height adjustable and come in various size options. Designed for use with or without Fluid down power system. Available in casters or glides.



**P 132 EXPLORE®  
4-LEG COMPUTER TABLE**

Ideal for computer labs or other technology-driven spaces this table offers a simple solution for desktop computers and is capable of daisy chaining power. Designed for use with the Fluid down power system.



**P 136 EXPLORE®  
4-LEG VOLTEA  
COMPUTER TABLE**

The Voltea tables offers security for cord management. Lockable cord bin controls access to power. Designed for use with the Fluid down power system. Available with casters or glides.



**P 138 EXPLORE®  
4-LEG SCALE-UP  
ACTIVE LEARNING TABLE**

SCALE-UP is specifically designed to encourage a highly collaborative, hands-on, interactive learning environment for large-enrollment courses. A leading trend in contemporary education, the SCALE-UP approach pairs student groups with networked laptops to encourage interactive learning. Model designed for use with the Juice® or Fluid up power system.



**P 144 EXPLORE®  
TABLE ACCESSORIES**

Manage cords and add additional power with EXPLORE® Table Accessories. Keep cords neat and power today's mobile devices.

## CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® T-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

The EXPLORE® T-Leg tables are designed to support today's educational technologies. All encompassing aesthetics, designed and engineered for today's technologies and learning modalities the T-Leg tables are the ideal line for multi-purpose educational environments.

- **Accommodating:** Lightweight and easy to move. One-person reconfigurability. Power above the work surface enable today's technologies.
- **Mobile:** Locking casters allow for ease of mobility.
- **Stable:** Glides support stationary installations.
- **Cord Friendly:** Optional modesty panel doubles as a cord management tray and conceals and organizes wires when in use or stored.
- **Power Ready:** Designed for use with the Juice® or Fluid up power system. Juice® or Fluid up power modules are included, specify power version at the time of order.
- **Durable:** Finished with powder-coated paints to withstand long-term use.
- **Options:** Tables come in a variety of sizes, paint, and laminate choices.
- **Guaranteed:** EXPLORE® T-leg tables are backed by a 12-year warranty. Electrical components are backed by a 1-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### T-LEG TABLE BASE

Upper and lower leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, which is formed using a CNC tube bender and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate. The upper leg assembly mounts to the underside of the work surface with 12 metal-to-metal screw connections through a 14-gauge steel plate. Each leg plate secures with six screws that secure into metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop. The lower leg assembly telescopes inside the upper assembly allowing for height adjustability. The lower leg is available with casters or glides. 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes, allow height adjustment from 26" to 31". Glides adjust up to 1" and allow height adjustment from 24" to 29".

### COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP WORK SURFACE WITH POWER

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Table work surfaces feature an 8"W x 4"D with 1/8" corner radii, cut out at the center rear of the work surface to accommodate a power unit. Juice® or Fluid up power modules are included, specify power version at the time of order. Base models come with a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold (edge 01). The underside of the work surface includes 12 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### MODESTY PANEL AND CORD MANAGEMENT

Modesty panels double as a cord management raceway and are constructed from 18-gauge steel. Panels cover the distance between the leg uprights and are formed to follow the arc of the upper leg tubes. Ends are open to allow cables to run from one table to the next when used in rows. The outer modesty panel face features a

center located access cover, which slide snaps into place and provides easy access to cords from the backside of the table. Cover does not require tools for assembly. The access cover is constructed from 18-gauge steel. An L shaped 18-gauge bracket mounts to the underside of the work surface for mounting electrical strips and orientates the plugs facing the rear of the table behind the access cover. Access to cord management is also available from the underside of the work surface. Two flat oval cable cut outs are located on either side of the center access cover to allow cords to easily pass from table to table when used in an L shaped configuration or when used back to back.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface. Tables with edge detail 17 have a 2mm polypropylene (PP) bumper and sealed MDF bevel cut away at a reverse 45° angle. Tables with edge details 18 and 19 are an injection formed polyurethane (PU) bumper with a 45° reverse cut away or quarter round edge.

### JUICE® POWER COMPONENTS

Each table includes a Juice® power module, specify power version at the time of order. Daisy chain Juice® power modules are sold as a Starter or Add-On cable configuration and do not require the additional purchase of components.

### FLUID UP POWER COMPONENTS

Each table includes a Fluid up power module, specify power version at the time of order. Daisy chain Fluid up power modules require the additional purchase of power in-feed and bypass jumper cables. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power

components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

TPE, PP and PU are non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. PP and PU will remain inert in landfill conditions. All edge options are environmentally preferred to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

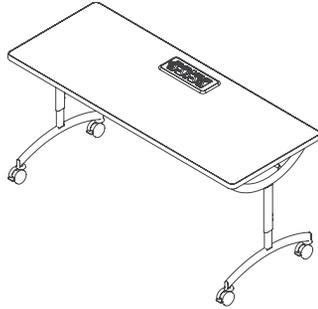
### RECYCLED CONTENT

Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® T-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

TABLES



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Daisy chain Juice® power on 36"W work surfaces are not able to configure tables at 90° angles and can only be used end to end
- U.S. Patent Pending

### EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUCE2436C	36" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	74 lbs	\$979	\$1,043	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2448C	48" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,013	\$1,112	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2460C	60" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	93 lbs	\$1,063	\$1,149	\$1,245	\$1,245
EDUCE2472C	72" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	114 lbs	\$1,128	\$1,213	\$1,298	\$1,298
EDUCE3036C	36" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	80 lbs	\$1,031	\$1,107	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3048C	48" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	89 lbs	\$1,043	\$1,128	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3060C	60" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,107	\$1,202	\$1,277	\$1,277
EDUCE3072C	72" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,170	\$1,266	\$1,341	\$1,341

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUCE2436C	36" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	74 lbs	\$1,087	\$1,151	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2448C	48" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,121	\$1,220	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2460C	60" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	93 lbs	\$1,171	\$1,257	\$1,353	\$1,353
EDUCE2472C	72" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	114 lbs	\$1,236	\$1,321	\$1,406	\$1,406
EDUCE3036C	36" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	80 lbs	\$1,139	\$1,215	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3048C	48" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	89 lbs	\$1,151	\$1,236	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3060C	60" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,215	\$1,310	\$1,385	\$1,385
EDUCE3072C	72" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,278	\$1,374	\$1,449	\$1,449

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

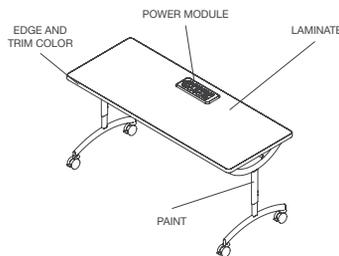
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUCE2436C	36" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	74 lbs	\$1,172	\$1,236	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2448C	48" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,206	\$1,305	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2460C	60" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	93 lbs	\$1,256	\$1,342	\$1,438	\$1,438
EDUCE2472C	72" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	114 lbs	\$1,321	\$1,406	\$1,491	\$1,491
EDUCE3036C	36" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	80 lbs	\$1,224	\$1,300	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3048C	48" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	89 lbs	\$1,236	\$1,321	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3060C	60" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,300	\$1,395	\$1,470	\$1,470
EDUCE3072C	72" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,363	\$1,459	\$1,534	\$1,534

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 26"-31"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

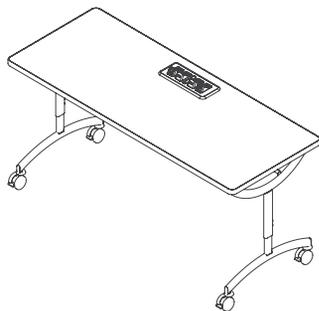
EDUCE3060C - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® T-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Daisy chain Juice® power on 36"W work surfaces are not able to configure tables at 90° angles and can only be used end to end
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUCE2436C	36" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	74 lbs	\$1,054	\$1,118	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2448C	48" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,088	\$1,187	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2460C	60" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	93 lbs	\$1,138	\$1,224	\$1,320	\$1,320
EDUCE2472C	72" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	114 lbs	\$1,203	\$1,288	\$1,373	\$1,373
EDUCE3036C	36" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	80 lbs	\$1,106	\$1,182	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3048C	48" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	89 lbs	\$1,118	\$1,203	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3060C	60" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,182	\$1,277	\$1,352	\$1,352
EDUCE3072C	72" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,245	\$1,341	\$1,416	\$1,416

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

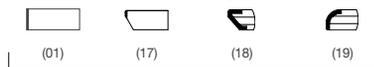


LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

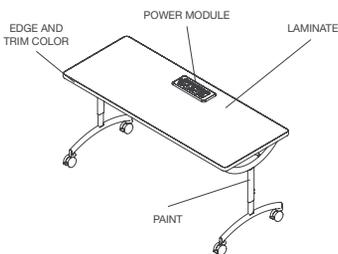
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUCE2436C	36" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	74 lbs	\$1,245	\$1,309	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2448C	48" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,279	\$1,378	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2460C	60" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	93 lbs	\$1,329	\$1,415	\$1,511	\$1,511
EDUCE2472C	72" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	114 lbs	\$1,394	\$1,479	\$1,564	\$1,564
EDUCE3036C	36" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	80 lbs	\$1,297	\$1,373	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3048C	48" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	89 lbs	\$1,309	\$1,394	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3060C	60" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,373	\$1,468	\$1,543	\$1,543
EDUCE3072C	72" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,436	\$1,532	\$1,607	\$1,607

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power:

Example: 36"W x 24"D x 26"-31"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box daisy chain starter power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

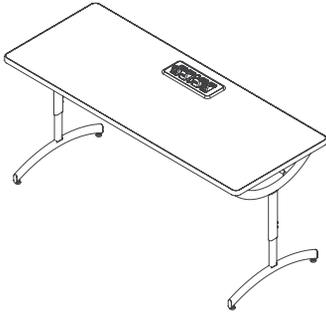
EDUCE2436C - RN - HM - 01 - R - DS13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® T-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Daisy chain Juice® power on 36"W work surfaces are not able to configure tables at 90° angles and can only be used end to end
- U.S. Patent Pending

### EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUCE2436	36" x 24" x 24"-29"	Yes	68 lbs	\$925	\$989	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2448	48" x 24" x 24"-29"	Yes	77 lbs	\$953	\$1,096	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2460	60" x 24" x 24"-29"	Yes	87 lbs	\$999	\$1,122	\$1,181	\$1,181
EDUCE2472	72" x 24" x 24"-29"	Yes	110 lbs	\$1,063	\$1,160	\$1,245	\$1,245
EDUCE3036	36" x 30" x 24"-29"	Yes	77 lbs	\$936	\$1,021	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3048	48" x 30" x 24"-29"	Yes	85 lbs	\$989	\$1,075	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3060	60" x 30" x 24"-29"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,043	\$1,139	\$1,224	\$1,224
EDUCE3072	72" x 30" x 24"-29"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,117	\$1,213	\$1,288	\$1,288

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01) (17) (18) (19)

LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUCE2436	36" x 24" x 24"-29"	Yes	68 lbs	\$1,033	\$1,097	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2448	48" x 24" x 24"-29"	Yes	77 lbs	\$1,061	\$1,204	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2460	60" x 24" x 24"-29"	Yes	87 lbs	\$1,107	\$1,230	\$1,289	\$1,289
EDUCE2472	72" x 24" x 24"-29"	Yes	110 lbs	\$1,171	\$1,268	\$1,353	\$1,353
EDUCE3036	36" x 30" x 24"-29"	Yes	77 lbs	\$1,044	\$1,129	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3048	48" x 30" x 24"-29"	Yes	85 lbs	\$1,097	\$1,183	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3060	60" x 30" x 24"-29"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,151	\$1,247	\$1,332	\$1,332
EDUCE3072	72" x 30" x 24"-29"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,225	\$1,321	\$1,396	\$1,396

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01) (17) (18) (19)

LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

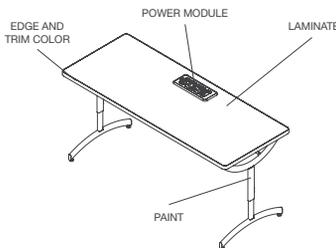
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUCE2436	36" x 24" x 24"-29"	Yes	68 lbs	\$1,118	\$1,182	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2448	48" x 24" x 24"-29"	Yes	77 lbs	\$1,146	\$1,289	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2460	60" x 24" x 24"-29"	Yes	87 lbs	\$1,192	\$1,315	\$1,374	\$1,374
EDUCE2472	72" x 24" x 24"-29"	Yes	110 lbs	\$1,256	\$1,353	\$1,438	\$1,438
EDUCE3036	36" x 30" x 24"-29"	Yes	77 lbs	\$1,129	\$1,214	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3048	48" x 30" x 24"-29"	Yes	85 lbs	\$1,182	\$1,268	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3060	60" x 30" x 24"-29"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,236	\$1,332	\$1,417	\$1,417
EDUCE3072	72" x 30" x 24"-29"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,310	\$1,406	\$1,481	\$1,481

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01) (17) (18) (19)

LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 24"-29"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone starter power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

EDUCE3060 - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® T-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Daisy chain Juice® power on 36"W work surfaces are not able to configure tables at 90° angles and can only be used end to end
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUCE2436	36" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	68 lbs	\$1,000	\$1,064	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2448	48" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	77 lbs	\$1,028	\$1,171	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2460	60" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	87 lbs	\$1,074	\$1,197	\$1,256	\$1,256
EDUCE2472	72" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	110 lbs	\$1,138	\$1,235	\$1,320	\$1,320
EDUCE3036	36" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	77 lbs	\$1,011	\$1,096	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3048	48" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	85 lbs	\$1,064	\$1,150	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3060	60" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,118	\$1,214	\$1,299	\$1,299
EDUCE3072	72" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,192	\$1,288	\$1,363	\$1,363

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)	(17)	(18)	(19)

LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

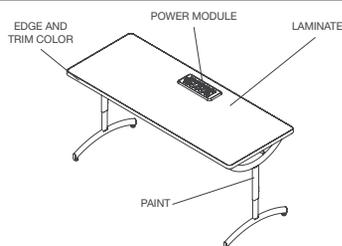
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUCE2436	36" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	68 lbs	\$1,191	\$1,255	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2448	48" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	77 lbs	\$1,219	\$1,362	N/A	N/A
EDUCE2460	60" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	87 lbs	\$1,265	\$1,388	\$1,447	\$1,447
EDUCE2472	72" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	110 lbs	\$1,329	\$1,426	\$1,511	\$1,511
EDUCE3036	36" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	77 lbs	\$1,202	\$1,287	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3048	48" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	85 lbs	\$1,255	\$1,341	N/A	N/A
EDUCE3060	60" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,309	\$1,405	\$1,490	\$1,490
EDUCE3072	72" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,383	\$1,479	\$1,554	\$1,554

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)	(17)	(18)	(19)

LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

Example: 36"W x 24"D x 24"-29"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box daisy chain starter power unit with 2 USB and 2 AC sleds.

EDUCE2436 - RN - HM - 01 - R - DS22  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE

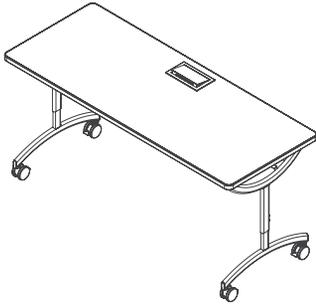


Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® T-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

TABLES



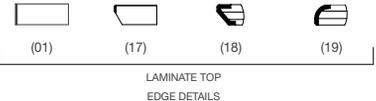
- Designed for Fluid power system
- Fluid power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power infeed ordered separately
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- U.S. Patent Pending
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets



- Designed for Fluid power system
- Fluid power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power infeed ordered separately
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- U.S. Patent Pending
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets

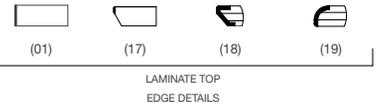
### EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUCDP2436C	36" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	71 lbs	\$793	\$858	N/A	N/A
EDUCDP2448C	48" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	80 lbs	\$828	\$930	N/A	N/A
EDUCDP2460C	60" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	90 lbs	\$879	\$968	\$1,067	\$1,067
EDUCDP2472C	72" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	111 lbs	\$946	\$1,034	\$1,121	\$1,121
EDUCDP3036C	36" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	77 lbs	\$846	\$924	N/A	N/A
EDUCDP3048C	48" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	86 lbs	\$858	\$946	N/A	N/A
EDUCDP3060C	60" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	110 lbs	\$924	\$1,022	\$1,100	\$1,100
EDUCDP3072C	72" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	114 lbs	\$989	\$1,088	\$1,165	\$1,165

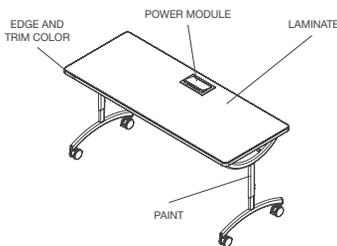


### EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUCDP2436	36" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	65 lbs	\$737	\$803	N/A	N/A
EDUCDP2448	48" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	74 lbs	\$766	\$913	N/A	N/A
EDUCDP2460	60" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	84 lbs	\$813	\$940	\$1,001	\$1,001
EDUCDP2472	72" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	107 lbs	\$879	\$979	\$1,067	\$1,067
EDUCDP3036	36" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	71 lbs	\$748	\$836	N/A	N/A
EDUCDP3048	48" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	82 lbs	\$803	\$891	N/A	N/A
EDUCDP3060	60" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	106 lbs	\$858	\$957	\$1,045	\$1,045
EDUCDP3072	72" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	110 lbs	\$935	\$1,034	\$1,111	\$1,111



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGES 373 AND 375.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Power:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 26"-31"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUCDP3060C - RN - HM - 01 - R - DPAUSB-P  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM      POWER MODULE



Specify Fluid power unit when ordering. Refer to pages 373 and 375.

## CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

The EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table is the classic update for today's learning situations. This table can be used with the Juice® or Fluid up power system and can be configured with either casters or glides.

- **Accommodating:** Lightweight and easy to move. One-person reconfigurability. Power options enable today's mobile technologies.
- **Mobile:** Locking casters allow for ease of mobility.
- **Stable:** Glides support stationary installations.
- **Cord Friendly:** Modesty panel doubles as a cord management tray and conceals and organizes wires when in use or stored.
- **Power Ready:** Designed for use with the Juice® or Fluid up power system. Juice® or Fluid up power modules are included, specify power version at the time of order.
- **Durable:** Finished with powder-coated paints to withstand long-term use.
- **Options:** Tables come in a variety of sizes, paint, and laminate choices.
- **Guaranteed:** EXPLORE® tables are backed by a 12-year warranty. Optional electrical components are backed by a 1-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 4-LEG TABLE BASE

Upper and lower leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate with two 3/16" gussets for added strength and support. The upper leg assembly mounts to the underside of the work surface with metal-to-metal screw connection through a 3/16" thick steel plate. Each leg secures with seven screws that secure to metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop. The lower leg assembly telescopes inside the upper assembly allowing for height adjustability. Tables with casters are height adjustable from 22" to 32", and tables with glides are height adjustable from 20" to 30", both in 1" increments. The lower leg is available with the choice of 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes, or with 1" adjustable leveling glides.

### COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP WORK SURFACE WITH POWER

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Table work surfaces feature an 8"W x 4"D with 1/8" corner radii, cut out at the center rear of the work surface to accommodate a power unit. Juice® or Fluid up power modules are included, specify power version at the time of order. The underside of the work surface includes 28 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP MODESTY PANEL AND CORD MANAGEMENT

Modesty panels double as a cord management raceway and are constructed from 18-gauge steel. Panels cover the distance between the leg uprights and are open at the ends to allow cables to run from one table to the next when used in rows. On 24" and 30"D tables two flat oval cut outs

are located on the panel, on tables 48" wide or wider, to easily pass power and data from table to table when used in an L shaped configuration or when used back to back. On 42"D tables the cord bin runs along the center of the table to allow seating at both sides. Access to power and cord management is available from the underside of the work surface through a cut out centered on the panel.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3 mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface. Tables with edge detail 17 have a 2mm polypropylene (PP) bumper and sealed MDF bevel cut away at a reverse 45° angle. Tables with edge details 18 and 19 are an injection formed polyurethane (PU) bumper with a 45° reverse cut away or quarter round edge. Tables with edge detail 08 are a sealed MDF with rounded edge and cut away at a reverse 22.5° angle.

### JUICE® POWER COMPONENTS

Each table includes a Juice® power module, specify power version at the time of order. Daisy chain Juice® power modules are sold as a Starter or Add-On cable configuration and do not require the additional purchase of components.

### FLUID UP POWER COMPONENTS

Each table includes a Fluid up power module, two on 42"D tables. Specify power version at the time of order. Daisy chain Fluid up power modules require the additional purchase of power infeed and bypass jumper cables. 42"D tables with two power units require a DPJ12 12" jumper between the units, not included. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power

components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

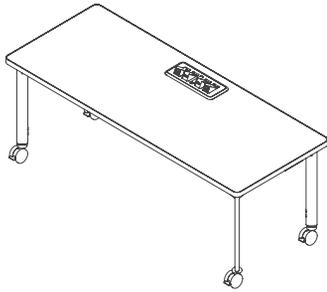
TPE, PP and PU are non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. PP and PU will remain inert in landfill conditions. All edge options are environmentally preferred to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Daisy chain Juice® power on 36"W work surfaces are not able to configure tables at 90° angles and can only be used end to end.

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUSE2436C	36" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	63 lbs	\$999	\$1,021	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2448C	48" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	73 lbs	\$1,011	\$1,053	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2460C	60" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,031	\$1,075	\$1,144	\$1,144
EDUSE2472C	72" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	94 lbs	\$1,128	\$1,149	\$1,224	\$1,224
EDUSE3036C	36" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	70 lbs	\$1,021	\$1,043	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3048C	48" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,075	\$1,096	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3060C	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	97 lbs	\$1,063	\$1,096	\$1,181	\$1,181
EDUSE3072C	72" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	110 lbs	\$1,170	\$1,192	\$1,266	\$1,266

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUSE2436C	36" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	63 lbs	\$1,107	\$1,129	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2448C	48" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	73 lbs	\$1,119	\$1,161	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2460C	60" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,139	\$1,183	\$1,252	\$1,252
EDUSE2472C	72" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	94 lbs	\$1,236	\$1,257	\$1,332	\$1,332
EDUSE3036C	36" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	70 lbs	\$1,129	\$1,151	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3048C	48" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,183	\$1,204	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3060C	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	97 lbs	\$1,171	\$1,204	\$1,289	\$1,289
EDUSE3072C	72" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	110 lbs	\$1,278	\$1,300	\$1,374	\$1,374

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

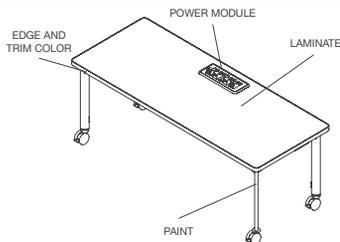
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUSE2436C	36" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	63 lbs	\$1,192	\$1,214	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2448C	48" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	73 lbs	\$1,204	\$1,246	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2460C	60" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,224	\$1,268	\$1,337	\$1,337
EDUSE2472C	72" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	94 lbs	\$1,321	\$1,342	\$1,417	\$1,417
EDUSE3036C	36" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	70 lbs	\$1,214	\$1,236	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3048C	48" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,268	\$1,289	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3060C	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	97 lbs	\$1,256	\$1,289	\$1,374	\$1,374
EDUSE3072C	72" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	110 lbs	\$1,336	\$1,363	\$1,459	\$1,459

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

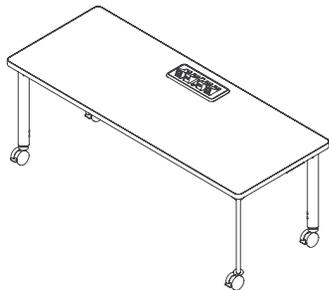
EDUSE3060C - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Daisy chain Juice® power on 36"W work surfaces are not able to configure tables at 90° angles and can only be used end to end.

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUSE2436C	36" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	63 lbs	\$1,074	\$1,096	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2448C	48" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	73 lbs	\$1,086	\$1,128	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2460C	60" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,106	\$1,150	\$1,219	\$1,219
EDUSE2472C	72" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	94 lbs	\$1,203	\$1,224	\$1,299	\$1,299
EDUSE3036C	36" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	70 lbs	\$1,096	\$1,118	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3048C	48" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,150	\$1,171	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3060C	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	97 lbs	\$1,138	\$1,171	\$1,256	\$1,256
EDUSE3072C	72" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	110 lbs	\$1,245	\$1,267	\$1,341	\$1,341

(01)

(17)

(18)

(19)

LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUSE2436C	36" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	63 lbs	\$1,265	\$1,287	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2448C	48" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	73 lbs	\$1,277	\$1,319	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2460C	60" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,297	\$1,341	\$1,410	\$1,410
EDUSE2472C	72" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	94 lbs	\$1,394	\$1,415	\$1,490	\$1,490
EDUSE3036C	36" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	70 lbs	\$1,287	\$1,309	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3048C	48" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	83 lbs	\$1,341	\$1,362	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3060C	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	97 lbs	\$1,329	\$1,362	\$1,447	\$1,447
EDUSE3072C	72" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	110 lbs	\$1,436	\$1,458	\$1,532	\$1,532

(01)

(17)

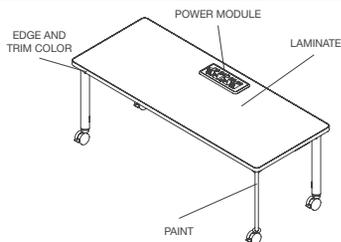
(18)

(19)

LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box daisy chain starter power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

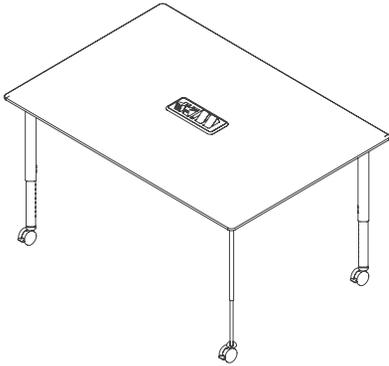
EDUSE3060C - RN - HM - 01 - R - DS13  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM      POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUSE4260C	60" x 42" x 22" - 32"	Yes	170 lbs	\$990	\$1,118
EDUSE4272C	72" x 42" x 22" - 32"	Yes	198 lbs	\$1,096	\$1,140
EDUSE4284C	84" x 42" x 22" - 32"	Yes	228 lbs	\$1,160	\$1,214

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUSE4260C	60" x 42" x 22" - 32"	Yes	170 lbs	\$1,098	\$1,226
EDUSE4272C	72" x 42" x 22" - 32"	Yes	198 lbs	\$1,204	\$1,248
EDUSE4284C	84" x 42" x 22" - 32"	Yes	228 lbs	\$1,268	\$1,322

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUSE4260C	60" x 42" x 22" - 32"	Yes	170 lbs	\$1,183	\$1,311
EDUSE4272C	72" x 42" x 22" - 32"	Yes	198 lbs	\$1,289	\$1,333
EDUSE4284C	84" x 42" x 22" - 32"	Yes	228 lbs	\$1,353	\$1,407

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



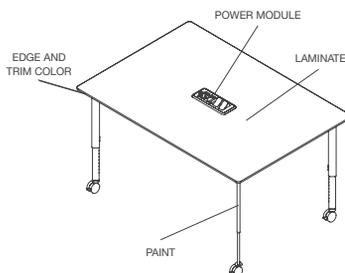
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUSE4260C	60" x 42" x 22" - 32"	Yes	170 lbs	\$1,235	\$1,363
EDUSE4272C	72" x 42" x 22" - 32"	Yes	198 lbs	\$1,341	\$1,385
EDUSE4284C	84" x 42" x 22" - 32"	Yes	228 lbs	\$1,405	\$1,459

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power:

Example: 60"W x 42"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

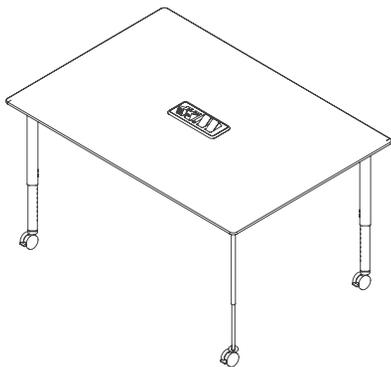
EDUSE4260C - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

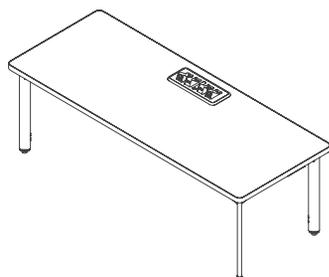


- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

**EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)**

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUSE4260C	60" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	170 lbs	\$1,256	\$1,384
EDUSE4272C	72" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	198 lbs	\$1,362	\$1,406
EDUSE4284C	84" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	228 lbs	\$1,426	\$1,480

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Daisy chain Juice® power on 36"W work surfaces are not able to configure tables at 90° angles and can only be used end to end.

**EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)**

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUSE2436	36" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	61 lbs	\$925	\$957	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2448	48" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	71 lbs	\$968	\$999	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2460	60" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	80 lbs	\$999	\$1,021	\$1,085	\$1,085
EDUSE2472	72" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	92 lbs	\$1,096	\$1,117	\$1,192	\$1,192
EDUSE3036	36" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	68 lbs	\$947	\$979	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3048	48" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	81 lbs	\$999	\$1,031	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3060	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	95 lbs	\$1,043	\$1,075	\$1,149	\$1,149
EDUSE3072	72" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	108 lbs	\$1,128	\$1,149	\$1,202	\$1,202

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



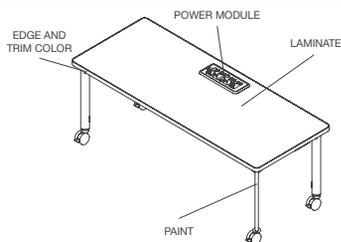
**EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)**

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUSE2436	36" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	61 lbs	\$1,033	\$1,065	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2448	48" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	71 lbs	\$1,076	\$1,107	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2460	60" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	80 lbs	\$1,107	\$1,129	\$1,193	\$1,193
EDUSE2472	72" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	92 lbs	\$1,204	\$1,225	\$1,300	\$1,300
EDUSE3036	36" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	68 lbs	\$1,055	\$1,087	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3048	48" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	81 lbs	\$1,107	\$1,139	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3060	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	95 lbs	\$1,151	\$1,183	\$1,257	\$1,257
EDUSE3072	72" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	108 lbs	\$1,236	\$1,257	\$1,310	\$1,310

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power:

Example: 72"W x 42"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box daisy chain starter power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

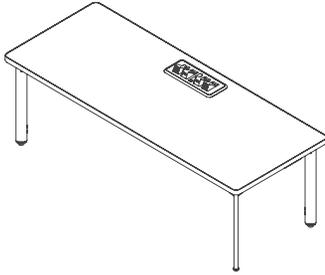
EDUSE4272C - RN - HM - 01 - R - DS13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Daisy chain Juice® power on 36"W work surfaces are not able to configure tables at 90° angles and can only be used end to end.

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUSE2436	36" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	61 lbs	\$1,118	\$1,150	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2448	48" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	71 lbs	\$1,161	\$1,192	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2460	60" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	80 lbs	\$1,192	\$1,214	\$1,278	\$1,278
EDUSE2472	72" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	92 lbs	\$1,289	\$1,310	\$1,385	\$1,385
EDUSE3036	36" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	68 lbs	\$1,140	\$1,172	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3048	48" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	81 lbs	\$1,192	\$1,224	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3060	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	95 lbs	\$1,236	\$1,268	\$1,342	\$1,342
EDUSE3072	72" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	108 lbs	\$1,321	\$1,342	\$1,395	\$1,395

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sled (DA02\*)

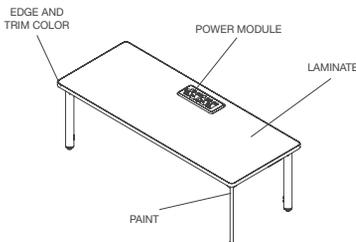
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUSE2436	36" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	61 lbs	\$1,000	\$1,032	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2448	48" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	71 lbs	\$1,043	\$1,074	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2460	60" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	80 lbs	\$1,074	\$1,096	\$1,160	\$1,160
EDUSE2472	72" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	92 lbs	\$1,171	\$1,192	\$1,267	\$1,267
EDUSE3036	36" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	68 lbs	\$1,022	\$1,054	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3048	48" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	81 lbs	\$1,074	\$1,106	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3060	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	95 lbs	\$1,118	\$1,150	\$1,224	\$1,224
EDUSE3072	72" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	108 lbs	\$1,203	\$1,224	\$1,277	\$1,277

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order an EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

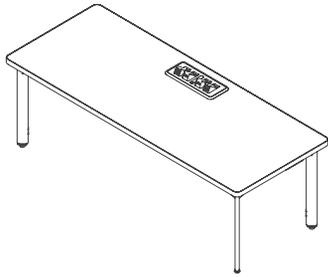
Example: 36"W x 24"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box daisy chain starter power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

EDUSE2436 - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE

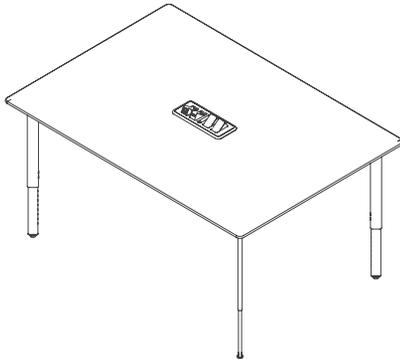


Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Daisy chain Juice® power on 36"W work surfaces are not able to configure tables at 90° angles and can only be used end to end.



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUSE2436	36" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	61 lbs	\$1,191	\$1,223	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2448	48" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	71 lbs	\$1,234	\$1,265	N/A	N/A
EDUSE2460	60" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	80 lbs	\$1,265	\$1,287	\$1,351	\$1,351
EDUSE2472	72" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	92 lbs	\$1,362	\$1,383	\$1,458	\$1,458
EDUSE3036	36" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	68 lbs	\$1,213	\$1,245	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3048	48" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	81 lbs	\$1,265	\$1,297	N/A	N/A
EDUSE3060	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	95 lbs	\$1,309	\$1,341	\$1,415	\$1,415
EDUSE3072	72" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	108 lbs	\$1,394	\$1,415	\$1,468	\$1,468

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUSE4260	60" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	168 lbs	\$947	\$1,086
EDUSE4272	72" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	196 lbs	\$1,032	\$1,075
EDUSE4284	84" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	226 lbs	\$1,096	\$1,150

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

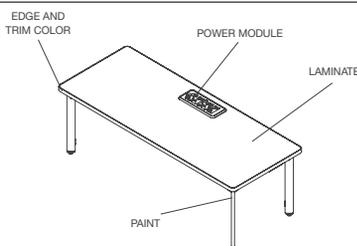
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUSE4260	60" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	168 lbs	\$1,055	\$1,194
EDUSE4272	72" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	196 lbs	\$1,140	\$1,183
EDUSE4284	84" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	226 lbs	\$1,204	\$1,258

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order an EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box daisy chain starter power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

EDUSE3060 - RN - HM - 01 - R - DS13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE

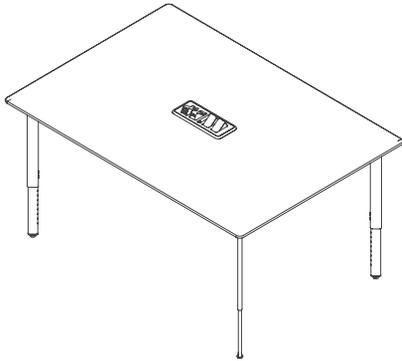


Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

TABLES



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUSE4260	60" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	168 lbs	\$1,140	\$1,279
EDUSE4272	72" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	196 lbs	\$1,225	\$1,268
EDUSE4284	84" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	226 lbs	\$1,289	\$1,343

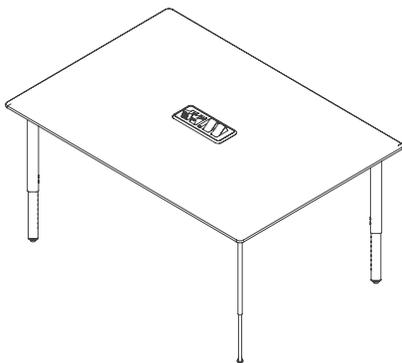
\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUSE4260	60" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	168 lbs	\$1,192	\$1,331
EDUSE4272	72" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	196 lbs	\$1,277	\$1,320
EDUSE4284	84" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	226 lbs	\$1,341	\$1,395

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

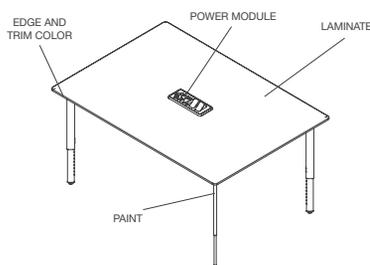
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUSE4260	60" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	168 lbs	\$1,213	\$1,352
EDUSE4272	72" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	196 lbs	\$1,298	\$1,341
EDUSE4284	84" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	226 lbs	\$1,362	\$1,416

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order an EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

Example: 60"W x 42"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box daisy chain starter power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

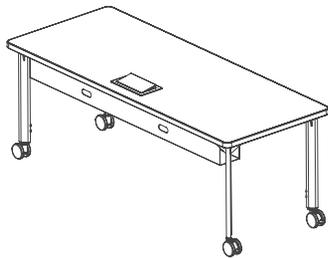
EDUSE4260 - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

EDU 2.0  
PRICING DISCOUNT



- Designed for Fluid power system
- Fluid power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power jumper infeed ordered separately. Refer to pages 373 and 375 for power components.
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUSDP2436C	36" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	60 lbs	\$813	\$836	N/A	N/A
EDUSDP2448C	48" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	70 lbs	\$826	\$869	N/A	N/A
EDUSDP2460C	60" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	80.5 lbs	\$846	\$891	\$963	\$963
EDUSDP2472C	72" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	91 lbs	\$946	\$968	\$1,045	\$1,045
EDUSDP3036C	36" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	67.25 lbs	\$836	\$858	N/A	N/A
EDUSDP3048C	48" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	80.5 lbs	\$891	\$913	N/A	N/A
EDUSDP3060C	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	94 lbs	\$879	\$913	\$1,001	\$1,001
EDUSDP3072C	72" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	107.25 lbs	\$989	\$1,012	\$1,088	\$1,088



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS



- Designed for Fluid power system
- Fluid power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power jumper infeed ordered separately. Refer to pages 373 and 375 for power components.
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

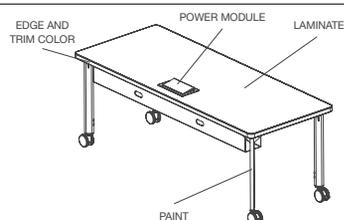
## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUSDP4260C	60" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	168 lbs	\$979	\$1,111
EDUSDP4272C	72" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	196 lbs	\$1,088	\$1,133
EDUSDP4284C	84" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	226 lbs	\$1,154	\$1,210



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGES 373 AND 375.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Power:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUSDP3060C - RN - HM - 01 - R - DPAUSB-P  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE

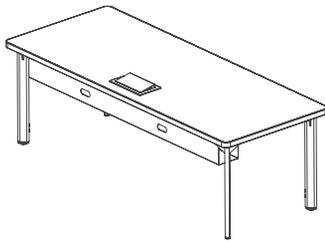


Specify Fluid power unit when ordering. Refer to pages 373 and 375.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

TABLES



- Designed for Fluid power system
- Fluid power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power jumper infeed ordered separately. Refer to pages 373 and 375 for power components.
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUSDP2436	36" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	58 lbs	\$737	\$770	N/A	N/A
EDUSDP2448	48" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	67.75 lbs	\$781	\$813	N/A	N/A
EDUSDP2460	60" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	78.5 lbs	\$813	\$836	\$902	\$902
EDUSDP2472	72" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	89 lbs	\$913	\$935	\$1,012	\$1,012
EDUSDP3036	36" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	65.25 lbs	\$760	\$793	N/A	N/A
EDUSDP3048	48" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	78.5 lbs	\$813	\$846	N/A	N/A
EDUSDP3060	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	92 lbs	\$858	\$891	\$968	\$968
EDUSDP3072	72" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	105.25 lbs	\$946	\$968	\$1,022	\$1,022

(01) (17) (18) (19)

LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS



- Designed for Fluid power system
- Fluid power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power jumper infeed ordered separately. Refer to pages 373 and 375 for power components.
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

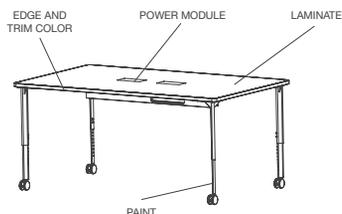
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Glides & Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUSDP4260	60" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	166 lbs	\$935	\$1,078
EDUSDP4272	72" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	194 lbs	\$1,022	\$1,067
EDUSDP4284	84" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	224 lbs	\$1,088	\$1,144

(01) (17)

LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGES 373 AND 375.



### How to Order an EXPLORE® 4-Leg Double-Sided Collaborative Laptop Table with Casters & Power:

Example: 72"W x 42"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Daisy Chain Fluid Power.

EDUSDP4272C - RN - HM - 01 - R - DPAUSB-P

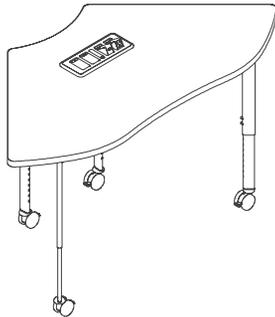
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM      POWER MODULE



Specify Fluid power unit when ordering. Refer to pages 373 and 375.

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

EDU 2.0  
PRICING DISCOUNT



## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

EDUSE4R30C	Complements the 30"D Rectangle	59" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	81 lbs	\$1,260
------------	--------------------------------	----------------------	-----	--------	---------

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

EDUSE4R30C	Complements the 30"D Rectangle	59" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	81 lbs	\$1,368
------------	--------------------------------	----------------------	-----	--------	---------

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

EDUSE4R30C	Complements the 30"D Rectangle	59" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	81 lbs	\$1,453
------------	--------------------------------	----------------------	-----	--------	---------

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

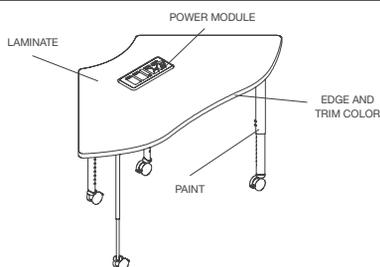
EDUSE4R30C	Complements the 30"D Rectangle	59" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	81 lbs	\$1,335
------------	--------------------------------	----------------------	-----	--------	---------

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power:

Example: 59"W x 30"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

EDUSE4R30C - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE

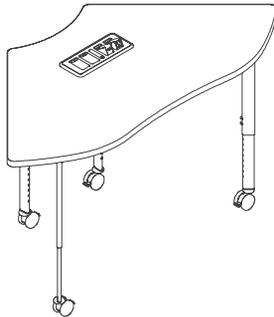


Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

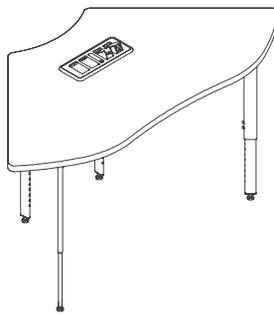
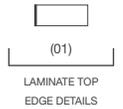
TABLES



**EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE4R30C	Complements the 30"D Rectangle	59" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	81 lbs	\$1,526

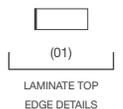
\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



**EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE4R30	Complements the 30"D Rectangle	59" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	78 lbs	\$1,190

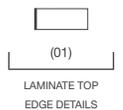
\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



**EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE4R30	Complements the 30"D Rectangle	59" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	78 lbs	\$1,298

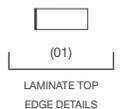
\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



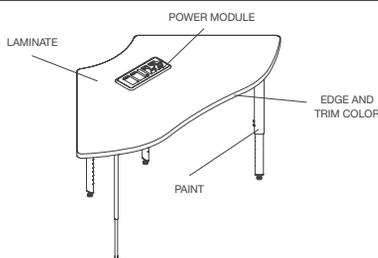
**EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE4R30	Complements the 30"D Rectangle	59" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	78 lbs	\$1,383

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

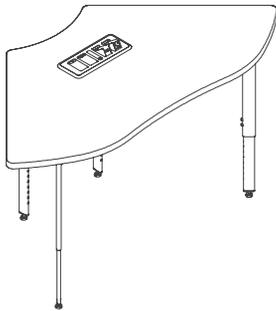
Example: 59"W x 30"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 4 AC power sleds.

EDUSE4R30 - RN - HM - 01 - R - S04  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

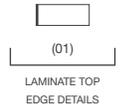


## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

EDUSE4R30	Complements the 30"D Rectangle	59" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	78 lbs	\$1,265
-----------	--------------------------------	----------------------	-----	--------	---------

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

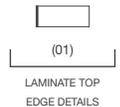


## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

EDUSE4R30	Complements the 30"D Rectangle	59" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	78 lbs	\$1,456
-----------	--------------------------------	----------------------	-----	--------	---------

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



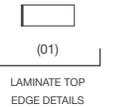
## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Half Round Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

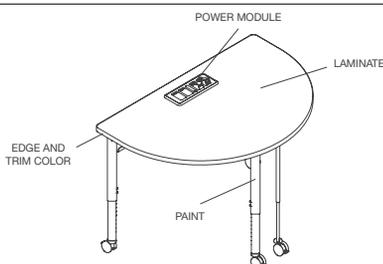
EDUSE48HC	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 22"- 32"	No	86 lbs	\$1,125
-----------	---	----------------------	----	--------	---------

EDUSE60HC	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	No	97 lbs	\$1,145
-----------	---	----------------------	----	--------	---------

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Half Round Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power:

Example: 48"W x 32"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 2 AC power sleds and 2 blank sleds.

EDUSE48HC - RN - HM - 01 - R - S02  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

TABLES



### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Half Round Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE48HC	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 22"- 32"	No	86 lbs	\$1,233
EDUSE60HC	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	No	97 lbs	\$1,253

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Half Round Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE48HC	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 22"- 32"	No	86 lbs	\$1,318
EDUSE60HC	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	No	97 lbs	\$1,338

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Half Round Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

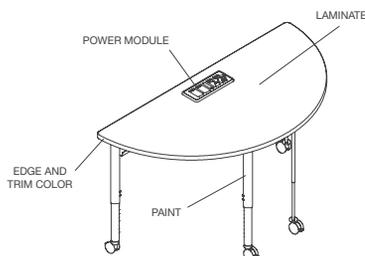
Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE48HC	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 22"- 32"	No	86 lbs	\$1,200
EDUSE60HC	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	No	97 lbs	\$1,220

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 2 AC power sleds and 2 blank sleds.

**EDUSE60HC - RN - HM - 01 - R - DS02**  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT                      LAMINATE                      EDGE                      TRIM                      POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

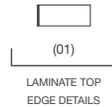
EDU 2.0  
PRICING DISCOUNT



## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Half Round Laptop Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE48HC	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 22"- 32"	No	86 lbs	\$1,391
EDUSE60HC	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	No	97 lbs	\$1,411

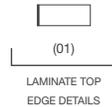
\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Half Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE48H	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 20"- 30"	No	83 lbs	\$1,055
EDUSE60H	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	No	94 lbs	\$1,075

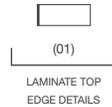
\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



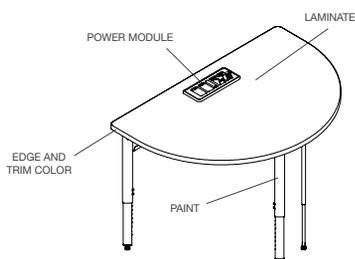
## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Half Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE48H	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 20"- 30"	No	83 lbs	\$1,163
EDUSE60H	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	No	94 lbs	\$1,183

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Half Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

Example: 48"W x 32"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 2 AC power sleds and 2 blank sleds.

EDUSE48H - RN - HM - 01 - R - S02  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG COLLABORATIVE LAPTOP TABLE

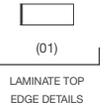
TABLES



### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Half Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE48H	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 20"- 30"	No	83 lbs	\$1,248
EDUSE60H	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	No	94 lbs	\$1,268

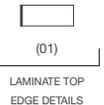
\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Half Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE48H	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 20"- 30"	No	83 lbs	\$1,130
EDUSE60H	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	No	94 lbs	\$1,150

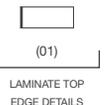
\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



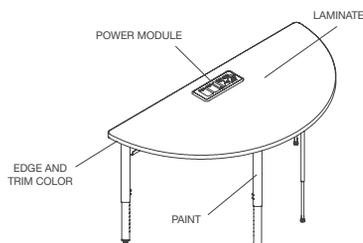
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Half Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSE48H	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 20"- 30"	No	83 lbs	\$1,321
EDUSE60H	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	No	94 lbs	\$1,341

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Quarter Round Laptop Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 2 AC power sleds and 2 blank sleds.

EDUSE60H - RN - HM - 01 - R - DS02  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

## CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 5-LEG GROUP LEARNING TABLE

The EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table seats two with the ability to be reconfigured with rectangular tables for angled configurations or in groups of three for small groups. Perfect for discussion groups, brainstorming, and team projects.

- **Accommodating:** Lightweight and easy to move. One-person reconfigurability. Power options enable today's technologies.
- **Mobile:** Locking casters allow for ease of mobility.
- **Stable:** Glides support stationary installations.
- **Power Ready:** Designed for use with the Juice® power system. Juice® power modules are included, specify power version at the time of order.
- **Durable:** Finished with powder-coated paints to withstand long-term use.
- **Options:** Tables come in a variety of laminate and paint choices.
- **Guaranteed:** EXPLORE® tables are backed by a 12-year warranty. Optional electrical components are backed by a 1-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table is pending **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 5-LEG TABLE BASE

Upper and lower leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate with two 3/16" gussets for added strength and support. The upper leg assembly mounts to the underside of the work surface with metal-to-metal screw connection through a 3/16" thick steel plate. Each leg secures with seven screws that secure to metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop. The lower leg assembly telescopes inside the upper assembly allowing for height adjustability. Tables with casters are height adjustable from 22" to 32", and tables with glides are height adjustable from 20" to 30", both in 1" increments. The lower leg is available with the choice of 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes, or with 1" adjustable leveling glides.

### 5-LEG GROUP LEARNING WORK SURFACE

Work surface is a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Tables seat up to two. Base models come with a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold (edge 01) and other edge details are not available on this model. The underside of the work surface includes 35 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### 5-LEG GROUP LEARNING WORK SURFACE WITH POWER

Work surface is a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Table work surfaces feature an 8"W x 4"D with 1/8" corner radii, cut out at the center rear of the work surface to accommodate a power unit. Juice® or Fluid up power modules are included, specify power version at the time of order. Tables seat up to two Base models come with a 3mm TPE t-mold (edge 01) and other edge details are not available on this model. The underside of the work surface includes 35 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### CORD MANAGEMENT FOR TABLES WITH POWER SYSTEM

Tables designed for Juice® power include a cord management raceway constructed from 18-gauge steel that spans the rear inside edge between leg uprights. The raceway is open at the ends to allow cables to run from one table to the next when used in configurations. Access to power and cord management is available from the underside of the work surface.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE DETAIL 01

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface.

### JUICE® POWER COMPONENTS

Each table includes a Juice® power module, specify power version at the time of order. Daisy chain Juice® power modules are sold as a Starter or Add-On cable configuration and do not require the additional purchase of components.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

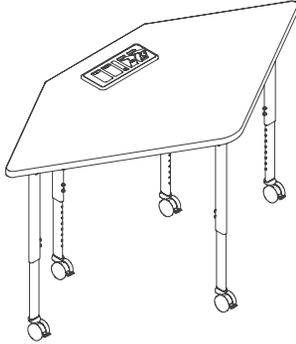
Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety.

TPE is non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. TPE is a highly flexible material that consumes less energy during manufacturing and preferable to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

# EXPLORE® 5-LEG GROUP LEARNING TABLE



## EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

EDUSWE24C Compliments 24"D Rectangle 60.5" x 29.25" x 22"- 32" No 73 lbs \$1,192

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

EDUSWE24C Compliments 24"D Rectangle 60.5" x 29.25" x 22"- 32" No 73 lbs \$1,300

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

EDUSWE24C Compliments 24"D Rectangle 60.5" x 29.25" x 22"- 32" No 73 lbs \$1,385

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

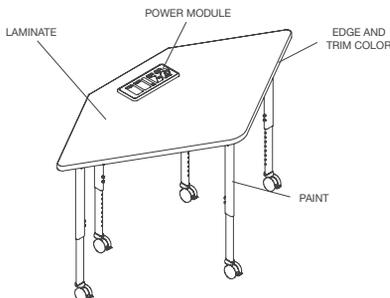
Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

EDUSWE24C Compliments 24"D Rectangle 60.5" x 29.25" x 22"- 32" No 73 lbs \$1,267

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Casters & Juice® Power:

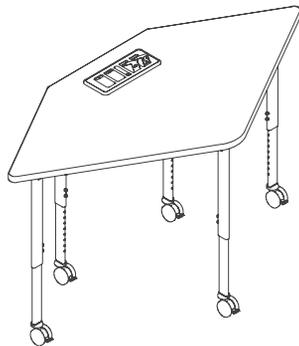
Example: 60.5"W x 29.25"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

EDUSWE24C - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® 5-LEG GROUP LEARNING TABLE



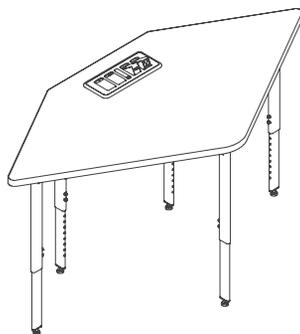
## EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSWE24C	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	60.5" x 29.25" x 22"- 32"	No	73 lbs	\$1,458

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



## EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSWE24	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	60.5" x 29.25" x 20"- 30"	No	71 lbs	\$1,122

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSWE24	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	60.5" x 29.25" x 20"- 30"	No	71 lbs	\$1,230

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

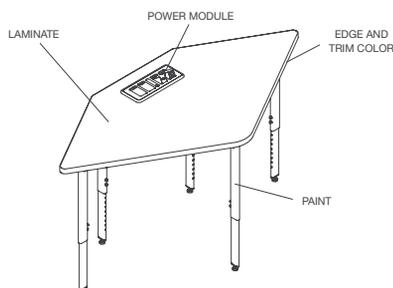
Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSWE24	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	60.5" x 29.25" x 20"- 30"	No	71 lbs	\$1,315

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

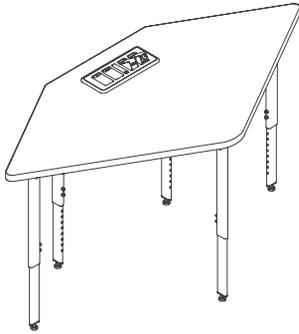
Example: 60.5"W x 29.25"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

EDUSWE24 - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® 5-LEG GROUP LEARNING TABLE



**EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSWE24	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	60.5" x 29.25" x 20"- 30"	No	71 lbs	\$1,197

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)  
 LAMINATE TOP  
 EDGE DETAILS

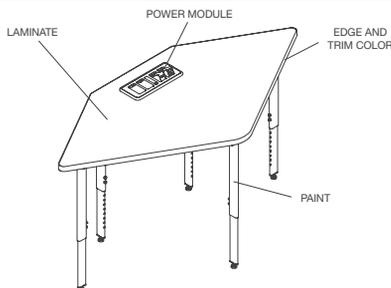
**EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSWE24	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	60.5" x 29.25" x 20"- 30"	No	71 lbs	\$1,388

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

(01)  
 LAMINATE TOP  
 EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

Example: 60.5"W x 29.25"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 2 AC power sleds and 2 blank sleds.

EDUSWE24 - RN - HM - 01 - R - SDS02  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

## CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE

When a learning environment must be adaptable, the flip and nest table provides the solution. Use as a hard working multi-purpose work table then, as needs change, flip the table surface, nest the tables together, and store effortlessly and efficiently. Electrical powering options are available.

- **Accommodating:** Adult and youth height sizes include power options to enable today's technologies and flip and next for compact storage when not in use.
- **Mobile:** Lightweight and easy to move, locking casters allow for ease of mobility and one-person reconfiguration.
- **Secure:** Self locking latches secure the table in the down position automatically and can only be manually released from under the worksurface.
- **Cord Friendly:** Models with modesty panel doubles as a cord management tray and conceals and organizes wires when in use or stored.
- **Power Ready:** Designed for use with the Juice® or Fluid up power system. Juice® or Fluid up power modules are included, specify power version at the time of order.
- EXPLORE® Flip and Nest Collaborative Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### FLIP & NEST TABLE BASE

Upper and lower leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, which is formed using a CNC tube bender and features arc welded connections. The upper leg assembly is formed to create a center cross bar frame along the width of the work surface with 12-gauge gusset arc welded to the underside for added strength. 12-gauge plates are arc welded to the cross bar frame to provide a latching point for the work surface brackets and to stabilize the top. A 3" open, 1/4" diameter pin, 14-gauge full length piano hinge is arc welded to the cross bar frame and secures to the work surface with 27 screws, which secure into metal inserts in the work surface for a metal-to-metal connection. The piano hinge allows the work surface to flip up for transport and storage. Tables may nest for storage when the work surface is in the up position. The lower leg assembly telescopes inside the upper assembly allowing for adult height adjustability from 26" to 32" or youth height adjustability from 22" to 28" in 1" increments. The lower leg assembly includes 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes.

### FLIP AND NEST ACTIVITY WORK SURFACE

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Two latch brackets are secured to the underside of the work surface to automatically lock the table in the down position and include release bars to allow the table to flip up. The latch brackets feature a 3/4" x 9/16" bolt with 45° angle and 10° take up. Latch brackets each attach to the work surface using four screws. The underside of the work surface includes 27 metal inserts that align with the mounting holes on the piano hinge to provide a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### FLIP AND NEST WORK SURFACE WITH GROMMETS

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Work surfaces feature a 1-1/2"W x 4"D grommet hole at the rear corners of the table to enable cords to pass into a rear modesty/cord bin. Two latch brackets are secured to the underside of the work surface to automatically lock the table in the down position and include release bars to allow the table to flip up. The latch brackets feature a 3/4" x 9/16" bolt with 45° angle and 10° take up. Latch brackets each attach to the work surface using four screws. The underside of the work surface includes 27 metal inserts that align with the mounting holes on the piano hinge to provide a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### POWERED MOBILE DEVICE WORK SURFACE WITH POWER

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core

with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Table work surfaces feature an 8"W x 4"D with 1/8" corner radii, cut out at the center rear of the work surface to accommodate a power unit. Juice® or Fluid up power modules are included, specify power version at the time of order. Two latch brackets are secured to the underside of the work surface to automatically lock the table in the down position and include release bars to allow the table to flip up. The latch brackets feature a 3/4" x 9/16" bolt with 45° angle and 10° take up. Latch brackets each attach to the work surface using four screws. The underside of the work surface includes 27 metal inserts that align with the mounting holes on the piano hinge to provide a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### MODESTY PANEL AND CORD MANAGEMENT

Modesty panels are included on tables with work surface grommets or power and doubles as a cord management raceway and are constructed from 18-gauge steel and span the distance between the legs. Ends are open to allow cables to run from one table to the next when used in rows. Modesty panels are connected to the work surface with hinges that gravity position the panel and allow it to rotate when work surfaces are flipped up. Access to power and cord management is available from the underside of the work surface. Two cut outs are located on the panel to easily pass power and data from table to table when used in an L shaped configuration or when used back to back. Each modesty panel includes two 1/4" diameter holes, spaced 16-3/4" on center which support a panel mounted electrical unit.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface. Tables with edge detail 17 have a 2mm polypropylene (PP) bumper and sealed MDF bevel cut away at a reverse 45° angle. Tables with edge details 18 and 19 are an injection formed polyurethane (PU) bumper with a 45° reverse cut away or quarter round edge. Tables with edge detail 08 are a sealed MDF with rounded edge and cut away at a reverse 22.5° angle.

### JUICE® POWER COMPONENTS

Each table includes a Juice® power module, specify power version at the time of order. Daisy chain Juice® power modules are sold as a Starter or Add-On cable configuration and do not require the additional purchase of components.

### FLUID UP POWER COMPONENTS

Each table includes a Fluid up power module, specify power version at the time of order. Daisy chain Fluid up power modules require the additional purchase of power in-feed and bypass jumper cables. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### TABLE NESTING

Tables nest together for storage and stagger stack off the first table. Each table added to a nested stack will add 7-1/4" to the overall depth and 1-1/2" to the overall width of the stack. The footprint of 24"D tables are the same width as the work surface and 22-1/4"D. The footprint of 30"D tables are the same width as the work surface and 27-1/2"D.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

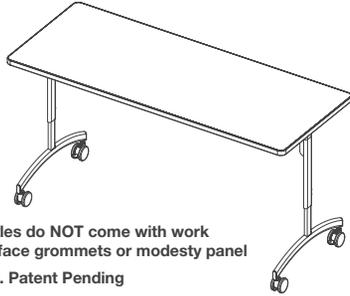
Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® Flip and Nest Collaborative Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

TPE, PP and PU are non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. PP and PU will remain inert in landfill conditions. All edge options are environmentally preferred to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned emits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

# EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE



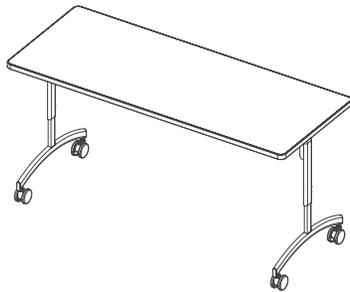
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets or modesty panel
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® Adult Flip and Nest Table

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUF2448	48" x 24" x 26"-32"	Yes	86 lbs	\$770	\$836	N/A	N/A
EDUF2460	60" x 24" x 26"-32"	Yes	90 lbs	\$826	\$891	\$968	\$968
EDUF2472	72" x 24" x 26"-32"	Yes	104 lbs	\$946	\$968	\$1,022	\$1,022
EDUF3048	48" x 30" x 26"-32"	Yes	100 lbs	\$869	\$913	N/A	N/A
EDUF3060	60" x 30" x 26"-32"	Yes	110 lbs	\$879	\$924	\$1,001	\$1,001
EDUF3072	72" x 30" x 26"-32"	Yes	120 lbs	\$1,012	\$1,055	\$1,100	\$1,100



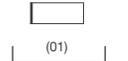
LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS



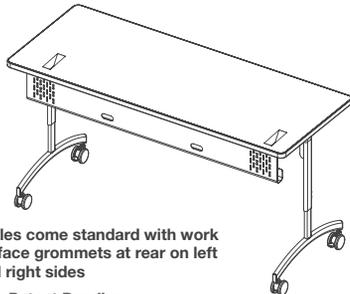
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets or modesty panel
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® Youth Flip and Nest Table

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYF2448	48" x 24" x 22"-28"	No	82 lbs	\$747
EYF2460	60" x 24" x 22"-28"	No	84 lbs	\$801
EYF2472	72" x 24" x 22"-28"	No	100 lbs	\$918
EYF3048	48" x 30" x 22"-28"	No	96 lbs	\$843
EYF3060	60" x 30" x 22"-28"	No	106 lbs	\$853
EYF3072	72" x 30" x 22"-28"	No	116 lbs	\$982



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS



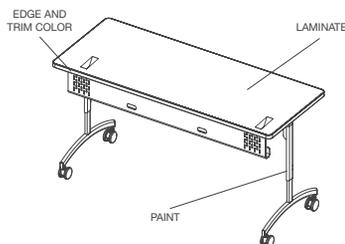
- Tables come standard with work surface grommets at rear on left and right sides
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® Adult Flip and Nest Table with Modesty Panel & Work Surface Grommets

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUFM2448	48" x 24" x 26"-32"	Yes	104 lbs	\$793	\$858	N/A	N/A
EDUFM2460	60" x 24" x 26"-32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$879	\$924	\$1,012	\$1,012
EDUFM2472	72" x 24" x 26"-32"	Yes	114 lbs	\$957	\$1,001	\$1,067	\$1,067
EDUFM3048	48" x 30" x 26"-32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$869	\$930	N/A	N/A
EDUFM3060	60" x 30" x 26"-32"	Yes	114 lbs	\$935	\$979	\$1,045	\$1,045
EDUFM3072	72" x 30" x 26"-32"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,022	\$1,078	\$1,154	\$1,154



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS



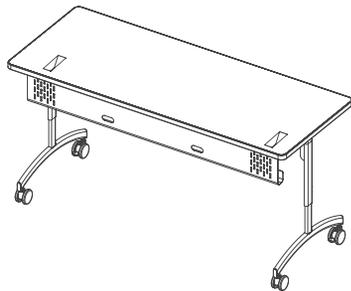
## How to Order a EXPLORE® Adult Flip and Nest Table with Modesty Panel & Work Surface Grommets:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 26"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

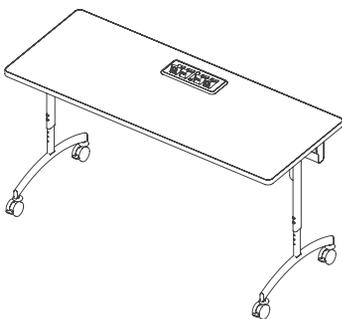
EDUFE3060 - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT                      LAMINATE                      EDGE                      TRIM

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE



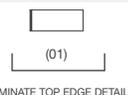
- Tables come standard with work surface grommets at rear on left and right sides
- U.S. Patent Pending



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- U.S. Patent Pending

### EXPLORE® Youth Flip and Nest Table with Modesty Panel & Work Surface Grommets

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFM2448	48" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	100 lbs	\$769
EYFM2460	60" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	105 lbs	\$853
EYFM2472	72" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	110 lbs	\$929
EYFM3048	48" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	105 lbs	\$843
EYFM3060	60" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	110 lbs	\$907
EYFM3072	72" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	115 lbs	\$992



### EXPLORE® Adult Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

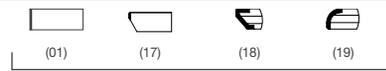
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUFE2448	48" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	107 lbs	\$1,117	\$1,213	N/A	N/A
EDUFE2460	60" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,224	\$1,277	\$1,362	\$1,362
EDUFE2472	72" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,298	\$1,362	\$1,416	\$1,416
EDUFE3048	48" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,213	\$1,234	N/A	N/A
EDUFE3060	60" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,266	\$1,320	\$1,384	\$1,384
EDUFE3072	72" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,362	\$1,405	\$1,458	\$1,458



\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

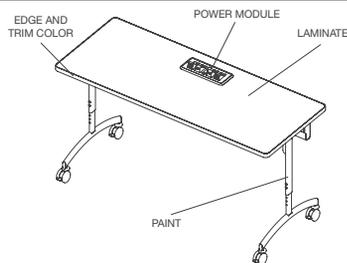
### EXPLORE® Adult Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUFE2448	48" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	107 lbs	\$1,225	\$1,321	N/A	N/A
EDUFE2460	60" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,332	\$1,385	\$1,470	\$1,470
EDUFE2472	72" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,406	\$1,470	\$1,524	\$1,524
EDUFE3048	48" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,321	\$1,342	N/A	N/A
EDUFE3060	60" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,374	\$1,428	\$1,492	\$1,492
EDUFE3072	72" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,470	\$1,513	\$1,566	\$1,566



\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® Adult Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Example: 48"W x 24"D x 26"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 4 AC power sleds.

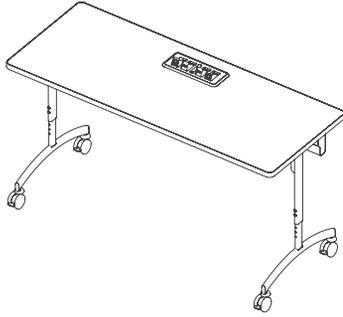
EDUFE2448 - RN - HM - 01 - R - S04

MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® Adult Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUFE2448	48" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	107 lbs	\$1,310	\$1,406	N/A	N/A
EDUFE2460	60" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,417	\$1,470	\$1,555	\$1,555
EDUFE2472	72" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,491	\$1,555	\$1,609	\$1,609
EDUFE3048	48" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,406	\$1,427	N/A	N/A
EDUFE3060	60" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,459	\$1,513	\$1,577	\$1,577
EDUFE3072	72" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,555	\$1,598	\$1,651	\$1,651

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® Adult Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUFE2448	48" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	107 lbs	\$1,192	\$1,288	N/A	N/A
EDUFE2460	60" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,299	\$1,352	\$1,437	\$1,437
EDUFE2472	72" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,373	\$1,437	\$1,491	\$1,491
EDUFE3048	48" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,288	\$1,309	N/A	N/A
EDUFE3060	60" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,341	\$1,395	\$1,459	\$1,459
EDUFE3072	72" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,437	\$1,480	\$1,533	\$1,533

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® Adult Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

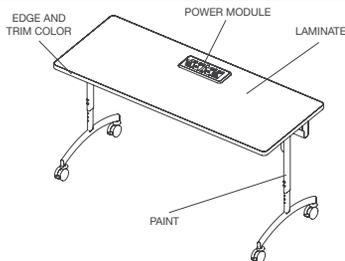
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUFE2448	48" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	107 lbs	\$1,383	\$1,479	N/A	N/A
EDUFE2460	60" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,490	\$1,543	\$1,628	\$1,628
EDUFE2472	72" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,564	\$1,628	\$1,682	\$1,682
EDUFE3048	48" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,479	\$1,500	N/A	N/A
EDUFE3060	60" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,532	\$1,586	\$1,650	\$1,650
EDUFE3072	72" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,628	\$1,671	\$1,724	\$1,724

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® Adult Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Example: 48"W x 24"D x 26"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

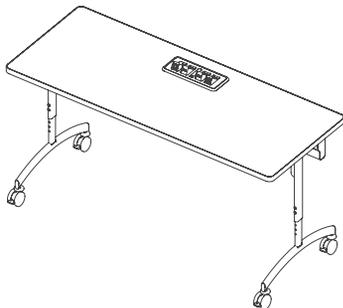
**EDUFE3060** - **RN** - **HM** - **01** - **R** - **S13**  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM      POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- U.S. Patent Pending

### EXPLORE® Youth Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE2448	48" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	105 lbs	\$1,117
EYFE2460	60" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	110 lbs	\$1,224
EYFE2472	72" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	115 lbs	\$1,298
EYFE3048	48" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	110 lbs	\$1,213
EYFE3060	60" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	115 lbs	\$1,266
EYFE3072	72" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	120 lbs	\$1,362

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® Youth Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE2448	48" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	105 lbs	\$1,225
EYFE2460	60" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	110 lbs	\$1,332
EYFE2472	72" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	115 lbs	\$1,406
EYFE3048	48" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	110 lbs	\$1,321
EYFE3060	60" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	115 lbs	\$1,374
EYFE3072	72" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	120 lbs	\$1,470

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® Youth Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

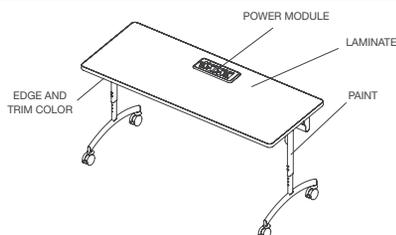
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE2448	48" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	105 lbs	\$1,310
EYFE2460	60" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	110 lbs	\$1,417
EYFE2472	72" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	115 lbs	\$1,491
EYFE3048	48" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	110 lbs	\$1,406
EYFE3060	60" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	115 lbs	\$1,459
EYFE3072	72" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	120 lbs	\$1,555

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® Youth Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

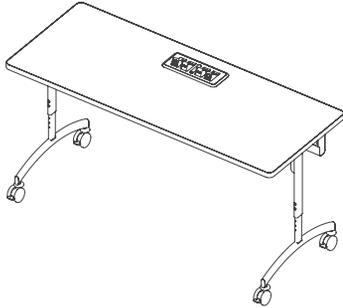
Example: 48"W x 24"D x 22"-28"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 2 AC and 2 blank power sleds.

EYFE2448 - RN - HM - 01 - R S02  
 MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE

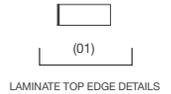


- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- U.S. Patent Pending

**EXPLORE® Youth Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)**

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE2448	48" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	105 lbs	\$1,192
EYFE2460	60" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	110 lbs	\$1,299
EYFE2472	72" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	115 lbs	\$1,373
EYFE3048	48" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	110 lbs	\$1,288
EYFE3060	60" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	115 lbs	\$1,341
EYFE3072	72" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	120 lbs	\$1,437

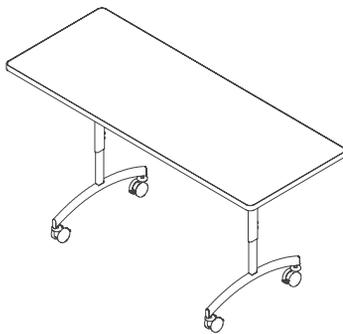
\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



**EXPLORE® Youth Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)**

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE2448	48" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	105 lbs	\$1,383
EYFE2460	60" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	110 lbs	\$1,490
EYFE2472	72" x 24" x 22"- 28"	No	115 lbs	\$1,564
EYFE3048	48" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	110 lbs	\$1,479
EYFE3060	60" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	115 lbs	\$1,532
EYFE3072	72" x 30" x 22"- 28"	No	120 lbs	\$1,628

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



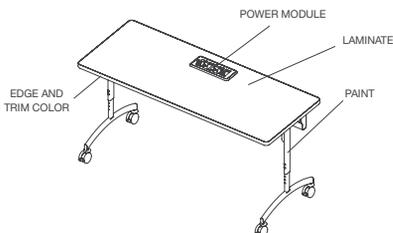
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets or modesty panel
- Inset legs allow for seating on the ends of the table
- U.S. Patent Pending

**EXPLORE® Adult Group Work Flip and Nest Table**

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF
EDUFGW2460	60" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	90 lbs	\$863	\$975
EDUFGW2472	72" x 24" x 26"- 32"	Yes	104 lbs	\$925	\$1,025
EDUFGW3060	60" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	104 lbs	\$917	\$1,020
EDUFGW3072	72" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	120 lbs	\$967	\$1,125



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



**How to Order a EXPLORE® Youth Flip and Nest Collaborative Table with Casters Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter – 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*):**

Example: 48"W x 20.75"D x 26"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

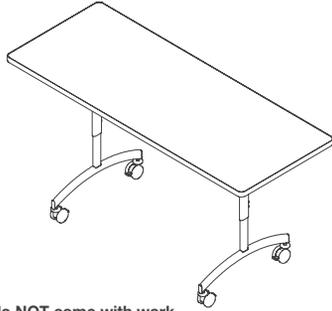
EYFE3048 - RN - HM - 01 - R - DS02  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

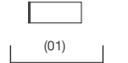
# EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE



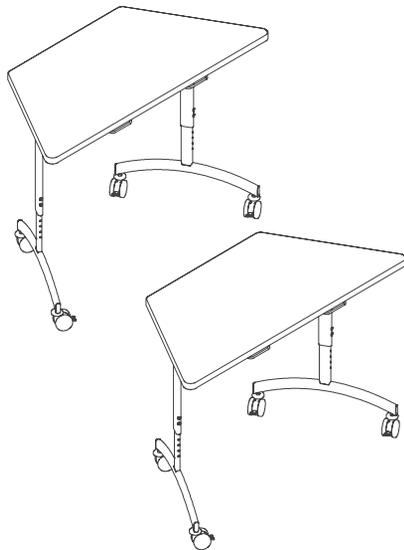
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets or modesty panel
- Inset legs allow for seating on the ends of the table
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® Youth Group Work Flip and Nest Table

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFGW2460	60" x 24" x 22" - 28"	No	84 lbs	\$863
EYFGW2472	72" x 24" x 22" - 28"	No	100 lbs	\$925
EYFGW3060	60" x 30" x 22" - 28"	No	100 lbs	\$917
EYFGW3072	72" x 30" x 22" - 28"	No	116 lbs	\$967



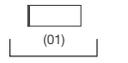
LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS



- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets or modesty panel
- Each table creates a 60° angle with rectangle tables
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® Adult Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table

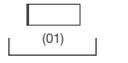
Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUF48Z	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 26" - 32"	Yes	104 lbs	\$832
EDUF60Z	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 26" - 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$900



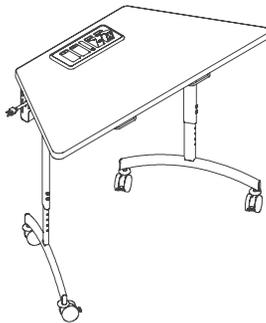
LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® Youth Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYF48Z	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 22" - 28"	No	100 lbs	\$832
EYF60Z	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 22" - 28"	No	108 lbs	\$900



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS



- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets or modesty panel
- Each table creates a 60° angle with rectangle tables
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® Adult Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE48Z	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 26" - 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,224
EDUFE60Z	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 26" - 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,266

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.

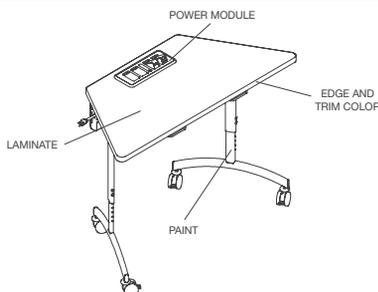
## How to Order a EXPLORE® Adult Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*):

Example: 60"W x 26"D x 26"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 2 AC and 2 blank power sleds.

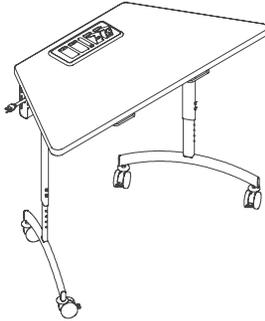
EDUFE60Z - RN - HM - 01 - R - S02  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.



# EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE



### EXPLORE® Adult Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE48Z	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 26"- 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1332
EDUFE60Z	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,374

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® Adult Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE48Z	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 26"- 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,417
EDUFE60Z	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,459

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® Adult Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Daisy Chain Starter 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE48Z	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 26"- 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,299
EDUFE60Z	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,341

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® Adult Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

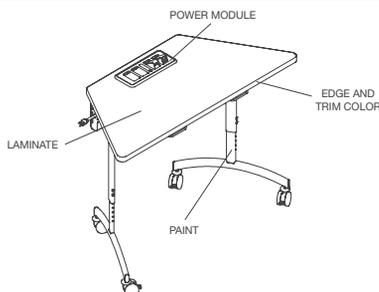
Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE48Z	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 26"- 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,490
EDUFE60Z	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,532

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

**POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.**



### How to Order a EXPLORE® Adult Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*):

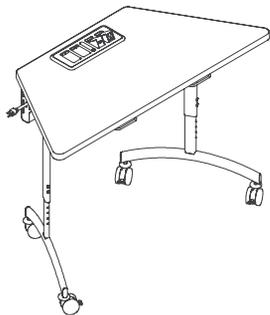
Example: 48"W x 20.75"D x 26"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 4 AC power sleds.

EDUFE48Z - RN - HM - 01 - R - S04  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Each table creates a 60° angle with rectangle tables
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® Youth Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE48Z	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 22"- 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,224
EYFE60Z	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 22"- 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,266

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® Youth Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE48Z	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 22"- 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,332
EYFE60Z	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 22"- 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,374

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® Youth Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE48Z	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 22"- 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,417
EYFE60Z	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 22"- 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,459

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® Youth Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Daisy Chain Starter 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE48Z	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 22"- 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,299
EYFE60Z	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 22"- 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,341

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.

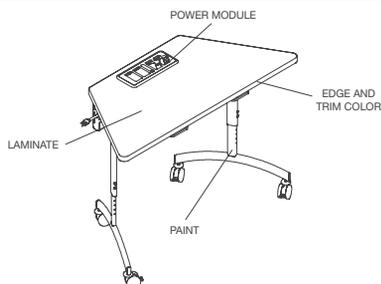
## How to Order a EXPLORE® Youth Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*):

Example: 48"W x 20.75"D x 22"-26"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 2 AC and 2 blank power sleds.

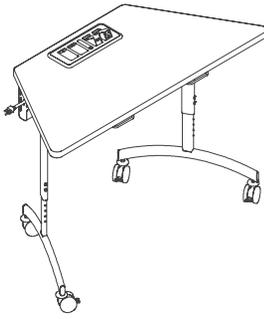
EYFE48Z - RN - HM - 01 - R - S02  
 MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



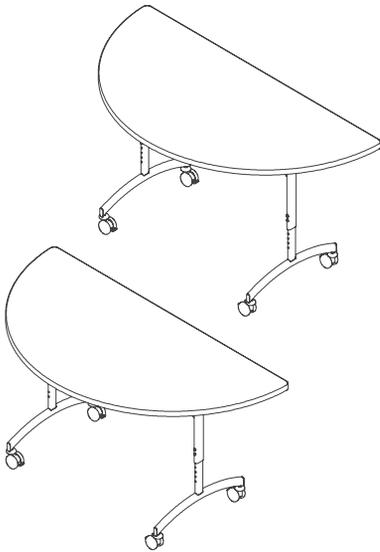
Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.



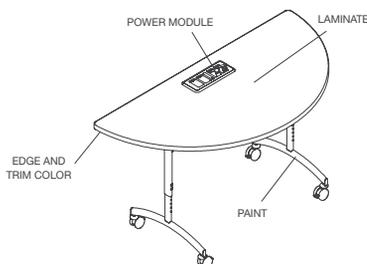
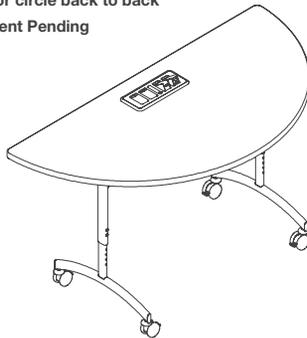
# EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Each table creates a 60° angle with rectangle tables
- U.S. Patent Pending



- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets or modesty panel
- Each table creates a 180° angle with rectangle tables or circle back to back
- U.S. Patent Pending



## EXPLORE® Youth Trapezoid Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE48Z	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 22"- 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,490
EYFE60Z	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 22"- 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,532

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® Adult Half Round Flip and Nest Table

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUF48H	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	48" x 32" x 26"- 32"	Yes	108 lbs	\$769
EDUF60H	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	60" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$879



## EXPLORE® Youth Half Round Flip and Nest Table

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYF48H	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	48" x 32" x 22"- 28"	Yes	104 lbs	\$769
EYF60H	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	60" x 30" x 22"- 28"	Yes	108 lbs	\$879



## EXPLORE® Adult Half Round Flip and Nest Table Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE48H	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	48" x 32" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,150
EDUFE60H	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	60" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,304

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.

## How to Order a EXPLORE® Adult Half Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*):

Example: 48"W x 32"D x 26"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 4 AC power sleds.

EDUFE48H - RN - HM - 01 - R - S02  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE



## EXPLORE® Adult Half Round Flip and Nest Table with Casters & Juice Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE48H	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	48" x 32" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,258
EDUFE60H	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	60" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,412

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® Adult Half Round Flip and Nest Table with Casters & Juice Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE48H	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	48" x 32" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,343
EDUFE60H	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	60" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,497

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® Adult Half Round Flip and Nest Table with Casters & Juice Power Daisy Chain Starter - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE48H	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	48" x 32" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,225
EDUFE60H	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	60" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,379

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® Adult Half Round Flip and Nest Table with Casters & Juice Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

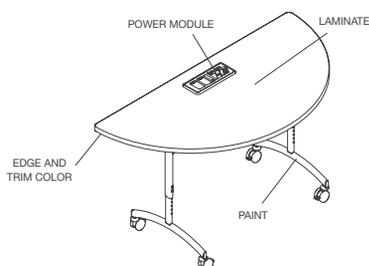
Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE48H	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	48" x 32" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$1,416
EDUFE60H	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	60" x 30" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,570

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® Adult Half Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*):

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 26"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

EDUFE60H - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Each table creates a 180° angle with rectangle tables or circle back to back
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® Youth Half Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE48H	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 22" - 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,150
EYFE60H	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 22" - 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,304

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® Youth Half Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE48H	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 22" - 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,258
EYFE60H	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 22" - 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,412

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® Youth Half Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE48H	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 22" - 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,343
EYFE60H	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 22" - 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,497

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



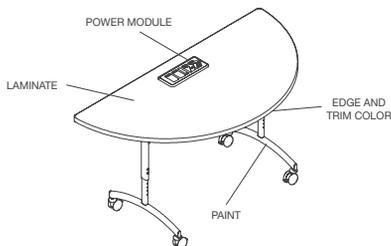
## EXPLORE® Youth Half Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Daisy Chain Starter 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE48H	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 22" - 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,225
EYFE60H	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 22" - 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,379

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



### POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® Youth Half Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*):

Example: 48"W x 32"D x 22"-28"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 2 AC and 2 blank power sleds.

**EYFE48H** - **RN** - **HM** - **01** - **R** - **S02**  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Each table creates a 180° angle with rectangle tables or circle back to back
- U.S. Patent Pending

**EXPLORE® Youth Half Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power**  
 Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*)  
 Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

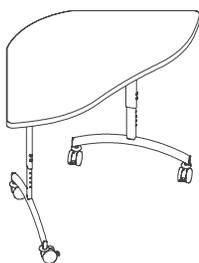
Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE48H	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	48" x 20.75" x 22"- 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,416
EYFE60H	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	60" x 26" x 22"- 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,570

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

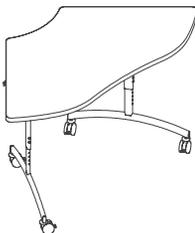


LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

EDUF4R24



EDUF4R30



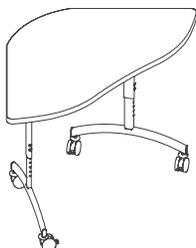
### EXPLORE® Adult Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUF4R24	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25.5" x 26"- 32"	Yes	104 lbs	\$832
EDUF4R30	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	58.5" x 27" x 26"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$900

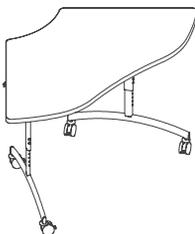


LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

EYF4R24



EYF4R30



### EXPLORE® Youth Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYF4R24	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25.5" x 22"- 28"	Yes	100 lbs	\$832
EYF4R30	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	58.5" x 27" x 22"- 28"	Yes	108 lbs	\$900



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

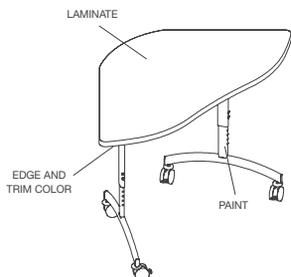
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets or modesty panel
- Each table creates a 90° angle with rectangle tables
- U.S. Patent Pending

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.

### How to Order a EXPLORE® Adult Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table:

Example: 49"W x 25.5"D x 26"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim

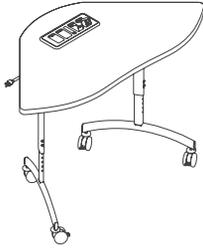
EDUF4R24 - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM



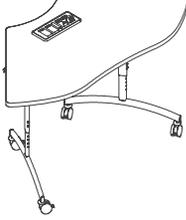
Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE

EDUFE4R24



EDUFE4R30



## EXPLORE® Adult Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE4R24	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25.5" x 26"- 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,224
EDUFE4R30	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	58.5" x 27" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,266

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® Adult Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE4R24	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25.5" x 26"- 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,332
EDUFE4R30	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	58.5" x 27" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,374

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® Adult Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE4R24	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25.5" x 26"- 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,417
EDUFE4R30	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	58.5" x 27" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,459

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



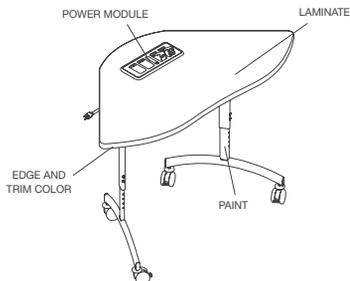
## EXPLORE® Adult Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Daisy Chain Starter - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE4R24	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25.5" x 26"- 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,299
EDUFE4R30	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	58.5" x 27" x 26"- 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,341

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® Adult Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*):

Example: 49"W x 25.5"D x 26"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 4 AC power sleds.

EDUFE4R24 - RN - HM - 01 - R - S04  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE

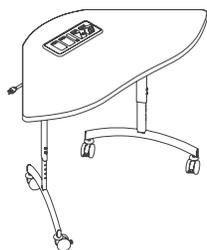


Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

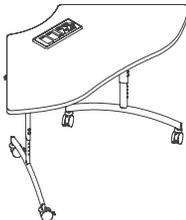
# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE

EDUFE4R24



EDUFE4R30



### EXPLORE® Adult Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

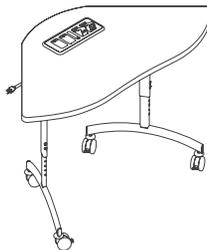
Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUFE4R24	Compliments Adult 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25.5" x 26" - 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,490
EDUFE4R30	Compliments Adult 30"D Rectangle	58.5" x 27" x 26" - 32"	Yes	117 lbs	\$1,532

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

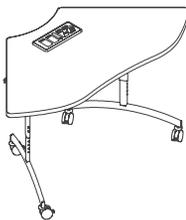


LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

EYFE4R24



EYFE4R30



### EXPLORE® Youth Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE4R24	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25.5" x 22" - 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,224
EYFE4R30	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	58.5" x 27" x 22" - 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,266

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Each table creates a 90° angle with rectangle tables
- U.S. Patent Pending

### EXPLORE® Youth Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE4R24	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25.5" x 22" - 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,332
EYFE4R30	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	58.5" x 27" x 22" - 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,374

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® Youth Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE4R24	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25.5" x 22" - 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,417
EYFE4R30	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	58.5" x 27" x 22" - 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,459

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.

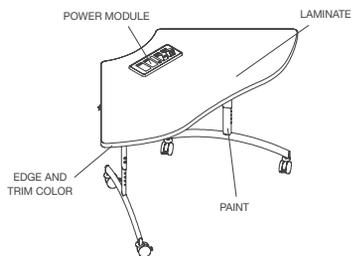
### How to Order a EXPLORE® Youth Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*):

Example: 58.5"W x 27"D x 22"-28"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim;  
Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 2 AC and 2 blank power sleds.

EYFE4R30 - RN - HM - 01 - R - S02  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE

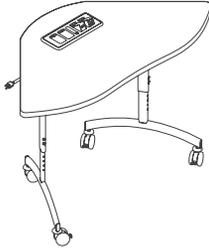


Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

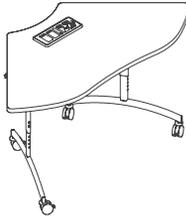


# EXPLORE® FLIP AND NEST COLLABORATIVE TABLE

EYFE4R24



EYFE4R30



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Each table creates a 90° angle with rectangle tables
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® Youth Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Daisy Chain Starter - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE4R24	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25.5" x 22" - 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,299
EYFE4R30	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	58.5" x 27" x 22" - 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,341

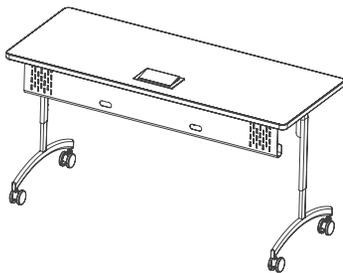
\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® Youth Quarter Round Flip and Nest Table with Juice Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EYFE4R24	Compliments Youth 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25.5" x 22" - 28"	Yes	105 lbs	\$1,490
EYFE4R30	Compliments Youth 30"D Rectangle	58.5" x 27" x 22" - 28"	Yes	113 lbs	\$1,532

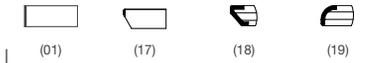
\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



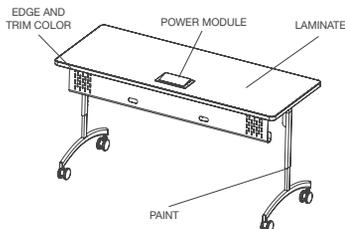
- Designed for Fluid power system
- Fluid power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power infeed ordered separately
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- U.S. Patent Pending
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

## EXPLORE® Adult Flip and Nest Table with Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUFDP2448	48" x 24" x 26" - 32"	Yes	104 lbs	\$935	\$1,034	N/A	N/A
EDUFDP2460	60" x 24" x 26" - 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,045	\$1,100	\$1,187	\$1,187
EDUFDP2472	72" x 24" x 26" - 32"	Yes	114 lbs	\$1,121	\$1,187	\$1,243	\$1,243
EDUFDP3048	48" x 30" x 26" - 32"	Yes	109 lbs	\$1,034	\$1,055	N/A	N/A
EDUFDP3060	60" x 30" x 26" - 32"	Yes	114 lbs	\$1,088	\$1,144	\$1,210	\$1,210
EDUFDP3072	72" x 30" x 26" - 32"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,187	\$1,231	\$1,286	\$1,286



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS



## How to Order a EXPLORE® Adult Flip and Nest Table with Fluid Power:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 26"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Daisy Chain Fluid Power.

EDUFDP3060 - RN - HM - 01 - R - DPAUSB-P  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT                      LAMINATE                      EDGE                      TRIM                      POWER MODULE



Specify Fluid power unit when ordering. Refer to pages 373 and 375.

## CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® T-LEG COMPUTER TABLE

The EXPLORE® T-leg tables are where corporate meets the classroom. All encompassing aesthetics, designed and engineered for today's technologies and learning modalities, T-leg tables are ideal for multi-purpose educational environments.

- **Accommodating:** Lightweight and easy to move. One-person reconfigurability. Power options enable today's technologies.
- **Mobile:** Locking casters allow for ease of mobility.
- **Stable:** Glide option supports stationary installations.
- **Cord Friendly:** Modesty panel doubles as a cord management tray and conceals and organizes wires.
- **Power Ready:** Optional Fluid down power system allows up to four tables to daisy chain off of a single wall outlet using UL Recognized 4-outlet power module.
- **Durable:** Finished with powder-coated paints to withstand long-term use.
- **Options:** Tables come in a variety of sizes, paint, and laminate choices.
- **Guaranteed:** EXPLORE® T-leg tables are backed by a 12-year warranty. Optional electrical components are backed by a 1-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® T-Leg Computer Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### T-LEG TABLE BASE

Upper and lower leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, which is formed using a CNC tube bender and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate. The upper leg assembly mounts to the underside of the work surface with 12 metal-to-metal screw connections through a 14-gauge steel plate. Each leg plate secures with six screws that secure into metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop. The lower leg assembly telescopes inside the upper assembly allowing for height adjustability. The lower leg is available with casters or glides. 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes, allow height adjustment from 26" to 31". Glides adjust up to 1" and allow height adjustment from 24" to 29".

### COMPUTER TABLE WORK SURFACE

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Computer table work surfaces feature a 1-1/2"W x 4"D grommet hole at each of the rear corners of the table to enable cables to pass into the modesty/cord bin. Base models come with a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold (edge 01). The underside of the work surface includes 12 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### MODESTY PANEL AND CORD MANAGEMENT

Modesty panels double as a cord management raceway and are constructed from 18-gauge steel. Panels cover the distance between the leg uprights and are formed to follow the arc of the upper leg tubes. Ends are open to allow cables to run from one table to the next when used in rows. The outer modesty panel face features a center located access cover, which slide snaps into place and provides easy access to cords from the backside of the table. Cover does not require tools for assembly. The access cover is constructed from 18-gauge steel. An L shaped 18-gauge bracket

mounts to the underside of the work surface for mounting electrical strips and orientates the plugs facing the rear of the table behind the access cover. Each bracket includes two 1/4" diameter holes, spaced 16-3/4" on center which support a panel mounted electrical unit. Access to cord management is also available from the underside of the work surface. Two flat oval cable cut outs are located on either side of the center access cover to allow cords to easily pass from table to table when used in an L shaped configuration or when used back to back.

Distance from the front edge of the work surface to the modesty panel on 24"D tables is 15-1/2"D. Distance from the front edge of the work surface to the modesty panel on 30"D tables is 20-1/2"D

### WORK SURFACE EDGE

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface. Tables with edge detail 17 have a 2mm polypropylene (PP) bumper and sealed MDF bevel cut away at a reverse 45° angle. Tables with edge details 18 and 19 are an injection formed polyurethane (PU) bumper with a 45° reverse cut away or quarter round edge.

### OPTIONAL CPU HOLDER

Explore T-Leg tables are able to accommodate the QWTCPU CPU holder as an optional accessory. Prior to purchase confirm that the depth of your CPU tower will conform with the depth from the front edge of the work surface to the front edge of the cord management bin. The usable distance between the cord bin and front edge on 24"D tables is 15-1/2"D. The usable distance between the cord bin and front edge on 30"D tables is 20-1/2"D.

### POWER COMPONENTS

Tables have the option of adding the Fluid down power system or 6-outlet power strip. Power components are sold separately. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® Computer Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

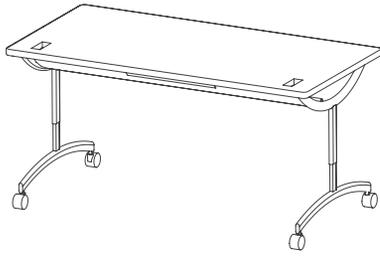
TPE, PP and PU are non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. PP and PU will remain inert in landfill conditions. All edge options are environmentally preferred to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® T-LEG COMPUTER TABLE



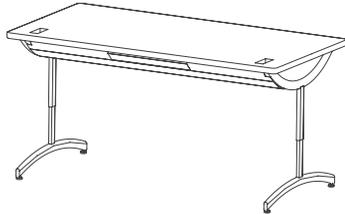
- Designed for Fluid down power system
- Fluid down power system ordered separately
- Tables come standard with work surface grommets
- U.S. Patent Pending

### EXPLORE® T-Leg Computer Table with Casters

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUC2436C	36" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	71 lbs	\$639	\$694	N/A	N/A
EDUC2448C	48" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	80 lbs	\$672	\$770	N/A	N/A
EDUC2460C	60" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	90 lbs	\$715	\$820	\$891	\$891
EDUC2472C	72" x 24" x 26"- 31"	Yes	111 lbs	\$793	\$869	\$957	\$957
EDUC3036C	36" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	67 lbs	\$682	\$760	N/A	N/A
EDUC3048C	48" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	86 lbs	\$694	\$798	N/A	N/A
EDUC3060C	60" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	110 lbs	\$760	\$846	\$935	\$935
EDUC3072C	72" x 30" x 26"- 31"	Yes	114 lbs	\$836	\$924	\$1,001	\$1,001



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



- Designed for Fluid down power system
- Fluid down power system ordered separately
- Tables come standard with work surface grommets
- U.S. Patent Pending

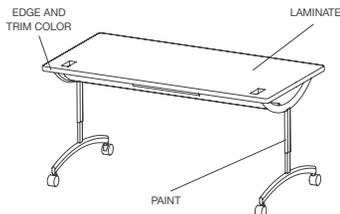
### EXPLORE® T-Leg Computer Table with Glides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUC2436	36" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	65 lbs	\$573	\$639	N/A	N/A
EDUC2448	48" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	74 lbs	\$611	\$748	N/A	N/A
EDUC2460	60" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	84 lbs	\$649	\$781	\$869	\$869
EDUC2472	72" x 24" x 24"- 29"	Yes	107 lbs	\$727	\$813	\$891	\$891
EDUC3036	36" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	64 lbs	\$583	\$660	N/A	N/A
EDUC3048	48" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	82 lbs	\$627	\$727	N/A	N/A
EDUC3060	60" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	106 lbs	\$694	\$793	\$869	\$869
EDUC3072	72" x 30" x 24"- 29"	Yes	110 lbs	\$770	\$858	\$935	\$935



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

FLUID DOWN AND STANDARD POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 375.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® T-Leg Computer Table with Casters:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 26"-31"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUC3060C - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM

## CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG COMPUTER TABLE

Ideal for today's technology driven education, this simple computer table is an ideal solution for computer labs and has the ability to daisy chain power for multiple tables off a single outlet.

- **Cord Friendly:** Modesty panel doubles as a cord management tray and conceals and organizes wires when in use or stored.
- **Durable:** Finished with powder-coated paints to withstand long-term use.
- **Options:** Tables come in a variety of sizes, paints, and laminates.
- **Guaranteed:** Tables are backed by a 12-year warranty. Optional electrical components are backed by a 1-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® 4-Leg Computer Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 4-LEG TABLE BASE

Upper and lower leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate with two 3/16" gussets for added strength and support. The upper leg assembly mounts to the underside of the work surface with metal-to-metal screw connection through a 3/16" thick steel plate. Each leg secures with seven screws that secure to metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop. The lower leg assembly telescopes inside the upper assembly allowing for height adjustability. Tables with casters are height adjustable from 22" to 32", and tables with glides are height adjustable from 20" to 30", both in 1" increments. The lower leg is available with the choice of 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes, or with 1" adjustable leveling glides.

### WORK SURFACE

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Tables are available with a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold (edge 01) a 2mm polypropylene (PP) with 45° reverse MDF bevel (edge 17) or a rounded edge MDF with 22.5° reverse bevel (edge 08). Tables include two 4"W x 1-1/2"D grommet holes located at the rear corners of the table to enable cords to pass into a rear modesty/cord bin. The underside of the work surface includes 28 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### MODESTY PANEL AND CORD MANAGEMENT

Modesty panels double as a cord management raceway and are constructed from 18-gauge steel. Panels cover the distance between the leg uprights and are open at the ends to allow cables to run from one table to the next when used in rows. Two flat oval cut outs are located on the panel, on tables 48" wide or wider, to easily pass power and data from table to table when used in an L shaped configuration or when used back to back. Access to power and cord management is available from the underside of the work surface through a cut out centered on the panel.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface. Tables with edge detail 17 have a 2mm polypropylene (PP) bumper and sealed MDF bevel cut away at a reverse 45° angle. Tables with edge detail 08 are a sealed MDF with rounded edge and cut away at a reverse 22.5° angle.

### OPTIONAL CPU HOLDER

Explore 4-Leg computer tables are able to accommodate the QWTCPU CPU holder as an optional accessory.

### POWER COMPONENTS

Tables have the option of adding the Fluid down power system or 6-outlet power strip. Power components are sold separately. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product.

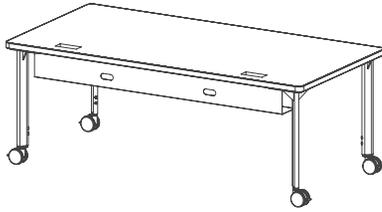
TPE and PP are non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. PP will remain inert in landfill conditions. All edge options are environmentally preferred to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned emits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

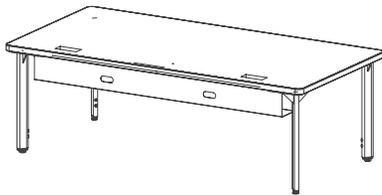
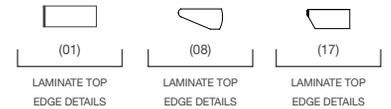
## EXPLORE® 4-LEG COMPUTER TABLE



• Power components not included, see pages 335 and 337 for options

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Computer Table with Casters

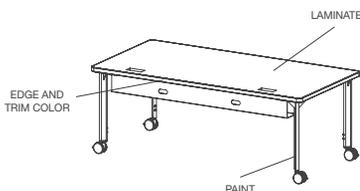
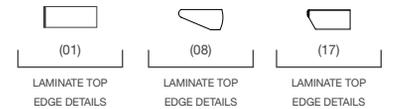
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUST2436C	36" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	78 lbs	\$537	\$594	\$649
EDUST2448C	48" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	96 lbs	\$580	\$660	\$704
EDUST2460C	60" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	116 lbs	\$671	\$704	\$760
EDUST2472C	72" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	135 lbs	\$781	\$793	\$813
EDUST3036C	36" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	88 lbs	\$594	\$639	\$682
EDUST3048C	48" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	111 lbs	\$649	\$694	\$748
EDUST3060C	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	133 lbs	\$704	\$803	\$826
EDUST3072C	72" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	156 lbs	\$836	\$869	\$891



• Power components not included, see pages 335 and 337 for options

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Computer Table with Glides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUST2436	36" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	76 lbs	\$518	\$540	\$583
EDUST2448	48" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	94 lbs	\$551	\$594	\$639
EDUST2460	60" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	114 lbs	\$594	\$606	\$627
EDUST2472	72" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	133 lbs	\$715	\$727	\$748
EDUST3036	36" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	86 lbs	\$540	\$573	\$616
EDUST3048	48" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	109 lbs	\$573	\$639	\$682
EDUST3060	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	131 lbs	\$639	\$727	\$760
EDUST3072	72" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	154 lbs	\$781	\$803	\$836



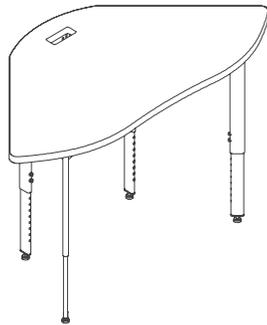
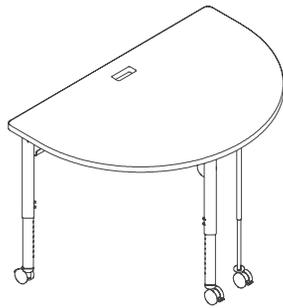
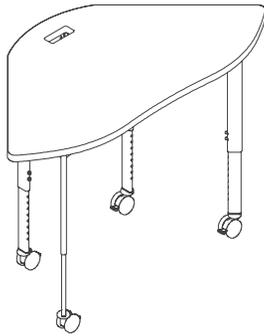
### How to Order an EXPLORE® 4-Leg Computer Table with Casters:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUST3060C - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM

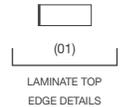
CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG COMPUTER TABLE



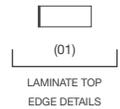
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Computer Table Quarter Round with Casters

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUST4R24C	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	49" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	71 lbs	\$790
EDUST4R30C	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	59" x 29" x 22"- 32"	Yes	78 lbs	\$880



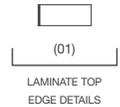
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Computer Table Half Round with Casters

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUST48HC	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 22"- 32"	No	84 lbs	\$745
EDUST60HC	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	No	95 lbs	\$765



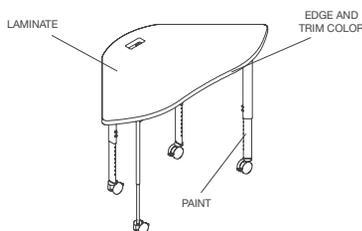
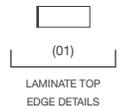
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Computer Table Quarter Round with Glides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUST4R24	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	49" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	68 lbs	\$720
EDUST4R30	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	59" x 29" x 20"- 30"	Yes	75 lbs	\$810



### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Computer Table Half Round with Glides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUST48H	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 20"- 30"	No	81 lbs	\$675
EDUST60H	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	No	92 lbs	\$695



### How to Order an EXPLORE® 4-Leg Computer Table Quarter Round with Casters:

Example: 49"W x 24"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUST4R24C - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM

EDU 2.0  
PRICING DISCOUNT

CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES  
**EXPLORE® 4-LEG COMPUTER TABLE**

TABLES

## CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG VOLTEA COMPUTER TABLE

Ideal for computer labs or other technology-driven spaces, Voltea offers security to cord management with lockable cord bin controls access to power.

Designed for use with the Fluid down power system or 6-outlet power strip.

- **Mobile:** Locking casters allow for ease of mobility.
- **Stable:** Glides support stationary installations.
- **Cord Friendly:** Modesty panel doubles as a cord management tray and conceals and organizes wires when in use or stored.
- **Power Ready:** Optional Fluid down power system allows up to 4 tables to daisy chain off of a single wall outlet using UL Recognized 4-outlet power module.
- **Durable:** Finished with powder-coated paints to withstand long-term use.
- **Guaranteed:** EXPLORE® tables are backed by a 12-year warranty. Optional electrical components are backed by a 1-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® 4-Leg Voltea Laptop Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 4-LEG TABLE BASE

Upper and lower leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate with two 3/16" gussets for added strength and support. The upper leg assembly mounts to the underside of the work surface with metal-to-metal screw connection through a 3/16" thick steel plate. Each leg secures with seven screws that secure to metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop. The lower leg assembly telescopes inside the upper assembly allowing for height adjustability. Tables with casters are height adjustable from 22" to 32", and tables with glides are height adjustable from 20" to 30", both in 1" increments. The lower leg is available with the choice of 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes, or with 1" adjustable leveling glides.

### VOLTEA COMPUTER WORK SURFACE

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer on premium finish models. Voltea computer table work surfaces feature a flip up door centered on the rear edge of the table and which is 7"D and always 18" shorter than the overall table width. Flip up doors include rounded front edge cut outs that allows cords to pass into the bin and a key lock for security. All locks are keyed alike. Both base and premium finish models come with a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold (edge 01) other edge details are not available on this model. The underside of the work surface includes 28 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### VOLTEA COMPUTER MODESTY PANEL AND CORD MANAGEMENT

Modesty panels double as a cord management raceway and are constructed from 18-gauge steel. Modesty panels cover the distance between the legs and are open on the ends to allow cables to run from one table to the next when used in rows. Flat oval cable cut outs are located on the rear side of the cord management bin, on tables 48" wide or wider, to easily pass power and data from table to table when used in an L shaped configuration or when used back to back. Access to power and cord management is available by raising the rear hinged work surface door. The front edge of the work surface door has rounded cut outs to allow cables from monitors or computers to easily feed into the cord management bin. Each bin includes two 1/4" diameter holes, spaced 16-3/4" on center which support a panel mounted electrical unit.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE DETAIL 01

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface.

### OPTIONAL CPU HOLDER

Explore 4-Leg Voltea computer tables are able to accommodate the QWTCPU CPU holder as an optional accessory.

### POWER COMPONENTS

Tables have the option of adding the Fluid down power system or 6-outlet power strip. Power components are sold separately. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

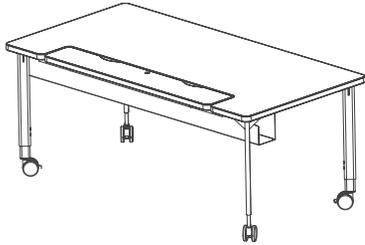
Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® 4-Leg Voltea Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

TPE is non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. TPE is a highly flexible material that consumes less energy during manufacturing and preferable to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

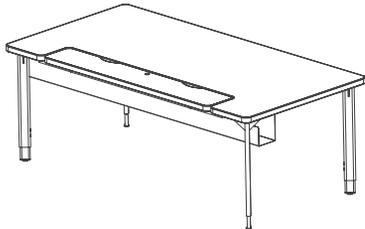
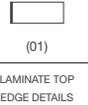
# EXPLORE® 4-LEG VOLTEA COMPUTER TABLE



- Designed for Fluid down power system
- Fluid down power system ordered separately
- Tables come standard with secure cord management bin with tabletop cord channels
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Voltea Computer Table with Casters

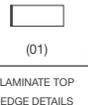
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSV2436C	36" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	66.5 lbs	\$813
EDUSV2448C	48" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	79.75 lbs	\$869
EDUSV2460C	60" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	93.5 lbs	\$879
EDUSV2472C	72" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	106.5 lbs	\$924
EDUSV2484C	84" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	120 lbs	\$1,088
EDUSV3036C	36" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	72 lbs	\$836
EDUSV3048C	48" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	90.5 lbs	\$902
EDUSV3060C	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	107 lbs	\$913
EDUSV3072C	72" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	122.75 lbs	\$979
EDUSV3084C	84" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	139 lbs	\$1,131



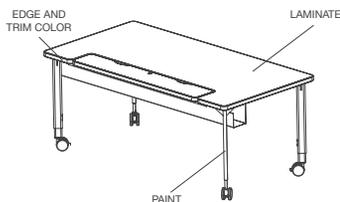
- Designed for Fluid down power system
- Fluid down power system ordered separately
- Tables come standard with secure cord management bin with tabletop cord channels
- U.S. Patent Pending

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Voltea Computer Table with Glides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSV2436	36" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	64.5 lbs	\$748
EDUSV2448	48" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	77.75 lbs	\$803
EDUSV2460	60" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	91.5 lbs	\$858
EDUSV2472	72" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	104.5 lbs	\$902
EDUSV2484	84" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	118 lbs	\$1,012
EDUSV3036	36" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	70 lbs	\$760
EDUSV3048	48" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	88.5 lbs	\$836
EDUSV3060	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	105 lbs	\$891
EDUSV3072	72" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	120.75 lbs	\$946
EDUSV3084	84" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	137 lbs	\$1,055



FLUID DOWN AND STANDARD POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 375.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Voltea Computer Table with Casters:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUSV3060C - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM

## CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG SCALE-UP ACTIVE LEARNING TABLE

Much more than furniture, SCALE-UP (Student Centered Active Learning Environment for Undergraduate Programs) is specifically designed to encourage a highly collaborative, hands-on, interactive learning environment for large-enrollment courses. A leading trend in contemporary education, the SCALE-UP approach pairs student groups with networked laptops to encourage interactive learning.

- **Accommodating:** Lightweight and easy to move. One-person reconfigurability. Power options enable today's technologies.
- **Mobile:** Locking casters allow for ease of mobility.
- **Stable:** Glides support stationary installations.
- **Cord Friendly:** Models designed for the Fluid up power system include a modesty panel that doubles as a cord management tray and conceals and organizes wires when in use or stored.
- **Power Ready:** Designed for use with the Juice® or Fluid up power system. Juice® or Fluid up power modules are included, specify power version at the time of order.
- **Durable:** Finished with powder-coated paints to withstand long-term use.
- **Options:** Tables come in a variety of laminate and paint choices.
- **Guaranteed:** EXPLORE® tables are backed by a 12-year warranty. Optional electrical components are backed by a 1-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 4-LEG TABLE BASE

Upper and lower leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate with two 3/16" gussets for added strength and support. The upper leg assembly mounts to the underside of the work surface with metal-to-metal screw connection through a 3/16" thick steel plate. Each leg secures with seven screws that secure to metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop. The lower leg assembly telescopes inside the upper assembly allowing for height adjustability. Tables with casters are height adjustable from 22" to 32", and tables with glides are height adjustable from 20" to 30", both in 1" increments. The lower leg is available with the choice of 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes, or with 1" adjustable leveling glides.

### SCALE-UP ACTIVE LEARNING WORK SURFACE

Work surface is a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Tables seat up to four when used individually or three when placed into a round SCALE-UP configuration. Each SCALE-UP configuration is made with three tables and seats a total of nine users. Base models come with a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold (edge 01) and other edge details are not available on this model. The underside of the work surface includes 28 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### SCALE-UP ACTIVE LEARNING WORK SURFACE WITH POWER

Work surface is a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Table work surfaces feature an 8"W x 4"D with 1/8" corner radii, cut out at the center rear of the work surface to accommodate a power unit. Juice® or Fluid up power modules are included, specify power version at the time of order. Tables seat up to three when used individually and three when placed into a round SCALE-UP configuration. Each SCALE-UP configuration is made with three tables and seats total of nine users. Base models come with a 3mm TPE t-mold (edge 01) and other edge details are not available on this model. The underside of the work surface includes 28 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### CORD MANAGEMENT FOR SCALE UP TABLES WITH POWER SYSTEM

Tables designed for power include a cord management raceway constructed from 18-gauge steel that spans the rear inside edge between leg uprights. The raceway is open at the ends to allow cables to run from one table to the next when used in SCALE-UP circle configuration. Access to power and cord management is available from the underside of the work surface through a cut out centered on the panel.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE DETAIL 01

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface.

### JUICE® POWER COMPONENTS

Each table includes a Juice® power module, specify power version at the time of order. Daisy chain Juice® power modules are sold as a Starter or Add-On cable configuration and do not require the additional purchase of components.

### FLUID UP POWER COMPONENTS

Each table includes a Fluid up power module, specify power version at the time of order. Daisy chain Fluid up power modules require the additional purchase of power in-feed and DPJ42 bypass jumper cables. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

TPE is non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. TPE is

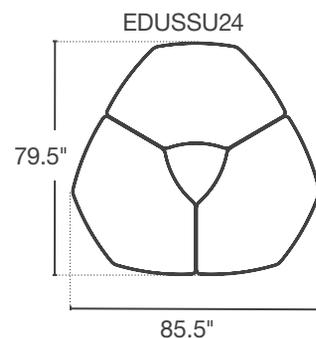
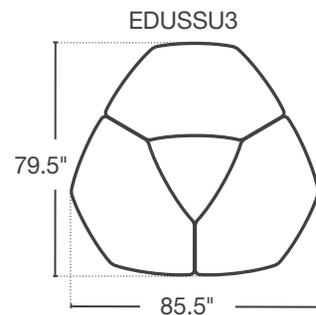
a highly flexible material that consumes less energy during manufacturing and preferable to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned emits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

### SCALE-UP TABLE CIRCULAR CONFIGURATION OVERALL FOOTPRINTS

The 3 Table circular configuration has an overall footprint of 79.5" x 85.5".



# EXPLORE® 4-LEG SCALE-UP ACTIVE LEARNING TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Circular configuration overall footprint is 79.5" x 85.5". See specification info on page 138.

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSSUE3C	Complements EDUSSUE3C only	61.75" x 32.5" x 22"-32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,202
EDUSSUE24C	Complements 24"D Rectangle	62" x 34.5" x 22"-32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,240

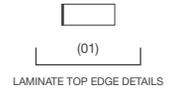
\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSSUE3C	Complements EDUSSUE3C only	61.75" x 32.5" x 22"-32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,310
EDUSSUE24C	Complements 24"D Rectangle	62" x 34.5" x 22"-32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,348

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSSUE3C	Complements EDUSSUE3C only	61.75" x 32.5" x 22"-32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,395
EDUSSUE24C	Complements 24"D Rectangle	62" x 34.5" x 22"-32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,433

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



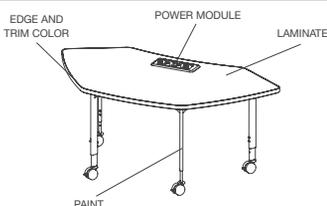
## EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSSUE3C	Complements EDUSSUE3C only	61.75" x 32.5" x 22"-32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,277
EDUSSUE24C	Complements 24"D Rectangle	62" x 34.5" x 22"-32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,315

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Casters & Juice® Power:

Example: 63"W x 33"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box daisy chain starter power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

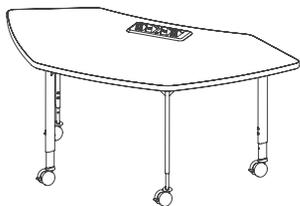
EDUSSUE3C - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG SCALE-UP ACTIVE LEARNING TABLE



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Circular configuration overall footprint is 79.5" x 85.5". See specification info on page 138.

**EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Casters & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSSUE3C	Complements EDUSSUE3C only	61.75" x 32.5" x 20"-30"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,468
EDUSSUE24C	Complements 24"D Rectangle	62" x 34.5" x 22"-32"	Yes	122 lbs	\$1,506

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS



- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Circular configuration overall footprint is 79.5" x 85.5". See specification info on page 138.

**EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSSUE3	Complements EDUSSUE3 only	61.75" x 32.5" x 20"-30"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,139
EDUSSUE24	Complements 24"D Rectangle	62" x 34.5" x 20"-30"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,170

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

**EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)**

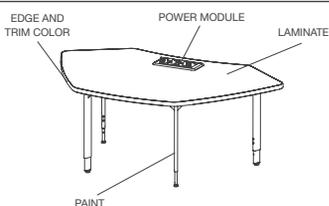
Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSSUE3	Complements EDUSSUE3 only	61.75" x 32.5" x 20"-30"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,247
EDUSSUE24	Complements 24"D Rectangle	62" x 34.5" x 20"-30"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,278

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

Example: 63"W x 33"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box daisy chain starter power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

EDUSSUE3 - RN - HM - 01 - R - DS13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG SCALE-UP ACTIVE LEARNING TABLE

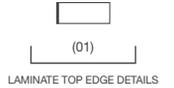


- Designed for Juice® power system
- Juice® power module included
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Circular configuration overall footprint is 79.5" x 85.5". See specification info on page 138.

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSSUE3	Complements EDUSSUE3 only	61.75" x 32.5" x 20"-30"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,332
EDUSSUE24	Complements 24"D Rectangle	62" x 34.5" x 20"- 30"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,363

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DS02\*) and Daisy Chain Add-On - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (DA02\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSSUE3	Complements EDUSSUE3 only	61.75" x 32.5" x 20"-30"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,214
EDUSSUE24	Complements 24"D Rectangle	62" x 34.5" x 20"- 30"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,245

\* Add power module code DS02 or DA02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



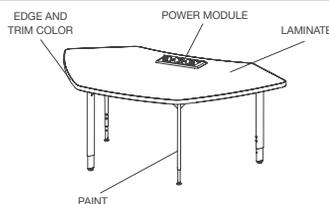
## EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power Daisy Chain Starter - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DS13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DS22\*) Daisy Chain Add-On - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (DA13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (DA22\*)

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSSUE3	Complements EDUSSUE3 only	61.75" x 32.5" x 20"-30"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,405
EDUSSUE24	Complements 24"D Rectangle	62" x 34.5" x 20"- 30"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,436

\* Add power module code DS13, DS22, DA13, or DA22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Glides & Juice® Power:

Example: 63"W x 33"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box daisy chain starter power unit with 2 AC and 2 blank power sleds.

EDUSSUE24 - RN - HM - 01 - R - DS02  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT                      LAMINATE                      EDGE                      TRIM                      POWER MODULE



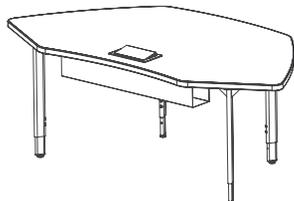
Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG SCALE-UP ACTIVE LEARNING TABLE



- Designed for Fluid power system
- Fluid power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power infeed ordered separately
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of lectrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.
- Connecting tables sides are 17-3/4"D and do not match up with a 24"D table.
- Circular configuration overall footprint is 79.5" x 85.5". See specification info on page 138.



- Designed for Fluid power system
- Fluid power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power infeed ordered separately
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of lectrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.
- Connecting tables sides are 17-3/4"D and do not match up with a 24"D table.
- Circular configuration overall footprint is 79.5" x 85.5". See specification info on page 138.

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Casters & Fluid Power

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

EDUSDPSU3C	Complements EDUSDPSU3 only	61.75" x 32.5" x 22"- 32"	Yes	119 lbs	\$1,022
------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-----	---------	---------



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Glides & Fluid Power

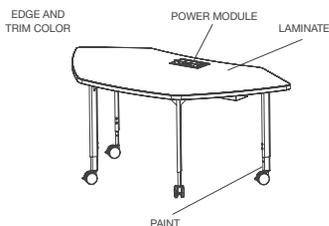
Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
---------	-------------	-----------	---------------	----	------------

EDUSDPSU3	Complements EDUSDPSU3 only	61.75" x 32.5" x 20"- 30"	Yes	116 lbs	\$957
-----------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-----	---------	-------



LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGES 373 AND 375.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Casters & Power:

Example: 61.75"W x 32.5"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUSDPSU3C - RN - HM - 01 - R - DPAUSB-P  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify Fluid power unit when ordering. Refer to pages 373 and 375.

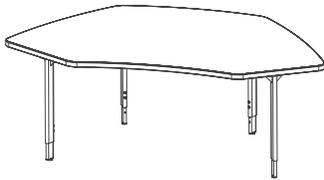
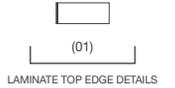
# EXPLORE® 4-LEG SCALE-UP ACTIVE LEARNING TABLE



- Tables do NOT come with Work Surface Grommets
- Circular configuration overall footprint is 79.5" x 85.5". See specification info on page 138.

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Casters

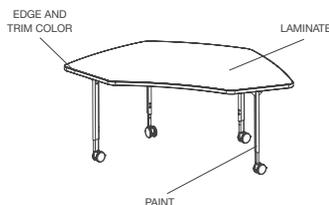
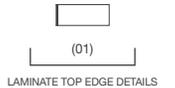
Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSSU3C	Complements EDUSSU3C only	61.75" x 32.5" x 22"- 32"	Yes	104 lbs	\$826
EDUSSU24C	Complements 24"D Rectangle	62" x 34.5" x 22"- 32"	Yes	104 lbs	\$860



- Tables do NOT come with Work Surface Grommets
- Circular configuration overall footprint is 79.5" x 85.5". See specification info on page 138.

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Glides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSSU3	Complements EDUSSU3C only	61.75" x 32.5" x 20"- 30"	Yes	101 lbs	\$748
EDUSSU24	Complements 24"D Rectangle	62" x 34.5" x 20"- 30"	Yes	101 lbs	\$790



## How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table with Casters:

Example: 61.75"W x 32.5"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUSSU3C - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## ACCESSORIES

Cord management becomes a snap with the EXPLORE® snap on cord minder clip. This accessory clip mounts onto the upper leg assembly of the EXPLORE® instructor tech desk, EXPLORE® presentation shuttle side table, most EXPLORE® series tables, and the outer support frame of the EXPLORE Interactive Whiteboard Cart, to keep cords neat when feeding out of the cord management bin or cabinet.

- **Versatile:** Works with EXPLORE® series tables with adjustable steel legs, including most EXPLORE® training tables, activity tables, and teaming tables.
- **Easy:** Snaps onto and detaches from the upper leg assemblies of EXPLORE® tables with a simple twist. No tools required.
- **Convenient:** Large channels thread and hold multiple power cords in each clip.
- **Flexible:** Mounts to the inside or outside of the leg post and can easily detach for service or to move from one location to another.
- **Secure:** Grooved inside prevents the clip from sliding down and snug fit snaps into place and won't easily dislodge from the leg.
- **Variety:** Available individually or in packs of ten.
- EXPLORE® Snap On Cord Minder Clip has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CORD MINDER LEG CLIP

#### MATERIAL

Snap on cord minder clips are manufactured using injection molded plastic.

#### FINISH OPTIONS

Snap on cord minder clips are always finished in anthracite (A), a dark grey hue.

#### DIMENSIONS

Width: 4"

Depth: 2"

Height: 1 3/4"

#### COMPATIBILITY

Snap on cord minder clips are only compatible with steel leg versions of the following EXPLORE® products:

T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table  
4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table  
T-Leg Computer Table  
Flip and Nest Collaborative Table  
4-Leg Voltea Computer Table  
4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table  
4-Leg Activity Table Rectangle  
4-Leg Activity Table Square  
4-Leg Activity Table Quarter Round  
4-Leg Activity Table Sixth Round  
4-Leg Teaming Tables  
Instructor Tech Desk  
Presentation Shuttle (Side Table)  
Interactive Whiteboard Cart

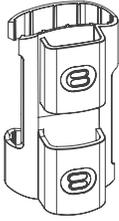
Not compatible with meeting and café tables with pedestal bases.

### POWER COMPONENTS

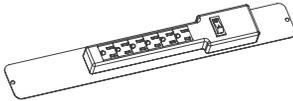
#### 6-OUTLET POWER STRIP

Power strip quickly and easily attaches to Explore T-Leg and 4-Leg Computer Tables and Explore 4-Leg Voltea Computer Tables using mounting plate and pre-drilled holes in table cord management bins or modesty panels. Features six (6) electrical outlets with surge and overload protection, an on/off switch, and a 20' long, 14-gauge, 3-wire power cord with grounded plug. Available in black powder paint only. Has electrical capabilities up to 125 Volts, 15 amps, and/or 60 Hz. Power strip is UL Listed as a relocatable power tap for use in the United States and Canada. This is a softwire solution; not for use with hardwire components.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES ACCESSORIES



- Compatible with most EXPLORE® Tables, Presentation Shuttle and Instructor Tech Desk



- Steel components are finished in a grey mist (GM) or black (BK) powder paint
- Steel components may be ordered in any powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge

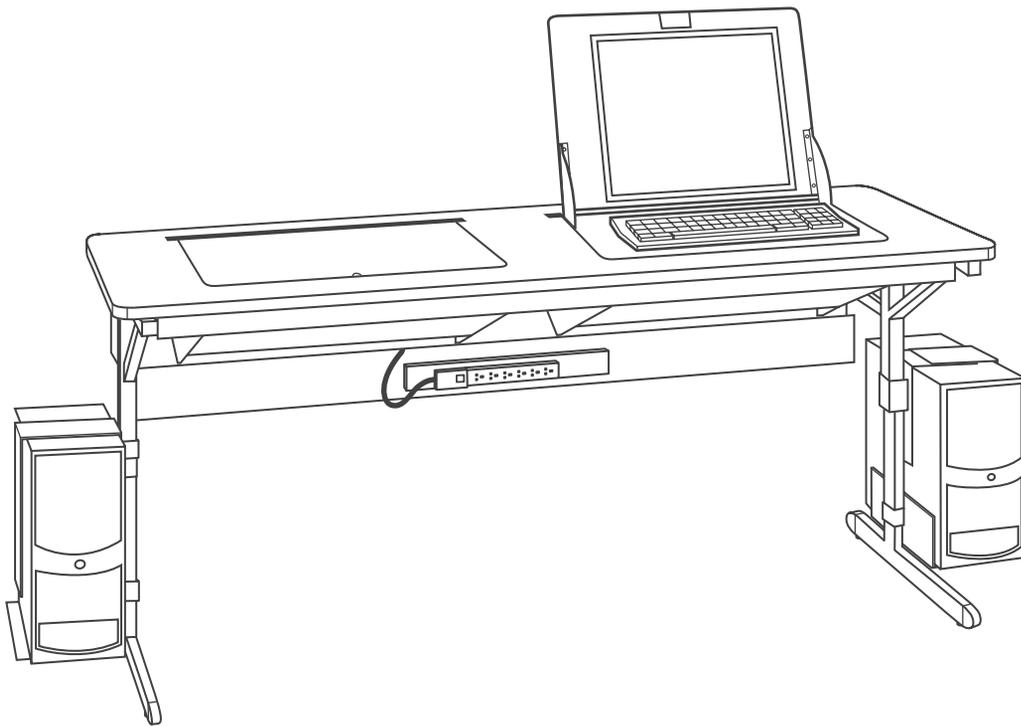
## EXPLORE® Snap On Cord Minder Leg Clip

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
EDUHCMC	Snap On Cord Minder Clip	10" x 7" x 2"	0.2 lbs	\$13
EDUHCMC10	Snap On Cord Minder Clip - Ten Pack	13-1/2" x 6" x 3"	1 lbs	\$89

## 6-Outlet Power Strip

Model #	Description	List Price
ECF6	6-Outlet Power Strip	\$86

# CONNECTIONS SERIES TABLES



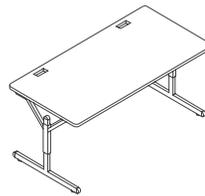
Our Connections tables are ideal for learning solutions. Tables are height-adjustable, and come in various size options with a t-base leg style. The design at the base of the table provides strength. Optional electrical units are available to support the use of technology. Our Connections tables are ideal for desktop-style computing in classrooms and computer labs.

# CONNECTIONS SERIES TABLES



**P 148 CONNECTIONS  
SMARTDECK TABLE**

The SmartDeck Connections Table was designed to accommodate all people in all spaces. Computer up. Computer down. The SmartDeck is built to protect today's flat panel monitors so computers seamlessly lock into the desktop. Cable management, grommet holes, and key locks offer additional security.



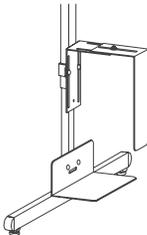
**P 150 CONNECTIONS  
WORK CENTER TABLE**

The Connections Work Center provides maximum user comfort, an attractive design, and sturdy construction. Ideal for desktop-style computing.



**P 152 CONNECTIONS  
CORNER TABLE**

Maximize the unused space in any room with the Connections Corner Table. Group four together to design a learning cluster in the center of a room.



**P 154 CONNECTIONS  
TABLE ACCESSORIES**

Connections Accessories bring added functionality to your Connections tables. A variety of options are available.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: CONNECTIONS SERIES TABLES

## CONNECTIONS SMARTDECK TABLE

Tables are great for classroom or training applications because they can be used for computer work and close the flat screen down into desktop and you now have a flat work surface to work on.

- **Accommodating:** Large work surface neatly flips open to reveal one flat screen LCD monitor up to 19" diagonal, see specs for monitor case size requirements. Two monitors are supported on the 66"W and 72"W tables.
- **Versatile:** Flat screen compartment folds down and flush with the top for a flat writing work surface. Monitor compartment locks to deter tampering when closed flush into the desk top.
- **Adjustable:** Work surface is height adjustable in one inch increments from 24" to 32" high for children or adults and tables are available in 36"w for one computer and 66"w or 72"w for two computers. The overall depth is 24".
- **Power Ready:** Optional power may be supplied by a 6 outlet power strip with 20' power cord, the Fluid down power system or hardwired components to connect to the building electrical infrastructure. Each system mounts to the center of the modesty panel.
- **Options:** Includes a CPU harness which mounts to the inside or outside of either leg, 66" and 72" wide tables include two CPU holders. Standard CPU holder is adjustable for computers 6"-11-1/2"W. Slim CPU holder is adjustable for computers 3-1/2"-5-7/8"W. Note: When CPU harness is mounted on the inside of leg the height is limited. For example when height of table is set at 29"h, the maximum height the CPU's can be set at is 17"h.
- **Cord Friendly:** A cord management bin doubles as a modesty panel which runs the entire width of the table under the work surface.
- Connections SmartDeck Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### MONITOR AND KEYBOARD BIN SPECIFICATIONS

SmartDeck is designed to hold most flat panel monitors up to 19" diagonal, dependent upon the monitor case dimensions. The monitor mounts to the underside of the work surface door using 75mm or 100mm VESA compliant mounting holes and M4 metric screws. VESA compliant mounting holes must be located at or in the approximate center and not be recessed more than 1/4" into the case. Longer M4 mounting screws may be required for monitors with recessed holes. SmartDeck will work with most monitors to 19" but specific models must be pre-tested to guarantee compatibility. In general SmartDeck supports monitor cases that are up to 20"w x 14"h and are not more than 4"d when combined with the keyboard. Monitors with VESA compliant mounting holes located at the bottom of the case will not work with SmartDeck. The monitor case must be flat where the VESA mounting holes contact the table mounting plate. The keyboard and mouse store inside the bin when closed on a retractable surface. The mouse must be stored next to the keyboard when closed. Monitor bins key lock closed for security, all tables are keyed alike.

### SUGGESTED SPECIFICATIONS

35SD21, 35SD21MT, 35SD27, 35SD27MT, 35SD25 & 35SD25MT are height adjustable from 24-32" in 1" increments. The width is 36"w, 66"w or 72"w depending on the model. Table top is constructed from 1" thick 45 lb. density furniture board grade substrate, covered with high pressure .03" (0.1cm) laminate and 3mm TPE T-mold trim. The modesty panel/cord management bin is made from 18-gauge steel and runs the width of the table. Legs are constructed from 18-and 14-gauge steel tubing.

The CPU Harness is constructed from steel and mounts on the leg. 36"w model comes with one CPU Harness and the 66"w and 72"w model comes with two. Standard CPU harness adjusts 6"-11-1/2"w and slim CPU harness (MT models) adjusts 3-1/2"- 5-7/8"w. All steel parts are constructed with "prime" steel which has a 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content and are finished in environmentally friendly powder paint. Connections SmartDeck Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

### PRODUCT DIMENSIONS

Overall Table Dimensions:

35SD21 & 35SD21MT: 36"w x 24"d x 24-32"h  
 35SD27 & 35SD27MT: 66"w x 24"d x 24-32"h  
 35SD25 & 35SD25MT: 72"w x 24"d x 24-32"h

Modesty Panel Dimensions:

35SD21 & 35SD21MT: 29"w x 3-1/4"d x 12-3/4"h  
 35SD27 & 35SD27MT: 60-1/2"w x 3-1/4"d x 12-3/4"h  
 35SD25 & 35SD25MT: 67"w x 3-1/4"d x 12-3/4"h

Modesty Panel Front Lip: 4"h

Modesty Panel to Table Edge

35SD21 & 35SD21MT: 3-1/2"w  
 35SD27 & 35SD27MT: 2-3/4"w  
 35SD25 & 35SD25MT: 3-1/2"w

### WORK SURFACE DIMENSIONS

Tables Series	35SD21	35SD27	35SD25
Door to Side Edge	7"	6-13/16"	9-5/16"
Between Doors	N/A	8-3/8"	9-3/8"
Door to Front Edge	4"	4"	4"
Door Overall:	21-3/4"W x 16-1/4"D		

### LEGROOM DIMENSIONS

Legroom Between Inside of Legs (Not Includes. CPU Towers)

35SD21 & 35SD21MT = 29-3/4"  
 35SD27 & 35SD27MT = 60-3/4"  
 35SD25 & 35SD25MT = 65-3/4"

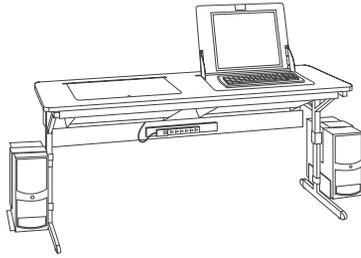
### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.

NOTE: Laminates with a wood grain or prominent pattern will not match between the work surface and the door. Therefore it is recommended SmartDeck only be ordered with solid laminates or pattern laminates without a defined pattern or grain to them.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: CONNECTIONS SERIES TABLES

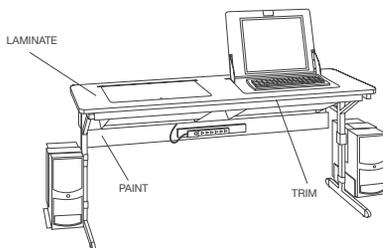
## CONNECTIONS SMARTDECK TABLE



- Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge. Laminates with a wood grain or prominent pattern will not match between the work surface and the door. Therefore it is recommended SmartDeck only be ordered with solid laminates or pattern laminates without a defined pattern or grain to them.
- Tables comply with 2010 edition updates for ADA standards

### Connections SmartDeck Table with Glides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	Workstation	CPU Holder	List Price
35SD21	36" x 24" x 24 - 32"	No	122 lbs	Single	6"-11½"W	\$1,359
35SD27	66" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	195 lbs	Double	6"-11½"W	\$2,206
35SD25	72" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	202 lbs	Double	6"-11½"W	\$2,206
35SD21MT	36" x 24" x 24 - 32"	No	122 lbs	Single	3½"-5¾"W	\$1,359
35SD27MT	66" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	195 lbs	Double	3½"-5¾"W	\$2,206
35SD25MT	72" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	202 lbs	Double	3½"-5¾"W	\$2,206



### How to Order a Connections SmartDeck Table:

Example: 72" x 24" Table; Aluminum Paint; Shadow Zephyr Laminate; Aluminum Trim.

35SD27 - AL - DS - R  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      TRIM

# CLASSROOM TABLES: CONNECTIONS SERIES TABLES

## CONNECTIONS WORK CENTER TABLE

The Connections Work Center provides maximum user comfort, attractive design, and sturdy construction. Work centers are height-adjustable, feature rear cord management bins, have a t-base leg style, and come in various size options. Work centers come with casters or glides, and they are available in your choice of four trim color packages, including edge bands, toe caps, and grommet hole inserts. Ideal for desktop-style computing.

- **Durable:** Features a 1" thick tabletop and an extended steel base, designed to provide strength, and support to the entire table.
- **Stable:** Glide option complements steel base in preventing tip over. Perfect for stationary installations.
- **Mobile:** Caster option allows for ease of mobility.
- **Adjustable:** Height-adjustable in one inch increments from 24" to 32" to support your specific needs.
- **Cord Friendly:** Hinged cord management bin, integrated modesty panel, and grommet(s) in tabletop organize wires when in use or stored.
- **Power Ready:** Optional Fluid down power system features a UL recognized 4-outlet power module and allows up to four tables to daisy chain off of a single wall outlet. Optional PowerBar cord management system also available for hardwired or softwired installations.
- Connections Work Center Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### T-LEG TABLE BASE

Top upright of base leg assembly constructed from 1-1/4" x 2" 14-gauge steel tubing. Bottom upright and bar of base constructed from 1" x 1-3/4" 14-gauge steel tubing. The "V" shape of leg constructed from 1" square 18-gauge steel tube welded to 14-gauge steel top support. Both leg plates secure with six screws into metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop.

Legs are adjustable from 24" to 32" in height. The upper leg telescopes over the lower leg for height-adjustability.

### CASTERS OR GLIDES

Work Centers come with 4" non-marring, hard-plastic, twin-wheel casters or with 1" non-marring ABS plastic glides.

### TABLE WORK SURFACE

Work surface is constructed from 1" thick 45 lb. density laminate furniture board. The underside of the work surface includes 12 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allow for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

36" w Work Centers have one grommet hole measuring 1-1/2" x 4" centered on the work surface. 48" w units have two grommets holes located 24" apart. 60" w and 72" w units have two grommet holes located 30" apart.

Tables come with a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold (Edge Detail 01).

### MODESTY PANEL AND CORD MANAGEMENT

Cord management bin is constructed from 20-gauge steel and measures 4" h x 5-3/8" d. It runs the width of the table less 10". One side is attached with hinges to the back of the modesty panel and the other side closes with the choice of a thumb screw or theft proof screw (included) which attaches to the bottom of the work surface.

Modesty panel is constructed from 18-gauge steel and runs the width of the table between the upper legs. Each modesty panel includes two 1/4" diameter holes, spaced 16-3/4" on center which support a panel mounted electrical unit.

### ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS

Distance From Front Edge to Cord Management Bin: 24"d - 12-1/2"d  
30"d - 15-1/2"d

Distance Between Legs:  
5" less than overall table width

### WORK SURFACE EDGE DETAIL 01

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface.

### POWER COMPONENTS

Tables have the option of adding the Fluid down power system or 6-outlet power strip. Also compatible with the Connections PowerBar system, which provides the ultimate solution for the access and organizations of power and data cables and works with hardwired or softwired installations. All power components are sold separately. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables are offered in the following finish combinations:

Base:

Grey mist (GM) powder paint

Laminate:

Grey mist (GM)

Trim, Toe Caps & Grommet Holes:

Available in cardinal (GMC), topaz (GMT), polo (GML) and quartz (GMQ)

Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

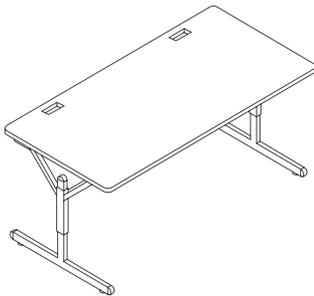
All steel components are constructed using prime steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material and finished in environmentally friendly grey mist powder paint. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. Connections Work Center Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

TPE is non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. TPE is a highly flexible material that consumes less energy during manufacturing and is preferable to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic by-products such as dioxins, chlorocarbons, and hydrochloric acid. Additionally, PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

- Tables are available in the following finish options: grey mist/Cardinal (GMC), grey mist/topaz (GMT), grey mist/Polo (GML) and grey/mist/quartz (GMQ)
- Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge
- Tables comply with 2010 edition updates for ADA standards



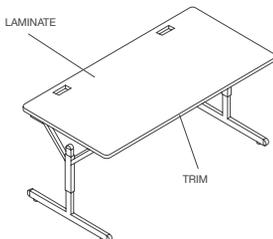
- Tables are available in the following finish options: grey mist/Cardinal (GMC), grey mist/topaz (GMT), grey mist/Polo (GML) and grey/mist/quartz (GMQ)
- Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge
- Tables comply with 2010 edition updates for ADA standards

**Connections Work Center Table with Casters**

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	Grommet Hole(s)	List Price
3520	36" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	71 lbs	1	\$651
3522	48" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	80 lbs	2	\$752
3560	60" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	84 lbs	2	\$807
3564	72" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	107 lbs	2	\$878
3517	36" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	67 lbs	1	\$676
3518	48" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	86 lbs	2	\$774
3519	60" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	110 lbs	2	\$831
3526	72" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	114 lbs	2	\$905

**Connections Work Center Table with Glides**

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	Grommet Hole(s)	List Price
3569	36" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	65 lbs	1	\$558
3570	48" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	84 lbs	2	\$656
3561	60" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	81 lbs	2	\$711
3565	72" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	111 lbs	2	\$778
3521	36" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	64 lbs	1	\$580
3523	48" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	82 lbs	2	\$656
3524	60" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	106 lbs	2	\$733
3525	72" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	120 lbs	2	\$807



**How to Order a Connections Work Center Table:**

Example: 60" x 30" Table; Grey Mist Paint; Grey Mist Laminate; Quartz Trim.

\* NOTE: Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.

3524 - GM - Q  
MODEL NUMBER LAMINATE TRIM

# CONNECTIONS CORNER TABLE

Maximize the unused space in any room with the Connections Corner Table. This height adjustable table features a grommet hole, hinged cord management bin, modesty panel, and adjustable glides. The table's spacious tabletop can easily accommodate a CPU, monitor, keyboard, and mouse. Ideal for desktop-style computing.

- **Durable:** Features a 1" thick tabletop and an extended steel base, designed to provide strength and support to the entire table.
- **Stable:** Glides complement steel base in preventing tip over. Perfect for stationary installations.
- **Mobile:** Caster option allows for ease of mobility.
- **Adjustable:** Height-adjustable in one inch increments from 24" to 32" to support your specific needs.
- **Versatile:** Fits neatly into the corner of a room, ideal for a single user situation, or to create a 90° angle with any Connections Work Center with a depth of 30". Alternatively, group four tables together to fit around a building column or to create a learning cluster in the center of a room.
- **Cord Friendly:** Hinged cord management bin, integrated modesty panel, and grommet in tabletop organize wires when in use or stored.
- **Power Ready:** Optional Fluid down power system features a UL recognized 4-outlet power module and allows up to four tables to daisy chain off of a single wall outlet.
- Connections Corner Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### T-LEG TABLE BASE

Top upright of base leg assembly constructed from 1-1/4" x 2" 14-gauge steel tubing. Bottom upright and bar of base constructed from 1" x 1-3/4" 14-gauge steel tubing. The "V" shape of leg constructed from 1" square 18-gauge steel tube welded to 14-gauge steel top support. Both leg plates secure with six screws a piece into metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop. Base comes standard with 1" adjustable leveling glides.

Legs are adjustable from 24" to 32" in height. Upper leg fits over lower leg for height-adjustability.

### TABLE WORK SURFACE

Work surface is constructed from 1" thick 45 lb. density laminate furniture board. The underside of the work surface includes 12 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allow for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

There is one grommet hole measuring 1-1/2" x 4" centered on the work surface.

Tables come with a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold (Edge Detail 01).

### MODESTY PANEL AND CORD MANAGEMENT

Cord management bin is constructed from 20-gauge steel and measures 4"h x 5-3/8"d. It runs the width of the table and is set back 16" from the front edge of the table. One side is attached with hinges to the back of the modesty panel and the other side closes with the choice of a thumb screw or theft proof screw (included) which attaches to the bottom of the work surface. Modesty panel is constructed from 18-gauge steel and includes two 1/4" diameter holes, spaced 16-3/4" on center which support a panel mounted electrical unit.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE DETAIL 01

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface.

### POWER COMPONENTS

Tables have the option of adding the Fluid down power system or 6-outlet power strip. Power components are sold separately. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables are offered in the following finish combinations:

Base:

Grey mist (GM) powder paint

Laminate:

Grey mist (GM)

Trim, Toe Caps & Grommet Holes:

Available in cardinal (GMC), topaz (GMT), polo (GML) and quartz (GMQ)

Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

All steel components are constructed using "prime" steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material and finished in environmentally friendly grey mist powder paint. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

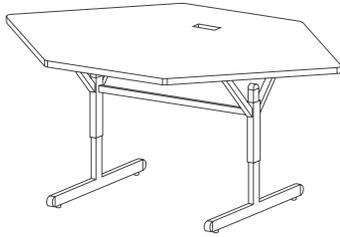
### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. Connections Corner Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

TPE is non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. TPE is a highly flexible material that consumes less energy during manufacturing and is preferable to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned emits toxic by-products such as dioxins, chlorocarbons, and hydrochloric acid. Additionally, PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: CONNECTIONS SERIES TABLES

## CONNECTIONS CORNER TABLE



### Connections Corner Table with Glides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	Grommet Hole(s)	List Price
3511	Complements 24"D Rectangle	65" x 42" x 24 - 32"	No	94 lbs	1	\$809

- Tables are available in the following finish options: grey mist/Cardinal (GMC), grey mist/topaz (GMT), grey mist/Polo (GML) and grey/mist/quartz (GMQ)
- Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge



### How to Order a Connections Corner Table:

Example: 65" x 42" Table; Grey Mist Paint; Grey Mist Laminate; Quartz Trim.

\* NOTE: Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.

3511 - GM - Q  
MODEL NUMBER LAMINATE TRIM

## CLASSROOM TABLES: CONNECTIONS SERIES TABLES

# ACCESSORIES

Enhance the functionality of your Connections Work Centers and XTC Connections Work Centers with these additions.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CONNECTIONS CPU HOLDER

Easily mounts to the inside or outside of either leg on any Connections Work Center table to keep CPU's off the floor and out of the way. Adjustable brackets and Velcro keeps CPU unit securely in place. Constructed from durable 12-gauge prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled materials, and finished in environmentally friendly grey mist (GM) powder paint, which resists scratching and chipping. Also available in any of Bretford's premium finish offerings for an additional up-charge.

There are two varieties of CPU holder: standard and slim. The standard CPU Holder adjusts from 6" to 11-1/2" in width to accommodate various CPU sizes. The slim CPU Holder supports newer, slimmer towers and adjusts from 3-1/2" to 5-7/8" in width. Both varieties have a depth of 10".

### CONNECTIONS CONNECTOR BRACKET

Connects two Connections Work Center tables together, side by side. Comes in a set of two with a grey mist (GM) finish. Hardware is included. Works with Work Center tables only.

### CONNECTIONS CORD BIN BRIDGE PACK

Connects wire bins of two side by side Connections Work Center tables. Pack contains one cord bin bridge, which connects wire bins together and keeps cords hidden, and one connecting bracket. Connects to existing cord bins with two bolts. Come in grey mist (GM) Finish. Works with normal Work Center Tables only.

### CONNECTIONS KEYBOARD DRAWER

Mounts to underside of a Connections table work surface with rolling glides to pull out for use and push in for storage. Constructed from durable 18-gauge steel and finished in environmentally friendly grey mist (GM) powder paint that resists scratching and chipping. Features built-in wrist rest that prevents the keyboard from sliding forward.

There are two different models: the standard keyboard drawer and the keyboard drawer with mouse pad holder, which includes a fold out mouse shelf that mounts to the left or right side of the keyboard drawer.

Fits all 36", 42", 48", 60", and 72" wide Connections Work Center tables. Does not fit 30" wide Work Centers.

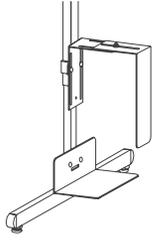
### 6-OUTLET POWER STRIP

Power strip quickly and easily attaches to Bretford Connections tables using mounting plate and pre-drilled holes in table cord management bins or modesty panels. Features 6 electrical outlets with surge and overload protection, an on/off switch, and a 20' long, 14-gauge, 3-wire power cord with grounded plug. Available in black powder paint only. Has electrical capabilities up to 125 Volts, 15 amps, and/or 60 Hz. Power strip is UL listed as a Relocatable Power Tap for use in the United States and Canada. This is a softwire solution; not for use with hardwire components.

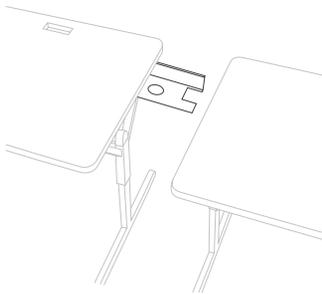
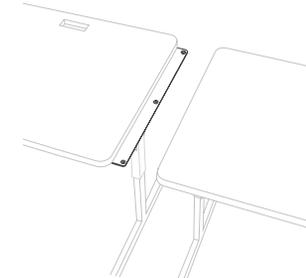
### FINISH OPTIONS

Steel components are finished in a grey mist (GM) powder paint.

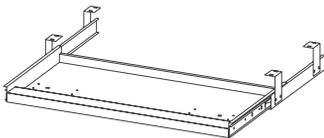
Steel components may be ordered in any powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.



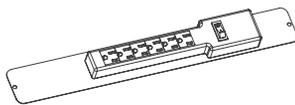
- Steel components are finished in a grey mist (GM) powder paint
- Steel components may be ordered in any powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge



- Steel components are finished in a grey mist (GM) powder paint
- Steel components may be ordered in any powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge



- Steel components are finished in a grey mist (GM) powder paint
- Steel components may be ordered in any powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge



- Steel components are finished in a grey mist (GM) or black (BK) powder paint
- Steel components may be ordered in any powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge

**Connections CPU Holder**

Model #	Description	W x D	Wt	List Price
35CPUHRN-GM	Standard CPU Holder	6" - 11-1/2" x 10"	11 lbs	\$188
35CPUMTC-GM	Slim CPU Holder	3-1/2" - 5-7/8" x 10"	10 lbs	\$188

**Connections Connector Bracket**

Model #	Description	W x D	List Price
3557-GM	Connections Flat Bracket Connector	2-3/4" x 21-3/4"	\$67

**Connections Cord Bin Bridge Pack**

Model #	Description	W x D	List Price
3573-GM	Connections Cord Bin Bridge Pack	3-1/2" x 21-3/4"	\$57

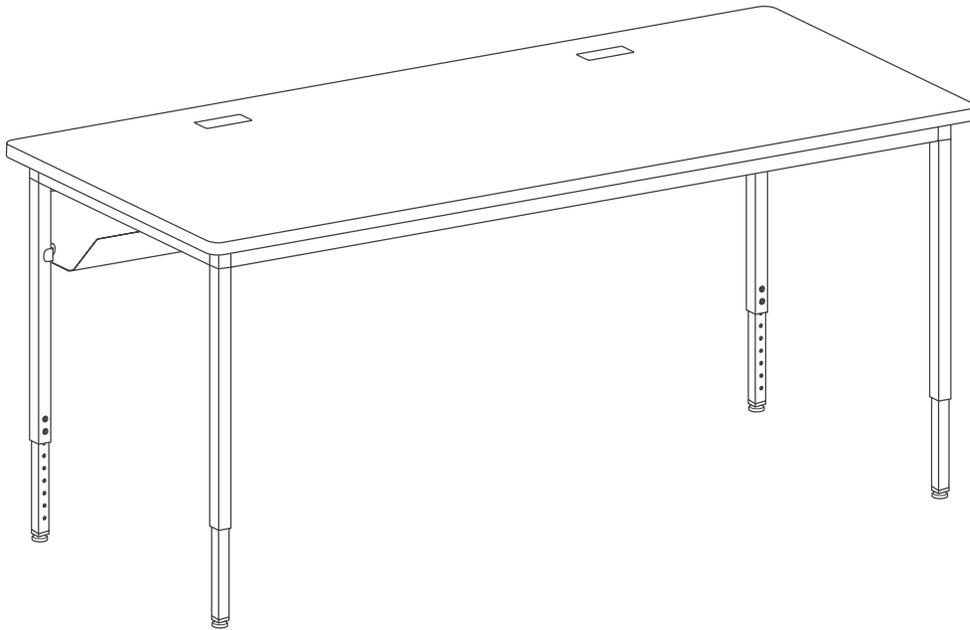
**Connection Keyboard Drawer**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	List Price
UCSKD-GM	Keyboard Drawer	23-3/4" x 12-1/2" x 1-1/2"	\$201
USKDMP2-GM	Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad Holder	34-3/4" x 12-1/2" x 1-1/2"	\$268

**6-Outlet Power Strip**

Model #	Description	List Price
ECF6	6-Outlet Power Strip	\$86

# QUATTRO SERIES TABLES



Bretford's Quattro Series Tables are ideal for learning solutions. Tables are height-adjustable and come in various size options with 4-leg style configurations. Perfect for desktop-style computing, these tables optimize productivity in education, healthcare, and business environments.

# CLASSROOM TABLES

## QUATTRO SERIES TABLES



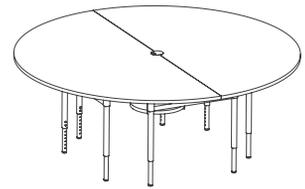
**P 158 QUATTRO  
COMPUTER TABLE**

In classrooms and computer labs, Quattro Computer Tables makes the use and management of computer technology easy.



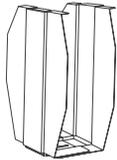
**P 160 QUATTRO  
VOLTEA TABLE**

The Quattro Voltea Table feature a flip-up door that provides easy access to the cord management bin. The door can be key-locked for security.



**P 162 QUATTRO  
SCALE-UP TABLE**

SCALE-UP stands for "Student-Centered Active Learning Environment for Undergraduate Programs." Classrooms are redesigned to accommodate up to 100 students and encourage interactions between teams of students and the Quattro SCALE-UP Table is the perfect compliment to this application.



**P 164 QUATTRO  
TABLE ACCESSORIES**

Quattro accessories increase the usability and versatility of your Quattro tables. A variety of options are available.

## CLASSROOM TABLES: QUATTRO SERIES TABLES

# QUATTRO COMPUTER TABLE

In classrooms and computer labs, height-adjustable Quattro Computer Tables make the use and management of computer technology easy. Quattro Computer Tables are great for multi-purpose rooms and can be used for nearly any type of computer classroom application.

- **Durable:** Features a scratch resistant 1" thick tabletop. The tabletop and steel base are also reinforced to hold heavy equipment. All Quattro tables meet ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 safety and quality standards.
- **Stable:** Glides complement steel base in preventing tip over. Perfect for stationary installations.
- **Adjustable:** Height-adjustable in one inch increments from 24" to 32" to support your specific needs.
- **Cord Friendly:** J-channel cord management bin, which doubles as a modesty panel, and grommets in tabletop organize wires when in use or stored.
- **Power Ready:** Optional Fluid down power system features a UL recognized 4-outlet power module and allows up to four tables to daisy chain off of a single wall outlet.
- **ADA Compliant:** All Quattro tables meet ADA requirements.
- Quattro Computer Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 4-LEG TABLE BASE

Telescoping legs are constructed from 1-1/4" 12-gauge steel and 1" 14-gauge steel tubing and attach to the top using a unique hex/tie bolt assembly.

Legs are adjustable from 24" to 32" in height. Base comes standard with 1" adjustable leveling glides. 3" twin-wheel casters available as an accessory.

### TABLE WORK SURFACE

Work surface is constructed from 1" thick 45 lb. density laminate particle board. Table top incorporates a 14-gauge steel apron around the table edge for maximum strength and durability. Each 4-leg table comes standard with grommet holes. 36"w and 48"w 4-leg tables have one center grommet. 60"w and 72"w units have two grommets. 84"w units have three grommets. Tables come with a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold (edge detail 01).

### CORD MANAGEMENT BIN

Cord management bin runs the width of the table, is constructed of 18-gauge steel, and is secured to the table apron and leg with (2) 10-32 screws. Each cord bin includes two 1/4" diameter holes, spaced 16-3/4" on center which support a panel mounted electrical unit.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE DETAIL 01

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface.

### POWER COMPONENTS

Tables have the option of adding the Fluid down power system or 6-outlet power strip. Power components are sold separately. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables are offered in the following finish combinations:

Base:

Grey mist (GM) powder paint

Laminate:

Grey mist (GM)

Trim, Toe Caps & Grommet Holes:

Available in cardinal (GMC), topaz (GMT), polo (GML) and quartz (GMQ).

or;

Base:

Black powder paint

Laminate:

Wild cherry (CY)

Trim, Toe Caps & Grommet Holes:

Available in black (CY)

Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

All steel components are constructed using "prime" steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material and finished in environmentally friendly powder paint. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

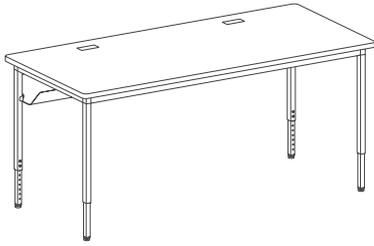
### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. Quattro Computer Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

TPE is non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. TPE is a highly flexible material that consumes less energy during manufacturing and is preferable to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic by-products such as dioxins, chlorocarbons, and hydrochloric acid. Additionally, PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: QUATTRO SERIES TABLES

## QUATTRO COMPUTER TABLE

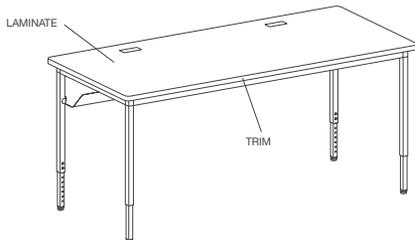


- Tables are available in the following finish options: grey mist/cardinal (GMC), grey mist/topaz (GMT), grey mist/polo (GML), grey/mist/quartz (GMQ) and wild cherry/black (CY)
- Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge

### Quattro Computer Table with Glides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	Grommet Hole(s)	List Price
QWTCP2436	36" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	65 lbs	1	\$629
QWTCP2448	48" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	78 lbs	2	\$680
QWTCP2460	60" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	92 lbs	2	\$711
QWTCP2472	72" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	111 lbs	2	\$770
QWTCP2484	84" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	116 lbs	3	\$795
QWTCP3036	36" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	73 lbs	1	\$647
QWTCP3048	48" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	89 lbs	2	\$701
QWTCP3060	60" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	105 lbs	2	\$731
QWTCP3072	72" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	121 lbs	2	\$797
QWTCP3084	84" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	135 lbs	3	\$821

24" D  
30" D

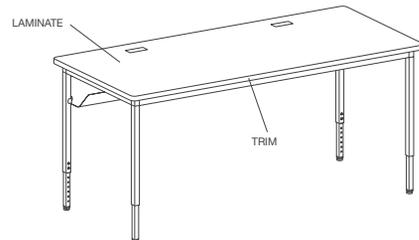


#### How to Order a Quattro Computer Table:

Example: 48" x 30" Table; Grey Mist Paint; Grey Mist Laminate; Quartz Trim.

\* NOTE: Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.

QWTCP3048 - GM - Q  
MODEL NUMBER LAMINATE TRIM



#### How to Order a Quattro Computer Table:

Example: 48" x 30" Table; Black Paint; Wild Cherry Laminate; Black Trim.

\* NOTE: Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.

QWTCP3048 - CY  
MODEL NUMBER LAMINATE/TRIM

## CLASSROOM TABLES: QUATTRO SERIES TABLES

# QUATTRO VOLTEA TABLE

The height-adjustable Quattro Voltea Table features a rear flip-up door that provides easy access to the cord management bin and locks with a key when in the down position. Ideal for use with flat screen monitors.

- **Durable:** Features a sturdy 1" thick tabletop with steel skirt. Together with the reinforced steel base, this provide a sturdy work surface for the heaviest of equipment. All Quattro tables meet ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 safety and quality standards.
- **Stable:** Glides complement steel base in preventing tip over. Perfect for stationary installations.
- **Adjustable:** Height-adjustable in one inch increments from 24" to 32" to support your specific needs.
- **Cord Friendly:** Rear cord bin door flips up for easy access to power and data. Cord bin door has cut outs to allow computer cables to easily pass into the cord bin without pinching.
- **Secure:** When in the down position, rear cord bin door can be key-locked for added security.
- **Power Ready:** Optional Fluid down power system features a UL recognized 4-outlet power module and allows up to four tables to daisy chain off of a single wall outlet.
- **ADA Compliant:** All Quattro tables meet ADA requirements.
- Quattro Voltea Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 4-LEG TABLE BASE

Telescoping legs are constructed from 1-1/4" 12-gauge steel and 1" 14-gauge steel tubing and attach to the top using a unique hex/tie bolt assembly.

Legs are adjustable from 24" to 32" in height. Base comes standard with 1" adjustable leveling glides. 3" twin-wheel casters available as an accessory.

### TABLE WORK SURFACE

Work surface, including cord bin door, is constructed from 1" thick 45 lb. density laminate particle board. The flip up door includes cut-outs to let power and data cables pass into the cord bin and a lock with two keys. Note that all Quattro Voltea tables use the same key to secure the rear flip up door. Table top incorporates a 14-gauge steel apron around the table edge for maximum strength and durability.

Tables come with a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold (edge detail 01).

### CORD MANAGEMENT BIN

Cord management bin runs the width of the table, is constructed of 18-gauge steel, and is secured to the table apron and leg with (2) 10-32 screws. Each cord bin includes two 1/4" diameter holes, spaced 16-3/4" on center which support a panel mounted electrical unit.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE DETAIL 01

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface.

### POWER COMPONENTS

Tables have the option of adding the Fluid down power system or 6-outlet power strip. Power components are sold separately. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables are offered in the following finish combinations:

Base:

Grey mist (GM) powder paint

Laminate:

Grey mist (GM)

Trim, Toe Caps & Grommet Holes:

Available in cardinal (GMC), topaz (GMT), polo (GML) and quartz (GMQ).

or;

Base:

Black powder paint

Laminate:

Wild cherry (CY)

Trim, Toe Caps & Grommet Holes:

Available in black (CY)

Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

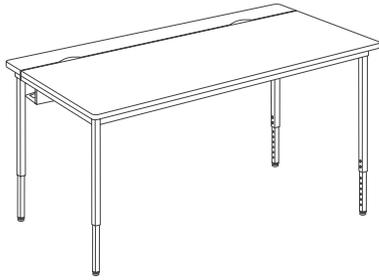
All steel components are constructed using prime steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material and finished in environmentally friendly powder paint. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. Quattro Voltea Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

TPE is non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. TPE is a highly flexible material that consumes less energy during manufacturing and is preferable to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic by-products such as dioxins, chlorocarbons, and hydrochloric acid. Additionally, PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

**QUATTRO VOLTEA TABLE**



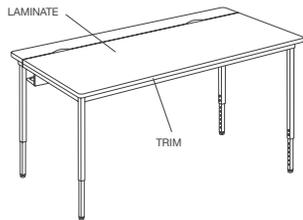
- Tables are available in the following finish options: grey mist/cardinal (GMC), grey mist/topaz (GMT), grey mist/polo (GML), grey/mist/quartz (GMQ) and wild cherry/black (CY)
- Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge

**Quattro Voltea Table with Glides**

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	Grommet Cutout	List Price
QFT2436	36" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	65 lbs	1	\$627
QFT2448	48" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	81 lbs	2	\$701
QFT2460	60" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	92 lbs	2	\$794
QFT2472	72" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	105 lbs	2	\$887
QFT2484	84" x 24" x 24 - 32"	Yes	118 lbs	3	\$989
QFT3036	36" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	73 lbs	1	\$685
QFT3048	48" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	92 lbs	2	\$774
QFT3060	60" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	105 lbs	2	\$886
QFT3072	72" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	121 lbs	2	\$999
QFT3084	84" x 30" x 24 - 32"	Yes	137 lbs	3	\$1,115

24"D

30"D

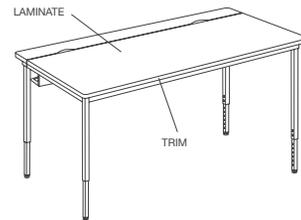


**How to Order a Quattro Voltea Table:**

Example: 72" x 30" Table; Grey Mist Paint; Grey Mist Laminate; Quartz Trim.

\* NOTE: Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.

QFT2436 - GM - Q  
MODEL NUMBER LAMINATE TRIM



**How to Order a Quattro Voltea Table:**

Example: 72" x 30" Table; Black Paint; Wild Cherry Laminate; Black Trim.

\* NOTE: Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.

QFT2436 - CY  
MODEL NUMBER LAMINATE/TRIM

## CLASSROOM TABLES: QUATTRO SERIES TABLES

# QUATTRO SCALE-UP TABLE

SCALE-UP stands for “Student-Centered Active Learning Environment for Undergraduate Programs.” Classrooms are redesigned to accommodate up to 100 students and encourage interactions between teams of students. A decade of research has proven significant improvements in learning with this concept.

The basic idea is that you give students something interesting to investigate. While they work in teams, the instructor is free to roam around the classroom—asking questions, sending one team to help another, or asking why someone else got a different answer. Groups are carefully structured to give them many opportunities to interact. Students’ problem solving has improved, their conceptual understanding has increased, attitudes are better and failure rates have drastically decreased.

- **Accommodating:** 84" circular tables fit the preferred sizes specified by the SCALE-UP teaching model.
- **Adjustable:** Work surface is adjustable in one inch increments from 24" to 32" high. Tables come with adjustable floor glides.
- **Sturdy:** 1" thick laminate top with steel skirt and 8-legged “cross base” provide a sturdy work surface for the heaviest of equipment.
- **Stable:** Reinforced leg design is constructed from 12- and 14-gauge steel providing superior strength.
- **Powered:** 16" shelf attached 12" below center of the table to secure power strip and/or data switch; Optional 12-unit electrical unit can be set on lower shelf to power laptops and peripherals and 3" grommet hole in center of table allows user to run power and data down to power/data unit on lower shelf.
- Quattro Scale-Up Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### TABLE BASE

Telescoping legs are constructed from 1-1/4" 12-gauge steel and 1" 14-gauge steel tubing and attach to the top using a unique hex/tie bolt assembly. Legs are adjustable from 24" to 32" in height. Base comes standard with 1" adjustable leveling glides only.

### TABLE WORK SURFACE

The work surface comes in two pieces and is constructed from 1" thick 45 lb. density laminate particle board. Table top incorporates a 14-gauge steel apron around the table edge for maximum strength and durability. Each table comes standard with 3" grommet hole. Tables come with a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold (edge detail 01).

### WORK SURFACE EDGE DETAIL 01

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface.

### POWER COMPONENTS

Tables have the option of adding a 12-outlet power strip. Power components are sold separately.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

All steel components are constructed using “prime” steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material and finished in environmentally friendly powder paint. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

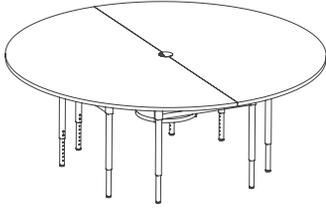
### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety.

TPE is non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. TPE is a highly flexible material that consumes less energy during manufacturing and is preferable to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic by-products such as dioxins, chlorocarbons, and hydrochloric acid. Additionally, PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

# CLASSROOM TABLES: QUATTRO SERIES TABLES

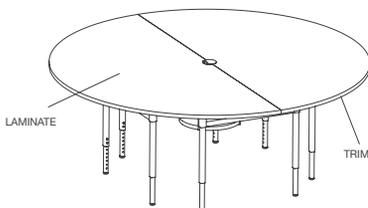
## QUATTRO SCALE-UP TABLE



- Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim and powder paint offered by Bretford

### Quattro SCALE-UP Table with Glides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	Grommet Hole(s)	List Price
PSU84	84" x 84" x 24 - 32"	No	250 lbs	1	\$2,768



### How to Order a Quattro Scale-Up Table:

Example: 84" Table; Anthracite Paint; Grey Mist Laminate; Quartz Trim.

PSU84 - AN - GM - Q  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE TRIM

# CLASSROOM TABLES: QUATTRO SERIES TABLES

## ACCESSORIES

Enhance the functionality of your Quattro Computer Tables and Quattro Voltea Tables with these additions.

---

### SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

#### QUATTRO CPU HOLDER

Easily mounts to the underside of any Quattro 4-leg table or Quattro Voltea table with screws to keep CPU's off the floor and out of the way. Constructed from durable 16-gauge prime steel, which contains 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled materials, and finished in environmentally friendly black (BK) or grey mist (GM) powder paint, which resists scratching and chipping. Also available in any of Bretford's premium finish offerings for an additional up-charge.

There are two varieties of CPU holder: standard and slim. The standard CPU Holder adjusts from 6-1/2" to 11-1/2" in width to accommodate various CPU sizes. The slim CPU Holder supports newer, slimmer towers and adjusts from 3-1/2" to 5-3/4" in width. Both varieties have a depth of 10" and mount 5" from the table edge.

Depending on the size of the CPU towers being mounted, one CPU holder can be attached under either side of 36", 42", and 48" wide tables, two CPU holders can be attached under either side of 60" and 72" wide tables, and three CPU holders can be attached under either side of 84" wide tables.

#### QUATTRO 3" CASTER SET

3" twin-wheel casters provide mobility to any Quattro table or classroom desk. Caster pack includes four casters, two with locking brakes. Each threaded 3/8" caster stem easily screws into the base of a Quattro table leg and replaces the levelling glide included with the leg. When installed, a caster set adds 3-1/4" of height to any Quattro table. Not for use with SCALE-UP tables.

#### 6-OUTLET POWER STRIP

Power strip quickly and easily attaches to Bretford Quattro tables using mounting plate and pre-drilled holes in table cord management bins or modesty panels. Features six (6) electrical outlets with surge and overload protection, an on/off switch, and a 20' long, 14-gauge, 3-wire power cord with grounded plug. Available in black powder paint only. Has electrical capabilities up to 125 Volts, 15 amps, and/or 60 Hz. Power strip is UL Listed as a relocatable power tap for use in the United States and Canada. This is a softwire solution; not for use with hardwire components.

#### 12-OUTLET POWER STRIP

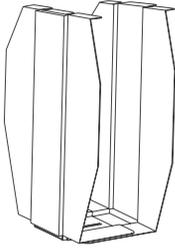
Tables have the option of adding a 12-outlet power strip. Power components are sold separately.

#### FINISH OPTIONS

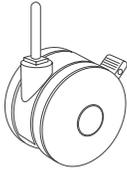
Steel components are finished in a grey mist (GM) or black (BK) powder paint.

Steel components may be ordered in any powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge.

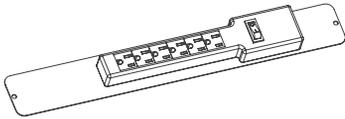
**BASICS  
PRICING DISCOUNT**



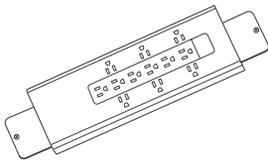
- Steel components are finished in a grey mist (GM) or black (BK) powder paint
- Steel components may be ordered in any powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge



- Not for use with SCALE-UP tables
- Adds 3-1/4" to overall height of work surface



- EDU 2.0 Pricing Discount



**CLASSROOM TABLES: QUATTRO SERIES TABLES  
ACCESSORIES**

TABLES

**CPU Harness**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
QWTCPU	Standard CPU Holder	6-1/2" - 11-1/2" x 10" x 20-1/2"	10 lbs	\$167
QWTMTC	Slim CPU Holder	3-1/2" - 5-3/4" x 10" x 20-1/2"	9 lbs	\$167

**3" Caster Set**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	List Price
CT3CP	Quattro 3" Caster Set	2-1/2" x 3" x 3"	\$97

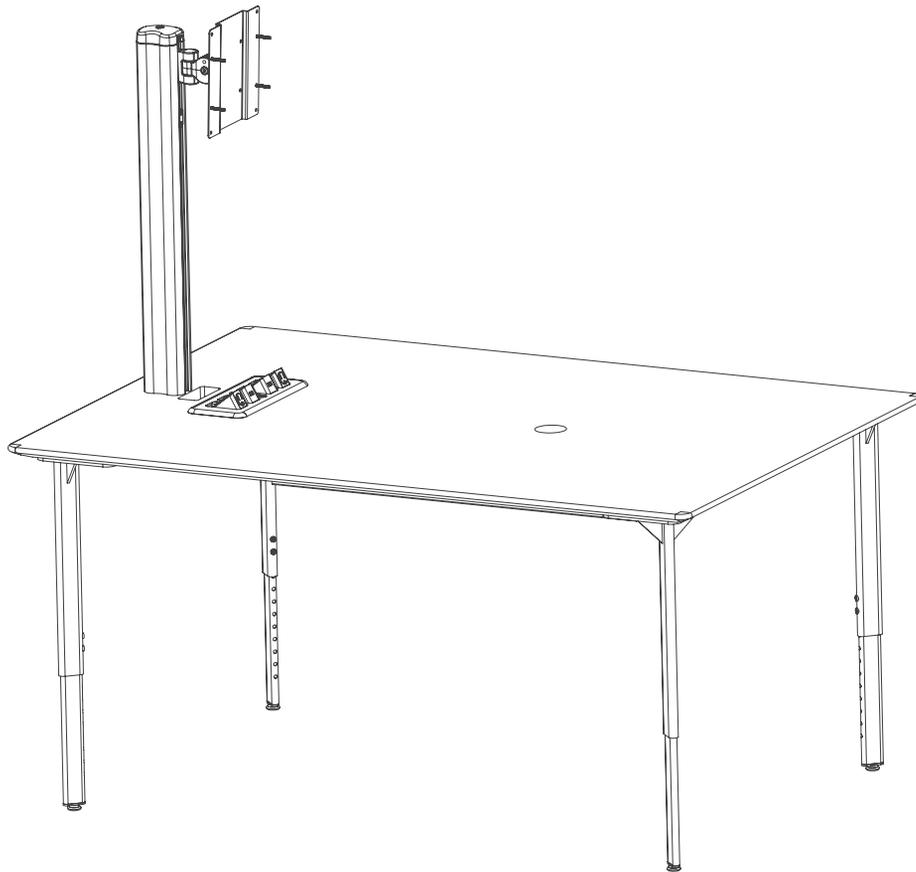
**6-Outlet Power Strip**

Model #	Description	List Price
ECF6	6-Outlet Power Strip	\$86

**12-Outlet Power Strip**

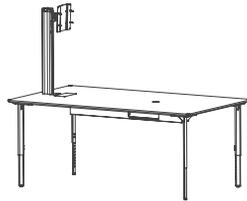
Model #	Description	List Price
E12	12-Outlet Power Strip	\$134

# TEAMING TABLES



Whether in a learning environment or a working environment, collaboration is important to get ideas across and the best end results. Bretford teaming tables offer a simple and intuitive way to use a mobile device in a small group and display the contents on a larger monitor for everybody to see and work from.

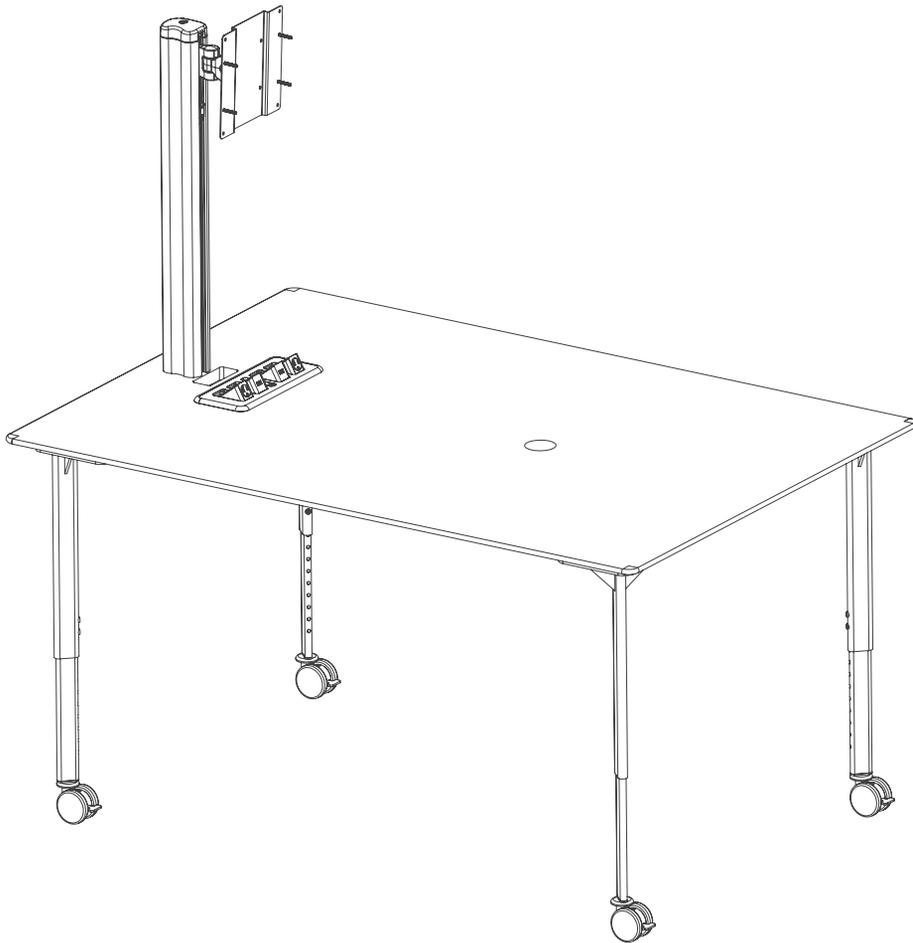
# TEAMING TABLES



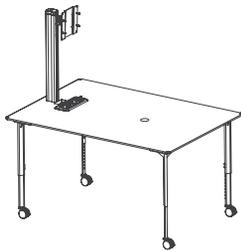
P 166 **EXPLORE®**  
**SERIES TABLES**

These tables bring versatility to any collaborative space and feature steel legs that can be painted in a variety of standard Bretford finishes to match your existing decor for a more uniform look.

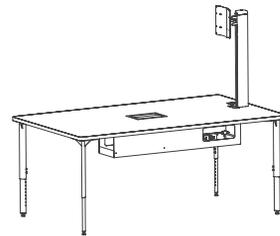
# EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> SERIES TABLES



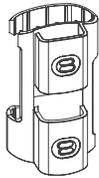
Foster group work and collaboration among students with an affordable solution that provides simple and intuitive access to a large monitor for sharing. The monitor at the end of the table allows small groups to easily share content from a laptop or other mobile device. Work surface provides easy access to power for laptops, tablets, smart phones, and other devices.

**EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES****P 170 EXPLORE® 4-LEG TEAMING TABLE**

Small group tables are available in a variety of sizes to support collaborative work with a large monitor for up to five individuals.

**P 174 EXPLORE® 4-LEG TEAMING TABLE WITH SCREEN SHARE**

Screen Share allows small groups to connect and collaborate, uninterrupted, with up to six devices connected to one monitor. Tables with Screen Share include a grommet interface, switch, power controller, power outlets, and all cables required.

**P 178 EXPLORE® TABLE ACCESSORIES**

Cord management becomes a snap with the EXPLORE® snap on cord minder clip. This accessory clip mounts onto the upper leg assembly keeping cords neat.

## TEAMING TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG TEAMING TABLE

Foster group work and collaboration among students with an affordable solution that provides simple and intuitive access to a large monitor for sharing.

- **Collaborative:** A large monitor at the end of the table allows small groups to easily share content from a laptop or other mobile device.
- **Mobile:** Locking casters allow for ease of mobility.
- **Stable:** Glides support stationary installations.
- **Guaranteed:** Backed by a 12-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **Smart:** CarbonNeutral certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 4-LEG TABLE BASE

Upper and lower leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate with two 3/16" gussets for added strength and support. The upper leg assembly telescopes inside the underside of the work surface with metal-to-metal screw connection through a 3/16" thick steel plate. Each leg secures with seven screws that secure to metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop. The lower leg assembly telescopes inside the upper assembly allowing for height adjustability. Tables with casters are height adjustable from 22" to 32", and tables with glides are height adjustable from 20" to 30", both in 1" increments. The lower leg is available with the choice of 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes, or with 1" adjustable leveling glides.

### WORK SURFACE

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. The underside of the work surface includes 28 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface. Tables with edge detail 17 have a 2mm polypropylene (PP) bumper and sealed MDF bevel cut away at a reverse 45° angle. Tables with edge detail 08 are a sealed MDF with rounded edge and cut away at a reverse 22.5° angle.

### MONITOR MOUNT

A monitor mount attaches to one edge of the work surface and is intended for use with monitors up to 42" diagonal and no more than 40 lbs. in weight. Note mounting hole restrictions below. Mount includes a 22" long extruded aluminum pole that includes cord management channels on the front and rear sides and multiple mounting holes spaced 1" apart the entire length. The pole attaches to the work surface using a steel plate on the underside and one 1/2" hex head bolt and four 3/16" hex head bolts. The

monitor mounts to a low profile mount that secures to the mounting holes located on the length of the pole. Mount features left/right position adjustment and can be rotated up or down and secured in position with a set screw. Mounting plate comes with 75mm and 100mm mounting hole patterns, a 200mm x 200mm adapter plate is included.

### DISPLAY MONITOR REQUIREMENTS

Monitors for use with the Teaming Table must meet the following requirements.

- Monitor mounting hole pattern must not be larger than 200mm x 200mm.
- Monitor must not weigh more than 40 lbs.

### POWER OPTIONS

Each work surface includes one Juice® or Fluid up power unit as a stand alone or daisy chain module, specify version at the time of order.

### JUICE® POWER COMPONENTS

Each table includes a Juice® Stand Alone power module, specify power version at the time of order. Stand alone unit includes a 12 foot power cord.

### FLUID UP POWER COMPONENTS

Stand alone unit includes a 9 foot power cord and daisy chain version allows multiple power strips to power off one another. A lower cord management bin includes mounting holes for a stand alone power strip or may be used with the Fluid down daisy chain power option. When daisy chain Fluid up and down power is used a power infeed cable and DPJ12 jumper cable to connect the two modules is required, power infeed and jumper cables are sold separately. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### CORD MANAGEMENT

Each table includes a cord management bin that runs the length under the center of the table. Cords from the monitor are secured into the mounting pole and feed into the cord bin with a grommet located at the base of the pole. Cables exit the cord bin at the opposite end of the table

using a security grommet. Tables require the use of 10-foot data cables from the monitor to the security grommet. Data cables not included. Security grommet is 2-1/2" in diameter and 3-1/4"D and includes a cord trap at the base that allows cables to be accessed from the grommet and returned for storage. Each grommet includes a plastic coated aircraft cable that, when installed, services as a locking point for laptops and other mobile devices using a micro-slot cable.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content. Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

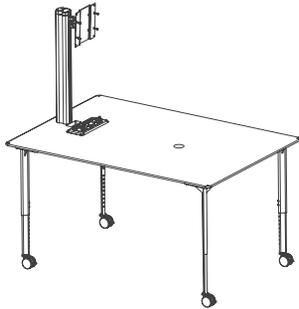
### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford.

TPE and PP are non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. PP will remain inert in landfill conditions. All edge options are environmentally preferred to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

# TEAMING TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG TEAMING TABLE

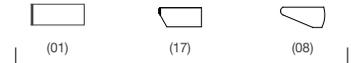


- Juice® power module included
- Monitor mounts supports up to a 40 lb. monitor with mounting holes up to 200mm x 200mm square.

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	MDF
EDUSETM60C	60" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	179 lbs	\$1,727	\$1,886	\$1,833
EDUSETM72C	72" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	209 lbs	\$1,876	\$1,972	\$1,918
EDUSETM84C	84" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	238 lbs	\$1,940	\$2,046	\$1,982

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	MDF
EDUSETM60C	60" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	179 lbs	\$1,835	\$1,994	\$1,941
EDUSETM72C	72" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	209 lbs	\$1,984	\$2,080	\$2,026
EDUSETM84C	84" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	238 lbs	\$2,048	\$2,154	\$2,090

\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

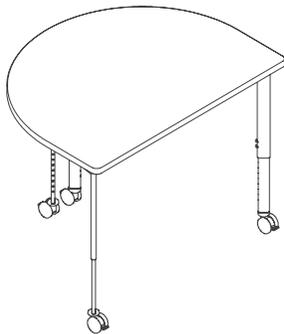
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Casters & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	MDF
EDUSETM60C	60" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	179 lbs	\$1,920	\$2,079	\$2,026
EDUSETM72C	72" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	209 lbs	\$2,069	\$2,165	\$2,111
EDUSETM84C	84" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	238 lbs	\$2,133	\$2,239	\$2,175

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

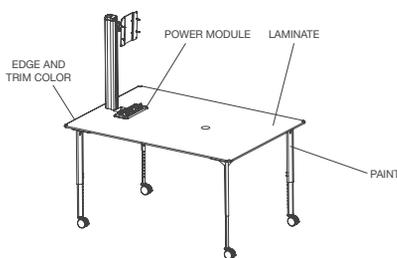


### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Half Round with Casters

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUS42HC	D-Shaped (Complements the Teaming table)	42" x 32" x 22"- 32"	Yes	80 lbs	\$710



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



### How to Order an EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Casters & Juice® Power:

Example: 72"W x 42"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

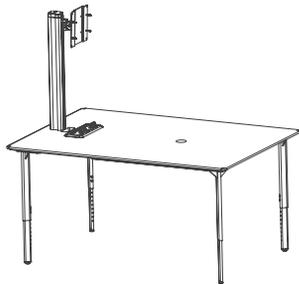
EDUSETM72C - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

TEAMING TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG TEAMING TABLE

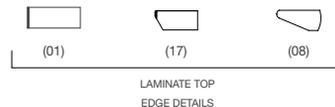


- Juice® power module included
- Monitor mounts supports up to a 40 lb. monitor with mounting holes up to 200mm x 200mm square.

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	MDF
EDUSETM60	60" x 42" x 20"-30"	Yes	177 lbs	\$1,683	\$1,854	\$1,801
EDUSETM72	72" x 42" x 20"-30"	Yes	207 lbs	\$1,811	\$1,908	\$1,843
EDUSETM84	84" x 42" x 20"-30"	Yes	236 lbs	\$1,886	\$1,982	\$1,928

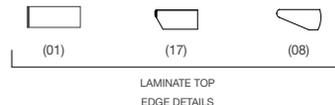
\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	MDF
EDUSETM60	60" x 42" x 20"-30"	Yes	177 lbs	\$1,791	\$1,962	\$1,909
EDUSETM72	72" x 42" x 20"-30"	Yes	207 lbs	\$1,919	\$2,016	\$1,951
EDUSETM84	84" x 42" x 20"-30"	Yes	236 lbs	\$1,994	\$2,090	\$2,036

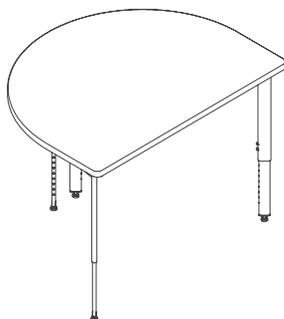
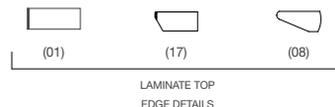
\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Glides & Juice® Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

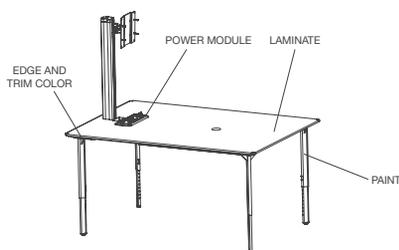
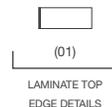
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	MDF
EDUSETM60	60" x 42" x 20"-30"	Yes	177 lbs	\$1,876	\$2,047	\$1,994
EDUSETM72	72" x 42" x 20"-30"	Yes	207 lbs	\$2,004	\$2,101	\$2,036
EDUSETM84	84" x 42" x 20"-30"	Yes	236 lbs	\$2,079	\$2,175	\$2,121

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Half Round with Glides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUS42H	D-Shaped (Compliments the Teaming table)	42" x 32" x 20"-30"	Yes	75 lbs	\$640



## How to Order an EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Casters & Juice® Power:

Example: 60"W x 42"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 1 USB and 3 AC power sleds.

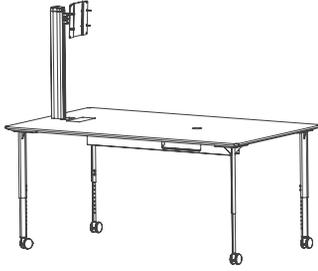
EDUSETM60 - RN - HM - 01 - R - S13  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM      POWER MODULE



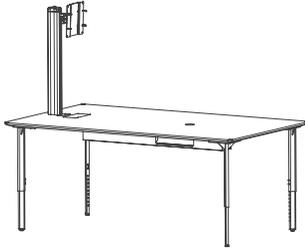
Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# TEAMING TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG TEAMING TABLE



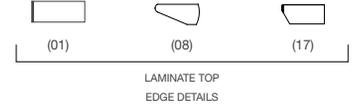
- Fluid power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power jumper infeed or other power options ordered separately. Refer to pages 373 and 375 for power components.
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets
- Monitor mounts supports up to a 40 lb. monitor with mounting holes up to 200mm x 200mm square.



- Fluid power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power jumper infeed or other power options ordered separately. Refer to pages 373 and 375 for power components.
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets
- Monitor mounts supports up to a 40 lb. monitor with mounting holes up to 200mm x 200mm square.

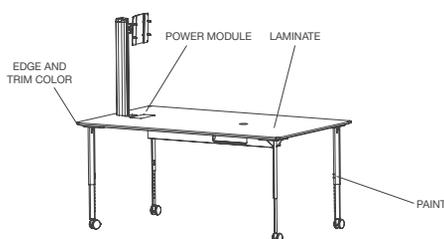
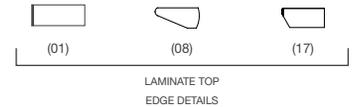
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Casters & Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUSDPT60C	60" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	176 lbs	\$1,419	\$1,528	\$1,583
EDUSDPT72C	72" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	206 lbs	\$1,572	\$1,616	\$1,671
EDUSDPT84C	84" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	235 lbs	\$1,638	\$1,681	\$1,747



### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Glides & Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUSDPT60	60" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	174 lbs	\$1,373	\$1,495	\$1,550
EDUSDPT72	72" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	204 lbs	\$1,505	\$1,538	\$1,605
EDUSDPT84	84" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	233 lbs	\$1,583	\$1,626	\$1,681



### How to Order an EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Casters & Power:

Example: 72"W x 42"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; Daisy Chain Fluid Power.

EDUSDPT72C - RN - HM - 01 - R - DPAUSB-P  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM      POWER MODULE



Specify Fluid power unit when ordering. Refer to pages 373 and 375.

## TEAMING TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG TEAMING TABLE WITH SCREEN SHARE

Group work has never been easier. The EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Screen Share allows small groups to connect and collaborate, uninterrupted, with up to six devices connected to one monitor.

- **Collaborative Sharing:** Teaming Tables with Screen Share include Extron TeamWork kits that allow users to share the monitor between devices by the simple push of a button.
- **Complete Solution Or Build Your Own:** Tables with Screen Share include a grommet interface, switch, power controller, power outlets, and all cables required. Or purchase and install your own components with the Screen Share Ready table.
- **Automatic:** With the power controller your display monitor will turn on for use and off when static, so remote controls don't need to stay on the table where they can get lost.
- **Simple:** Users easily share the display monitor between devices with the click of a button.
- **Mobile:** Optional locking casters allow for ease of mobility.
- EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **Smart:** CarbonNeutral certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 4-LEG TABLE BASE

Upper and lower leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate with two 3/16" gussets for added strength and support. The upper leg assembly mounts to the underside of the work surface with metal-to-metal screw connection through a 3/16" thick steel plate. Each leg secures with seven screws that thread to metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop. The lower leg assembly telescopes inside the upper assembly allowing for height adjustability. Tables with casters are height adjustable from 22" to 32", and tables with glides are height adjustable from 20" to 30", both in 1" increments. The lower leg is available with the choice of 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes, or with 1" adjustable leveling glides.

### WORK SURFACE

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. The underside of the work surface includes 38 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and cord management bin to allow for a strong metal-to-metal connection. On the front short edge, four 1/16" pilot holes are drilled to the underside to accept an Extron switch with MBU123 or MBU149 mounting brackets. On the rear left and rear right long edges four 1/16" pilot holes are drilled to the underside to accept an Extron power controller with MBU125 mounting bracket. A 10"L x 6.75"D cut out is located 30" off the front short edge and centered left and right to accept an Extron Cable Cubby 1400.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface. Tables with edge detail 17 have a 2mm polypropylene (PP) bumper and sealed MDF bevel cut away at a reverse 45° angle. Tables with edge detail 08 are a sealed MDF with rounded edge and cut away at a reverse 22.5° angle.

### DISPLAY MONITOR MOUNT

A monitor mount attaches to one edge of the work surface and is recommended for use with monitors up to 42" diagonal and no more than 40 lbs. in weight. Mount includes a 22" long extruded aluminum pole that includes cord management channels on the front and rear sides and multiple mounting holes spaced 1" apart the entire length. The pole attaches to the work surface using a steel plate on the underside and one 1/2" hex head bolt and four 3/16" hex head bolts. The mount secures to the mounting holes located on the length of the pole. Monitor mount features left/right position adjustment and can be tilted up or down and secured in position with a setscrew. A low profile mounting plate is for use with display monitors with

a 75mm x 75mm or 100mm x 100mm mounting hole pattern. A transition plate is included for display monitors with a 200mm x 200mm mounting hole pattern.

### DISPLAY MONITOR REQUIREMENTS

Monitors for use with the Teaming Table with Screen Share must meet the following requirements.

- HDMI input with native resolution of 1080p.
- Monitor must return to last HDMI input selected when powering on.
- Sleep mode, sometimes called "auto sleep" must be disabled to work with the system power controller.
- Monitor mounting hole pattern must not be larger than 200mm x 200mm.
- Monitor must not weigh more than 40 lbs.

### SCREEN SHARE ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Teaming Tables with Screen Share may include an Extron TeamWork 400 (option X40); 600 (option X60); or 601 (option X42) packaged kit. Each kit includes a Cable Cubby 1400 with brushed aluminum finish, switch, power controller, mounting brackets, Show Me user cables, audiovisual cables, and two 2-outlet user power units. Tables are also available as "Screen Share Ready" and do not include Extron components.

Table screen share user options are:

- NOX – No Extron components included
- X40 – 4-user with HDMI cables
- X60 – 6-user with HDMI cables
- X42 – 6-user with four HDMI and two VGA cables

### POWER OPTIONS

Tables that include Extron components feature two 2-outlet units in the Cable Cubby that provides access to power for mobile devices. All tables include an ECF6 6-outlet power strip that mounts inside the cord management bin to provide power to the system. The ECF6 power strip features overload protection, on/off switch and a 20' power cord.

### CORD MANAGEMENT

Each table includes a steel cord management bin that runs the length under the center of the table and houses the screen sharing, audiovisual and power cords. The bin is open on both ends and includes side cut outs for access and mounting holes for an ECF6 6-outlet power strip are included on the side panels. Each table includes one EDUHCMC snap on leg Cord Minder clip. The Cord Minder will secure to any upper leg and feeds the power cable(s) from the cord bin, down the leg and out to an outlet.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford. The monitor mount and mounting pole are always finished in Aluminum. Tables that include Extron components always come with a Cable Cubby 1400 with brushed aluminum finish.

### ADA COMPLIANCE

Teaming Tables with Screen Share meet table requirements for the American's with Disability Act.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, the Teaming Table with Screen Share has been tested to meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE Teaming Tables have achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

### ENVIRONMENTAL AND SAFETY SPECIFICATIONS

Edge options in TPE, PP, and MDF are non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. PP will remain inert in landfill conditions. All edge options are environmentally preferred to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

All steel components are finished using a powder coat paint that greatly reduces VOCs while providing superior durability.

Mobile EXPLORE® tables with casters all have locking brakes for stable configurations.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

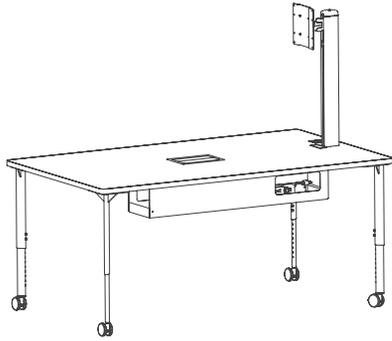
Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. Extruded aluminum pole has an average of 90% recycled content; cast aluminum mount has an average of 30% recycled content. All steel and aluminum components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

### INSTALLATION NOTE

Installation of Extron audiovisual components is a lengthy process and Bretford recommends the use of a qualified installer. Each table may take 3 hours to install the electronic components. Two people are recommended for the installation of the monitor to the table.

# TEAMING TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG TEAMING TABLE WITH SCREEN SHARE



- NOX tables are Screen Share Ready and do not include any Extron components. Work surface is pre-cut for an Extron 1400 Cable Cubby.
- X40, X60 and X42 tables include a switch, power controller, all cables, and Extron 1400 Cable Cubby with four accessory AC outlets.
- Monitor mounts supports up to a 40 lb. monitor with mounting holes up to 200mm x 200mm square.

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Casters, Screen Share Ready NOX – No Extron Components Included

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUSXTM60C	60" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	201 lbs	\$1,906	\$2,112	\$2,163
EDUSXTM72C	72" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	231 lbs	\$2,040	\$2,246	\$2,297
EDUSXTM84C	84" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	260 lbs	\$2,174	\$2,380	\$2,431

  
 (01)

  
 (08)

  
 (17)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Casters & Screen Share X40 – 4-User with HDMI Cables

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUSXTM60C	60" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	201 lbs	\$9,052	\$9,258	\$9,310
EDUSXTM72C	72" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	231 lbs	\$9,186	\$9,392	\$9,444
EDUSXTM84C	84" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	260 lbs	\$9,320	\$9,526	\$9,577

  
 (01)

  
 (08)

  
 (17)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Casters & Screen Share X60 – 6-User with HDMI Cables

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUSXTM60C	60" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	201 lbs	\$11,243	\$11,449	\$11,500
EDUSXTM72C	72" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	231 lbs	\$11,377	\$11,583	\$11,634
EDUSXTM84C	84" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	260 lbs	\$11,511	\$11,717	\$11,768

  
 (01)

  
 (08)

  
 (17)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Casters & Screen Share X42 – 6-User with Four HDMI and Two VGA Cables

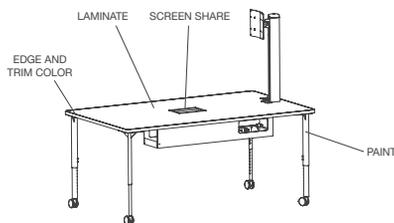
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUSXTM60C	60" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	201 lbs	\$11,562	\$11,768	\$11,820
EDUSXTM72C	72" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	231 lbs	\$11,696	\$11,902	\$11,954
EDUSXTM84C	84" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	260 lbs	\$11,830	\$12,036	\$12,088

  
 (01)

  
 (08)

  
 (17)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



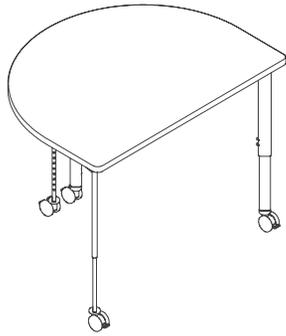
### How to Order an EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Casters & Screen Share:

Example: 60"W x 42"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; X40 - four user system with HDMI cables.

EDUSXTM60C - RN - HM - 01 - R - X40  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM      SCREEN SHARE

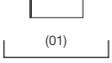
TEAMING TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG TEAMING TABLE WITH SCREEN SHARE



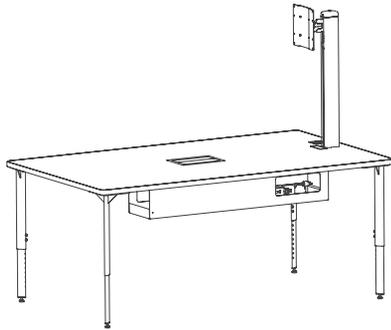
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Half Round with Casters

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUS42HC	D-Shaped (Compliments the Teaming table)	42" x 32" x 22"- 32"	Yes	80 lbs	\$710



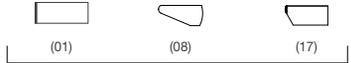
(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Glides, Screen Share Ready NOX – No Extron Components Included

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUSXTM60	60" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	199 lbs	\$1,854	\$2,060	\$2,112
EDUSXTM72	72" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	229 lbs	\$1,988	\$2,246	\$2,194
EDUSXTM84	84" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	258 lbs	\$2,122	\$2,328	\$2,380



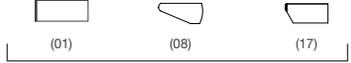
(01) (08) (17)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

- NOX tables are Screen Share Ready and do not include any Extron components. Work surface is pre-cut for an Extron 1400 Cable Cubby.
- X40, X60 and X42 tables include a switch, power controller, all cables, and Extron 1400 Cable Cubby with four accessory AC outlets.
- Monitor mounts supports up to a 40 lb. monitor with mounting holes up to 200mm x 200mm square.

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Glides & Screen Share X40 – 4-User with HDMI Cables

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUSXTM60	60" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	199 lbs	\$9,001	\$9,207	\$9,258
EDUSXTM72	72" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	229 lbs	\$9,135	\$9,392	\$9,341
EDUSXTM84	84" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	258 lbs	\$9,268	\$9,474	\$9,526

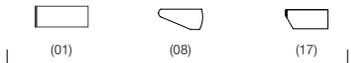


(01) (08) (17)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

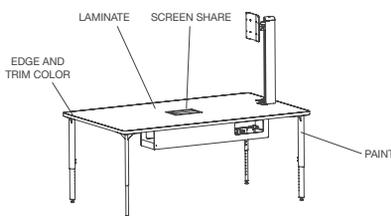
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Glides & Screen Share X60 – 6-User with HDMI Cables

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUSXTM60	60" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	199 lbs	\$11,191	\$11,397	\$11,449
EDUSXTM72	72" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	229 lbs	\$11,325	\$11,583	\$11,531
EDUSXTM84	84" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	258 lbs	\$11,459	\$11,665	\$11,717



(01) (08) (17)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



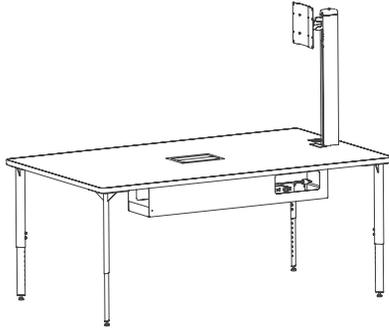
### How to Order an EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Screen Share:

Example: 72"W x 42"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; X60 - six user system with HDMI cables.

EDUSXTM72 - RN - HM - 01 - R - X60  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM SCREEN SHARE

# TEAMING TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

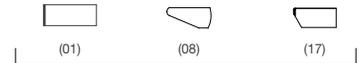
## EXPLORE® 4-LEG TEAMING TABLE WITH SCREEN SHARE



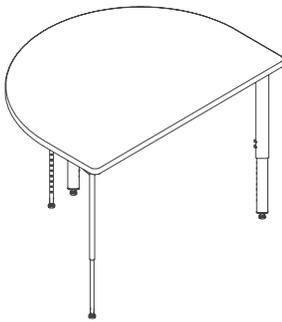
- NOX tables are Screen Share Ready and do not include any Extron components. Work surface is pre-cut for an Extron 1400 Cable Cubby.
- X40, X60 and X42 tables include a switch, power controller, all cables, and Extron 1400 Cable Cubby with four accessory AC outlets.
- Monitor mounts supports up to a 40 lb. monitor with mounting holes up to 200mm x 200mm square.

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Glides & Screen Share X42 – 6-User with Four HDMI and Two VGA Cables

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUSXTM60	60" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	199 lbs	\$11,511	\$11,717	\$11,768
EDUSXTM72	72" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	229 lbs	\$11,645	\$11,851	\$11,902
EDUSXTM84	84" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	258 lbs	\$11,779	\$11,985	\$12,036



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

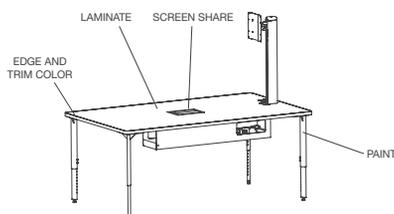


### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Half Round with Glides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUS42H	D-Shaped (Compliments the Teaming table)	42" x 32" x 20"- 30"	Yes	75 lbs	\$640



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



### How to Order an EXPLORE® 4-Leg Teaming Table with Screen Share:

Example: 60"W x 42"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim; X60 - six user system with HDMI cables.

EDUSXTM60 - RN - HM - 01 - R - X42  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM SCREEN SHARE

## TEAMING TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# ACCESSORIES

Cord management becomes a snap with the EXPLORE® Snap On Cord Minder Clip. This accessory clip mounts onto the upper leg assembly of the EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk, EXPLORE® Presentation Shuttle Side Table, most EXPLORE® series tables, and the outer support frame of the EXPLORE® Interactive Whiteboard Cart, to keep cords neat when feeding out of the cord management bin or cabinet.

- **Versatile:** Works with EXPLORE® Series Tables with adjustable steel legs, including most EXPLORE® Classroom Tables, Activity Tables and Teaming Tables.
- **Easy:** Snaps onto and detaches from the upper leg assemblies of EXPLORE® tables with a simple twist. No tools required.
- **Convenient:** Large channels thread and hold multiple power cords in each clip.
- **Flexible:** Mounts to the inside or outside of the leg post and can easily detach for service or to move from one location to another.
- **Secure:** Grooved inside prevents the clip from sliding down and snug fit snaps into place and won't easily dislodge from the leg.
- **Variety:** Available individually or in packs of ten.
- EXPLORE® Snap On Cord Minder Clip has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 4-LEG TABLE CORD MINDER LEG CLIP

#### MATERIAL

Snap on cord minder clips are manufactured using injection molded plastic.

#### FINISH OPTIONS

Snap on cord minder clips are always finished in anthracite (A), a dark grey hue.

#### DIMENSIONS

Width: 4"

Depth: 2"

Height: 1 3/4"

#### COMPATIBILITY

Snap on cord minder clips are only compatible with steel leg versions of the following EXPLORE® products:

T-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table  
4-Leg Collaborative Laptop Table  
T-Leg Computer Table  
Flip and Nest Collaborative Table  
4-Leg Voltea Computer Table  
4-Leg SCALE-UP Active Learning Table  
4-Leg Activity Table Rectangle  
4-Leg Activity Table Square  
4-Leg Activity Table Quarter Round  
4-Leg Activity Table Sixth Round  
4-Leg Teaming Tables  
Instructor Tech Desk  
Presentation Shuttle (Side Table)  
Interactive Whiteboard Cart

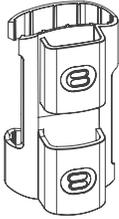
Not compatible with meeting and café tables with pedestal bases.

### POWER COMPONENTS

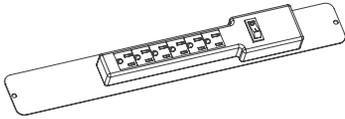
#### 6-OUTLET POWER STRIP

Power strip quickly and easily attaches to Explore 4-Leg Teaming Tables using mounting plate and pre-drilled holes in table cord management bins or modesty panels. NOTE: Included with Explore 4-Leg Teaming Tables with Screen Share. Features six (6) electrical outlets with surge and overload protection, an on/off switch, and a 20' long, 14-gauge, 3-wire power cord with grounded plug. Available in black powder paint only. Has electrical capabilities up to 125 Volts, 15 amps, and/or 60 Hz. Power strip is UL Listed as a relocatable power tap for use in the United States and Canada. This is a softwire solution; not for use with hardwire components.

# TEAMING TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES CORD MANAGEMENT ACCESSORIES



- Compatible with most EXPLORE® tables, EXPLORE® Presentation Shuttle and EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk
- Included with Teaming Tables with Screen Share
- Not for use with pedestal base tables



- Steel components are finished in a grey mist (GM) or black (BK) powder paint
- Steel components may be ordered in any powder paint offered by Bretford for an upcharge
- Power unit is included with the purchase of the Explore 4-Leg Teaming Table with Screen Share.

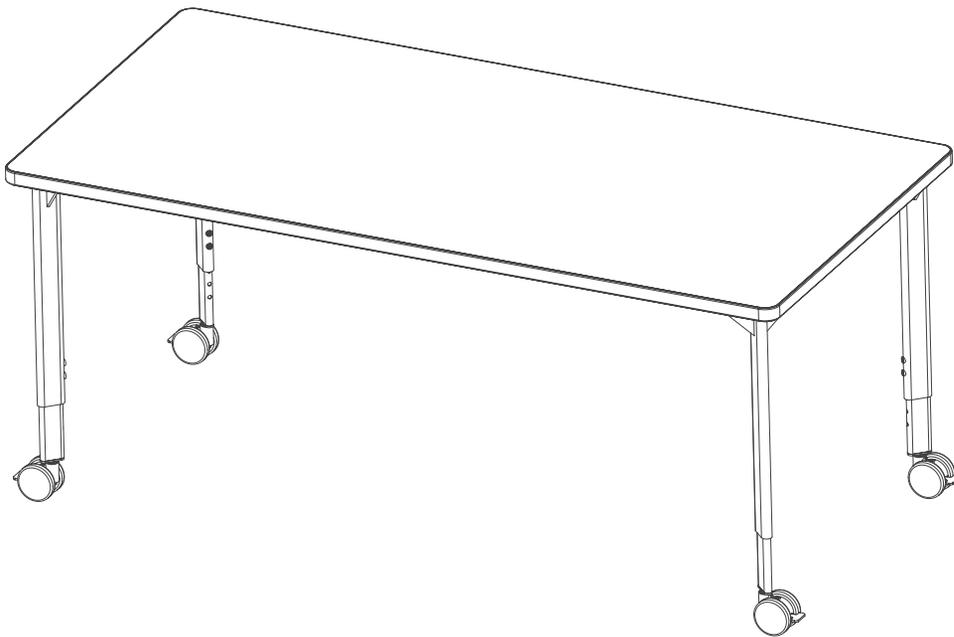
## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Table Snap On Cord Minder Leg Clip

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
EDUHCMC	Snap On Cord Minder Clip	10" x 7" x 2"	0.2 lbs	\$13
EDUHCMC10	Snap On Cord Minder Clip - Ten Pack	13-1/2" x 6" x 3"	1 lbs	\$89

## 6-Outlet Power Strip

Model #	Description	List Price
ECF6	6-Outlet Power Strip	\$86

# ACTIVITY TABLES



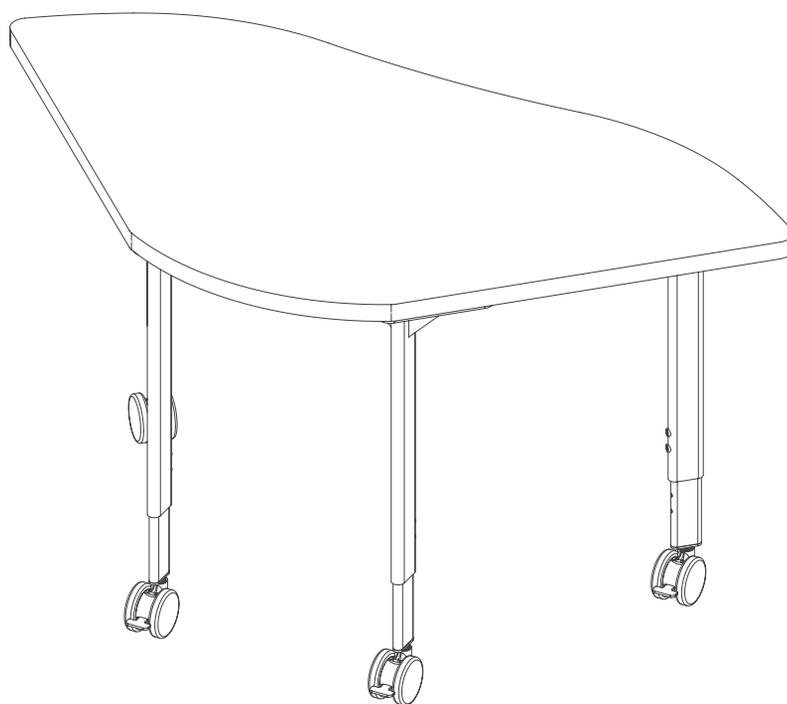
This collection includes activity tables that are ideal for collaborative group study areas, social spaces, quiet reading, or individual private study spaces. There are multiple table options to match the needs of your space. Bretford activity tables are offered in a variety of shapes and edge details to fit any existing decor.



P182 **EXPLORE®**  
**SERIES TABLES**

EXPLORE® Activity Tables designed to enable today's technology and support the modern learning environment. These tables can adapt to all forms of today's teaching and learning modalities and support 21st century lesson plans.

# EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> SERIES TABLES

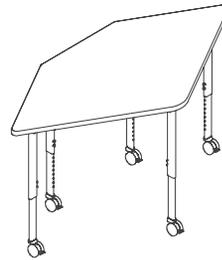


The EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> Series Activity Tables are designed to work for multiple applications and for a variety of users. They are height-adjustable to comfortably seat adults and children. And they come in multiple shapes to fit different spaces. Push them together or mix and match to create the ideal set-up for collaboration.

**EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES**

P184 **EXPLORE®**  
**4-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE**

Bringing versatility to any educational space, this table is available as a square, rectangle, round, half round, quarter round, and sixth round. Tables are available with traditional flat sides or with rounded sides that provide greater flexibility in configurations. Available with casters or glides.



P192 **EXPLORE®**  
**5-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE**

Seats two with the ability to be reconfigured with rectangular tables for a small groups. Perfect for discussion groups, brainstorming, and team projects.

## ACTIVITY TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE

Bringing versatility to any educational space, this table is available as a rectangle (with or without curved rounded sides), square (flat sides only), quarter round (with or without curved rounded sides), sixth round (with or without curved rounded sides) and round.

- **Accommodating:** Lightweight and easy to move. One-person reconfigurability.
- **Mobile:** Locking casters allow for ease of mobility.
- **Stable:** Glides support stationary installations.
- **Durable:** Finished with powder-coated paints to withstand long-term use.
- **Options:** Tables come in a variety of shapes, sizes, laminate, and paint choices.
- **Guaranteed:** EXPLORE® tables are backed by a 12-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 4-LEG TABLE BASE

Upper and lower leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate with two 3/16" gussets for added strength and support. The upper leg assembly mounts to the underside of the work surface with metal-to-metal screw connection through a 3/16" thick steel plate. Each leg secures with seven screws that secure to metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop. The lower leg assembly telescopes inside the upper assembly allowing for height adjustability. Tables with casters are height adjustable from 22" to 32", and tables with glides are height adjustable from 20" to 30", both in 1" increments. The lower leg is available with the choice of 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes, or with 1" adjustable leveling glides.

### ACTIVITY WORK SURFACE WITH FLAT SIDES

Work surfaces feature straight edges and a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Tables are available in rectangular, square, round, half round, quarter round, and sixth round work surfaces. The underside of the work surface includes 28 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### ACTIVITY WORK SURFACE WITH ROUNDED SIDES

Work surfaces feature rounded sides to allow configurations to flex for greater options and feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Tables are available in rectangle, quarter round, and sixth round work surfaces. The underside of the work surface includes 28 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE

All models are available with a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold (edge 01), which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface. Rectangle and square tables are also available with a 2mm polypropylene or rounded MDF edge. Tables with edge detail 17 have a 2mm polypropylene (PP) bumper and sealed MDF bevel cut away at a reverse 45° angle. Tables with edge detail 08 are a sealed MDF with rounded edge and cut away at a reverse 22.5° angle.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

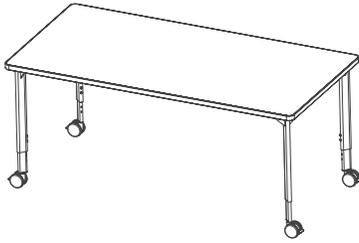
TPE and PP are non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. PP will remain inert in landfill conditions. All edge options are environmentally preferred to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned emits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

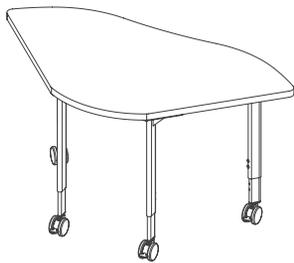
Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

# ACTIVITY TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

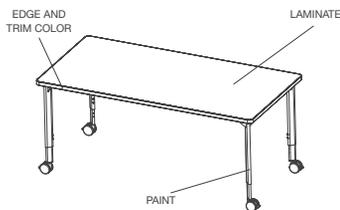
## EXPLORE® 4-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE



• Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

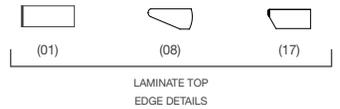


• Designed with flat sides  
• Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets



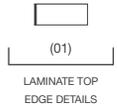
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Rectangle with Casters & Flat Sides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUS2436C	36" x 24" x 22"-32"	Yes	60 lbs	\$616	N/A	\$633
EDUS2448C	48" x 24" x 22"-32"	Yes	69.75 lbs	\$639	N/A	\$660
EDUS2460C	60" x 24" x 22"-32"	Yes	80.5 lbs	\$639	N/A	\$660
EDUS2472C	72" x 24" x 22"-32"	Yes	91 lbs	\$704	N/A	\$727
EDUS3036C	36" x 30" x 22"-32"	Yes	67.25 lbs	\$639	N/A	\$660
EDUS3048C	48" x 30" x 22"-32"	Yes	80.5 lbs	\$660	N/A	\$682
EDUS3060C	60" x 30" x 22"-32"	Yes	94 lbs	\$671	N/A	\$694
EDUS3072C	72" x 30" x 22"-32"	Yes	107.25 lbs	\$748	N/A	\$770
EDUS3660C	60" x 36" x 22"-32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$781	\$793	\$803
EDUS3672C	72" x 36" x 22"-32"	Yes	128 lbs	\$879	\$891	\$902
EDUS3684C	84" x 36" x 22"-32"	Yes	143 lbs	\$935	\$957	\$946
EDUS4260C	60" x 42" x 22"-32"	Yes	147 lbs	\$836	\$858	\$869
EDUS4272C	72" x 42" x 22"-32"	Yes	171 lbs	\$902	\$913	\$924
EDUS4284C	84" x 42" x 22"-32"	Yes	196 lbs	\$957	\$968	\$989



### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Quarter Round with Casters & Flat Sides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUS4R24C	Compliments 24\"/>				
EDUS4R30C	Compliments 30\"/>				

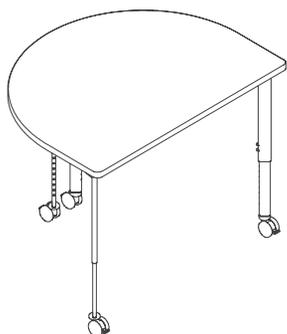


### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Rectangle with Casters & Flat Sides:

Example: 60\"/>

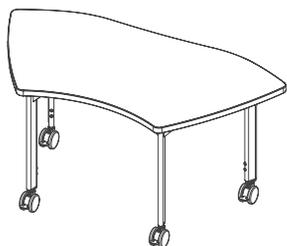
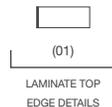
EDUS3060C - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE



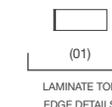
## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Half Round with Casters

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUS42HC	D-Shaped (Compliments the Teaming table)	42" x 32" x 22"- 32"	Yes	80 lbs	\$710
EDUS48HC	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 22"- 32"	Yes	83 lbs	\$720
EDUS60HC	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	94 lbs	\$740

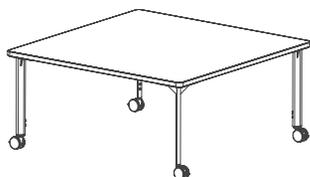


## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Sixth Round with Casters & Flat Sides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUS6W24C	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25" x 22"- 32"	Yes	80 lbs	\$671
EDUS6W30C	Compliments 30"D Rectangle	55" x 31" x 22"- 32"	Yes	89 lbs	\$748

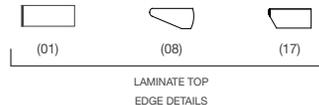


- Designed with flat sides
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets



## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Square with Casters & Flat Sides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUS4242C	42" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	111 lbs	\$694	\$781	\$79346
EDUS4848C	48" x 48" x 22"- 32"	Yes	115 lbs	\$803	\$836	\$858
EDUS6060C	60" x 60" x 22"- 32"	Yes	130 lbs	\$946	N/A	\$979

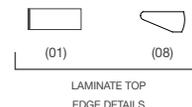


- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

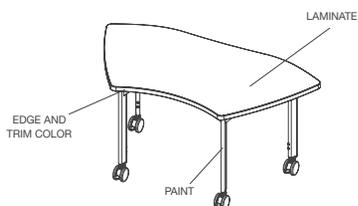


## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Round with Casters

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF
EDUS42DIC	42" x 42" x 22"- 32"	Yes	111 lbs	\$682	\$715
EDUS48DIC	48" x 48" x 22"- 32"	Yes	137 lbs	\$748	\$781



- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets



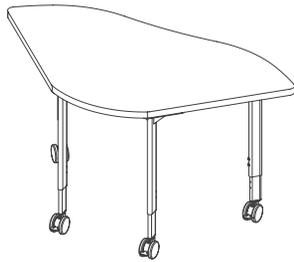
## How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Sixth Round with Casters & Flat Sides:

Example: 49"W x 25"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

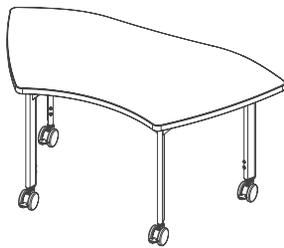
EDUS6W24C - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM

# ACTIVITY TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

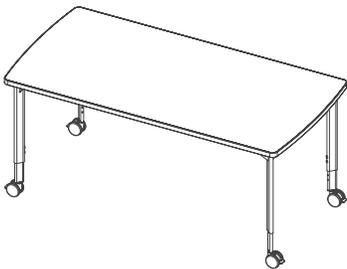
## EXPLORE® 4-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE



- Rounded sides allow for greater room flexibility.
- Designed with rounded sides to allow flexible configurations
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets



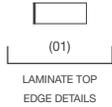
- Rounded sides allow for greater room flexibility.
- Designed with rounded sides to allow flexible configurations
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets



- Rounded sides allow for greater room flexibility.
- Designed with rounded sides to allow flexible configurations
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

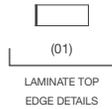
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Quarter Round with Casters & Rounded Sides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSC4R24C	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25 1/2" x 22"- 32"	Yes	70 lbs	\$682
EDUSC4R30C	Compliments 30"D Rectangle	59" x 29" x 22"- 32"	Yes	73 lbs	\$793



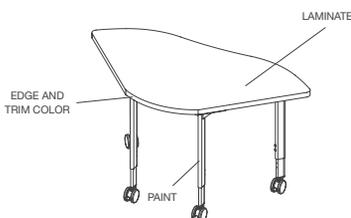
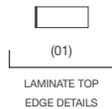
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Sixth Round with Casters & Rounded Sides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSC6W24C	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25" x 22"- 32"	Yes	80 lbs	\$682
EDUSC6W30C	Compliments 30"D Rectangle	55" x 31" x 22"- 32"	Yes	89 lbs	\$748



### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Rectangle with Casters & Rounded Sides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSC2436C	36" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	60 lbs	\$616
EDUSC2448C	48" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	70 lbs	\$639
EDUSC2460C	60" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	80.5 lbs	\$682
EDUSC2472C	72" x 24" x 22"- 32"	Yes	91 lbs	\$760
EDUSC3036C	36" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	67.25 lbs	\$639
EDUSC3048C	48" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	80.5 lbs	\$671
EDUSC3060C	60" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	94 lbs	\$727
EDUSC3072C	72" x 30" x 22"- 32"	Yes	107.25 lbs	\$803
EDUSC3660C	60" x 36" x 22"- 32"	Yes	112 lbs	\$760
EDUSC3672C	72" x 36" x 22"- 32"	Yes	128 lbs	\$879



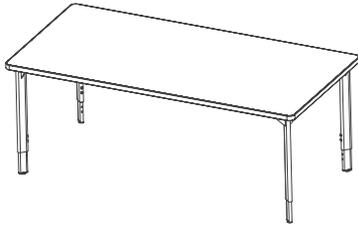
### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Sixth Round with Casters & Rounded Sides:

Example: 49"W x 25 1/2"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUSC4R24C - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM

ACTIVITY TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE



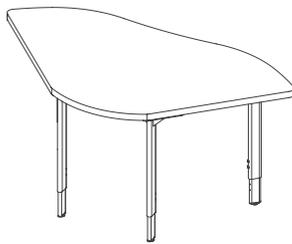
• Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Rectangle with Glides & Flat Sides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUS2436	36" x 24" x 20"-30"	Yes	58 lbs	\$551	N/A	\$568
EDUS2448	48" x 24" x 20"-30"	Yes	67.75 lbs	\$573	N/A	\$589
EDUS2460	60" x 24" x 20"-30"	Yes	78.5 lbs	\$606	N/A	\$622
EDUS2472	72" x 24" x 20"-30"	Yes	89 lbs	\$682	N/A	\$704
EDUS3036	36" x 30" x 20"-30"	Yes	65.25 lbs	\$573	N/A	\$589
EDUS3048	48" x 30" x 20"-30"	Yes	78.5 lbs	\$606	N/A	\$622
EDUS3060	60" x 30" x 20"-30"	Yes	92 lbs	\$639	N/A	\$660
EDUS3072	72" x 30" x 20"-30"	Yes	105.25 lbs	\$727	N/A	\$748
EDUS3660	60" x 36" x 20"-30"	Yes	110 lbs	\$704	\$737	\$748
EDUS3672	72" x 36" x 20"-30"	Yes	126 lbs	\$813	\$836	\$846
EDUS3684	84" x 36" x 20"-30"	Yes	141 lbs	\$869	\$879	\$876
EDUS4260	60" x 42" x 20"-30"	Yes	145 lbs	\$781	\$803	\$813
EDUS4272	72" x 42" x 20"-30"	Yes	169 lbs	\$836	\$846	\$858
EDUS4284	84" x 42" x 20"-30"	Yes	194 lbs	\$902	\$913	\$924

(01)
(08)
(17)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



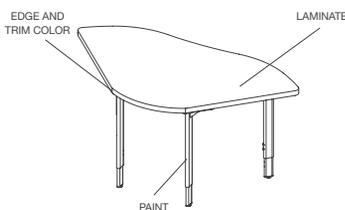
• Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Quarter Round with Glides & Flat Sides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUS4R24	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25 1/2" x 20"-30"	Yes	68 lbs	\$616
EDUS4R30	Compliments 30"D Rectangle	59" x 29" x 20"-30"	Yes	71 lbs	\$748

(01)

LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



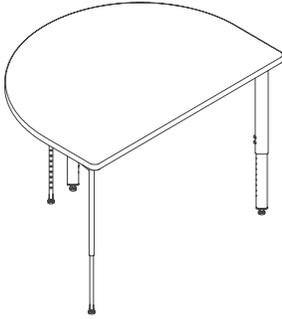
### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Quarter Round with Glides & Flat Sides:

Example: 59"W x 29"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUS4R30 - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM

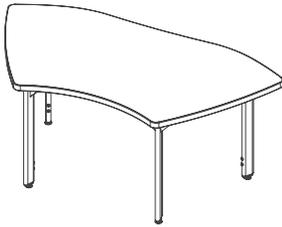
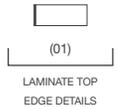
# ACTIVITY TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

## EXPLORE® 4-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE



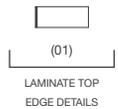
### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Half Round with Glides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUS42H	D-Shaped (Compliments the Teaming table)	42" x 32" x 20"- 30"	Yes	75 lbs	\$640
EDUS48H	D-Shaped (Compliments the 24"D Rectangle)	48" x 32" x 20"- 30"	Yes	80 lbs	\$650
EDUS60H	Half Round (Compliments the 30"D Rectangle)	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	91 lbs	\$670

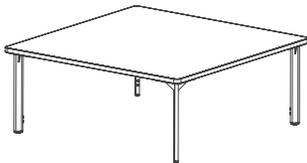


### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Sixth Round with Glides & Flat Sides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUS6W24	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25" x 20"- 30"	Yes	78 lbs	\$606
EDUS6W30	Compliments 30"D Rectangle	55" x 31" x 20"- 30"	Yes	87 lbs	\$671

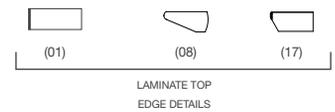


• Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

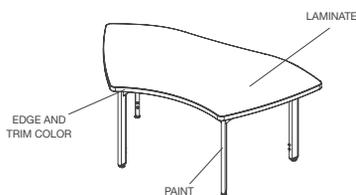


### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Square with Glides & Flat Sides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF	2mm MDF
EDUS4242	42" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	109 lbs	\$627	\$715	\$727
EDUS4848	48" x 48" x 20"- 30"	Yes	113 lbs	\$727	\$760	\$793
EDUS6060	60" x 60" x 20"- 30"	Yes	128 lbs	\$879	N/A	\$913



• Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets



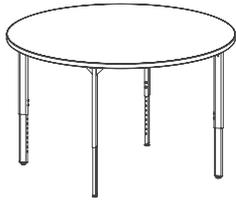
### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Sixth Round with Glides & Flat Sides:

Example: 49"W x 25"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUS6W24 - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM

ACTIVITY TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 4-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE



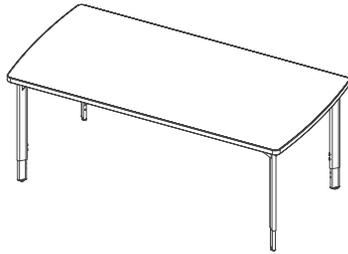
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Round with Glides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF
EDUS42DI	42" x 42" x 20"- 30"	Yes	109 lbs	\$616	\$649
EDUS48DI	48" x 48" x 20"- 30"	Yes	135 lbs	\$682	\$715



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



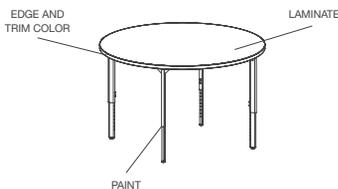
- Rounded sides allow for greater room flexibility.
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

## EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Rectangle with Glides & Rounded Sides

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSC2436	36" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	58 lbs	\$540
EDUSC2448	48" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	67.75 lbs	\$561
EDUSC2460	60" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	78.5 lbs	\$606
EDUSC2472	72" x 24" x 20"- 30"	Yes	89 lbs	\$682
EDUSC3036	36" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	65.25 lbs	\$561
EDUSC3048	48" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	78.5 lbs	\$606
EDUSC3060	60" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	92 lbs	\$649
EDUSC3072	72" x 30" x 20"- 30"	Yes	105.25 lbs	\$727
EDUSC3660	60" x 36" x 20"- 30"	Yes	110 lbs	\$682
EDUSC3672	72" x 36" x 20"- 30"	Yes	126 lbs	\$813



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



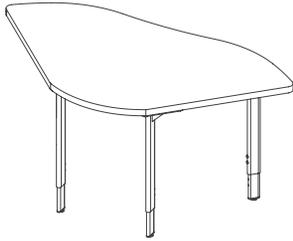
## How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Round with Glides:

Example: 42"W x 42"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUS42DIC - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM

# ACTIVITY TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

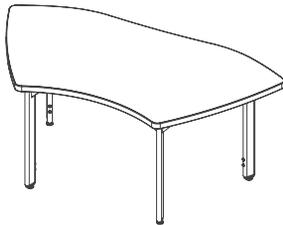
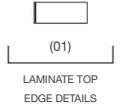
## EXPLORE® 4-LEG ACTIVITY TABLE



- Rounded sides allow for greater room flexibility.
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Quarter Round with Glides & Rounded Sides

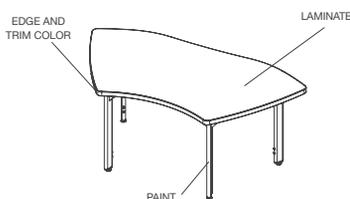
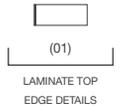
Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSC4R24	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25 1/2" x 20"- 30"	Yes	68 lbs	\$616
EDUSC4R30	Compliments 30"D Rectangle	59" x 29" x 20"- 30"	Yes	71 lbs	\$715



- Rounded sides allow for greater room flexibility.
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

### EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Sixth Round with Glides & Rounded Sides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSC6W24	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	49" x 25" x 20"- 30"	Yes	78 lbs	\$606
EDUSC6W30	Compliments 30"D Rectangle	55" x 31" x 20"- 30"	Yes	87 lbs	\$671



### How to Order a EXPLORE® 4-Leg Activity Table Sixth Round with Glides & Rounded Sides:

Example: 49"W x 25"D x 20"-30"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

EDUSC6W24 - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM

## CLASSROOM TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® 5-LEG GROUP LEARNING ACTIVITY TABLE

The EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table seats two with the ability to be reconfigured with rectangular tables for angled configurations or in groups of three for small groups. Perfect for discussion groups, brainstorming, and team projects.

- **Accommodating:** Lightweight and easy to move. One-person reconfigurability.
- **Mobile:** Locking casters allow for ease of mobility.
- **Stable:** Glides support stationary installations.
- **Durable:** Finished with powder-coated paints to withstand long-term use.
- **Options:** Tables come in a variety of laminate and paint choices.
- **Guaranteed:** EXPLORE® tables are backed by a 12-year warranty. Optional electrical components are backed by a 1-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Table is pending **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 5-LEG TABLE BASE

Upper and lower leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate with two 3/16" gussets for added strength and support. The upper leg assembly mounts to the underside of the work surface with metal-to-metal screw connection through a 3/16" thick steel plate. Each leg secures with seven screws that secure to metal inserts in the underside of the tabletop. The lower leg assembly telescopes inside the upper assembly allowing for height adjustability. Tables with casters are height adjustable from 22" to 32", and tables with glides are height adjustable from 20" to 30", both in 1" increments. The lower leg is available with the choice of 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes, or with 1" adjustable leveling glides.

### 5-LEG GROUP LEARNING WORK SURFACE

Work surface is a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Tables seat up to two. The underside of the work surface includes 35 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE DETAIL 01

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

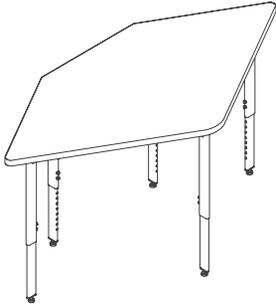
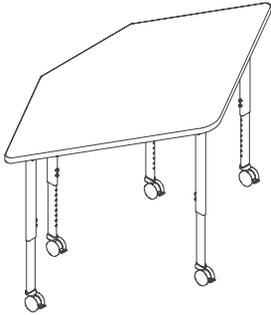
Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety.

TPE is non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. TPE is a highly flexible material that consumes less energy during manufacturing and preferable to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

# EXPLORE® 5-LEG GROUP LEARNING ACTIVITY TABLE

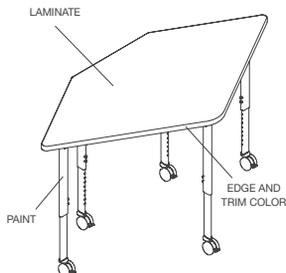


## EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Activity Table with Casters

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSW24C	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	60.5" x 29.25" x 22"- 32"	No	63 lbs	\$812
					(01)
					LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

## EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Activity Table with Glides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold
EDUSW24	Compliments 24"D Rectangle	60.5" x 29.25" x 20"- 30"	No	61 lbs	\$742
					(01)
					LAMINATE TOP EDGE DETAILS

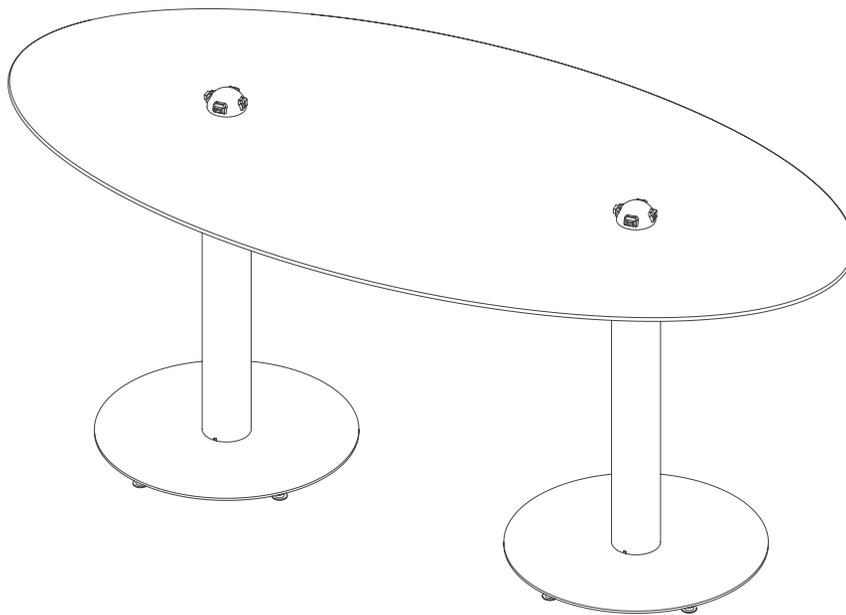


### How to Order a EXPLORE® 5-Leg Group Learning Activity Table with Casters:

Example: 60.5"W x 29.25"D x 22"-32"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Raven Trim.

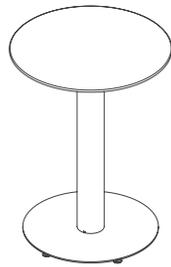
EDUSW24C - RN - HM - 01 - R  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT                      LAMINATE                      EDGE                      TRIM

# MEETING & CAFÉ TABLES



Meeting and café tables are a simple, clean solution for collaboration. Available in round; square; rectangle; race track and oval shapes, tables come in standing and sitting heights with hooks for bags and backpacks that are integrated into the base. They're also equipped with power and data capabilities via the power dome or Juice Power options..

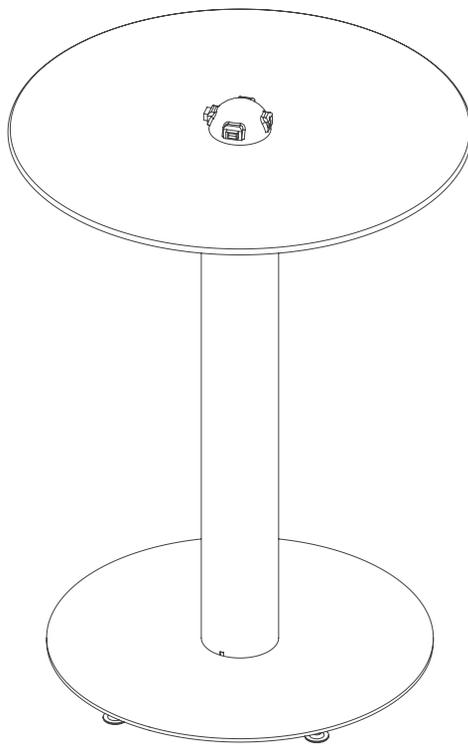
# MEETING & CAFÉ TABLES



P196 **EXPLORE®**  
**SERIES TABLES**

Meetings can happen anywhere. So our meeting and café tables are designed to support both planned and impromptu conversations. These tables come in round, square, rectangle, race track and oval shapes and in sitting or standing heights. So you can choose the height and shape that will best support the needs of your environment.

# EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> SERIES TABLES



Simple, clean and collaborative. The EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> meeting and café tables support both formal and informal collaboration. Available round; square; rectangle; race track and oval shapes. Tables come in standing and sitting heights and can accommodate powering and charging options. Perfect for libraries, lounges, conference and meeting rooms, and anywhere impromptu meetings take place.

MEETING & CAFÉ TABLES  
**EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES**



P198 **EXPLORE®**  
**PEDESTAL BASE MEETING AND CAFÉ TABLE**

Simple, clean, and collaborative, these tables support both formal and informal collaboration in any space.

## MEETING & CAFÉ TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® PEDESTAL BASE MEETING AND CAFÉ TABLE

Simple, clean, and collaborative. The EXPLORE® meeting and café tables support both formal and informal collaboration. Available in round; square; rectangle; race track and oval shapes. Tables come in standing and sitting heights and can accommodate power dome electrical powering and charging options.

- **Accommodating:** Tables come in a variety of shapes and heights.
- **Power Ready:** Bretford optional Juice Power and Power Dome systems enables power and charging of today's technologies.
- **Options:** Tables come in a variety of sizes, laminate finishes and edge choices.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.
- EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Café Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### BASE

Circle- and square-shaped café tables feature a 1/4" flat round steel base that stands on five 1" non-marring, hard-plastic glides with 1/4" leveling adjustment. Rectangle, race track and oval shaped tables feature two 1/4" flat round steel bases that each stand on five 1" non-marring, hard-plastic glides with 1/4" leveling adjustment.

### LEG

16-gauge 5"D round steel tube leg attaches to flat round steel base. Two laser cutout hooks are placed at 23 7/8" high on sitting height tables and 34 3/8" high on standing height tables. The hooks on each side of the leg designed to hang backpacks, handbags, and coats.

Tables with Juice Power feature one leg with a hook and one leg with a cut out to enable cords to pass from a central cord bin into the leg and down to the floor.

Leg is attached to work surface with 2 threaded steel rods for stability.

### WORK SURFACE

All laminate work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb density high-pressure laminate (HPL) backer. Tables powered with the Power Dome feature one or two cut outs above the pedestal base. Number of cut outs is dependent upon table size and configuration.

Tables powered by the Juice Power System include a center cut out to support a Stand Alone unit. Each table includes a Juice® power module, specify power version at the time of order.

RDOME40 features (4) 120V power outlets. Power dome units will be installed on the worksurface positioned directly over the center of each base. Power domes ordered separately.

### POWER AND CORD MANAGEMENT

RDOME40 unit are UL listed for safety. They attach through the center cut out and provide access to power and data above the work surface. RDOME40 provides 4 electrical outlets and powers from two 12' power cords. Attaching wires are fed through the inside of 16-gauge 5" dia. round steel tube leg and under the 1/4" flat round steel base. Glides can be raised and lowered 1/4" to provide room for thick power cords. RDOME40 require minimal assembly.

Poer Dome power units are sold separately.

Juice Power units are ETL approved to comply with standard UL 962A for Household and Commercial Furnishings. Units attach through a centered cut out and include a 12 foot power cord. Table work surfaces feature a cut out, 8"W x 4"D with 1/8" corner radii, at the center of the table to accommodate a Juice® power unit and allow for access to both sides. A cord management bin and cover attaches to the underside of the table and allows the power cord to feed across and down the inside of a 16-gauge 5" dia. round steel tube leg.

Juice power module is included, specify power version at the time of order.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE DETAIL

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3 mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface. Tables with edge detail 08 are a sealed MDF with rounded edge and cut away at a reverse 22.5° angle. Tables with edge detail 18 are an injection formed polyurethane (PU) bumper with a 45° angle reverse cut away.

### SEATING COMPATABILITY

Recommended seat height for 29" table: 17 3/4"  
Recommended seat height for 39 1/2" table: 29 3/4"

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard, laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

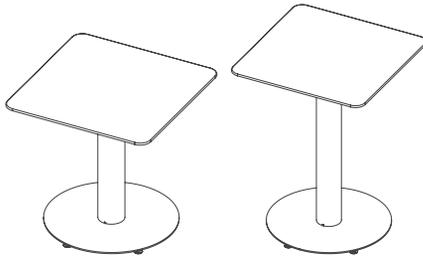
Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Café Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

TPE, PP and PU are non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. PP and PU will remain inert in landfill conditions. All edge options are environmentally preferred to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

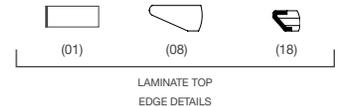
# EXPLORE® PEDESTAL BASE MEETING AND CAFÉ TABLE



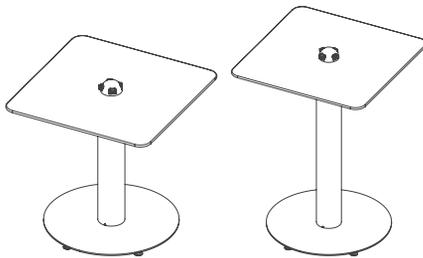
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not available in Raven paint

## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Square

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUK3030H	30" x 30" x 29"	Yes	118 lbs	\$826	\$891	\$968
EDUK3636H	36" x 36" x 29"	Yes	123 lbs	\$891	\$989	\$1,067
EDUK4242H	42" x 42" x 29"	Yes	127 lbs	\$946	\$1,078	\$1,093
EDUK4848H	48" x 48" x 29"	Yes	132 lbs	\$1,001	\$1,144	\$1,210
EDUK3030S	30" x 30" x 39.5"	No	119 lbs	\$846	\$924	\$1,001
EDUK3636S	36" x 36" x 39.5"	No	124 lbs	\$924	\$1,012	\$1,088
EDUK4242S	42" x 42" x 39.5"	No	128 lbs	\$979	\$1,100	\$1,187
EDUK4848S	48" x 48" x 39.5"	No	137 lbs	\$1,034	\$1,177	\$1,264

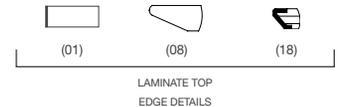


## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Square with Power Dome Cutout

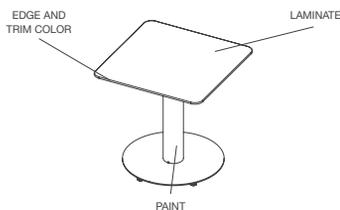


- Not available in Raven paint
- Power components sold on page 379

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUK3030HP	30" x 30" x 29"	Yes	118 lbs	\$826	\$891	\$968
EDUK3636HP	36" x 36" x 29"	Yes	123 lbs	\$891	\$989	\$1,067
EDUK4242HP	42" x 42" x 29"	Yes	127 lbs	\$946	\$1,078	\$1,093
EDUK4848HP	48" x 48" x 29"	Yes	132 lbs	\$1,001	\$1,144	\$1,210
EDUK3030SP	30" x 30" x 39.5"	No	119 lbs	\$846	\$924	\$1,001
EDUK3636SP	36" x 36" x 39.5"	No	124 lbs	\$924	\$1,012	\$1,088
EDUK4242SP	42" x 42" x 39.5"	No	128 lbs	\$979	\$1,100	\$1,187
EDUK4848SP	48" x 48" x 39.5"	No	137 lbs	\$1,034	\$1,177	\$1,264



POWER DOME OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 379.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Square:

Example: 30"W x 30"D x 29"H Table; Aluminum Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Ice White Trim.\*

\*NOTE: When ordering a laminate top with a MDF Edge (08) do not specify a trim color.

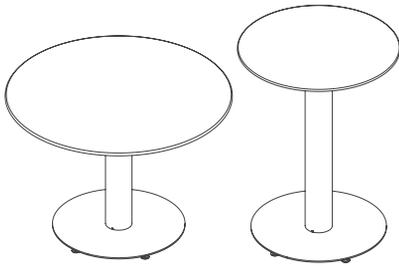
EDUK3030H - AL - HM - 01 - IW\*

MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM

Specify power dome unit when ordering. Refer to page 379.

MEETING & CAFÉ TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

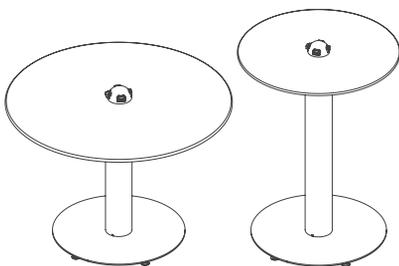
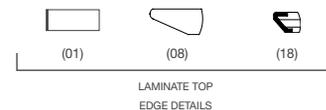
# EXPLORE® PEDESTAL BASE MEETING AND CAFÉ TABLE



- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not available in Raven paint

## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Circle

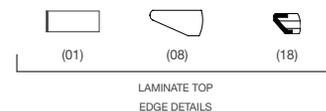
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUK30H	30" x 30" x 29"	Yes	118 lbs	\$826	\$891	\$968
EDUK36H	36" x 36" x 29"	Yes	123 lbs	\$891	\$989	\$1,067
EDUK42H	42" x 42" x 29"	Yes	127 lbs	\$946	\$1,067	\$1,093
EDUK48H	48" x 48" x 29"	Yes	132 lbs	\$1,001	\$1,144	\$1,210
EDUK30S	30" x 30" x 39.5"	No	119 lbs	\$846	\$924	\$1,001
EDUK36S	36" x 36" x 39.5"	No	124 lbs	\$924	\$1,012	\$1,088
EDUK42S	42" x 42" x 39.5"	No	128 lbs	\$968	\$1,100	\$1,187
EDUK48S	48" x 48" x 39.5"	No	137 lbs	\$1,034	\$1,177	\$1,264



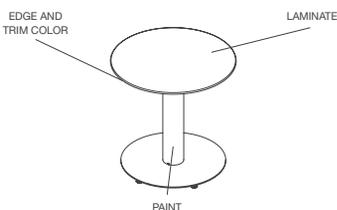
- Not available in Raven paint
- Power components sold on page 379

## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Rounded with Power Dome Cutout

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUK30HP	30" x 30" x 29"	Yes	118 lbs	\$826	\$891	\$968
EDUK36HP	36" x 36" x 29"	Yes	123 lbs	\$891	\$989	\$1,067
EDUK42HP	42" x 42" x 29"	Yes	127 lbs	\$946	\$1,067	\$1,093
EDUK48HP	48" x 48" x 29"	Yes	132 lbs	\$1,001	\$1,144	\$1,210
EDUK30SP	30" x 30" x 39.5"	No	119 lbs	\$846	\$924	\$1,001
EDUK36SP	36" x 36" x 39.5"	No	124 lbs	\$924	\$1,012	\$1,088
EDUK42SP	42" x 42" x 39.5"	No	128 lbs	\$968	\$1,100	\$1,187
EDUK48SP	48" x 48" x 39.5"	No	137 lbs	\$1,034	\$1,177	\$1,264



POWER DOME OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 379.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Rounded:

Example: 30"W x 30"D x 29"H Table; Aluminum Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Ice White Trim.\*

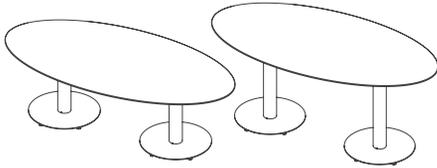
\*NOTE: When ordering a laminate top with a MDF Edge (08) or a veneer top with a MDF Edge (09) do not specify a trim color.

EDUK30H - AL - HM - 01 - IW\*

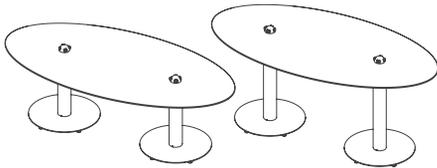
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM

Specify power dome unit when ordering. Refer to page 379.

# EXPLORE® PEDESTAL BASE MEETING AND CAFÉ TABLE



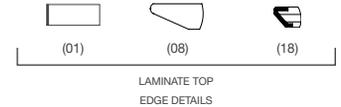
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not available in Raven paint



- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not available in Raven paint
- Power components sold on page 379

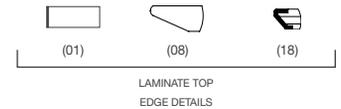
## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Oval

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUKOH	94 1/2" x 47 1/2" x 29"	Yes	417 lbs	\$1,671	\$1,944	\$2,088
EDUKOS	94 1/2" x 47 1/2" x 39 1/2"	No	420 lbs	\$1,714	\$2,000	\$2,132



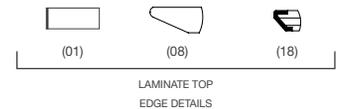
## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Oval with Power Dome Cutout

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUKOHP	94 1/2" x 47 1/2" x 29"	Yes	417 lbs	\$1,671	\$1,944	\$2,088
EDUKOSP	94 1/2" x 47 1/2" x 39 1/2"	No	420 lbs	\$1,714	\$2,000	\$2,132



## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Race Track

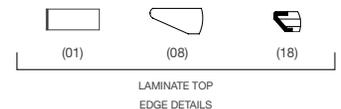
Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUKP3672H	72" x 36" x 29"	Yes	140 lbs	\$1,620	\$1,766	\$1,863
EDUKP3684H	84" x 36" x 29"	Yes	170 lbs	\$1,638	\$1,800	\$1,885
EDUKP3672S	77" x 36" x 39.5"	No	142 lbs	\$1,675	\$1,825	\$1,927
EDUKP3684S	84" x 36" x 39.5"	No	172 lbs	\$1,700	\$1,855	\$1,985



- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not available in Raven paint

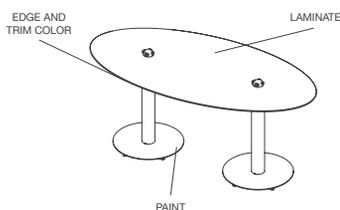
## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Race Track with Power Dome Cutout

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUKP3672HP	72" x 36" x 29"	Yes	140 lbs	\$1,620	\$1,766	\$1,863
EDUKP3684HP	84" x 36" x 29"	Yes	170 lbs	\$1,638	\$1,800	\$1,885
EDUKP3672SP	77" x 36" x 39.5"	No	142 lbs	\$1,675	\$1,825	\$1,927
EDUKP3684SP	84" x 36" x 39.5"	No	172 lbs	\$1,700	\$1,855	\$1,985



- 72" tables support 1 Power Dome power unit, 84" tables support 2 Power Dome power units
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not available in Raven paint
- Power components sold on page 379

POWER DOME OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 379.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Oval with Power Dome Cutout

Example: 94 1/2"W x 47 1/2"D x 29"H Table; Aluminum Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Ice White Trim.\*

\*NOTE: When ordering a laminate top with a MDF Edge (08) do not specify a trim color.

EDUKOHP - AL - HM - 01 - IW\*

MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM



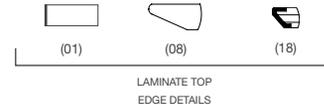
Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 379.

# EXPLORE® PEDESTAL BASE MEETING AND CAFÉ TABLE

## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Race Track with Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUKP3672HE	72" x 36" x 29"	Yes	168 lbs	\$2,000	\$2,146	\$2,243
EDUKP3684HE	84" x 36" x 29"	Yes	198 lbs	\$2,025	\$2,180	\$2,300
EDUKP3672SE	77" x 36" x 39.5"	No	170 lbs	\$2,055	\$2,205	\$2,307
EDUKP3684SE	84" x 36" x 39.5"	No	200 lbs	\$2,080	\$2,235	\$2,365

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.

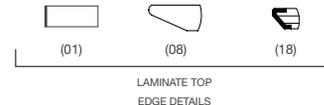


- Designed for Juice power system
- Juice power module included
- Juice is center mounted and Sleds may be configured at assembly for access from both sides
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not available in Raven paint

## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Race Track with Juice Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUKP3672HE	72" x 36" x 29"	Yes	168 lbs	\$2,108	\$2,254	\$2,351
EDUKP3684HE	84" x 36" x 29"	Yes	198 lbs	\$2,133	\$2,288	\$2,408
EDUKP3672SE	77" x 36" x 39.5"	No	170 lbs	\$2,163	\$2,313	\$2,415
EDUKP3684SE	84" x 36" x 39.5"	No	200 lbs	\$2,188	\$2,343	\$2,473

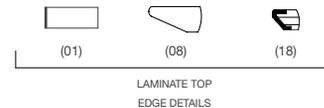
\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Race Track with Juice Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUKP3672HE	72" x 36" x 29"	Yes	168 lbs	\$2,193	\$2,339	\$2,436
EDUKP3684HE	84" x 36" x 29"	Yes	198 lbs	\$2,218	\$2,373	\$2,493
EDUKP3672SE	77" x 36" x 39.5"	No	170 lbs	\$2,248	\$2,398	\$2,500
EDUKP3684SE	84" x 36" x 39.5"	No	200 lbs	\$2,273	\$2,428	\$2,558

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



JUICE POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.

### How to Order a EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Race Track with Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*):

Example: 72"W x 36"D x 29"H Table; Aluminum Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Ice White Trim\*; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 2 AC power sleds and 2 blank sleds.

\*NOTE: When ordering a laminate top with a MDF Edge (08) do not specify a trim color.

EDUKP3672HE - AL - HM - 01 - IW\* - S02  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



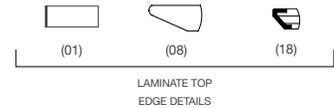
Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

# EXPLORE® PEDESTAL BASE MEETING AND CAFÉ TABLE

## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Rectangle

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUKN3660H	60" x 36" x 29"	Yes	110 lbs	\$1,570	\$1,711	\$1,805
EDUKN3672H	72" x 36" x 29"	Yes	140 lbs	\$1,620	\$1,766	\$1,863
EDUKN3684H	84" x 36" x 29"	Yes	170 lbs	\$1,638	\$1,800	\$1,885
EDUKN3660S	60" x 36" x 39.5"	No	112 lbs	\$1,613	\$1,775	\$1,855
EDUKN3672S	72" x 36" x 39.5"	No	142 lbs	\$1,675	\$1,825	\$1,927
EDUKN3684S	84" x 36" x 39.5"	No	172 lbs	\$1,700	\$1,855	\$1,985

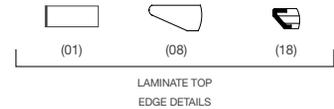
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not available in Raven paint



## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Rectangle with Power Dome Cutout

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUKN3660HP	60" x 36" x 29"	Yes	110 lbs	\$1,570	\$1,711	\$1,805
EDUKN3672HP	72" x 36" x 29"	Yes	140 lbs	\$1,620	\$1,766	\$1,863
EDUKN3684HP	84" x 36" x 29"	Yes	170 lbs	\$1,638	\$1,800	\$1,885
EDUKN3660SP	60" x 36" x 39.5"	No	112 lbs	\$1,613	\$1,775	\$1,855
EDUKN3672SP	72" x 36" x 39.5"	No	142 lbs	\$1,675	\$1,825	\$1,927
EDUKN3684SP	84" x 36" x 39.5"	No	172 lbs	\$1,700	\$1,855	\$1,985

- 60 and 72" tables support 1 Power Dome power unit, 84" tables support 2 Power Dome power units
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not available in Raven paint
- Power components sold on page 379

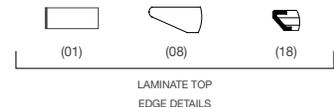


## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Rectangle with Juice Power Stand Alone - 2 AC Sleds and 2 Blank Sleds (S02\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUKN3660HE	60" x 36" x 29"	Yes	138 lbs	\$1,950	\$2,091	\$2,185
EDUKN3672HE	72" x 36" x 29"	Yes	168 lbs	\$2,000	\$2,146	\$2,243
EDUKN3684HE	84" x 36" x 29"	Yes	198 lbs	\$2,025	\$2,180	\$2,300
EDUKN3660SE	60" x 36" x 39.5"	No	140 lbs	\$1,993	\$2,155	\$2,235
EDUKN3672SE	72" x 36" x 39.5"	No	170 lbs	\$2,055	\$2,205	\$2,307
EDUKN3684SE	84" x 36" x 39.5"	No	200 lbs	\$2,080	\$2,235	\$2,365

- Designed for Juice power system
- Juice power module included
- Juice is center mounted and Sleds may be configured at assembly for access from both sides
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not available in Raven paint

\* Add power module code S02 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



JUICE AND POWER DOME OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371 & 379.

## How to Order a EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Rectangle with Power Dome Cutout

Example: 60"W x 36"D x 29"H Table; Aluminum Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Ice White Trim.\*

\*NOTE: When ordering a laminate top with a MDF Edge (08) do not specify a trim color.

EDUKN3660H - AL - HM - 01 - IW\*  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371 & 379.

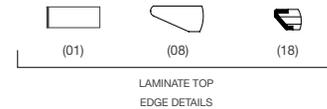
# EXPLORE® PEDESTAL BASE MEETING AND CAFÉ TABLE

## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Rectangle with Juice Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUKN3660HE	60" x 36" x 29"	Yes	138 lbs	\$2,058	\$2,199	\$2,293
EDUKN3672HE	72" x 36" x 29"	Yes	168 lbs	\$2,108	\$2,254	\$2,351
EDUKN3684HE	84" x 36" x 29"	Yes	198 lbs	\$2,133	\$2,288	\$2,408
EDUKN3660SE	60" x 36" x 39.5"	No	140 lbs	\$2,101	\$2,263	\$2,343
EDUKN3672SE	72" x 36" x 39.5"	No	170 lbs	\$2,163	\$2,313	\$2,415
EDUKN3684SE	84" x 36" x 39.5"	No	200 lbs	\$2,188	\$2,343	\$2,473

- Designed for Juice power system
- Juice power module included
- Juice is center mounted and Sleds may be configured at assembly for access from both sides
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets
- Not available in Raven paint

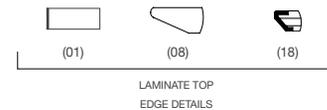
\* Add power module code S04 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



## EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Rectangle with Juice Power Stand Alone - 1 USB and 3 AC Sleds (S13\*) or 2 USB and 2 AC Sleds (S22\*)

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	3mm T-Mold	MDF Edge	PU Knife
EDUKN3660HE	60" x 36" x 29"	Yes	138 lbs	\$2,143	\$2,284	\$2,378
EDUKN3672HE	72" x 36" x 29"	Yes	168 lbs	\$2,193	\$2,339	\$2,436
EDUKN3684HE	84" x 36" x 29"	Yes	198 lbs	\$2,218	\$2,373	\$2,493
EDUKN3660SE	60" x 36" x 39.5"	No	140 lbs	\$2,186	\$2,348	\$2,428
EDUKN3672SE	72" x 36" x 39.5"	No	170 lbs	\$2,248	\$2,398	\$2,500
EDUKN3684SE	84" x 36" x 39.5"	No	200 lbs	\$2,273	\$2,428	\$2,558

\* Add power module code S13 or S22 to table model number when ordering. See "How to Order" sample below.



JUICE POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 371.

### How to Order a EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Table Rectangle with Juice Power Stand Alone - 4 AC Sleds (S04\*):

Example: 72"W x 36"D x 29"H Table; Aluminum Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Ice White Trim\*; Juice® Box stand alone power unit with 4 AC power sleds.

\*NOTE: When ordering a laminate top with a MDF Edge (08) do not specify a trim color.

EDUKN3672HP - AL - HM - 01 - IW\* - S04  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM POWER MODULE



Specify power unit when ordering. Refer to page 371.

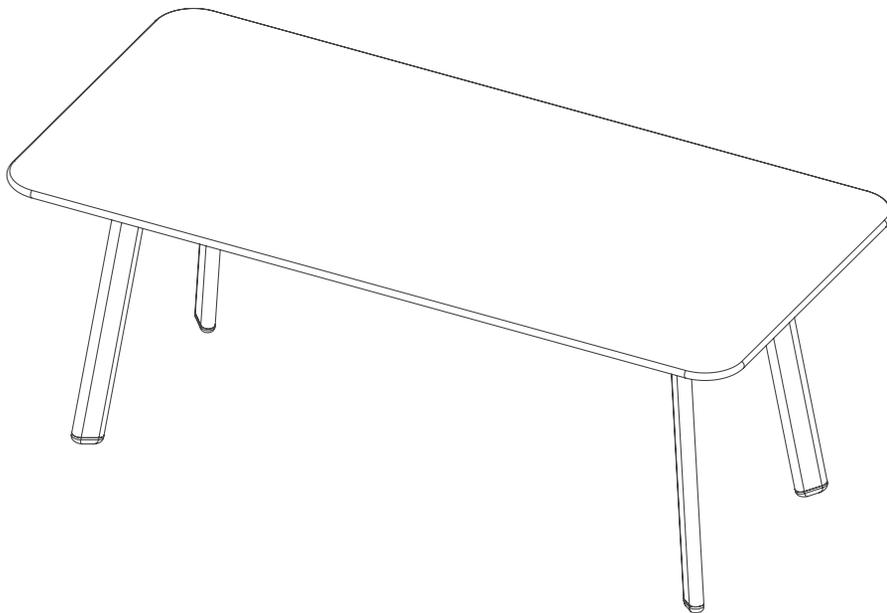
EDU 2.0  
PRICING DISCOUNT

MEETING & CAFÉ TABLES: EXPLORE® SERIES TABLES

# EXPLORE® PEDESTAL BASE MEETING AND CAFÉ TABLE

TABLES

# OCCASIONAL TABLES



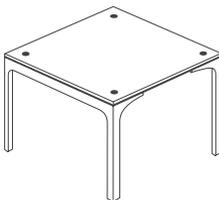
Bretford occasional tables make informal learning functional. The perfect compliment to freestanding and modular soft seating, these tables come in round, square, and rectangle shapes and a variety of surfaces.

# OCCASIONAL TABLES



**P208 MOTIV™  
SERIES TABLES**

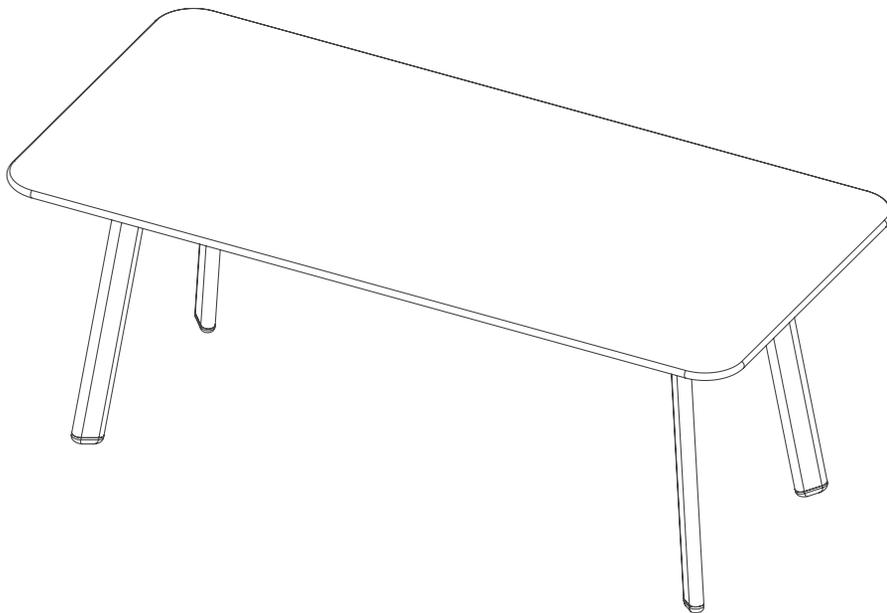
MOTIV™ Series Occasional Table make informal learning functional. The perfect compliment to the MOTIV™ freestanding and modular soft seating. Tables come in a laminate top and are offered in round, rectangle, or square shapes.



**P212 PLUS  
SERIES TABLES**

Plus Series tables come in either short or long and are offered with a frosted glass top, cast aluminum legs, and have glides for easy shifting. Tables are lightweight and allow for quick and easy reconfiguration.

# MOTIV™ SERIES TABLES



What can you do with a table that's perfect for any occasion? Find a place that's just right and our occasional tables will fit right in. Lobbies. Cafés. Reception areas. Informal learning spaces. Set down your coffee. Rest your Laptop. Put your feet up. And Get down to business.

OCCASIONAL TABLES  
**MOTIV™ SERIES TABLES**



P210 **MOTIV™**  
**OCCASIONAL TABLE**

Add quality work surfaces and design accents with versatile tables for any lounge or café environment.

## OCCASIONAL TABLES: MOTIV™ SERIES TABLES

# MOTIV™ OCCASIONAL TABLE

The occasional table makes informal learning functional. The perfect compliment to the MOTIV™ line of freestanding and modular soft seating, these tables come in round, square, and rectangle shapes and a variety of laminate surfaces.

- **Accommodating:** Tables come in a variety of shapes.
- **Options:** Tables come in a variety of sizes and laminates choices.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.
- MOTIV™ Occasional Table has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### TABLE BASE

Legs are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing and feature arc welded connections to the mounting plate. The legs mount to the underside of the work surface with a metal-to-metal screw connection through a 3/16" thick steel plate. Each leg is angled 10° from attachment point toward the outer edge of the tabletop. Plastic glides attached to legs prevent floor damage.

### WORK SURFACE

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density high-pressure laminate.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE

Tables with laminate tops will feature edge detail 08, a 22.5° knife profile with a clear coat finish on exposed MDF.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Tables can be ordered in any standard, laminate, and powder paint offered by Bretford.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

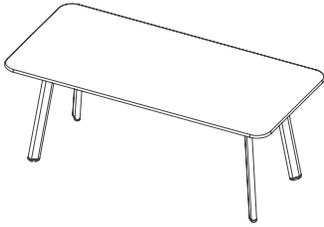
Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product. MOTIV™ Occasional Table has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

Edge options are environmentally preferred to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

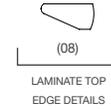
# MOTIV™ OCCASIONAL TABLE



• Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

## MOTIV™ Occasional Table Rectangle

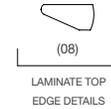
Model #	W x D x H	Wt	MDF Edge
EDUMT4220	42" x 20" x 16"	77 lbs	\$457



• Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

## MOTIV™ Occasional Table Rounded

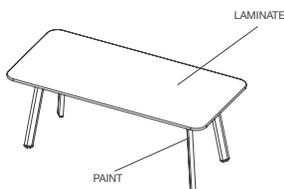
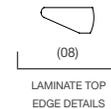
Model #	W x D x H	Wt	MDF Edge
EDUMT24D	24" x 24" x 16"	52 lbs	\$394
EDUMT30D	30" x 30" x 16"	57 lbs	\$446
EDUMT36D	36" x 36" x 16"	62 lbs	\$510



• Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets

## MOTIV™ Occasional Table Square

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	MDF Edge
EDUMT2020	20" x 20" x 16"	47 lbs	\$372
EDUMT2424	24" x 24" x 16"	52 lbs	\$394
EDUMT3030	30" x 30" x 16"	57 lbs	\$446

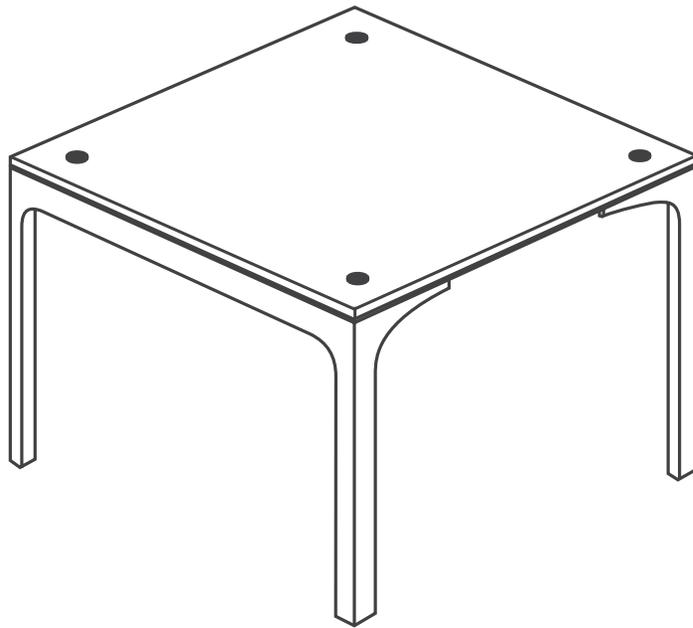


### How to Order a MOTIV™ Occasional Table Rectangle:

Example: 42"W x 20"D x 16"H Table; Raven Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; MDF Edge.

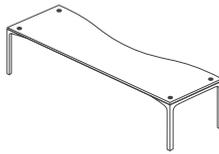
EDUMT4220 - RN - HM - 08  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE

# PLUS SERIES TABLES



What can you do with a table that's perfect for any occasion? Find a place that's just right and our Plus occasional tables will fit right in. Lobbies. Cafés. Reception areas. Informal learning spaces. Set down your coffee. Rest your laptop. Put your feet up. And get down to business. Our Plus occasional tables are sleek, elegant, and a perfect match with our Plus seating solutions.

OCCASIONAL TABLES  
**PLUS SERIES TABLES**



P214 **PLUS**  
**OCCASIONAL TABLE**

Combining a seamless, curved design with gorgeous glass tops, our Plus tables are sleek, elegant, and a perfect match with our Plus seating solutions. Tables come long or short and are ideal for lobbies, cafés, reception areas, and informal learning spaces. Create a space that exudes sophistication and causes heads to turn.

## OCCASIONAL TABLES: PLUS SERIES TABLES

# PLUS OCCASIONAL TABLE

Create a space that exudes sophistication and causes heads to turn. Our Plus tables combine a curved design with gorgeous glass tops, perfect for any occasion.

- **Tabletop Options:** Plus tables are available with a glass top.
- **Width Variety:** Short and long tables offer a variety of options for layouts.
- **Guaranteed:** All Plus tables are backed by a 12-year warranty.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

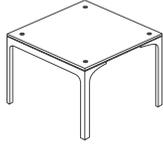
### GLASS TABLETOPS

Frosted glass tops are 1/2" (1.27cm) thick and have a protective coating to help prevent fingerprints. For safety, glass is tempered, edges are flat polished, and corners have a slight radius. Holes are countersunk so that brushed aluminum hardware is flush with the glass surface. The frame is held to the glass with decorative countersunk screws that lie flush to the glass surface. A clear bushing prevents the aluminum frames from scratching the glass surface. Clear glass tops are available upon request. Upcharges apply. Tables ship unassembled.

### BASE

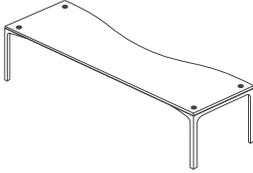
Metal base is constructed from cast aluminum and bead blasted with a clear lacquered finish.

# OCCASIONAL TABLES: PLUS SERIES TABLES PLUS OCCASIONAL TABLE



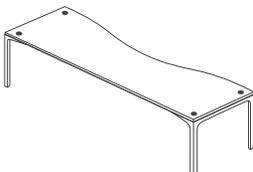
### Plus Glass Occasional Table Short

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
SPW935	18-1/2" x 18-1/2" x 13"	50 lbs	\$1,667



### Plus Glass Occasional Table Long

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
SPR936	59" x 18-1/2" x 13"	80 lbs	\$2,954



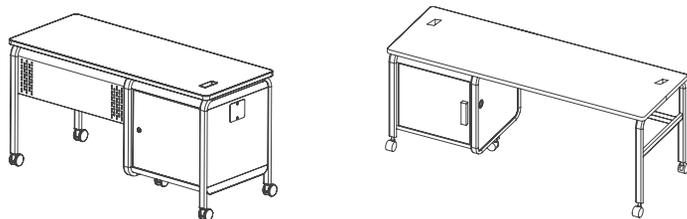
### How to Order a Glass Occasional Table Long:

Example: 59"W x 18-1/2"D x 13"H Table

**SPR936**  
MODEL NUMBER



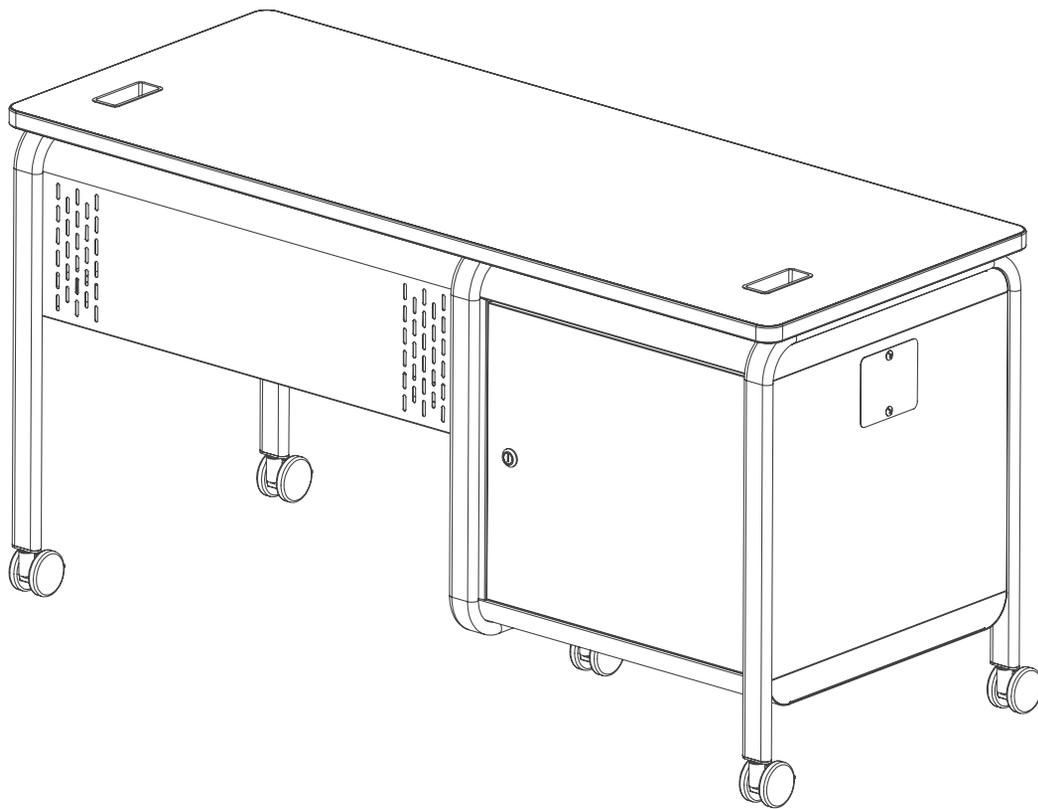
# DESKS



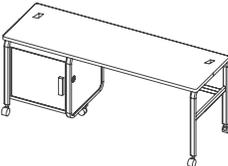
Bretford desks are designed to adapt. They're portable and adjustable, so they can work in multiple spaces for multiple users. Worksurface can be outfitted with power to ensure mobile devices always stay charged and storage can be mounted on the left or right side of the desk to personalize it for any instructor.

P 218 **DESKS**

# DESKS



Collaborative learning still requires leadership and Bretford desks give today's teachers the control center they need. With power and storage options to manage even the most advanced classrooms, our desks get the work done.



P220 **EXPLORE®**  
**INSTRUCTOR TECH DESK**

Orchestrating today's high-technology learning environments requires instructors to manage much more than students, by adding new forms of technology, information, collaboration, and discussion to their responsibilities. The instructor tech desk provides storage and power options to create a hub from which instructors can guide, coordinate, and lead interactive classrooms.

# EXPLORE® INSTRUCTOR TECH DESK

The instructor tech desk provides storage and power options to create a hub from which instructors can guide, coordinate, and lead interactive classrooms.

- **Cord Friendly:** Modesty panel doubles as a cord management tray and conceals and organizes wires.
- **Flexible:** Desks can feature the cabinet mounted to the left or right.
- **Power Ready:** Desks designed for the Fluid up power system which provides power to and charging of today's technologies.
- **Guaranteed:** EDU 2.0 tables are backed by a 12-year warranty. Optional electrical components are backed by a 1-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### BASE LEG ASSEMBLY

Leg assemblies are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, which is formed using a CNC tube bender and features arc welded connections. The leg assembly consists of two components, one stand alone leg assembly and one leg/cabinet assembly. The stand alone leg assembly includes a cross bar for added strength and mounts to the underside of the left or right side of the work surface with a metal-to-metal screw connection through a 14-gauge steel plate. The leg/cabinet assembly consists of an 18-gauge welded cabinet assembly with 14-gauge flat oval tube frame on either end. The leg/cabinet assembly mounts to the left or right side of the work surface with metal-to-metal screw connections. An 18-gauge steel modesty doubles as a cord management bin and connects between the stand-alone leg and leg/cabinet assemblies. The base leg assembly includes two 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes.

### BASE TECHNOLOGY CABINET ASSEMBLY

The cabinet is constructed from arc welded 18-gauge steel and supported within a 14-gauge flat oval tubing frame. The tube frame wraps around the outer edges of the cabinet and forms three base support legs with 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes. The inside tube leg base support is centered front to back to provide an unobstructed footpath for the user when seated at the desk. The cabinet features front and rear locking doors for access to equipment, power and data cables and is mounted to the left or right side as specified by the model number ordered. Cabinet construction is universal and front and rear doors are reversible enabling the cabinet to be re-mounted to the opposite side of the work surface. The top and bottom panels are perforated to ventilate heat from electronics and the top panel includes circular 1-1/2" diameter grommet holes that line up with the work surface grommet, to enable cords to feed into the cabinet from above. The left and right panels feature a 1-1/2" diameter grommet to allow cords to exit the side or pass into the cord bin/modesty panel. On each side of the cabinet is a cut out for an optional dual gang pass through plate. The plate can be ordered through Bretford or aftermarket. When the dual gang pass through plate is not used, a cover plate is provided to position over the cut out. The interior includes a 19" rack mount assembly with 10 units spacing for rack-mounted equipment and one accessory shelf for non-rack mounted components. The accessory shelf is height adjustable on the rack mount rails and is 17-1/2"W x 14-1/2"D and a minimal of 3-1/2"H, and require 2 unit spacing. Front door uses a cantilevered key/combo lock mechanism and rear door uses a key lock. All locks are keyed alike. Both front and rear doors attach using a full-length piano hinge. Three numerical combination is user programmable and may be over-ridden and re-set using the key.

### DESK WORK SURFACE WITH GROMMET HOLES

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Work surfaces feature a 1-1/2"W x 4"D grommet hole at the rear corners to enable cables to pass into the modesty/cord bin or technology cabinet. The underside of the work surface includes 16 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### DESK WORK SURFACE WITH GROMMET AND FLUID UP POWER

Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. Work surfaces feature cut outs in the rear corners with one 1-1/2"W x 4"D grommet hole and one 8"W x 4"D with 1/8" corner radii to accommodate a Fluid up power unit. Fluid up power modules are included, specify power version at the time of order. Orientation of the smaller grommet cut out is always above the lower technology cabinet as specified by the model number ordered. The underside of the work surface includes 16 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

### MODESTY PANEL AND CORD MANAGEMENT

A 10-1/2"H x 3-1/4"D modesty panels double as a J channel cord management raceway with 1-5/8"H front lip. Panel is constructed from 18-gauge steel and covers the distance between the leg upright and the technology cabinet and formed to follow the arc of the upper leg tubes. Access to power and cord management is available from the underside of the work surface. The modesty panel mounts to the left or right side of the work surface depending upon technology cabinet placement.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE

Tables with edge detail 01 have a 3mm thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) t-mold edge band, which runs the entire perimeter of the work surface. Tables with edge detail 17 have a 2mm polypropylene (PP) bumper and sealed MDF bevel cut away at a reverse 45° angle. Tables with edge details 18 and 19 are an injection formed polyurethane (PU) bumper with a 45° reverse cut away or quarter round edge.

### FLUID UP POWER COMPONENTS

Each table includes a Fluid up power module, specify power version at the time of order. Stand alone Fluid up power modules are suggested over daisy chain modules. Daisy chain Fluid up power modules require the additional purchase of power infeed and bypass jumper cables.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Instructor technology desks feature a two-tone paint. Tables may be ordered in any standard laminate, trim, and powder paint offered by Bretford. Two tone paints are specified by indicating the cabinet/modesty panel paint color first and the tube paint color second.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Using in-house or third party verification, many Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA x5.5-2008 standards for durability and safety. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

TPE, PP and PU are non-toxic, additive and phthalate free, and recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. In landfill conditions TPE will break down, releasing only water and biodegradable components. PP and PU will remain inert in landfill conditions. All edge options are environmentally preferred to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

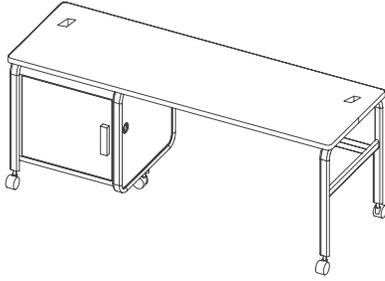
Tables are constructed with a steel base that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

### RACK MOUNT CHARGER SHELF

The charging shelf supports the storage and charging of up to six mobile devices and is designed to mount to 19" rack mount rails. Each shelf includes a UL Listed, 12-outlet power strip with on/off switch and overload protection, and a 20-foot power cord. Power strips will accommodate six plugs with built in adapter units. The support shelf is constructed from 16-gauge steel and the backstop plate is constructed from 18-gauge steel. Divider panels are constructed from lightweight plastic and are removable for larger items.

Overall dimensions = 10-1/2"H x 17"D x 17-1/4"W  
 Dimensions above shelf = 7-1/4"H  
 Dimensions below shelf = 3"H  
 Rack units used = 6 units minimal, (size of technology stored may require additional unit space.)  
 Equipment storage slots = 13-1/8"D x 1-1/4"W  
 Plastic divider panels = 7"H

# EXPLORE® INSTRUCTOR TECH DESK



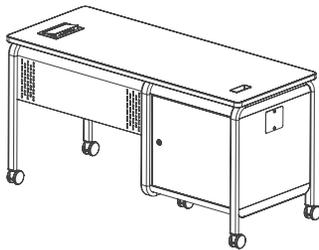
- Desks come standard with work surface grommets
- Models 30"D feature a rounded 6" overhang on the long edge opposite the instructor for conferencing

## EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk with Casters & Grommets

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	Tech Ped Mounted	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUTL2460C	60" x 24" x 29"	Yes	138 lbs	Left	\$1,974	\$2,038	\$2,176	\$2,176
EDUTL2472C	72" x 24" x 29"	Yes	151 lbs	Left	\$2,016	\$2,097	\$2,235	\$2,235
EDUTL3060C	60" x 30" x 29"	Yes	150 lbs	Left	\$2,028	N/A	\$2,228	\$2,228
EDUTL3072C	72" x 30" x 29"	Yes	164 lbs	Left	\$2,080	N/A	\$2,282	\$2,282
EDUTR2460C	60" x 24" x 29"	Yes	138 lbs	Right	\$1,974	\$2,038	\$2,176	\$2,176
EDUTR2472C	72" x 24" x 29"	Yes	151 lbs	Right	\$2,016	\$2,097	\$2,235	\$2,235
EDUTR3060C	60" x 30" x 29"	Yes	150 lbs	Right	\$2,028	N/A	\$2,228	\$2,228
EDUTR3072C	72" x 30" x 29"	Yes	164 lbs	Right	\$2,080	N/A	\$2,282	\$2,282



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



- Designed for Fluid up power system
- Fluid up power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power infeed ordered separately
- Desks come standard with work surface grommets
- Models 30"D feature a rounded 6" overhang on the long edge opposite the instructor for conferencing

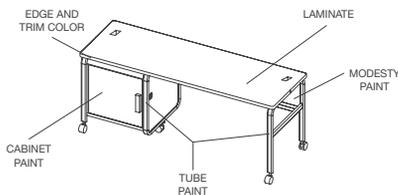
## EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk with Casters, Grommets & Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	Tech Ped Mounted	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUTDPL2460C	60" x 24" x 29"	Yes	138 lbs	Left	\$2,134	\$2,197	\$2,334	\$2,334
EDUTDPL2472C	72" x 24" x 29"	Yes	151 lbs	Left	\$2,186	\$2,255	\$2,393	\$2,393
EDUTDPL3060C	60" x 30" x 29"	Yes	150 lbs	Left	\$2,186	N/A	\$2,388	\$2,388
EDUTDPL3072C	72" x 30" x 29"	Yes	164 lbs	Left	\$2,240	N/A	\$2,441	\$2,441
EDUTDPR2460C	60" x 24" x 29"	Yes	138 lbs	Right	\$2,134	\$2,197	\$2,334	\$2,334
EDUTDPR2472C	72" x 24" x 29"	Yes	151 lbs	Right	\$2,186	\$2,255	\$2,393	\$2,393
EDUTDPR3060C	60" x 30" x 29"	Yes	150 lbs	Right	\$2,186	N/A	\$2,388	\$2,388
EDUTDPR3072C	72" x 30" x 29"	Yes	164 lbs	Right	\$2,240	N/A	\$2,441	\$2,441



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

FLUID UP POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 373.



## How to Order a EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk with Casters & Grommets:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 29"H with Tech Ped Mounted Right; Ice White Cabinet Paint; Modesty Paint; Aluminum Tube Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Ice White Trim.

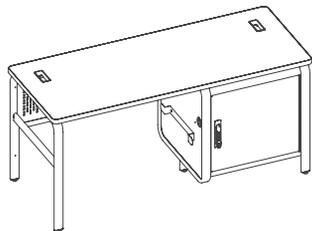
EDUTR3060C - IW - AL - HM - 01 - IW  
MODEL NUMBER      CABINET/ MODESTY PAINT      PAINT TUBE      LAMINATE      EDGE      TRIM



Specify Fluid power unit when ordering. Refer to page 373.

# DESKS

## EXPLORE® INSTRUCTOR TECH DESK



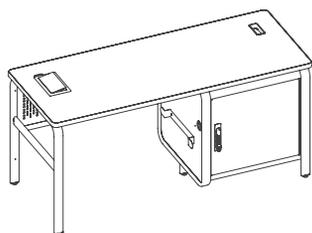
- Desks come standard with work surface grommets
- Models 30"D feature a rounded 6" overhang on the long edge opposite the instructor for conferencing

### EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk with Glides & Grommets

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	Tech Ped Mounted	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUTL2460G	60" x 24" x 29"	Yes	138 lbs	Left	\$1,895	\$1,959	\$2,097	\$2,097
EDUTL2472G	72" x 24" x 29"	Yes	151 lbs	Left	\$1,937	\$2,016	\$2,154	\$2,154
EDUTL3060G	60" x 30" x 29"	Yes	150 lbs	Left	\$1,948	N/A	\$2,149	\$2,149
EDUTL3072G	72" x 30" x 29"	Yes	164 lbs	Left	\$2,001	N/A	\$2,203	\$2,203
EDUTR2460G	60" x 24" x 29"	Yes	138 lbs	Right	\$1,895	\$1,959	\$2,097	\$2,097
EDUTR2472G	72" x 24" x 29"	Yes	151 lbs	Right	\$1,937	\$2,016	\$2,154	\$2,154
EDUTR3060G	60" x 30" x 29"	Yes	150 lbs	Right	\$1,948	N/A	\$2,149	\$2,149
EDUTR3072G	72" x 30" x 29"	Yes	164 lbs	Right	\$2,001	N/A	\$2,203	\$2,203



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS



- Designed for Fluid up power system
- Fluid up power module included, Fluid daisy chain jumpers and power infeed ordered separately
- Desks come standard with work surface grommets
- Models 30"D feature a rounded 6" overhang on the long edge opposite the instructor for conferencing

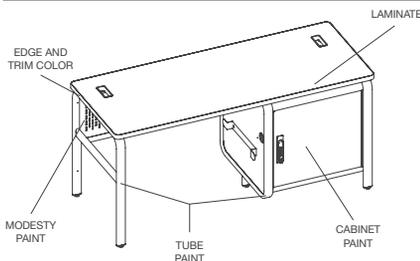
### EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk with Glides, Grommets & Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	Tech Ped Mounted	3mm T-Mold	2mm MDF	PU Knife	PU 1/4
EDUTDPL2460G	60" x 24" x 29"	Yes	138 lbs	Left	\$2,054	\$2,117	\$2,255	\$2,255
EDUTDPL2472G	72" x 24" x 29"	Yes	151 lbs	Left	\$2,107	\$2,176	\$2,314	\$2,314
EDUTDPL3060G	60" x 30" x 29"	Yes	150 lbs	Left	\$2,107	N/A	\$2,309	\$2,309
EDUTDPL3072G	72" x 30" x 29"	Yes	164 lbs	Left	\$2,160	N/A	\$2,361	\$2,361
EDUTDPR2460G	60" x 24" x 29"	Yes	138 lbs	Right	\$2,054	\$2,117	\$2,255	\$2,255
EDUTDPR2472G	72" x 24" x 29"	Yes	151 lbs	Right	\$2,107	\$2,176	\$2,314	\$2,314
EDUTDPR3060G	60" x 30" x 29"	Yes	150 lbs	Right	\$2,107	N/A	\$2,309	\$2,309
EDUTDPR3072G	72" x 30" x 29"	Yes	164 lbs	Right	\$2,160	N/A	\$2,361	\$2,361



LAMINATE TOP  
EDGE DETAILS

FLUID UP POWER OPTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 373.



### How to Order a EXPLORE® Instructor Tech Desk with Glides & Grommets:

Example: 60"W x 30"D x 29"H with Tech Ped Mounted Right; Ice White Cabinet Paint; Modesty Paint Color; Aluminum Tube Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; 3mm T-Mold Edge; Ice White Trim.

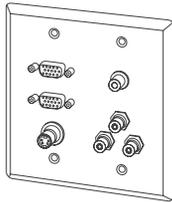
EDUTR3060G - IW - AL - HM - 01 - IW  
MODEL NUMBER CABINET/ MODESTY PAINT TUBE PAINT LAMINATE EDGE TRIM



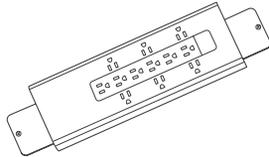
Specify Fluid power unit when ordering. Refer to page 373.

# EXPLORE® INSTRUCTOR TECH DESK

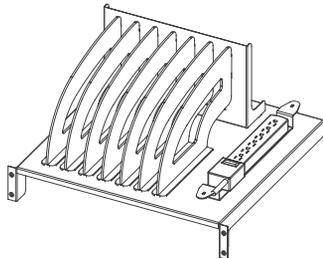
- EDU 2.0 Pricing Discount



- Pass through for two HD15/VGA, 3.5mm audio, RCA video and audio, and S video
- Basics Pricing Discount



- EDU 2.0 Pricing Discount



- Compatible with EXPLORE® presentation shuttle and EXPLORE® instructor tech desk
- Equipment storage slots = 13-1/8"D x 1-1/4"

## Replacement Key for Cabinet Lock

Model #	List Price
EDURKEY	\$15

## Data Pass Through Plate

Model #	List Price
TCDPT	\$185

## 12-Outlet Power Strip

Model #	List Price
E12	\$134

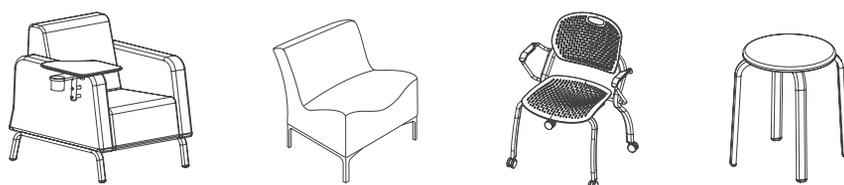
## Rack Mount Charger Shelf

Model #	Description	Wt	List Price
MDM6RACK-CT	6 Mobile Device Shelf for Rack Mount Rails Concrete	12 lbs	\$374
MDM6RACK-RN	6 Mobile Device Shelf for Rack Mount Rails Raven	12 lbs	\$374

DESKS



# SEATING



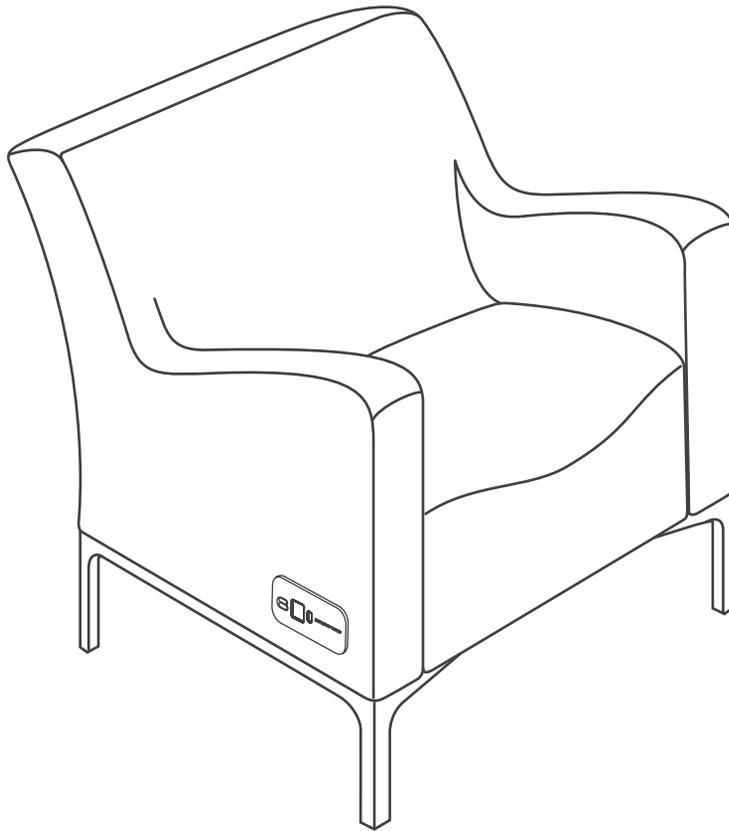
Very few rooms are complete without a seating option. Think about it. There is a place to sit almost anywhere you go. Whether for a place to rest or an area to work, comfortable seating is essential. Classroom lectures. Libraries. Office meetings. Even informal conversations in lobbies and cafés. Most of the work you do happens while seated. Bretford has an option for you.

P 226 **SOFT SEATING**

P 260 **CHAIRS**

P 274 **STOOLS**

# SOFT SEATING



Our MOTIV™ and Plus Series Soft Seating will create a look that will redefine your space. Choose from an extensive collection of fabrics or leathers for our soft seating chairs, sofas, and benches. For cafés, lounges, classrooms, offices, libraries-any room you choose-design a solution with MOTIV™ or Plus and take a seat in style.



**P228 MOTIV™  
SERIES SEATING**

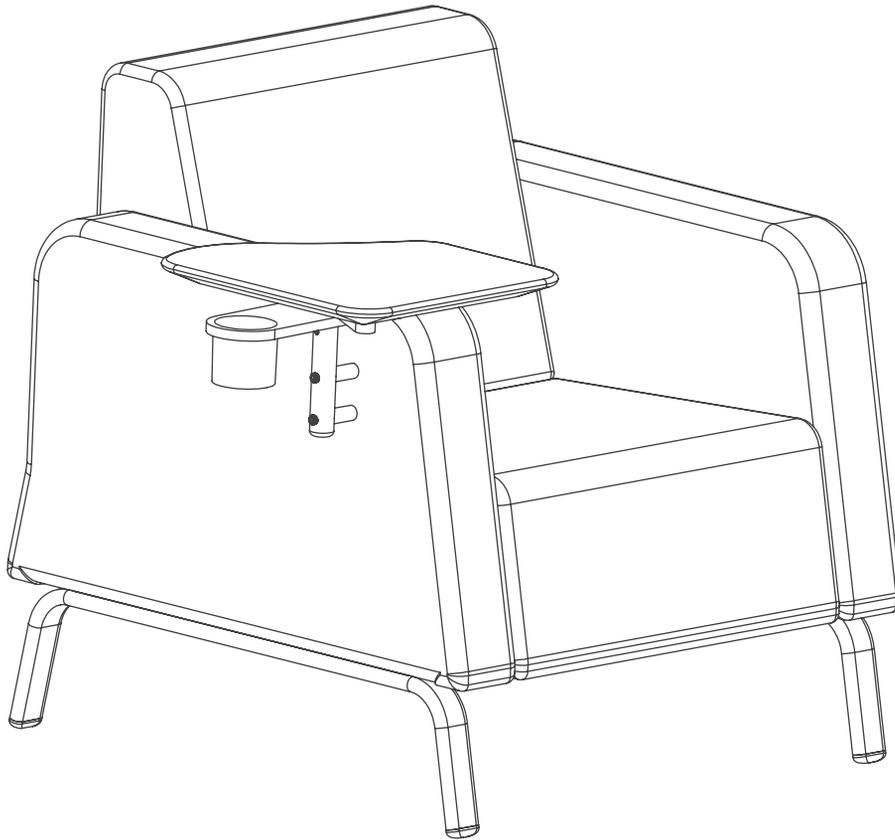
Resting or working, alone or in groups, comfortable seating is essential. Whether in a classroom or a library, an office meetings or café, Bretford offers seating options that fit the needs of the space and the people in it.



**P252 PLUS  
SERIES SEATING**

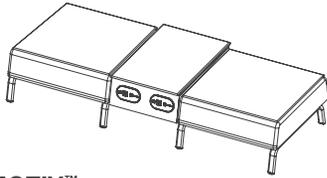
Entice people to come in and take a seat with our Plus solutions. Armed and armless sofas. Short and long benches. Armed and armless chairs available with and without a tablet. Choose your desired seating. Then select from our wide variety of fabrics and leathers to create the ideal look for your space.

# MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING



Designed to support countless configurations. With a wide variety of fabric, leather and power options, MOTIV™ enables technologies and provides comfort and flexibility for any space. Available in freestanding or modular configurations. Add power to ensure devices stay charged and patrons stay productive.

# MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING



**P230 MOTIV™  
MODULAR SOFT SEATING**

Put soft seating into an open area and watch interaction happen. With 120V and USB power options in any configuration, students can readily access information and each other to collaborate effectively. A range of modular options piece together to form the shape, grouping and energy desired.



**P238 MOTIV™  
FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING**

Expanding the boundaries of the classroom, today's common areas bring students and their ideas together. Optional power plates that house 120V and USB power outlets provide support for any of today's mobile devices. MOTIV™ Freestanding Soft Seating creates the opportunity to share and create almost anywhere.

# MOTIV™ MODULAR SOFT SEATING

Put soft seating into an open area and watch interaction happen. With 120V and USB power options in any configuration, students can readily access information and each other to collaborate effectively. A range of modular options piece together to form the shape, grouping and energy desired.

- **Seating Options:** Comfortable armed or armless chairs. A variety of benches. We have a solution that's right for you.
- **Fabric Options:** Select from our wide variety of fabrics and leathers to create the ideal look for your space.
- **Power:** Optional 120V and USB power plates for chairs.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.
- MOTIV™ Modular Soft Seating has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### ORDERING INFORMATION

To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance.

### CUSHIONING

Foam cushioning is engineered from polyurethane laminated panels for firmness, support, and comfort. Cushioning is certified to meet California Code 117. When covered in leather, sofas will have visible seams. Long benches and sofas will have one visible seam on vertical panel.

### FRAME

A series of engineered 23/32" CC X plywood sections and panels are assembled to form a strong and supportive frame. All joints are glued and mechanically fastened. Engineered sheet webbing is stretched across the seat portion of the frame for flexible support. The foam is adhered to the wood structure and webbing. Fabric or leather is precision cut and upholstered cover is sewn by computer controlled machines. All steps ensure consistency from one model to another. All components used in the manufacturing of Bretford seating meet State of California Technical Bulletin 117 for fire retardancy. Seating that must meet California 133 is available by special order.

### BASE

Base legs are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, which is formed using a CNC tube bender and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate. The leg assembly mounts to the underside of the seat with (3) 5/16-18 threaded bolts. Base legs can be finished in all Bretford standard powder paints. Plastic glides are utilized with all MOTIV™ soft seating pieces.

### TABLET

Tablet edge complements Bretford edge detail 08 found on many Bretford tables. Tablet measures 15 1/2"L x 14 3/4"W (39.37cm x 37.47cm), tapering to 10"L (25.40cm) on the small side. Tablet connects to tablet mechanism via an articulating mounting plate, allowing for full 360° rotation. Tablet comes standard with plastic cup holder that attaches to tablet mechanism directly beneath tablet. Cup holder is always finished in black.

### TABLET MECHANISM

Tablet mechanism is a 1 1/4" anodized aluminum pivot pole that attaches to frame of soft seating unit with two (2) 5/16 - 18 x 3 1/4" socket head bolts. Metal components are finished in aluminum.

### BENCH AND POWER BRIDGE FINISH OPTIONS

30, 60 and 90 degree benches can be constructed with all fabric on sides and top or be constructed with fabric sides and a hard worksurface top. Power bridges can only be specified with painted sides and a laminate top.

### BENCH AND POWER BRIDGE WORK SURFACE EDGE DETAIL (08)

Benches and power bridges specified with laminate tops will feature edge detail 08, a 22.5. knife profile with a clear coat finish on exposed MDF.

### POWER

Power modules include one AC Power (120V) unit and one USB unit. USB power receptacle features Detect-Supply-Charge™ (DSC™) technology which allows it to detect the amount of charge that is required by a given mobile device and supply only what is needed, up to a full charge rate of 2.1 amps.

Power modules are available as a stand alone NEMA cord that plugs directly into the wall or as the Fluid for MOTIV™ daisy chain system that connects multiple modules off a single power source. Stand alone power modules are UL Listed and Fluid for Motiv power modules are UL Recognized and require the additional purchase of jumper cables and power in-feed manager. Stand alone power modules are rated for a maximum of 15 amps each, Fluid daisy chain power modules are rated for a maximum of 12 amps for the system.

Power module face plate offered in four different finish options: anthracite (A), raven (R), neutral grey (NG), warm grey (WG). Power bridge power units include two complete modules comprised of one AC Power (120V) unit and one USB unit. Power cords exit MOTIV™ chairs and benches and power bridges from the bottom located in the center back. Power cords are approximately 13 feet in length. All models of MOTIV™ modular soft seating that include power include a cord bin. Modular soft seating that does not include power require the cord bin to be specified at time of order. Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### POWER DOME

Benches with a laminate top are available with a 4-outlet power dome that provides access above the work surface. The power dome includes two 12' power cords that plug into a standard outlet or into a Fluid power strip on daisy chain models. Power dome units are included with the order of the bench.

### DIMENSIONS

Additional dimensions for chairs and sofas are as following:

- Arm height: 26"
- Seat height: 18"
- Seat depth: 20"
- Back height from seat: 36"
- Width between arms on chair: 21"
- Width between arms on a two seat sofa: 55"
- Width between arms on a three seat sofa: 75"
- Tablet height: 29"

### ASSEMBLY

All MOTIV™ ships fully assembled.

### FABRIC

Bretford Grade-In Program has been designed to offer a host of benefits to customers for all Bretford upholstered products. Bretford has partnered with Momentum Group and Wollsdorf Leather to offer hundreds of options that are now graded into Bretford price list. Customers simply pick a graded fabric, vinyl or leather pattern, grade and color, place an order with Bretford and Bretford will take care of everything else.

Material testing is no longer required. Color options as well as samples can be viewed and ordered through the Momentum Group's website at [themomgroup.com](http://themomgroup.com) and through Wollsdorf Leather at [sales@wollsdorfleather.com](mailto:sales@wollsdorfleather.com). Multiple colors and pattern matching will require an upcharge. Customer Owned Material (COM) and Customer Owned Leather (COL) orders are still welcome. Neither COM nor COL materials are required to be tested, however customers will need to purchase their own material and send it directly to Bretford for the manufacturing process. Bretford offers all Momentum Textiles as a standard. Loomsource and Textus are not offered as a Bretford standard.

### PATTERN ALIGNMENT AND MATCH

As a standard, fabric patterns will be aligned. For example, vertical stripes on the seat back will connect with the vertical stripes on the seat pan. Pattern match is when the pattern alignment applies to both vertical and horizontal lines throughout the entire sofa. Think plaids. The stripes have to match the seat back, the seat pan, and the inside of the arms. It is difficult (sometimes impossible) to achieve a perfect match in both directions and at every seam. When pattern matching is required, an upcharge is applied. We have provided on the following page a pattern repeat matrix to determine yardage. Alignment and matching will demand more fabric usage than is typically necessary with a solid color fabric.

### FIRE CODES

All Bretford standard soft seating meets California TB117. Contact Customer Care for more information on California TB133. The customer will have to purchase one of any item being ordered to be subjected to the burn certification test, plus a fee for the test.

### OPTION FOR CAL133 COMPLIANT

Item is produced with process and materials that meet the standard. An upcharge based on product, is applied.

### OPTION FOR CAL133 CERTIFIED

Requires customer to purchase one of each item to be certified. An upcharge for each test is applied.

### WARRANTY

Soft seating wood & frame – Bretford warrants the wood and metal frames used in our soft seating products to be free from design defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve (12) years beginning on the date of shipment.

Soft seating foam – For a period of five (5) years, Bretford warrants the foam used in our soft seating products to be free from design defects in materials and workmanship, beginning on the date of shipment. This does not include softening and flattening of the foam that occurs as a result of normal use and aging.

Soft seating fabric/leather—Warranty of fabric and leather offered as part of the Bretford Grade-In Program is dictated by the materials manufacturer and passed on accordingly. Customer Own Material is not warranted.

# MOTIV™ MODULAR SOFT SEATING

## Repeat Pattern and Fabric and Leather Requirements

Soft Seating models come standard using one upholstered fabric or leather. **Models specified with two or more fabrics or leathers, an upcharge of 10% is applied to the net price of the product.**

Fabric yardage requirements are based on plain 54" material. Leather requirements are shown in square feet and are based on hides that average a minimum of 50 to 55 square feet each.

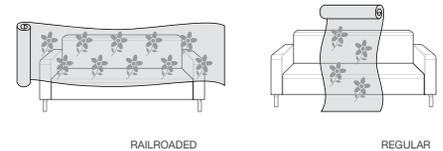
Additional fabric or leather is required to match any pattern with matching repeats. For 54" material with a fabric pattern repeat, increase the fabric yardage requirements by the factor shown in the charts below. To determine fabric repeat pattern add the horizontal and the vertical measurements together. The total of the horizontal and vertical measurements should then be cross referenced to the **Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut** charts below. **Increase the Fabric Requirement By** the percentage indicated for that corresponding **Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut**. Increase leather footage requirements 15% when using hides smaller than 50 square feet.

## Fabric and Leather Requirements

MOTIV™ Modular Soft Seating	Description	Fabric	Leather
EDUMS300	Armless Chair	3 yds	54 sq ft
EDUMD560L	Chair Left Arm	4 yds	72 sq ft
EDUMD560R	Chair Right Arm	4 yds	72 sq ft
EDUMS350	Arm Chair	5 yds	90 sq ft
EDUMDB630	30° Bench	3.5 yds	36 sq ft
EDUMDB630W	30° Bench with Laminate Top	2 yds	36 sq ft
EDUMDB660	60° Bench	4 yds	72 sq ft
EDUMDB660W	60° Bench with Laminate Top	2.5 yds	45 sq ft
EDUMDB690	90° Bench	5 yds	90 sq ft
EDUMDB690W	90° Bench with Laminate Top	3.5 yds	63 sq ft
EDUMDB400	Single Bench	2.5 yds	45 sq ft
EDUMDB400W	Single Bench with Laminate Top	1.5 yds	35 sq ft
EDUMDB600	Double Bench	3.5 yds	63 sq ft
EDUMDB600W	Double Bench with Laminate Top	2.5 yds	45 sq ft

This matrix applies only to solid fabrics or fabrics with a railroaded stripe (stripes or pattern running across the roll, see Fig. 1). Any fabric pattern requiring two-way alignment, pattern matching, or special pattern location will require additional fabric and must be submitted to determine usage requirements. Yardage requirements are based on 54" wide roll goods.

Fig. 1



## Repeat Pattern Requirements

Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut Across Roll	Increase Fabric Requirement By
1" - 5"	10%
6" - 9"	15%
10" - 13"	20%
14" - 20"	25%
21" - 27"	30%
28" - 34"	35%

Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut Up The Roll	Increase Fabric Requirement By
1" - 5"	15%
6" - 9"	20%
10" - 13"	25%
14" - 20"	30%
21" - 27"	35%
28" - 34"	35%

Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut Two-Way Repeat	Increase Fabric Requirement By
1" - 5"	15%
6" - 9"	25%
10" - 13"	30%
14" - 20"	35%
21" - 27"	40%
28" - 34"	45%

**RAILROADED**      **REGULAR**

Fabric Width < 54" - Increase Yardage by 10%  
 Fabric Width < 52" - Increase Yardage by 15%  
 Fabric Width < 49" - Increase Yardage by 18%  
 Fabric Width < 48" - Consult Customer Care at  
 800.521.9614

**NOTE: When supplying fabric on multiple rolls, please add two yards to the total yardage requirement. Excess fabric will not be stored or returned.**

**In addition, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time.**

# SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

## MOTIV™ MODULAR SOFT SEATING



- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- In daisy chain power type application, use Fluid Power jumper cables and power infeed. Refer to pages 373-375.
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.



- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

### MOTIV™ Chair Armless

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
---------	-----------	-------	----	--------	---------	------------

EDUMS300	23" x 32" x 34"	1	38 lbs	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below
----------	-----------------	---	--------	-------	----------	-----------

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
---------	--------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

EDUMS300	\$1,061	\$1,093	\$1,157	\$1,211	\$1,274	\$1,317	\$1,391	\$1,444	\$1,475	\$1,698
----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Power Type	Fabric	Leather	List Price
---------	-----------	-------	----	----------------	------------	--------	---------	------------

EDUMS300PR	23" x 32" x 34"	1	42 lbs	Right	Stand Alone	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below
------------	-----------------	---	--------	-------	-------------	-------	----------	-----------

EDUMS300PL	23" x 32" x 34"	1	42 lbs	Left	Stand Alone	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below
------------	-----------------	---	--------	------	-------------	-------	----------	-----------

EDUMS300PRFL	23" x 32" x 34"	1	42 lbs	Right	Daisy Chain	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below
--------------	-----------------	---	--------	-------	-------------	-------	----------	-----------

EDUMS300PLFL	23" x 32" x 34"	1	42 lbs	Left	Daisy Chain	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below
--------------	-----------------	---	--------	------	-------------	-------	----------	-----------

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
---------	--------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

EDUMS300PR	\$1,656	\$1,688	\$1,751	\$1,804	\$1,868	\$1,910	\$1,985	\$2,038	\$2,070	\$2,292
------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

EDUMS300PL	\$1,656	\$1,688	\$1,751	\$1,804	\$1,868	\$1,910	\$1,985	\$2,038	\$2,070	\$2,292
------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

EDUMS300PRFL	\$1,656	\$1,688	\$1,751	\$1,804	\$1,868	\$1,910	\$1,985	\$2,038	\$2,070	\$2,292
--------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

EDUMS300PLFL	\$1,656	\$1,688	\$1,751	\$1,804	\$1,868	\$1,910	\$1,985	\$2,038	\$2,070	\$2,292
--------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power/Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
---------	-----------	-------	----	-----------------------	--------	---------	------------

EDUMS300TR	27" x 32" x 34"	1	44 lbs	Right	3 yds	54 sq. ft.	See Below
------------	-----------------	---	--------	-------	-------	------------	-----------

EDUMS300TL	27" x 32" x 34"	1	44 lbs	Left	3 yds	54 sq. ft.	See Below
------------	-----------------	---	--------	------	-------	------------	-----------

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
---------	--------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

EDUMS300TR	\$1,446	\$1,470	\$1,536	\$1,596	\$1,655	\$1,724	\$1,777	\$1,845	\$1,925	\$2,144
------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

EDUMS300TL	\$1,446	\$1,470	\$1,536	\$1,596	\$1,655	\$1,724	\$1,777	\$1,845	\$1,925	\$2,144
------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

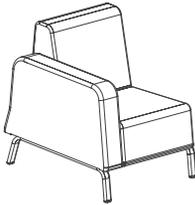
CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

# SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

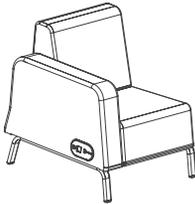
## MOTIV™ MODULAR SOFT SEATING



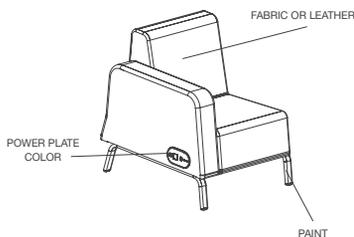
- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp of charge per USB 2.0 charging specification
- In daisy chain power type application, use Fluid Power jumper cables and power infeed. Refer to pages 373-375.
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.



- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- In daisy chain power type application, use Fluid Power jumper cables and power infeed. Refer to pages 373-375.
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.



### MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Fluid Power & Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power/Tablet Location	Power Type	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMS300TRPR	27" x 32" x 34"	1	60 lbs	Right	Stand Alone	3 yds	54 sq. ft.	See Below
EDUMS300TLPL	27" x 32" x 34"	1	60 lbs	Right	Stand Alone	3 yds	54 sq. ft.	See Below
EDUMS300TRPRFL	27" x 32" x 34"	1	60 lbs	Right	Daisy Chain	3 yds	54 sq. ft.	See Below
EDUMS300TLPLFL	27" x 32" x 34"	1	60 lbs	Right	Daisy Chain	3 yds	54 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMS300TRPR	\$1,802	\$1,827	\$1,893	\$1,952	\$2,011	\$2,080	\$2,134	\$2,202	\$2,280	\$2,500
EDUMS300TLPL	\$1,802	\$1,827	\$1,893	\$1,952	\$2,011	\$2,080	\$2,134	\$2,202	\$2,280	\$2,500
EDUMS300TRPRFL	\$1,802	\$1,827	\$1,893	\$1,952	\$2,011	\$2,080	\$2,134	\$2,202	\$2,280	\$2,500
EDUMS300TLPLFL	\$1,802	\$1,827	\$1,893	\$1,952	\$2,011	\$2,080	\$2,134	\$2,202	\$2,280	\$2,500

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### MOTIV™ Chair Armed

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Arm Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMD560R	27 1/2" x 32" x 34"	1	50 lbs	Right	4 yds	72 sq ft	See Below
EDUMD560L	27 1/2" x 32" x 34"	1	50 lbs	Left	4 yds	72 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMD560R	\$1,327	\$1,369	\$1,455	\$1,518	\$1,603	\$1,677	\$1,762	\$1,847	\$1,890	\$2,176
EDUMD560L	\$1,327	\$1,369	\$1,455	\$1,518	\$1,603	\$1,677	\$1,762	\$1,847	\$1,890	\$2,176

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Fluid Power

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power/Arm Location	Power Type	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMD560PR	27 1/2" x 32" x 34"	1	54 lbs	Right	Stand Alone	4 yds	72 sq ft	See Below
EDUMD560PL	27 1/2" x 32" x 34"	1	54 lbs	Left	Stand Alone	4 yds	72 sq ft	See Below
EDUMD560PRFL	27 1/2" x 32" x 34"	1	54 lbs	Right	Daisy Chain	4 yds	72 sq ft	See Below
EDUMD560PLFL	27 1/2" x 32" x 34"	1	54 lbs	Left	Daisy Chain	4 yds	72 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMD560PR	\$1,921	\$1,964	\$2,048	\$2,112	\$2,197	\$2,272	\$2,356	\$2,441	\$2,484	\$2,770
EDUMD560PL	\$1,921	\$1,964	\$2,048	\$2,112	\$2,197	\$2,272	\$2,356	\$2,441	\$2,484	\$2,770
EDUMD560PRFL	\$1,921	\$1,964	\$2,048	\$2,112	\$2,197	\$2,272	\$2,356	\$2,441	\$2,484	\$2,770
EDUMD560PLFL	\$1,921	\$1,964	\$2,048	\$2,112	\$2,197	\$2,272	\$2,356	\$2,441	\$2,484	\$2,770

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### How to Order a MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Power:

Example: MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Power; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

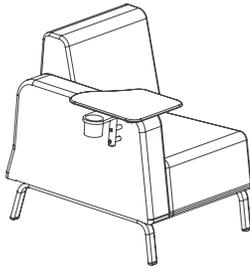
\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUMD560PR - IW - HM - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

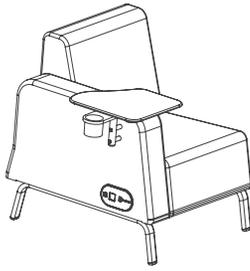
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE POWER PLATE COLOR FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU) FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

## MOTIV™ MODULAR SOFT SEATING



- Tablet available in laminate finish option
- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Tablet available in laminate finish option
- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- In daisy chain power type application, use Fluid Power jumper cables and power infeed. Refer to pages 373-375.
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Arm Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMD560TR	27 1/2" x 32" x 34"	1	56 lbs	Right	4 yds	72 sq. ft.	See Below
EDUMD560TL	27 1/2" x 32" x 34"	1	56 lbs	Left	4 yds	72 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMD560TR	\$1,974	\$2,006	\$2,091	\$2,154	\$2,240	\$2,314	\$2,398	\$2,484	\$2,526	\$2,812
EDUMD560TL	\$1,974	\$2,006	\$2,091	\$2,154	\$2,240	\$2,314	\$2,398	\$2,484	\$2,526	\$2,812

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

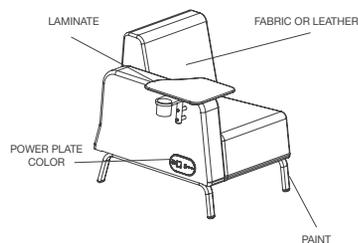
### MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Fluid Power & Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power/Arm Location	Power Type	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMD560TRPR	27 1/2" x 32" x 34"	1	60 lbs	Right	Stand Alone	4 yds	72 sq. ft.	See Below
EDUMD560TLPL	27 1/2" x 32" x 34"	1	60 lbs	Left	Stand Alone	4 yds	72 sq. ft.	See Below
EDUMD560TRPRFL	27 1/2" x 32" x 34"	1	60 lbs	Right	Daisy Chain	4 yds	72 sq. ft.	See Below
EDUMD560TLPLFL	27 1/2" x 32" x 34"	1	60 lbs	Left	Daisy Chain	4 yds	72 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMD560TRPR	\$2,568	\$2,600	\$2,685	\$2,749	\$2,834	\$2,908	\$2,993	\$3,077	\$3,120	\$3,407
EDUMD560TLPL	\$2,568	\$2,600	\$2,685	\$2,749	\$2,834	\$2,908	\$2,993	\$3,077	\$3,120	\$3,407
EDUMD560TRPRFL	\$2,568	\$2,600	\$2,685	\$2,749	\$2,834	\$2,908	\$2,993	\$3,077	\$3,120	\$3,407
EDUMD560TLPLFL	\$2,568	\$2,600	\$2,685	\$2,749	\$2,834	\$2,908	\$2,993	\$3,077	\$3,120	\$3,407

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES



### How to Order a MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Power & Tablet:

Example: MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Power and Tablet; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

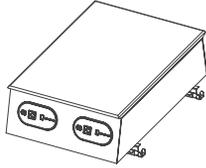
\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUMD560TRPR - IW - HM - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

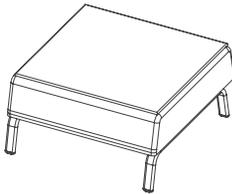
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      POWER PLATE COLOR      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

## MOTIV™ MODULAR SOFT SEATING



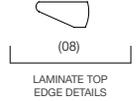
- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- In daisy chain power type application, use Fluid Power jumper cables and power infeed. Refer to pages 373-375.
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.



- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

### Power Bridge

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Power Type	MDF Edge
EDUMPB2	22" x 32" x 15"	65 lbs	Stand Alone	\$1,868
EDUMPB2FL	22" x 32" x 15"	65 lbs	Daisy Chain	\$1,868

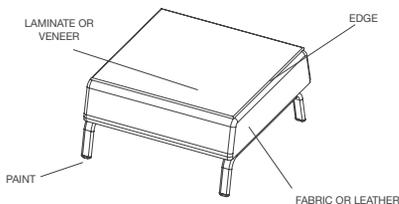


### MOTIV™ Single Bench

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMDB400	23" x 32" x 18"	1	28 lbs	2.5 yds	45 sq ft	See Below
EDUMDB400W	23" x 32" x 16"	0	28 lbs	1.5 yds	35 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMDB400	\$733	\$765	\$807	\$849	\$903	\$945	\$999	\$1,051	\$1,083	\$1,263
EDUMDB400W	\$955	\$977	\$1,009	\$1,051	\$1,093	\$1,125	\$1,167	\$1,211	\$1,231	\$1,380

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES



### How to Order a MOTIV™ Single Bench with Wood Top:

Example: MOTIV™ Single Bench with Wood Top; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; MDF Edge; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

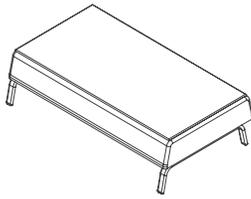
\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUMDB400W - IW - HM - 08 - 09125433 - G8\*

MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

## MOTIV™ MODULAR SOFT SEATING



- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

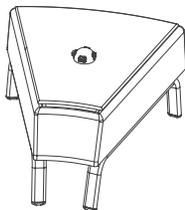
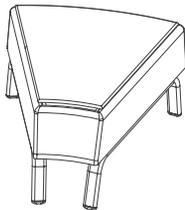
### MOTIV™ Double Bench

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMDB600	58" x 32" x 18"	2	46 lbs	3.5 yds	63 sq ft	See Below
EDUMDB600W	58" x 32" x 16"	0	46 lbs	2.5 yds	45 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMDB600	\$1,041	\$1,073	\$1,147	\$1,211	\$1,285	\$1,337	\$1,412	\$1,486	\$1,529	\$1,783
EDUMDB600W	\$1,349	\$1,369	\$1,423	\$1,465	\$1,518	\$1,561	\$1,613	\$1,667	\$1,688	\$1,868

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES



- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- 4-outlet Power Dome included. Model EDUMDB630WDPFL also includes a DPCF4 Fluid Power Strip. Refer to page 375.
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### MOTIV™ 30° Bench

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Works with Fluid Power	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMDB630	24" x 32" x 18"	1	30 lbs	No	3.5 yds	36 sq ft	See Below
EDUMDB630W	24" x 32" x 16"	0	45 lbs	No	2 yds	36 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMDB630	\$903	\$945	1,009	\$1,073	\$1,147	\$1,199	\$1,285	\$1,359	\$1,125	\$1,274
EDUMDB630W	\$1,137	\$1,147	\$1,189	\$1,221	\$1,263	\$1,306	\$1,349	\$1,391	\$1,412	\$1,550

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

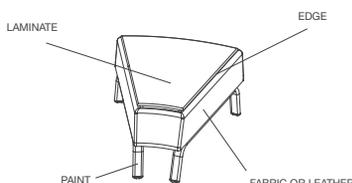
### MOTIV™ 30° Bench with Power Dome

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Works with Fluid Power	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMDB630WDP	24" x 32" x 16"	0	45 lbs	No	2 yds	36 sq ft	See Below
EDUMDB630WDPFL	24" x 32" x 16"	0	45 lbs	Yes	2 yds	36 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMDB630WDP	\$1,391	\$1,401	\$1,443	\$1,475	\$1,517	\$1,559	\$1,603	\$1,645	\$1,666	\$1,804
EDUMDB630WDPFL	\$1,550	\$1,560	\$1,602	\$1,634	\$1,676	\$1,718	\$1,762	\$1,804	\$1,825	\$1,963

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES



### How to Order a MOTIV™ 30° Bench:

Example: MOTIV™ 30° Bench with Wood Top; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; MDF Edge; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

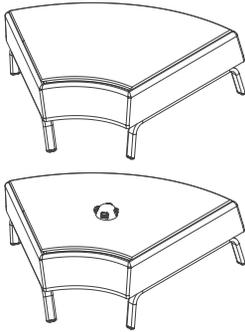
\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUMDB630W - IW - HM - 08 - 09125433 - G8\*

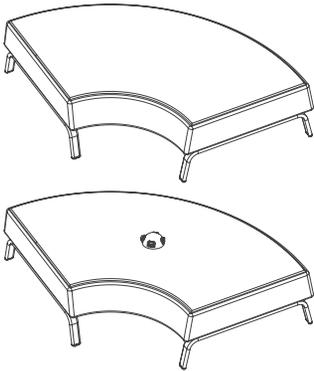
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

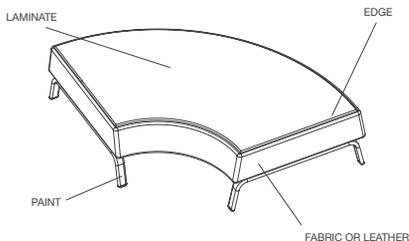
## MOTIV™ MODULAR SOFT SEATING



- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- 4-outlet Power Dome included. Model EDUMDB660WDPFL also includes a DPCF4 Fluid Power Strip. Refer to page 375.
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.



- To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- 4-outlet Power Dome included. Model EDUMDB690WDPFL also includes a DPCF4 Fluid Power Strip. Refer to page 375.
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.



### MOTIV™ 60° Bench

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Works with Fluid Power	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMDB660	48" x 32" x 18"	1	51 lbs	No	4 yds	72 sq ft	See Below
EDUMDB660W	48" x 32" x 16"	0	67 lbs	No	2.5 yds	45 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMDB660	\$1,306	\$1,349	\$1,433	\$1,497	\$1,582	\$1,656	\$1,741	\$1,826	\$1,868	\$2,154
EDUMDB660W	\$1,571	\$1,592	\$1,645	\$1,688	\$1,741	\$1,783	\$1,836	\$1,890	\$1,910	\$2,314

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### MOTIV™ 60° Bench with Power Dome

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Works with Fluid Power	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMDB660WDP	48" x 32" x 16"	0	67 lbs	No	2.5 yds	45 sq ft	See Below
EDUMDB660WDPFL	48" x 32" x 16"	0	67 lbs	Yes	2.5 yds	45 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMDB660WDP	\$1,831	\$1,852	\$1,906	\$1,948	\$2,001	\$2,044	\$2,096	\$2,150	\$2,170	\$2,574
EDUMDB660WDPFL	\$1,990	\$2,011	\$2,065	\$2,107	\$2,160	\$2,203	\$2,255	\$2,309	\$2,329	\$2,733

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### MOTIV™ 90° Bench

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Works with Fluid Power	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMDB690	71" x 32" x 18"	2	62 lbs	No	5 yds	90 sq ft	See Below
EDUMDB690W	71" x 32" x 16"	0	89 lbs	No	3.5 yds	63 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMDB690	\$1,677	\$1,730	\$1,836	\$1,921	\$2,028	\$2,112	\$2,218	\$2,324	\$2,378	\$2,738
EDUMDB690W	\$1,996	\$2,028	\$2,091	\$2,154	\$2,228	\$2,292	\$2,366	\$2,441	\$2,472	\$2,865

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### MOTIV™ 90° Bench with Power Dome

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Works with Fluid Power	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMDB690WDP	71" x 32" x 16"	0	89 lbs	No	3.5 yds	63 sq ft	See Below
EDUMDB690WDPFL	71" x 32" x 16"	0	89 lbs	Yes	3.5 yds	63 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMDB690WDP	\$2,256	\$2,288	\$2,352	\$2,414	\$2,489	\$2,552	\$2,627	\$2,701	\$2,733	\$3,125
EDUMDB690WDPFL	\$2,415	\$2,447	\$2,511	\$2,573	\$2,648	\$2,711	\$2,786	\$2,860	\$2,892	\$3,284

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### How to Order a MOTIV™ 90° Bench with Wood Top:

Example: MOTIV™ 90° Bench with Wood Top; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; MDF Edge; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUMDB690W - IW - HM - 08 - 09125433 - G8\*

MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE EDGE FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU) FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# MOTIV™ FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING

Put soft seating into an open area and watch interaction happen. With 120V and USB power options in any configuration, students can readily access information and each other to collaborate effectively.

- **Seating Options:** Comfortable armed or armless chairs. A variety of benches. We have a solution that's right for you.
- **Fabric Options:** Select from our wide variety of fabrics and leathers to create the ideal look for your space.
- **Power:** Optional 120V and USB power plates for chairs.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.
- MOTIV™ Freestanding Soft Seating has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### ORDERING INFORMATION

To assist with layout on MOTIV™ modular soft seating, please contact Bretford Project Design Team for assistance.

### CUSHIONING

Foam cushioning is engineered from polyurethane laminated panels for firmness, support, and comfort. Cushioning is certified to meet California Code 117. When covered in leather, sofas will have visible seams. Long benches and sofas will have one visible seam on vertical panel.

### FRAME

A series of engineered 23/32" CC X plywood sections and panels are assembled to form a strong and supportive frame. All joints are glued and mechanically fastened. Engineered sheet webbing is stretched across the seat portion of the frame for flexible support. The foam is adhered to the wood structure and webbing. Fabric or leather is precision cut and upholstered cover is sewn by computer controlled machines. All steps ensure consistency from one model to another. All components used in the manufacturing of Bretford seating meet State of California Technical Bulletin 117 for fire retardancy. Seating that must meet California 133 is available by special order.

### BASE

Base legs are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, which is formed using a CNC tube bender and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate. The leg assembly mounts to the underside of the seat with (3) 5/16-18 hreaded bolts. Base legs can be finished in all Bretford standard powder paints. Plastic glide are utilized with all MOTIV™ soft seating pieces.

### TABLET

Tablet edge complements Bretford edge detail 08 found on many Bretford tables. Tablet measures 15 1/2"L x 14 3/4"W (39.37cm x 37.47cm), tapering to 10"L (25.40cm) on the small side. Tablet connects to tablet mechanism via an articulating mounting plate, allowing for full 360° rotation. Tablet comes standard with plastic cup holder that attaches to tablet mechanism directly beneath tablet. Cup holder is always finished in black.

### TABLET MECHANISM

Tablet mechanism is a 1-1/4" anodized aluminum pivot pole that attaches to frame of soft seating unit with two (2) 5/16 - 18 x 3-1/4" socket head bolts. Metal components are finished in aluminum.

### WALL BENCH FINISH OPTIONS

Benches can be constructed with all fabric on sides and top. Legs can be finished in any standard powder paint offered by Bretford. Note the Wall Bench is 20"D and does not coordinate with Motiv Double Sided Benches; Power Bridge; Chairs and

### POWER BRIDGE

The modular Power Bridge is available for use with Motiv Freestanding chairs, see Motive Modular Soft Seating for specifications.

The Power Bridge is unable to be used with Motiv seating that incorporates casters or Motiv Sofas with tablet arms. The Power Bridge is an option for chairs that utilize a tablet arm but must be attached to the opposite side.

### POWER

Power modules include one AC Power (120V) unit and one USB unit. USB power receptacle features Detct-Supply-Charge™ (DSC™) technology which allows it to detect the amount of charge that is required by a given mobile device and supply only what is needed, up to a full charge rate of 2.1 amps. Power modules are UL Listed. Power modules are rated for a maximum of 15 amps each; however, to prevent nuisance tripping of the breaker, you should not exceed 12 amps of usage each for an extended period of time. Power module face plate offered in four different finish options: anthracite (A), raven (R), neutral grey (NG), warm grey (WG). Power cords exit MOTIV™ chairs and benches and power bridges from the bottom located in the center back. Power cords are approximately 13 feet in length. All models of MOTIV™ modular soft seating, whether specified with power or without, include a cord bin to manage cords.

### DIMENSIONS

Additional dimensions for chairs and sofas are as following:

Arm height: 26"  
 Seat height: 18"  
 Seat depth: 20"  
 Back height from seat: 36"  
 Width between arms on chair: 21"  
 Width between arms on a two seat sofa: 55"  
 Width between arms on a three seat sofa: 75"  
 Width between arms on highback and midback two seat sofa: 50"  
 Tablet height: 29"

### ASSEMBLY

All MOTIV™ ships fully assembled.

### FABRIC

Bretford Grade-in Program has been designed to offer a host of benefits to customers for all Bretford upholstered products. Bretford has partnered with Momentum Group and Wollsdorf Leather to offer hundreds of options that are now graded into Bretford price list. Customers simply pick a graded fabric, vinyl or leather pattern, grade and color, place an order with Bretford and Bretford will take care of everything else. Material testing is no longer required. Color options as well as samples can be viewed and ordered through the Momentum Group's website at themomgroup.com and through Wollsdorf Leather at sales@wollsdorfleather.com. Multiple colors and pattern matching will require an upcharge. Customer Owned Material (COM)

and Customer Owned Leather (COL) orders are still welcome. Neither COM nor COL materials are required to be tested, however customers will need to purchase their own material and send it directly to Bretford for the manufacturing process. Bretford offers all Momentum Textiles as a standard. Loomsource and Textus are not offered as a Bretford standard.

### PATTERN ALIGNMENT AND MATCH

As a standard, fabric patterns will be aligned. For example, vertical stripes on the seat back will connect with the vertical stripes on the seat pan. Pattern match is when the pattern alignment applies to both vertical and horizontal lines throughout the entire sofa. Think plaids. The stripes have to match the seat back, the seat pan, and the inside of the arms. It is difficult (sometimes impossible) to achieve a perfect match in both directions and at every seam. When pattern matching is required, an upcharge is applied. We have provided on the following page a pattern repeat matrix to determine yardage. Alignment and matching will demand more fabric usage than is typically necessary with a solid color fabric.

### FIRE CODES

All Bretford standard soft seating meets California TB117. Contact Customer Care for more information on California TB133. The customer will have to purchase one of any item being ordered to be subjected to the burn certification test, plus a fee for the test.

### OPTION FOR CAL133 COMPLIANT

Item is produced with process and materials that meet the standard. An upcharge based on product, is applied.

### OPTION FOR CAL133 CERTIFIED

Requires customer to purchase one of each item to be certified. An upcharge for each test is applied.

### WARRANTY

Soft Seating Wood & Frame – Bretford warrants the wood and metal frames used in our soft seating products to be free from design defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve (12) years beginning on the date of shipment.

Soft Seating Foam – For a period of five (5) years, Bretford warrants the foam used in our soft seating products to be free from design defects in materials and workmanship, beginning on the date of shipment. This does not include softening and flattening of the foam that occurs as a result of normal use and aging.

Soft Seating Fabric/Leather – Warranty of fabric and leather offer as part of the Bretford Grade-In program is dictated by the materials manufacturer and passed on accordingly. Customer Own Material is not warranted.

# MOTIV™ FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING

## Repeat Pattern and Fabric and Leather Requirements

Soft Seating models come standard using one upholstered fabric or leather. **Models specified with two or more fabrics or leathers, an upcharge of 10% is applied to the net price of the product.**

Fabric yardage requirements are based on plain 54" material. Leather requirements are shown in square feet and are based on hides that average a minimum of 50 to 55 square feet each.

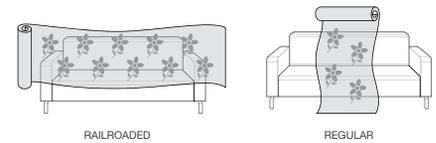
Additional fabric or leather is required to match any pattern with matching repeats. For 54" material with a fabric pattern repeat, increase the fabric yardage requirements by the factor shown in the charts below. To determine fabric repeat pattern add the horizontal and the vertical measurements together. The total of the horizontal and vertical measurements should then be cross referenced to the **Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut** charts below. **Increase the Fabric Requirement By** the percentage indicated for that corresponding **Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut**. Increase leather footage requirements 15% when using hides smaller than 50 square feet.

## Fabric and Leather Requirements

MOTIV™ Freestanding Soft Seating	Description	Fabric	Leather
EDUMS300 and EDUMB600	Armless Chair	3 yds	54 sq ft
EDUMS350 and EDUMB650	Arm Chair	5 yds	90 sq ft
EDUML400	Armless Two Seat Sofa	6 yds	108 sq ft
EDUML450	Armed Two Seat Sofa	6.5 yds	117 sq ft
EDUMC500	Armless Three Seat Sofa	7.5 yds	135 sq ft
EDUMC550	Armed Three Seat Sofa	8 yds	144 sq ft
EDUMWB400	Single Wall Bench	2.5 yds	45 sq ft
EDUMWB600	Double Wall Bench	3 yds	54 sq ft
EDUMH450	Highback Two Seat Sofa	11 yds	210 sq ft
EDUMM250	Midback Two Seat Sofa	10 yds	119 sq ft

This matrix applies only to solid fabrics or fabrics with a railroaded stripe (stripes or pattern running across the roll, see Fig. 1). Any fabric pattern requiring two-way alignment, pattern matching, or special pattern location will require additional fabric and must be submitted to determine usage requirements. Yardage requirements are based on 54" wide roll goods.

Fig. 1



## Repeat Pattern Requirements

Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut Across Roll	Increase Fabric Requirement By
1" - 5"	10%
6" - 9"	15%
10" - 13"	20%
14" - 20"	25%
21" - 27"	30%
28" - 34"	35%

Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut Up The Roll	Increase Fabric Requirement By
1" - 5"	15%
6" - 9"	20%
10" - 13"	25%
14" - 20"	30%
21" - 27"	35%
28" - 34"	35%

Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut Two-Way Repeat	Increase Fabric Requirement By
1" - 5"	15%
6" - 9"	25%
10" - 13"	30%
14" - 20"	35%
21" - 27"	40%
28" - 34"	45%

Fabric Width < 54" - Increase Yardage by 10%  
 Fabric Width < 52" - Increase Yardage by 15%  
 Fabric Width < 49" - Increase Yardage by 18%  
 Fabric Width < 48" - Consult Customer Care at  
 800.521.9614

**NOTE: When supplying fabric on multiple rolls, please add two yards to the total yardage requirement. Excess fabric will not be stored or returned.**

In addition, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time.

# SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

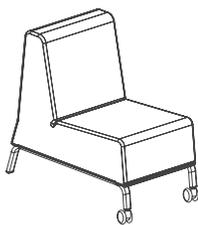
## MOTIV™ FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



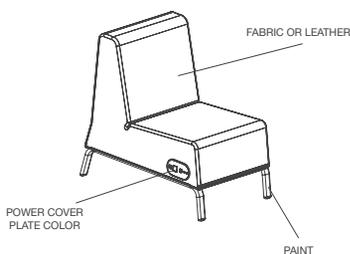
• Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



• Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications  
 • Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



• Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



### MOTIV™ Chair Armless

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMS300	23" x 32" x 34"	1	38 lbs	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMS300	\$1,061	\$1,093	\$1,157	\$1,211	\$1,274	\$1,317	\$1,391	\$1,444	\$1,475	\$1,698
CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES	

### MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Power

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMS300PR	23" x 32" x 34"	1	42 lbs	Right	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below
EDUMS300PL	23" x 32" x 34"	1	42 lbs	Left	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMS300PR	\$1,656	\$1,688	\$1,751	\$1,804	\$1,868	\$1,910	\$1,985	\$2,038	\$2,070	\$2,292
EDUMS300PL	\$1,656	\$1,688	\$1,751	\$1,804	\$1,868	\$1,910	\$1,985	\$2,038	\$2,070	\$2,292
CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES	

### MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Casters

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMB600	23" x 32" x 34"	1	36 lbs	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMB600	\$1,194	\$1,226	\$1,290	\$1,343	\$1,406	\$1,449	\$1,524	\$1,576	\$1,608	\$1,831
CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES	

### How to Order a MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Power:

Example: MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Power; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; Cool Grey Neutral Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUMS300PR - IW - HM - CL - 09125433 - G8\*

MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      POWER COVER PLATE COLOR      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# MOTIV™ FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



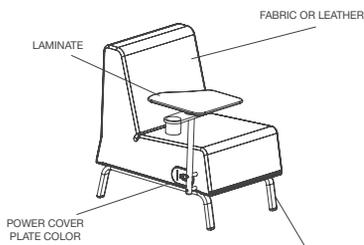
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- Tablet available in all Bretford standard laminate finish options



- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- Tablet available in all Bretford standard laminate finish options



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



## MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMS300TR	27" x 32" x 34"	1	44 lbs	Right	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below
EDUMS300TL	27" x 32" x 34"	1	44 lbs	Left	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMS300TR	\$1,446	\$1,470	\$1,536	\$1,596	\$1,655	\$1,724	\$1,777	\$1,845	\$1,925	\$2,144
EDUMS300TL	\$1,446	\$1,470	\$1,536	\$1,596	\$1,655	\$1,724	\$1,777	\$1,845	\$1,925	\$2,144

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

## MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Power & Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power/Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMS300TRPR	27" x 32" x 34"	1	48 lbs	Right	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below
EDUMS300TLPL	27" x 32" x 34"	1	48 lbs	Left	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMS300TRPR	\$1,802	\$1,827	\$1,893	\$1,952	\$2,011	\$2,080	\$2,134	\$2,202	\$2,280	\$2,500
EDUMS300TLPL	\$1,802	\$1,827	\$1,893	\$1,952	\$2,011	\$2,080	\$2,134	\$2,202	\$2,280	\$2,500

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

## MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Tablet & Casters

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMB600TR	27" x 32" x 34"	1	42 lbs	Right	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below
EDUMB600TL	27" x 32" x 34"	1	42 lbs	Left	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMB600TR	\$1,578	\$1,603	\$1,669	\$1,728	\$1,788	\$1,857	\$1,909	\$1,977	\$2,057	\$2,277
EDUMB600TL	\$1,578	\$1,603	\$1,669	\$1,728	\$1,788	\$1,857	\$1,909	\$1,977	\$2,057	\$2,277

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

## How to Order a MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Power & Tablet:

Example: MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Power & Tablet; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

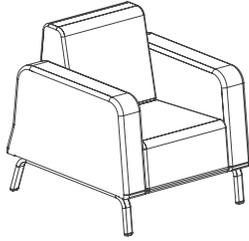
\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUMS300TRPR - IW - HM - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

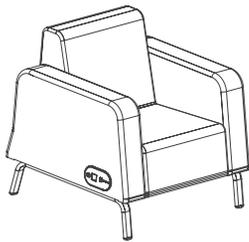
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      POWER COVER PLATE COLOR      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

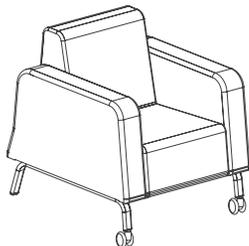
## MOTIV™ FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



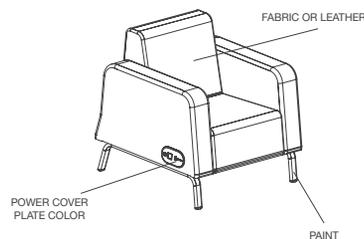
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



### MOTIV™ Chair Armed

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMS350	32" x 32" x 34"	1	66 lbs	5 yds	90 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMS350	\$1,423	\$1,475	\$1,582	\$1,667	\$1,773	\$1,858	\$1,964	\$2,070	\$2,122	\$2,494

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Power

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMS350PR	32" X 32" X 34"	1	68 lbs	Right	5 yds	90 sq ft	See Below
EDUMS350PL	32" X 32" X 34"	1	68 lbs	Left	5 yds	90 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMS350PR	\$2,048	\$2,102	\$2,197	\$2,282	\$2,388	\$2,472	\$2,590	\$2,685	\$2,738	\$3,109
EDUMS350PL	\$2,048	\$2,102	\$2,197	\$2,282	\$2,388	\$2,472	\$2,590	\$2,685	\$2,738	\$3,109

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Casters

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMB650	32" x 32" x 34"	1	64 lbs	5 yds	90 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMB650	\$1,555	\$1,608	\$1,714	\$1,799	\$1,905	\$1,990	\$1,097	\$2,203	\$2,255	\$2,627

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### How to Order a MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Power:

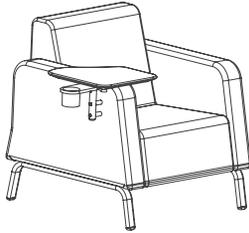
Example: MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Power; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

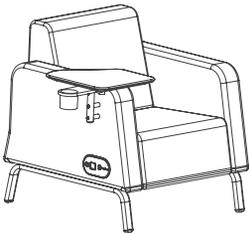
EDUMS350PR - IW - HM - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE POWER COVER PLATE COLOR FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU) FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

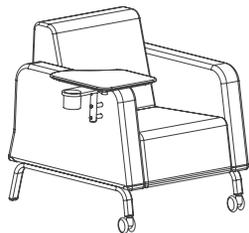
# MOTIV™ FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



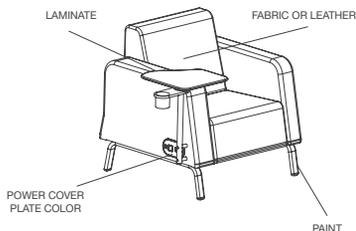
- Tablet available in all Bretford standard laminate finish options
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Tablet available in all Bretford standard laminate finish options
- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



## MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMS350TR	35" x 32" x 34"	1	72 lbs	Right	5 yds	90 sq ft	See Below
EDUMS350TL	35" x 32" x 34"	1	72 lbs	Left	5 yds	90 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMS350TR	\$2,070	\$2,122	\$2,218	\$2,304	\$2,410	\$2,494	\$2,600	\$2,706	\$2,759	\$3,131
EDUMS350TL	\$2,070	\$2,122	\$2,218	\$2,304	\$2,410	\$2,494	\$2,600	\$2,706	\$2,759	\$3,131

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

## MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Power & Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power/Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMS350TRPR	35" x 32" x 34"	1	74 lbs	Right	5 yds	90 sq ft	See Below
EDUMS350TLPL	35" x 32" x 34"	1	74 lbs	Left	5 yds	90 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMS350TRPR	\$2,685	\$2,738	\$2,834	\$2,918	\$3,025	\$3,109	\$3,226	\$3,321	\$3,375	\$3,746
EDUMS350TLPL	\$2,685	\$2,738	\$2,834	\$2,918	\$3,025	\$3,109	\$3,226	\$3,321	\$3,375	\$3,746

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

## MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Tablet & Casters

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMB650TR	32" x 32" x 34"	1	70 lbs	Right	5 yds	90 sq ft	See Below
EDUMB650TL	32" x 32" x 34"	1	70 lbs	Left	5 yds	90 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMB650TR	\$2,203	\$2,255	\$2,351	\$2,435	\$2,542	\$2,627	\$2,733	\$2,839	\$2,892	\$3,264
EDUMB650TL	\$2,203	\$2,255	\$2,351	\$2,435	\$2,542	\$2,627	\$2,733	\$2,839	\$2,892	\$3,264

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

## How to Order a MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Power & Tablet:

Example: MOTIV™ Chair Armed with Power & Tablet; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

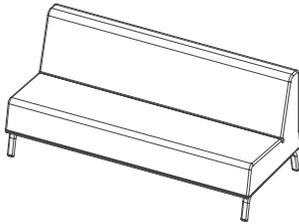
\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather reference Bretford.com.

EDUMS350TRPR - IW - HM - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

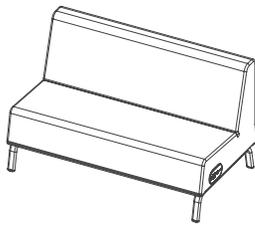
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      POWER COVER PLATE COLOR      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

## MOTIV™ FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

### MOTIV™ Sofa Armless

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUML400	58" x 32" x 34"	2	64 lbs	6 yds	108 sq ft	See Below
EDUMC500	78" x 32" x 34"	3	80 lbs	7.5 yds	135 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUML400	\$1,667	\$1,730	\$1,847	\$1,953	\$2,080	\$2,176	\$2,314	\$2,441	\$2,494	\$2,940
EDUMC500	\$2,006	\$2,080	\$2,228	\$2,366	\$2,526	\$2,642	\$2,812	\$2,971	\$3,046	\$3,597

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

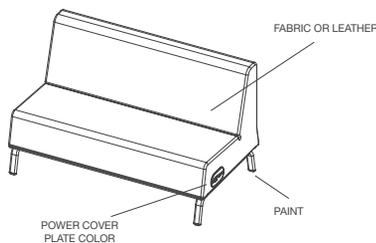
### MOTIV™ Sofa Armless with Power

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUML400P	58" x 32" x 34"	2	72 lbs	Both	6 yds	108 sq ft	See Below
EDUMC500P	78" x 32" x 34"	3	88 lbs	Both	7.5 yds	135 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUML400P	\$2,855	\$2,918	\$3,035	\$3,141	\$3,269	\$3,364	\$3,491	\$3,619	\$3,683	\$4,128
EDUMC500P	\$3,237	\$3,321	\$3,459	\$3,597	\$3,757	\$3,884	\$3,043	\$4,202	\$4,1276	\$4,828

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES



### How to Order a MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Power:

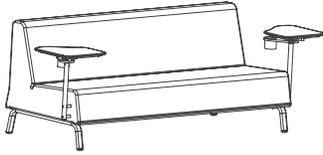
Example: MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Power; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUML400P - IW - HM - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      POWER COVER PLATE COLOR      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# MOTIV™ FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

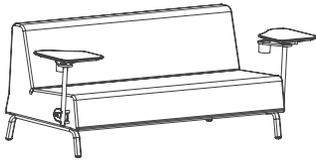
### MOTIV™ Sofa Armless with Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUML400T	66" x 32" x 34"	2	72 lbs	Both	6 yds	108 sq ft	See Below
EDUMC500T	86" x 32" x 34"	3	88 lbs	Both	7.5 yds	135 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUML400T	\$2,432	\$2,483	\$2,614	\$2,732	\$2,851	\$2,990	\$3,095	\$3,230	\$3,390	\$3,832
EDUMC500T	\$2,783	\$2,844	\$3,009	\$3,157	\$3,306	\$3,479	\$3,611	\$3,799	\$3,981	\$4,532

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES



- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

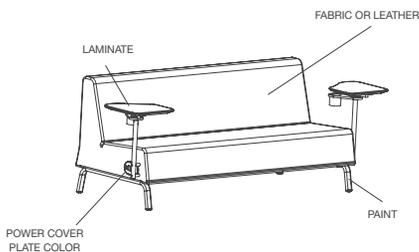
### MOTIV™ Sofa Armless with Power & Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power/Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUML400TP	66" x 32" x 34"	2	80 lbs	Both	6 yds	108 sq ft	See Below
EDUMC500TP	86" x 32" x 34"	3	96 lbs	Both	7.5 yds	135 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUML400TP	\$3,181	\$3,232	\$3,363	\$3,482	\$3,600	\$3,738	\$3,843	\$3,979	\$4,141	\$4,582
EDUMC500TP	\$3,531	\$3,593	\$3,759	\$3,906	\$4,055	\$4,228	\$4,359	\$4,529	\$4,730	\$5,282

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES



### How to Order a MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Power & Tablet:

Example: MOTIV™ Chair Armless with Power & Tablet; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

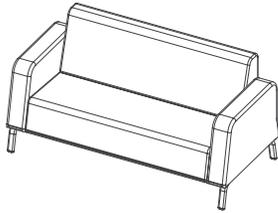
\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUML400TP - IW - HM - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

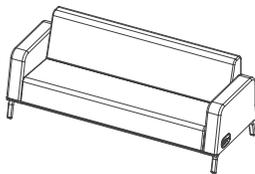
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      POWER COVER PLATE COLOR      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

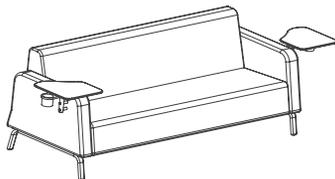
## MOTIV™ FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



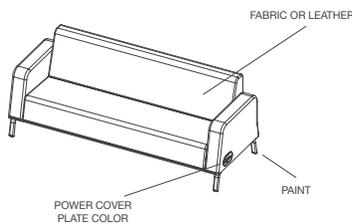
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Tablet available in all Bretford standard laminate finish options
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



### MOTIV™ Sofa Armed

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUML450	66" x 32" x 34"	2	90 lbs	6.5 yds	117 sq ft	See Below
EDUMC550	86" x 32" x 34"	3	106 lbs	8 yds	144 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUML450	\$1,985	\$2,048	\$2,176	\$2,292	\$2,430	\$2,547	\$2,685	\$2,823	\$2,887	\$3,364
EDUMC550	\$2,378	\$2,462	\$2,622	\$2,759	\$2,929	\$3,067	\$3,237	\$3,407	\$3,491	\$4,075

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

### MOTIV™ Sofa Armed with Power

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUML450P	66" x 32" x 34"	2	98 lbs	Both	6.5 yds	117 sq ft	See Below
EDUMC550P	86" x 32" x 34"	3	114 lbs	Both	8 yds	144 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUML450P	\$3,173	\$3,247	\$3,375	\$3,481	\$3,629	\$3,735	\$3,873	\$4,011	\$4,075	\$4,552
EDUMC550P	\$3,619	\$3,703	\$3,863	\$4,001	\$4,170	\$4,308	\$4,478	\$4,648	\$4,732	\$5,316

### MOTIV™ Sofa Armed with Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUML450T	72" x 32" x 34"	2	98 lbs	Both	6.5 yds	117 sq ft	See Below
EDUMC550T	92" x 32" x 34"	3	114 lbs	Both	8 yds	144 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUML450T	\$3,163	\$3,237	\$3,364	\$3,471	\$3,619	\$3,725	\$3,863	\$4,001	\$4,064	\$4,542
EDUMC550T	\$3,407	\$3,491	\$3,651	\$3,789	\$3,958	\$4,096	\$4,266	\$4,436	\$4,520	\$5,114

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

### How to Order a MOTIV™ Sofa Armed with Power:

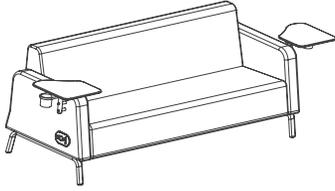
Example: MOTIV™ Sofa Armed with Power; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUML450P - IW - HM - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      POWER COVER PLATE COLOR      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# MOTIV™ FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



- Tablet available in all Bretford standard laminate finish options
- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

## MOTIV™ Sofa Armed with Power & Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power/Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUML450TP	72" x 32" x 34"	2	106 lbs	Both	6.5 yds	117 sq ft	See Below
EDUMC550TP	92" x 32" x 34"	3	122 lbs	Both	8 yds	144 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUML450TP	\$4,372	\$4,446	\$4,574	\$4,680	\$4,828	\$4,934	\$5,072	\$5,210	\$5,274	\$5,751
EDUMC550TP	\$4,806	\$4,892	\$5,040	\$5,189	\$5,359	\$5,486	\$5,667	\$5,825	\$5,911	\$6,504

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

SEATING

## MOTIV™ Single Wall Bench

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMWB400	23" x 20" x 18"	1	25 lbs	N/A	2.5 yds	45 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMWB400	\$681	\$711	\$750	\$789	\$839	\$878	\$928	\$977	\$1,006	\$1,174

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

## MOTIV™ Double Wall Bench

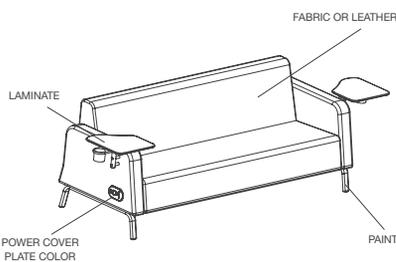
Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMWB600	58" x 20" x 18"	2	60 lbs	N/A	3 yds	54 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMWB600	\$998	\$1,029	\$1,100	\$1,161	\$1,232	\$1,282	\$1,354	\$1,425	\$1,466	\$1,710

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

- The Wall Bench seat is 20"D and does not coordinate for use with Motiv Double Side Benches; Power Bridge; Chairs and Sofas.
- The back side of the Wall Bench is flat to fit flush to a wall or when used with another Wall Bench back to back.
- Wall Benches do not have an option for power and are not available with a laminate top.
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time.



## How to Order a MOTIV™ Sofa Armed with Power & Tablet:

Example: MOTIV™ Sofa Armed with Power & Tablet; Ice White Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUML450TP - IW - HM - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      POWER COVER PLATE COLOR      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

# MOTIV™ FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



• Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



• Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications  
 • Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

## MOTIV™ Highback Sofa

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMH450	63.5" x 32" x 57"	2	188 lbs	11 yds	210 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMH450	\$3,852	\$3,986	\$4,278	\$4,542	\$4,861	\$5,111	\$5,439	\$5,751	\$6,069	\$7,236

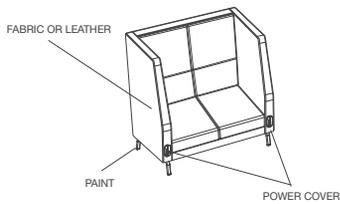
CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

## MOTIV™ Highback Sofa with Power

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMH450P	63.5" x 32" x 57"	2	208 lbs	Front	11 yds	210 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMH450P	\$4,806	\$4,940	\$5,233	\$5,497	\$5,816	\$6,066	\$6,394	\$6,706	\$7,024	\$8,191

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES



### How to Order a MOTIV™ Highback Sofa with Power:

Example: MOTIV™ Highback Sofa with Power; Ice White Paint; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

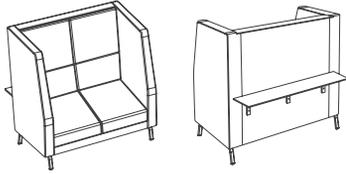
EDUMH450P - IW - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      POWER COVER PLATE COLOR      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

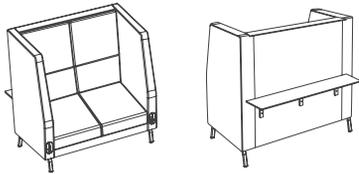
**EDU 2.0  
PRICING DISCOUNT**

SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

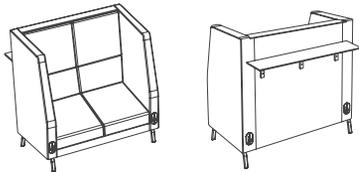
**MOTIV™ FREESTANDING  
SOFT SEATING**



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp of charge per USB 2.0 charging specification.
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp of charge per USB 2.0 charging specification.
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

**MOTIV™ Highback Sofa with Back Shelf**

Model #	W x D x H	Shelf Height	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMH450ST	63.5" x 42" x 57"	29"H	2	220 lbs	11 yds	210 sq ft	See Below
EDUMH450BT	63.5" x 42" x 57"	45"H	2	220 lbs	11 yds	210 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMH450ST	\$4,552	\$4,686	\$4,978	\$5,242	\$5,561	\$5,812	\$6,139	\$6,451	\$6,770	\$7,937
EDUMH450BT	\$4,552	\$4,686	\$4,978	\$5,242	\$5,561	\$5,812	\$6,139	\$6,451	\$6,770	\$7,937

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

**MOTIV™ Highback Sofa with Back Shelf and Two Power Modules**

Model #	W x D x H	Shelf Height	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMH450PST	63.5" x 42" x 57"	29"H	2	220 lbs	Front	11 yds	210 sq ft	See Below
EDUMH450PBT	63.5" x 42" x 57"	45"H	2	220 lbs	Front	11 yds	210 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMH450PST	\$5,507	\$5,641	\$5,933	\$6,197	\$6,516	\$6,767	\$7,094	\$7,406	\$7,724	\$8,891
EDUMH450PBT	\$5,507	\$5,641	\$5,933	\$6,197	\$6,516	\$6,767	\$7,094	\$7,406	\$7,724	\$8,891

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

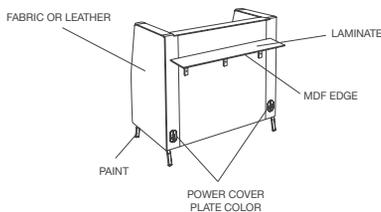
**MOTIV™ Highback Sofa with Back Shelf and Four Power Modules**

Model #	W x D x H	Shelf Height	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMH450PSTP	63.5" x 42" x 57"	29"H	2	220 lbs	Front/Back	11 yds	210 sq ft	See Below
EDUMH450PBTP	63.5" x 42" x 57"	45"H	2	220 lbs	Front/Back	11 yds	210 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMH450PSTP	\$6,462	\$6,596	\$6,888	\$7,152	\$7,471	\$7,721	\$8,049	\$8,361	\$8,679	\$9,846
EDUMH450PBTP	\$6,462	\$6,596	\$6,888	\$7,152	\$7,471	\$7,721	\$8,049	\$8,361	\$8,679	\$9,846

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES



**How to Order a MOTIV™ Highback Sofa with Back Shelf:**

Example: MOTIV™ Highback Sofa with Power; Ice White Paint; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUMH450PBTP - IW - NG - 08 - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      MDF EDGE      POWER COVER PLATE COLOR      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING

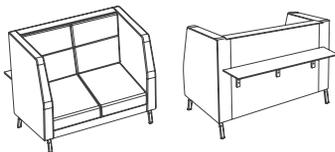
## MOTIV™ FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

### MOTIV™ Midback Sofa

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMM250	63" x 32" x 45"	2	184 lbs	10 yds	119 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMM250	\$3,082	\$3,189	\$3,423	\$3,633	\$3,889	\$4,090	\$4,352	\$4,602	\$4,856	\$5,789

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### MOTIV™ Midback Sofa with Two Power Modules

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMM250P	63" x 32" x 45"	2	188 lbs	Front	10 yds	119 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMM250P	\$3,845	\$3,953	\$4,187	\$4,398	\$4,653	\$4,854	\$5,115	\$5,365	\$5,619	\$6,553

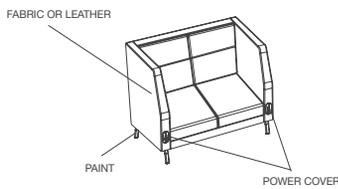
CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### MOTIV™ Midback Sofa with Back Shelf

Model #	W x D x H	Shelf Height	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMM250ST	63" x 42" x 45"	29"H	2	200 lbs	10 yds	119 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMM250ST	\$3,642	\$3,749	\$3,984	\$4,194	\$4,449	\$4,650	\$4,912	\$5,161	\$5,416	\$6,349

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES



### How to Order a MOTIV™ Midback Sofa with Two Power Modules:

Example: MOTIV™ Midback Sofa with Two Power Modules; Ice White Paint; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

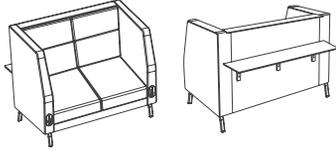
EDUMM250P - IW - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

MODEL NUMBER PAINT POWER COVER PLATE COLOR FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU) FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

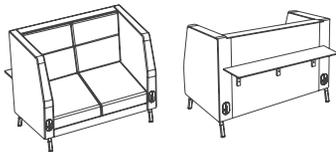
**EDU 2.0  
PRICING DISCOUNT**

**SOFT SEATING: MOTIV™ SERIES SEATING**

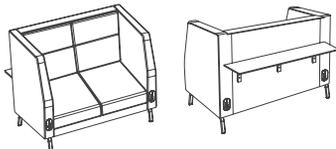
**MOTIV™ FREESTANDING  
SOFT SEATING**



- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp of charge per USB 2.0 charging specification.
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp of charge per USB 2.0 charging specification.
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Daisy chain power system powers from a single plug and includes one DPP120 Power In-Feed, two DPJ12 Jumper Cables, and one DPJ62 Jumper Cable
- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 2.1 amp charge per USB 2.0 charging specifications
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

**MOTIV™ Midback Sofa with Back Shelf and Two Power Modules**

Model #	W x D x H	Shelf Height	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMM250PST	63" x 42" x 45"	29"H	2	204 lbs	Front	10 yds	119 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMM250PST	\$4,406	\$4,513	\$4,748	\$4,958	\$5,213	\$5,414	\$5,676	\$5,925	\$6,179	\$7,114
CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES	

**MOTIV™ Midback Sofa with Back Shelf and Four Power Modules**

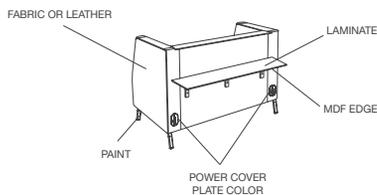
Model #	W x D x H	Shelf Height	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMM250PSTP	63" x 42" x 45"	29"H	2	214 lbs	Front/Back	10 yds	119 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMM250PSTP	\$5,170	\$5,277	\$5,511	\$5,721	\$5,977	\$6,177	\$6,440	\$6,689	\$6,944	\$7,877
CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES	

**MOTIV™ Midback Sofa with Back Shelf and Four Daisy Chain Power Modules**

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMM250PFLSTP	63" x 42" x 45"	2	217 lbs	Front/Back	10 yds	119 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMM250PFLSTP	\$5,649	\$5,756	\$5,990	\$6,200	\$6,456	\$6,656	\$6,919	\$7,168	\$7,423	\$8,356
CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES	



**How to Order a MOTIV™ Midback Sofa with Back Shelf and Four Power Modules:**

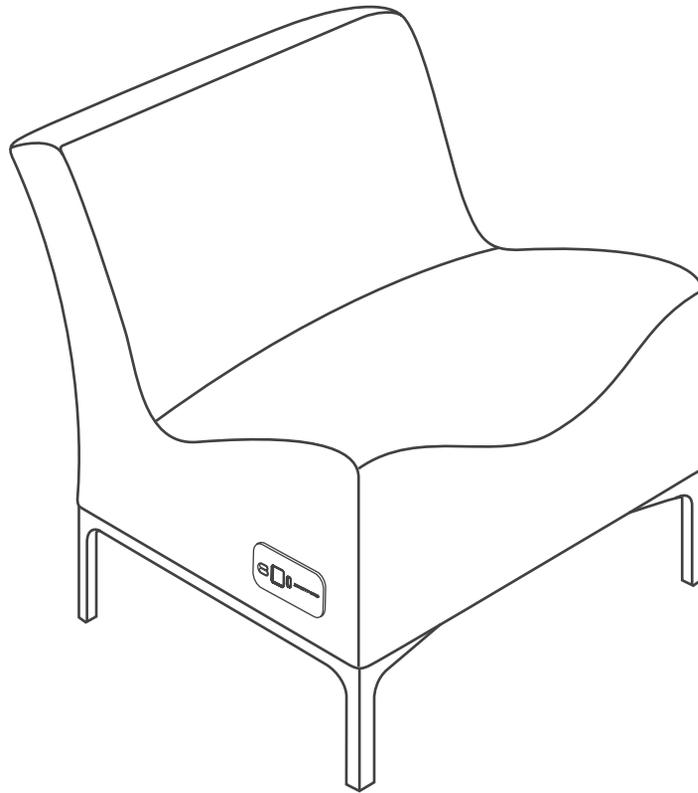
Example: MOTIV™ Midback Sofa with Four Power Modules; Ice White Paint; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website. For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUMM250PST - IW - NG - 08 - NG - 09125433 - G8\*

MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      LAMINATE      MDF EDGE      POWER COVER PLATE COLOR      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# PLUS SERIES SEATING



Our Plus seating creates a look that will redefine your space. Choose from an extensive collection of fabrics for our soft seating chairs, sofas, and benches. Soft seating chairs and sofas are also available with power. For cafés, lounges, classrooms, offices—any room you choose—design a solution with Plus and take a seat in style.

SOFT SEATING  
**PLUS SERIES SEATING**



P 254 **PLUS**  
**FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING**

Entice people to come in and take a seat with our Plus solutions. Armed and armless sofas, available with and without power. Armed and armless chairs, available with and without power or a tablet. Short and long benches. Choose your desired seating. Then select from our wide variety of fabrics and leathers to create the ideal look for your space.

## SOFT SEATING: PLUS SERIES SEATING

# PLUS FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING

Soft. Stylish. Inviting. Beneath the seamless curves and captivating colors and fabrics of our Plus seating lies the support of premium foam and tailored upholstery. Optional power plates that house 120 V and USB power outlets provide support for any of today's mobile devices.

- **Seating Options:** Comfortable. Armed and armless sofas. Short and long benches. Armed and armless chairs available with and without a tablet.

We have a solution that's right for you.

- **Fabric Options:** Select from our wide variety of fabrics and leathers to create the ideal look for your space.
- **Contemporary:** Cast aluminum legs give the seating a contemporary look.
- **Power:** Optional 120 V and USB power plates for chairs and sofas.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CUSHIONING

Foam cushioning is engineered from polyurethane laminated panels for firmness, support, and comfort. Cushioning is certified to meet California Code 117. When covered in leather, sofas will have visible seams. Long benches and sofas will have one visible seam on the vertical panel.

### FRAME

A series of engineered plywood sections and panels are assembled to form a strong and supportive frame. All joints are glued and mechanically fastened. Engineered sheet webbing is stretched across the seat portion of the frame for flexible support. The foam is adhered to the wood structure and webbing. Fabric or leather is precision cut and upholstered cover is sewn by computer controlled machines. All steps ensure consistency from one model to another. All components used in the manufacturing of our seating meet State of California Technical Bulletin 117 for fire retardancy. Seating that must meet California 133 is available by special order.

### LEGS

Metal frames are cast aluminum and bead-blasted with a clear lacquered finish.

### CASTERS

Tablet chairs have two black 2" (5.08cm) diameter twin wheel casters on the front legs only.

### POWER

Plus chairs with power contain one power module. Plus sofas with power contain two power modules. Power modules include one AC Power (120V) unit and one 2.1 amps. USB unit. USB power receptacle features Detect-Supply-Charge™ (DSC™) technology, which allows it to detect the amount of charge that is required by a given mobile device and supply only what is needed, up to a full charge rate of 2.1 amps. Power modules are UL Listed. Power modules are rated for a maximum of 15 amps of usage each; however, to prevent nuisance tripping of the breaker, you should not exceed 12 amps of usage each for an extended period of time.

Power module face plate offered in four different finish options: anthracite (A), raven (R), warm grey neutral (WN), neutral grey (NG). Power cords exit Plus chairs from the bottom located in the center back. Plus sofas include two power cords. Power cords exit Plus sofas from the bottom located in the back 14 inches from the powered side edge. Power not available on Plus Chair with Tablet.

### TABLET

Metal components are finished in aluminum. The tablet measures 15"L x 12"W (38.1 x 30.48cm), tapering to 8"W (20.32cm) on the small side. Tablet pivots off of the 12"W (30.48) side.

Tablet not available on Plus sofa or Plus chair with Power.

### HANDLE

Tablet chairs have a cast aluminum handle on the back of the chair.

Motiv text includes a paragraph titled Dimensions, which provides some general seat size info. This should be added to Plus for consistency

### DIMENSIONS

Additional dimensions for chairs and sofas are as following:

Arm height: 25"  
Seat height: 18"  
Seat depth: 20"  
Back height from seat: 29"  
Width between arms on chair: 24"  
Width between arms on a 2 seat sofa: 59"  
Width between arms on a 2-1/2 seat sofa: 67"  
Width between arms on a 3 seat sofa: 85"

### ASSEMBLY

All Plus ships fully assembled.

### FABRIC

Bretford Grade-in Program has been designed to offer a host of benefits to customers for all Bretford upholstered products. Bretford has partnered with Momentum Group and Wollsdorf Leather to offer hundreds of options that are now graded into the Bretford price list. Customers simply pick a graded fabric, vinyl or leather pattern, grade and color, place an order with Bretford and Bretford will take care of everything else.

Material testing is no longer required. Color options as well as samples can be viewed and ordered through the Momentum Group's website at themomgroup.com and through Wollsdorf Leather at sales@wollsdorfleather.com. Multiple colors and pattern matching will require an upcharge.

Customer Owned Material (COM) and Customer Owned Leather (COL) orders are still welcome. COM nor COL materials are required to be tested, however customers will need to purchase their own material and send it directly to Bretford for the manufacturing process.

Bretford offers all Momentum Textiles as a standard. Loomsource nor Textus are offered as a Bretford standard.

Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available

alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time.

### PATTERN ALIGNMENT AND MATCH

As a standard, fabric patterns will be aligned, for example, vertical stripes on the seat back will connect with the vertical stripes on the seat pan. Pattern match is when the pattern alignment applies to both vertical and horizontal lines throughout the entire sofa. Think plaids. The stripes have to match the seat back, the seat pan, and the inside of the arms. It is difficult (sometimes impossible) to achieve a perfect match in both directions and at every seam. When pattern matching is required, an upcharge is applied. We have provided you with a pattern repeat matrix to determine yardage on the following page. Alignment and matching will demand more fabric usage than is typically necessary with a solid color fabric.

### FIRE CODES

All Bretford standard soft seating meets California TB117. Contact Customer Service for more information on California TB133. The customer will have to purchase one of any item being ordered to be subjected to the burn certification test, plus a fee for the test.

### OPTION FOR CAL133 COMPLIANT

Item is produced with process and materials that meet the standard. An upcharge based on product, is applied.

### OPTION FOR CAL133 CERTIFIED

Requires customer to purchase one of each item to be certified. An upcharge for each test is applied.

### WARRANTY

Soft Seating Wood & Frame – Bretford warrants the wood and metal frames used in our soft seating products to be free from design defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve (12) years beginning on the date of shipment.

Soft Seating Foam – For a period of five (5) years, Bretford warrants the foam used in our soft seating products to be free from design defects in materials and workmanship, beginning on the date of shipment. This does not include softening and flattening of the foam that occurs as a result of normal use and aging.

Soft Seating Fabric/Leather – Warranty of fabric and leather offered as part of the Bretford Grade-In program is dictated by the materials manufacturer and passed on accordingly. Customer Own Material is not warranted

# PLUS FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING

## Repeat Pattern and Fabric and Leather Requirements

Soft seating models come standard using one upholstered fabric or leather. **Models specified with two or more fabrics or leathers, an upcharge of 10% is applied to the net price of the product.**

Fabric yardage requirements are based on plain 54" material. Leather requirements are shown in square feet and are based on hides that average a minimum of 50 to 55 square feet each.

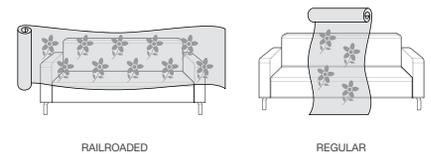
Additional fabric or leather is required to match any pattern with matching repeats. For 54" material with a fabric pattern repeat, increase the fabric yardage requirements by the factor shown in the charts below. To determine fabric repeat pattern add the horizontal and the vertical measurements together. The total of the horizontal and vertical measurements should then be cross referenced to the **Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut** charts below. **Increase the Fabric Requirement By** the percentage indicated for that corresponding **Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut**. Increase leather footage requirements 15% when using hides smaller than 50 square feet.

## Fabric and Leather Requirements

Plus Soft Seating	Description	Fabric	Leather
SPP925	Short Bench	1.5 yds	27 sq ft
SPO926	Long Bench	3.0 yds	54 sq ft
SPG910	Arm Chair	4.0 yds	72 sq ft
SPH911	Arm 2.0 Sofa	6.0 yds	108 sq ft
SPJ912	Arm 2.5 Sofa	7.0 yds	126 sq ft
SPK913	Arm 3.0 Sofa	8.0 yds	144 sq ft
SPA900	Armless Chair	3.0 yds	54 sq ft
SPB901	Armless 2.0 Sofa	5.5 yds	99 sq ft
SPC902	Armless 2.5 Sofa	6.5 yds	117 sq ft
SPD903	Armless 3.0 Sofa	7.5 yds	135 sq ft

This matrix applies only to solid fabrics or fabrics with a railroaded stripe (stripes or pattern running across the roll, see Fig. 1). Any fabric pattern requiring two-way alignment, pattern matching, or special pattern location will require additional fabric and must be submitted to determine usage requirements. Yardage requirements are based on 54" wide roll goods.

Fig. 1



## Repeat Pattern Requirements

Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut Across Roll	Increase Fabric Requirement By
1" - 5"	10%
6" - 9"	15%
10" - 13"	20%
14" - 20"	25%
21" - 27"	30%
28" - 34"	35%

Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut Up The Roll	Increase Fabric Requirement By
1" - 5"	15%
6" - 9"	20%
10" - 13"	25%
14" - 20"	30%
21" - 27"	35%
28" - 34"	35%

Fabric Repeat Pattern Cut Two-Way Repeat	Increase Fabric Requirement By
1" - 5"	15%
6" - 9"	25%
10" - 13"	30%
14" - 20"	35%
21" - 27"	40%
28" - 34"	45%

Fabric Width < 54" - Increase Yardage by 10%  
 Fabric Width < 52" - Increase Yardage by 15%  
 Fabric Width < 49" - Increase Yardage by 18%  
 Fabric Width < 48" - Consult Customer Care at  
 800.521.9614

**NOTE: When supplying fabric on multiple rolls, please add two yards to the total yardage requirement. Excess fabric will not be stored or returned.**

# SOFT SEATING: PLUS SERIES SEATING

## PLUS FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- Power modules include one AC Power (120V) unit and one USB unit. USB power receptacle features Detect-Supply-Charge™ (DSC™) technology, which allows it to detect the amount of charge that is required by a given mobile device and supply only what is needed, up to a full charge rate of 2.1 amps
- Power module is UL Listed

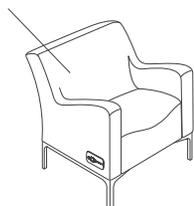


- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- Power modules include one AC Power (120V) unit and one USB unit. USB power receptacle features Detect-Supply-Charge™ (DSC™) technology, which allows it to detect the amount of charge that is required by a given mobile device and supply only what is needed, up to a full charge rate of 2.1 amps
- Power module is UL Listed



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

FABRIC OR LEATHER



### Plus Chair Armless with Power

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Seats	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
SPA900PR	24" x 30" x 29 1/2"	76 lbs	1	Right	3 yds.	54 sq. ft.	See Below
SPA900PL	24" x 30" x 29 1/2"	74 lbs	1	Left	3 yds.	54 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
SPA900PR	\$2,097	\$2,122	\$2,187	\$2,246	\$2,306	\$2,375	\$2,426	\$2,494	\$2,572	\$2,793
SPA900PL	\$2,097	\$2,122	\$2,187	\$2,246	\$2,306	\$2,375	\$2,426	\$2,494	\$2,572	\$2,793

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

### Plus Chair Armed with Power

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Seats	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
SPG910PR	30 1/2" x 30" x 29 1/2"	89 lbs	1	Right	4 yds.	72 sq. ft.	See Below
SPG910PL	30 1/2" x 30" x 29 1/2"	89 lbs	1	Left	4 yds.	72 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
SPG910PR	\$2,394	\$2,427	\$2,515	\$2,594	\$2,672	\$2,764	\$2,834	\$2,924	\$3,030	\$3,322
SPG910PL	\$2,394	\$2,427	\$2,515	\$2,594	\$2,672	\$2,764	\$2,834	\$2,924	\$3,030	\$3,322

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

### Plus Chair Armless

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Seats	Fabric	Leather	List Price
SPA900	24" x 30" x 29 1/2"	72 lbs	1	3 yds.	54 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
SPA900	\$1,495	\$1,520	\$1,586	\$1,643	\$1,704	\$1,772	\$1,825	\$1,892	\$1,971	\$2,190

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES

### How to Order a Plus Chair Armed with Power:

Example: Plus Arm Chair with Power Right; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Savant Ink Fabric; Fabric Grade 3.

\* NOTE: Fabric requirements may change with COM/COL orders due to pattern repeats.

SPG910PR - NG - 09112453\* - G3

MODEL NUMBER

POWER COVER PAINT COLOR

FABRIC OR LEATHER (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)

FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# PLUS FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



• Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

### Plus Chair Armless with Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Seats	Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
SPA900TBR	24" x 30" x 29 1/2"	91 lbs	1	Right	3 yds.	54 sq. ft.	See Below
SPA900TBL	24" x 30" x 29 1/2"	91 lbs	1	Left	3 yds.	54 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
SPA900TBR	\$1,881	\$1,906	\$1,972	\$2,029	\$2,090	\$2,158	\$2,211	\$2,278	\$2,357	\$2,576
SPA900TBL	\$1,881	\$1,906	\$1,972	\$2,029	\$2,090	\$2,158	\$2,211	\$2,278	\$2,357	\$2,576

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES



• Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

### Plus Chair Armed

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Seats	Fabric	Leather	List Price
SPG910	30 1/2" x 30" x 29 1/2"	85 lbs	1	4 yds.	72 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
SPG910	\$1,793	\$1,826	\$1,913	\$1,993	\$2,070	\$2,162	\$2,231	\$2,321	\$2,428	\$2,721

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES



• Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

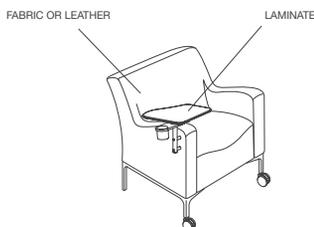
### Plus Chair Armed with Tablet

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Seats	Tablet Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
SPG910TBR	30 1/2" x 30" x 29 1/2"	104 lbs	1	Right	4 yds.	72 sq. ft.	See Below
SPG910TBL	30 1/2" x 30" x 29 1/2"	104 lbs	1	Left	4 yds.	72 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
SPG910TBR	\$2,179	\$2,212	\$2,299	\$2,379	\$2,456	\$2,548	\$2,617	\$2,707	\$2,814	\$3,107
SPG910TBL	\$2,179	\$2,212	\$2,299	\$2,379	\$2,456	\$2,548	\$2,617	\$2,707	\$2,814	\$3,107

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES



### How to Order a Plus Chair Armed with Tablet:

Example: Plus Arm Chair with Right Side Tablet; Bone White Laminate; Savant Ink Fabric.

\* NOTE: Fabric requirements may change with COM/COL orders due to pattern repeats.

SPG910TBR - 632 - 09112453\* - G3

MODEL NUMBER

LAMINATE (ONLY ON TABLET CHAIRS)

FABRIC OR LEATHER (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)

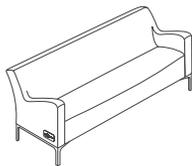
FABRIC GRADE

# SOFT SEATING: PLUS SERIES SEATING

## PLUS FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- Power modules include one AC Power (120V) unit and one USB unit. USB power receptacle features Detect-Supply-Charge™ (DSC™) technology, which allows it to detect the amount of charge that is required by a given mobile device and supply only what is needed, up to a full charge rate of 2.1 amps
- Power module is UL Listed



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time
- Power modules include one AC Power (120V) unit and one USB unit. USB power receptacle features Detect-Supply-Charge™ (DSC™) technology, which allows it to detect the amount of charge that is required by a given mobile device and supply only what is needed, up to a full charge rate of 2.1 amps
- Power module is UL Listed



- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

FABRIC OR LEATHER



### Plus Sofa Armless with Power

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
SPB901P	59" x 30" x 29 1/2"	2	130 lbs	Both	5 1/2 yds.	99 sq. ft.	See Below
SPC902P	67" x 30" x 29 1/2"	2.5	138 lbs	Both	6 1/2 yds.	117 sq. ft.	See Below
SPD903P	79" x 30" x 29 1/2"	3	159 lbs	Both	7 1/2 yds.	135 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
SPB901P	\$3,742	\$3,787	\$3,907	\$4,015	\$4,124	\$4,250	\$4,345	\$4,469	\$4,617	\$5,019
SPC902P	\$3,901	\$3,955	\$4,096	\$4,223	\$4,353	\$4,502	\$4,615	\$4,760	\$4,934	\$5,410
SPD903P	\$4,157	\$4,217	\$4,381	\$4,529	\$4,677	\$4,849	\$4,980	\$5,147	\$5,349	\$5,897

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### Plus Sofa Armed with Power

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Power Location	Fabric	Leather	List Price
SPH911P	65" x 30" x 29 1/2"	2	149 lbs	Both	6 yds.	108 sq. ft.	See Below
SPJ912P	73" x 30" x 29 1/2"	2.5	157 lbs	Both	7 yds.	126 sq. ft.	See Below
SPK913P	85" x 30" x 29 1/2"	3	166 lbs	Both	8 yds.	144 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
SPH911P	\$4,062	\$4,110	\$4,241	\$4,359	\$4,477	\$4,616	\$4,720	\$4,854	\$5,015	\$5,454
SPJ912P	\$4,142	\$4,200	\$4,352	\$4,490	\$4,628	\$4,789	\$4,911	\$5,067	\$5,255	\$5,766
SPK913P	\$4,387	\$4,453	\$4,627	\$4,785	\$4,943	\$5,126	\$5,265	\$5,444	\$5,659	\$6,244

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### Plus Sofa Armless

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
SPB901	59" x 30" x 29 1/2"	2	122 lbs	5 1/2 yds.	99 sq. ft.	See Below
SPC902	67" x 30" x 29 1/2"	2.5	130 lbs	6 1/2 yds.	117 sq. ft.	See Below
SPD903	79" x 30" x 29 1/2"	3	151 lbs	7 1/2 yds.	135 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
SPB901	\$2,539	\$2,584	\$2,703	\$2,811	\$2,921	\$3,047	\$3,142	\$3,266	\$3,413	\$3,816
SPC902	\$2,697	\$2,752	\$2,893	\$3,020	\$3,149	\$3,299	\$3,411	\$3,557	\$3,731	\$4,206
SPD903	\$2,952	\$3,014	\$3,178	\$3,325	\$3,474	\$3,646	\$3,776	\$3,944	\$4,146	\$4,694

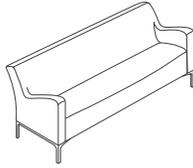
CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES LEATHER GRADES

### How to Order a Plus Sofa Armless with Power:

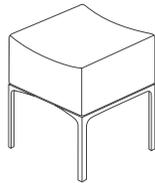
Example: Plus Sofa Armless with Power; Neutral Grey Power Cover Plate Color; Savant Ink Fabric; Fabric Grade 3.  
 \* NOTE: Fabric requirements may change with COM/COL orders due to pattern repeats.

SPB901P - NG - 09112453\* - G3  
MODEL NUMBER      POWER COVER PAINT COLOR      FABRIC OR LEATHER (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

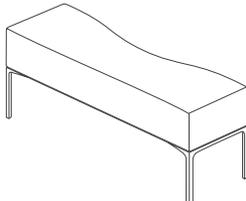
# PLUS FREESTANDING SOFT SEATING



• Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

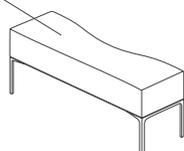


• Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



• Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

FABRIC OR LEATHER



## Plus Sofa Armed

Model #	W x D x H	Seats	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
SPH911	65" x 30" x 29 1/2"	2	141 lbs	6 yds.	108 sq. ft.	See Below
SPJ912	73" x 30" x 29 1/2"	2.5	149 lbs	7 yds.	126 sq. ft.	See Below
SPK913	85" x 30" x 29 1/2"	3	158 lbs	8 yds.	144 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
SPH911	\$2,858	\$2,906	\$3,037	\$3,155	\$3,274	\$3,412	\$3,517	\$3,651	\$3,811	\$4,250
SPJ912	\$2,938	\$2,996	\$3,148	\$3,286	\$3,425	\$3,585	\$3,706	\$3,864	\$4,050	\$4,563
SPK913	\$3,184	\$3,249	\$3,424	\$3,581	\$3,739	\$3,922	\$3,062	\$4,241	\$4,456	\$5,041

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES      LEATHER GRADES

SEATING

## Plus Short Bench

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Seats	Fabric	Leather	List Price
SPP925	19" x 19" x 17"	25 lbs	1	1 1/2 yds.	27 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
SPP925	\$985	\$1,016	\$1,045	\$1,077	\$1,111	\$1,141	\$1,174	\$1,207	\$1,319	\$1,423

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES      LEATHER GRADES

## Plus Long Bench

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Seats	Fabric	Leather	List Price
SPO926	59" x 19" x 17"	100 lbs	2	3 yds.	54 sq. ft.	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
SPO926	\$1,559	\$1,622	\$1,680	\$1,742	\$1,810	\$1,873	\$1,938	\$2,004	\$2,226	\$2,435

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL, CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES      LEATHER GRADES

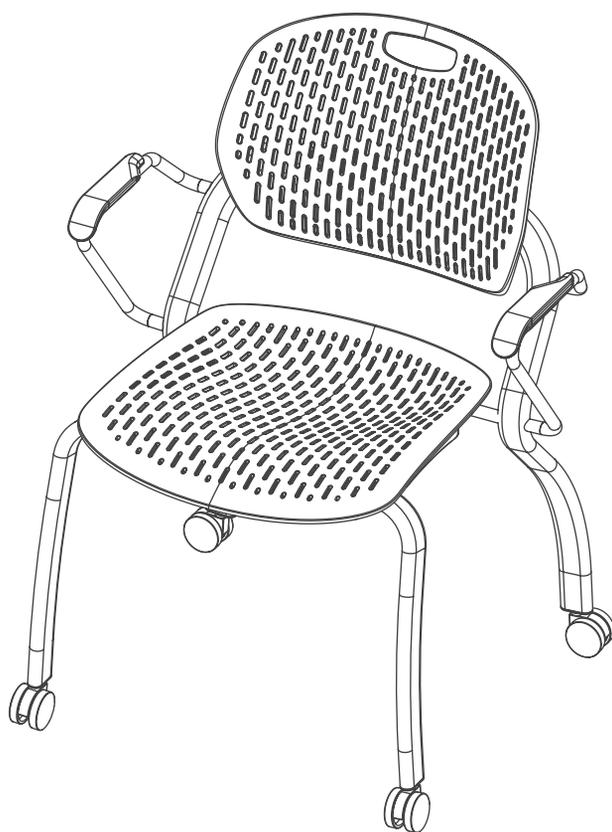
### How to Order a Plus Long Bench:

Example: Plus Long Bench; Savant Ink Fabric; Fabric Grade 3.

\* NOTE: Fabric requirements may change with COM/COL orders due to pattern repeats.

SPB901P - 09112453\* - G3  
MODEL NUMBER      FABRIC OR LEATHER (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

# CHAIRS



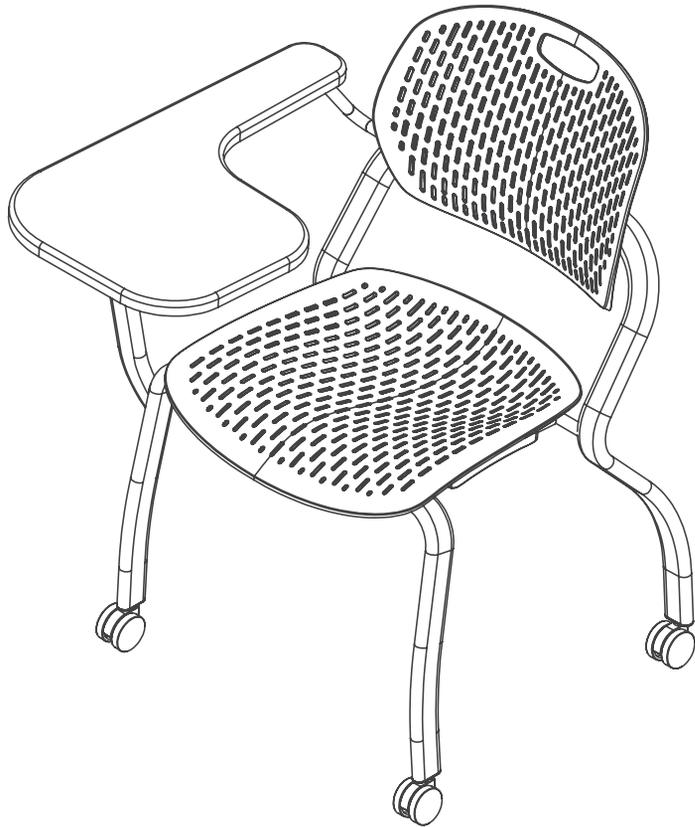
With education expanding far beyond the classroom, comfortable, supportive seating arrives to acknowledge the alternative learning environment. A variety of chairs are available. Chairs are available with glides or casters, armed or armless. Can be stacked five high.



P262 **EXPLORE®**  
**SERIES CHAIRS**

Bretford offers a variety of seating options to complete any environment. Legs can be finished in any Bretford standard paint offering the utmost in variety and seat and back are available in four different plastic colors.

# EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> SERIES CHAIRS



The perfect compliment to any Bretford table, the EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> Chair offers the utmost in comfort. Armed and Armless versions available, along with the choice between casters or glides and upholstered or polypropylene seat. Choose from four different plastic finishes and a variety of paint options for the legs and arms.

## EXPLORE® SERIES CHAIRS



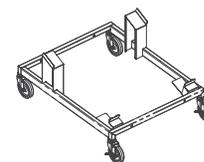
**P 264 EXPLORE® CHAIR WITH  
TABLET ARM**

The EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm creates a compact, highly versatile work space that easily adapts to everything from small group collaboration to large discussion forums to private, individual work and testing spaces.



**P 268 EXPLORE®  
CHAIR**

Comfort is key to learning and the stacking chair brings it to the classroom. Comfortable back support keeps students relaxed and engaged.



**P 272 EXPLORE®  
CHAIR ACCESSORIES**

The EXPLORE® Hand Truck makes stacking and moving up to five EXPLORE® Chairs fast and easy, while the EXPLORE® Cart is designed to both move and store up to five EXPLORE® Chairs. These products are the first to facilitate the movement and storage of EXPLORE® Chairs and were created specifically for highly configurable environments, such as training, meeting and event spaces.

# EXPLORE® CHAIR WITH TABLET ARM

With education expanding far beyond the classroom, comfortable, supportive seating arrives to acknowledge the alternative learning environment.

- **Stable:** Glide option supports stationary installations.
- **Durable:** Frame finished with powder paint over cold rolled steel for durability.
- **Mobile:** Casters allow for ease of mobility.
- **Upholstered:** Seat is available in an upholstered option for greater comfort with extended use.
- EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### FRAME

4-leg frame is constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, which is formed using a CNC tube bender and features arc welded connections for leg/back support. 5/8" round cold rolled steel tubing is coped and robotically welded to flat oval tubing for seat support and tablet.

### PLASTIC SEAT AND BACK

Composed of 10% glass filled polypropylene. Plastic molded seat and back have a perforated pattern and are contoured for comfort. Chair back has handle cutout for easy maneuverability. Plastic seat and back are offered in the following colors: anthracite (A), raven (R), neutral grey (NG), and warm grey (WG). All small plastic components on the chair will always be in anthracite.

### UPHOLSTERED SEAT

Seat frame is composed of 10% glass filled polypropylene and covered with foam cushioning. Foam cushioning is finished with choice of Bretford fabric offering or COM and is without seams. Foam cushioning and Bretford's fabric offerings are certified to meet California Code 117-2013.

### CASTERS OR GLIDES

Chairs are available with 2" non-marring, hard plastic twin wheel casters or non-marring ABS plastic glides.

### FABRIC

Bretford Grade-in Program has been designed to offer a host of benefits to customers for all Bretford upholstered products. Bretford has partnered with Momentum Group to offer hundreds of options that are now graded into the Bretford price list. Customers simply pick a graded fabric or vinyl pattern, grade and color, place an order with Bretford and Bretford will take care of everything else.

Material testing is no longer required. Color options as well as samples can be viewed and ordered through the Momentum Group's website at themomgroup.com. Customer Owned Material (COM) and Customer Owned Leather (COL) orders are still welcome. COM materials are required to be tested, however customers will need to purchase their own material and send

it directly to Bretford for the manufacturing process.

Bretford offers all Momentum Textiles as a standard. Loomsource nor Textus are offered as a Bretford standard.

Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time.

### CHAIR DIMENSIONS

Polypropylene Seat height: 17 3/4"  
Upholstered seat height: 18"  
Back height: 31 1/4"  
Armless width: 21"  
Arm width: 25 1/4"  
Depth: 23 1/2"

### TABLET DIMENSIONS

Tablet Height from Floor:  
29" work surface front, 28" work surface rear

Polypropylene Seat to Tablet:  
9.25" at highest point of seat

Upholstered Seat to Tablet:  
9" at highest point of seat

Tablet Work Surface: 14.25"w x 12.25"d  
Tablet Overall: 14.25"w x 24.625"d, (3.636"w on the arm)

### TABLET WORK SURFACE

The tablet work surface is constructed using a .75" MDF substrate and is fully sealed with a vacuum formed black plastic coating.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

The EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm meets or exceeds relevant ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2011 standards for office chairs and relevant ANSI-BIFMA X6.1-2012 standards for educational seating. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification and upholstered versions are free of fire retardant chemicals..

### FIRE CODES

All Bretford standard soft seating meets California TB117. Contact Customer Service for more information on California TB133. The customer will have to purchase one of any item being ordered to be subjected to the burn certification test, plus a fee for the test.

### CAL 117-2013 COMPLIANT

Upholstered seating is CAL 117-2013 compliant.

### OPTION FOR CAL133 CERTIFIED

To certify, there is a \$30 net up-charge for the armed models and a \$20 net up-charge for the armless models. Certification is only available on anthracite finished EXPLORE® Chairs with Tablet Arm.

### WARRANTY

Steel frame and plastic components – Bretford warrants the frames and plastic components used on EXPLORE seating products will be free from design defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve (12) years beginning on the date of shipment.

Foam cushioning – Bretford warrants the foam used in our soft seating products will be free from design defects in materials and workmanship for a period of five (5) years beginning on the date of shipment. Warranty does not include softening and flattening of the foam, which occurs as a result of normal use and aging.

Fabric – Warranty of fabric offered as part of the Bretford Grade-In Program is dictated by the materials manufacturer and passed on accordingly. Customers own material (COM) is not warranted.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Chairs are available in four plastic color options, raven (R), anthracite (A), neutral grey (NG) and warm grey (WG). Steel frame is available in any powder paint finish offered by Bretford. Fabric covering is available in any choice from Bretford's Grade-In Program or as COM. Leather covering is not available on EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm.

# EXPLORE® CHAIR WITH TABLET ARM

## Repeat Pattern and Fabric Requirements

Upholstered EXPLORE® models come standard using one upholstered fabric. **Leather options are not a standard offering on EXPLORE® chairs and are available by special order only.**

Additional fabric is required to match any pattern with matching repeats. Contact Customer Care for details.

## Fabric Requirements

EXPLORE® Stool	Description	Fabric
EDUSUTLC	Left Handed Tablet Chair with Casters	1 yd
EDUSUTRC	Right Handed Tablet Chair with Casters	1 yd
EDUSUTLG	Left Handed Tablet Chair with Glides	1 yd
EDUSUTRG	Right Handed Tablet Chair with Glides	1 yd

# CHAIRS: EXPLORE® SERIES CHAIRS

## EXPLORE® CHAIR WITH TABLET ARM



• Tablet available only in black finish



• Tablet available only in black finish



• Tablet available only in black finish



• Tablet available only in black finish

### EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm with Casters

Model #	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Tablet Location	Stackable	List Price
EDUSTTRC	25.25" x 28.25" x 31.25"	17 3/4"	70 lbs	Right	No	\$425
EDUSTTLC	25.25" x 28.25" x 31.25"	17 3/4"	70 lbs	Left	No	\$425

### EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm with Casters and Upholstered Seat

Model #	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Tablet Location	Stackable	List Price
EDUSUTRC	25.25" x 28.25" x 31.25"	18"	72 lbs	Right	No	\$400
EDUSUTLC	25.25" x 28.25" x 31.25"	18"	72 lbs	Left	No	\$400

Model #	COM / G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8
EDUSUTRC	\$536	\$546	\$569	\$592	\$614	\$637	\$660	\$682
EDUSUTLC	\$536	\$546	\$569	\$592	\$614	\$637	\$660	\$682

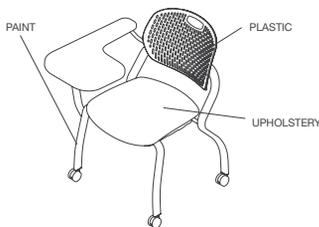
### EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm with Glides

Model #	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Tablet Location	Stackable	List Price
EDUSTTRG	25.25" x 28.25" x 31.25"	17 3/4"	70 lbs	Right	No	\$404
EDUSTTLG	25.25" x 28.25" x 31.25"	17 3/4"	70 lbs	Left	No	\$404

### EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm with Glides and Upholstered Seat

Model #	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Tablet Location	Stackable	List Price
EDUSUTRG	25.25" x 28.25" x 31.25"	18"	72 lbs	Right	No	\$400
EDUSUTLG	25.25" x 28.25" x 31.25"	18"	72 lbs	Left	No	\$400

Model #	COM / G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8
EDUSUTRG	\$515	\$526	\$548	\$571	\$594	\$616	\$639	\$662
EDUSUTLG	\$515	\$526	\$548	\$571	\$594	\$616	\$639	\$662



#### How to Order an EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm with Casters:

Example: EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm with Casters; Raven Black Paint; Anthracite Plastic.

EDUSTTRC - R - A  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT PLASTIC

#### How to Order an EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm with Casters and Upholstery:

Example: EXPLORE® Chair with Tablet Arm with Casters; Raven Black Paint; Anthracite Plastic; Savant Ink Fabric.

\* NOTE: Fabric requirements may change with COM orders due to pattern repeats.

EDUSUTRC - R - A - 09112453\* - G3  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT PLASTIC FABRIC OR LEATHER (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU) FABRIC GRADE

EDU 2.0  
PRICING DISCOUNT

CHAIRS: EXPLORE® SERIES CHAIRS

# EXPLORE® CHAIR WITH TABLET ARM

SEATING

## CHAIRS: EXPLORE® SERIES CHAIRS

# EXPLORE® CHAIR

With education expanding far beyond the classroom, comfortable, supportive seating arrives to acknowledge the alternative learning environment. Available with or without arm rests.

- **Stable:** Glide option supports stationary installations.
- **Mobile:** Casters allow for ease of mobility.
- **Durable:** Frame finished with powder paint over cold rolled steel for durability.
- **Options:** Available with or without arms.
- **Upholstered:** Seat is available in an upholstered option for greater comfort with extended use.
- EXPLORE® Chair has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### FRAME

4-leg frame is constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, which is formed using a CNC tube bender and features arc welded connections for leg/back support. 5/8" round cold rolled steel tubing is coped and robotically welded to flat oval tubing for seat support and armrests.

### PLASTIC SEAT, BACK AND ARMS

Composed of 10% glass filled polypropylene. Plastic molded seat and back have a perforated pattern and are contoured for comfort. Chair back has handle cutout for easy maneuverability. Plastic seat and back are offered in the following colors: anthracite (A), raven (R), neutral grey (NG), and warm grey (WG). All small plastic components on the chair will always be in anthracite. Arm caps will always be finished in anthracite colored plastic.

### UPHOLSTERED SEAT

Seat frame is composed of 10% glass filled polypropylene and covered with foam cushioning. Foam cushioning is finished with choice of Bretford fabric offering or COM and is without seams. Foam cushioning and Bretford's fabric offerings are certified to meet California Code 117-2013.

### CASTERS OR GLIDES

Chairs are available with 2" non-marring, hard plastic twin wheel casters or non-marring ABS plastic glides.

### FABRIC

Bretford Grade-in Program has been designed to offer a host of benefits to customers for all Bretford upholstered products. Bretford has partnered with Momentum Group to offer hundreds of options that are now graded into the Bretford price list. Customers simply pick a graded fabric or vinyl pattern, grade and color, place an order with Bretford and Bretford will take care of everything else.

Material testing is no longer required. Color options as well as samples can be viewed and ordered through the Momentum Group's website at themomgroup.com. Customer Owned Material (COM) and Customer Owned Leather (COL) orders are still welcome. COM materials are

required to be tested, however customers will need to purchase their own material and send it directly to Bretford for the manufacturing process.

Bretford offers all Momentum Textiles as a standard. Loomsource nor Textus are offered as a Bretford standard.

Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time.

### STACKING CHAIRS

Arm and armless chairs are capable of stacking 5 chairs high, upholstered chairs stack 4 chairs high.

### CHAIR DIMENSIONS

Polypropylene Seat height: 17 3/4"  
Upholstered Seat height: 18"  
Back height: 31 1/4"  
Armless width: 21"  
Arm width: 25 1/4"  
Depth: 23 1/2"

When chairs are stacked in five, the grouping has the following dimensions:

Arm chairs stacked:  
Width: 24 1/4"  
Depth: 37 1/2"  
Height: 41 1/2"

Armless chairs stacked:  
Width: 21"  
Depth: 37 1/2"  
Height: 41 1/2"

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

EXPLORE® Chairs meet or exceed ANSI-BIFMA standards X5.1-2011 standards for office chairs and X6.1-2012 standards for educational seating. CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® Chair has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification and upholstered versions are free of fire retardant chemicals.

### FIRE CODES

All Bretford standard soft seating meets California TB117. Contact Customer Service for more information on California TB133. The customer will have to purchase one of any item being ordered to be subjected to the burn certification test, plus a fee for the test.

### CAL 117-2013 COMPLIANT

Upholstered seating is CAL 117-2013 compliant.

### OPTION FOR CAL133 CERTIFIED

To certify, there is a \$30 net up-charge for the armed models and a \$20 net up-charge for the armless models. Certification is only available on anthracite finished EXPLORE® Chairs

### WARRANTY

Steel frame and plastic components – Bretford warrants the frames and plastic components used on EXPLORE seating products will be free from design defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve (12) years beginning on the date of shipment.

Foam cushioning – Bretford warrants the foam used in our soft seating products will be free from design defects in materials and workmanship for a period of five (5) years beginning on the date of shipment. Warranty does not include softening and flattening of the foam, which occurs as a result of normal use and aging.

Fabric – Warranty of fabric offered as part of the Bretford Grade-In Program is dictated by the materials manufacturer and passed on accordingly. Customers own material (COM) is not warranted.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Chairs are available in four plastic color options, raven (R), anthracite (A), neutral grey (NG) and warm grey (WG). Steel frame is available in any powder paint finish offered by Bretford. Fabric covering is available in any choice from Bretford's Grade-In Program or as COM. Leather covering is not available on EXPLORE® chairs.

# EXPLORE® CHAIR

## Repeat Pattern and Fabric Requirements

Upholstered EXPLORE® chair models come standard using one upholstered fabric. **Leather options are not a standard offering on EXPLORE® chairs and are available by special order only.**

Additional fabric is required to match any pattern with matching repeats. Contact Customer Care for details.

## Fabric Requirements

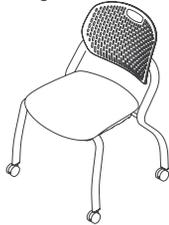
EXPLORE® Stool	Description	Fabric
EDUSUC	Armless Chair with Casters	1 yd
EDUSUAC	Armed Chair with Casters	1 yd
EDUSUG	Armless Chair with Glides	1 yd
EDUSUAG	Armed Chair with Glides	1 yd

# CHAIRS: EXPLORE® SERIES CHAIRS

## EXPLORE® CHAIR



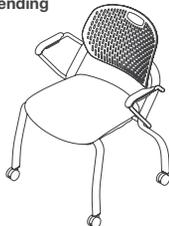
- Plastic is available in raven, anthracite, neutral grey, and warm grey
- U.S. Patent Pending



- Plastic is available in raven, anthracite, neutral grey, and warm grey
- U.S. Patent Pending



- Plastic is available in raven, anthracite, neutral grey, and warm grey
- Armrests always finished in anthracite plastic color
- U.S. Patent Pending



- Plastic is available in raven, anthracite, neutral grey, and warm grey
- Armrests always finished in anthracite plastic color
- U.S. Patent Pending

### EXPLORE® Chair Armless with Casters

Model #	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Stackable	List Price
EDUSTC	21" x 23 1/2" x 31 1/4"	17 3/4"	65 lbs	Yes	\$255

### EXPLORE® Chair Armless with Casters and Upholstered Seat

Model #	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Stackable	List Price
EDUSUC	21" x 23 1/2" x 31 1/4"	18"	67 lbs	Yes	See Below

Model #	COM / G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8
EDUSUC	\$343	\$354	\$376	\$399	\$422	\$444	\$467	\$490

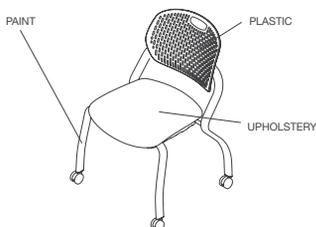
### EXPLORE® Chair Armed with Casters

Model #	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Stackable	List Price
EDUSTAC	25 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 31 1/4"	17 3/4"	65 lbs	Yes	\$298

### EXPLORE® Chair Armed with Casters and Upholstered Seat

Model #	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Stackable	List Price
EDUSUAC	25 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 31 1/4"	18"	67 lbs	Yes	See Below

Model #	COM / G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8
EDUSUAC	\$397	\$407	\$430	\$453	\$475	\$498	\$521	\$543



### How to Order an EXPLORE® Chair Armed with Casters:

Example: EXPLORE® Armed Chair with Casters; Ocean Paint; Anthracite Plastic.

EDUSTAC - OCE - A  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      PLASTIC

### How to Order an EXPLORE® Chair Armed with Casters and Upholstery:

Example: EXPLORE® Armed Chair with Casters; Ocean Paint; Anthracite Plastic; Savant Ink Fabric.

\* NOTE: Fabric requirements may change with COM orders due to pattern repeats.

EDUSUAC - OCE - A - 09112453\* - G3  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      PLASTIC      FABRIC OR LEATHER (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC GRADE

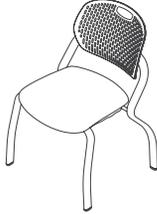
**EDU 2.0  
PRICING DISCOUNT**

**CHAIRS: EXPLORE® SERIES CHAIRS**

**EXPLORE® CHAIR**



- Plastic is available in raven, anthracite, neutral grey, and warm grey
- U.S. Patent Pending



- Plastic is available in raven, anthracite, neutral grey, and warm grey
- U.S. Patent Pending



- Plastic is available in raven, anthracite, neutral grey, and warm grey
- Armrests always finished in anthracite plastic color
- U.S. Patent Pending



- Plastic is available in raven, anthracite, neutral grey, and warm grey
- Armrests always finished in anthracite plastic color
- U.S. Patent Pending

**EXPLORE® Chair Armless with Glides**

Model #	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Stackable	List Price
EDUSTG	21" x 23 1/2" x 31 1/4"	17 3/4"	65 lbs	Yes	\$243

**EXPLORE® Chair Armless with Glides and Upholstered Seat**

Model #	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Stackable	List Price
EDUSUG	21" x 23 1/2" x 31 1/4"	18"	67 lbs	Yes	See Below

Model #	COM / G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8
EDUSUG	\$327	\$337	\$360	\$383	\$405	\$428	\$451	\$473

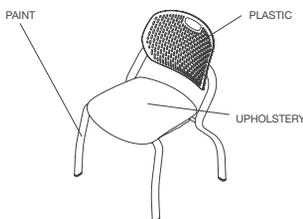
**EXPLORE® Chair Armed with Glides**

Model #	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Stackable	List Price
EDUSTAG	25 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 31 1/4"	17 3/4"	65 lbs	Yes	\$288

**EXPLORE® Chair Armed with Glides and Upholstered Seat**

Model #	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Stackable	List Price
EDUSUAG	25 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 31 1/4"	18"	67 lbs	Yes	See Below

Model #	COM / G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8
EDUSUAG	\$383	\$393	\$416	\$438	\$461	\$484	\$506	\$529



**How to Order an EXPLORE® Chair Armless with Glides:**

Example: EXPLORE® Armed Chair with Glides; Ocean Paint; Anthracite Plastic.

EDUSTG - OCE - A

MODEL NUMBER PAINT PLASTIC

**How to Order an EXPLORE® Chair Armless with Glides and Upholstery:**

Example: EXPLORE® Armed Chair with Glides; Ocean Paint; Anthracite Plastic; Savant Ink Fabric.

\* NOTE: Fabric requirements may change with COM orders due to pattern repeats.

EDUSUAG - OCE - A - 09112453\* - G3

MODEL NUMBER PAINT PLASTIC FABRIC OR LEATHER (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU) FABRIC GRADE

SEATING

## CHAIRS: EXPLORE® SERIES CHAIRS

# ACCESSORIES

Two different accessories for the EXPLORE® Chair - the cart and the hand truck - offer easy movement and storage, allowing chairs to be stacked, stored, and transported up to five high.

- **Mobile:** Feature either casters or wheels, allowing for ease of movement with or without chairs.
- **Durable:** Constructed from steel tubing.
- **Convenient:** Designed to accommodate the stacking of up to five EXPLORE® Chairs.
- **Compact:** Fit easily into a closet for compact storage and security.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CART FRAME

Constructed from 18-gauge square steel tubing.

### CART CASTERS

Four large 5" swivel casters allow cart to be rolled easily for transportation. Casters lock to keep cart stationary while stacking or unstacking and allow cart to transport up to five stacked EXPLORE® Chairs easily.

### CART GANGING

Pre-drilled holes allow for two carts to be ganged together (user will need to provide his/her own ganging hardware).

### CART FINISH

Always finished in black pumice (BP) powder paint.

### CART COMPATABILITY

Designed to be used with any model of EXPLORE® Chair. Not compatible with any model of EXPLORE® Stool.

### HAND TRUCK FRAME

Constructed from 18-gauge square and 16-gauge round steel tubing. Features a round handle for ease of movement.

### HAND TRUCK WHEELS

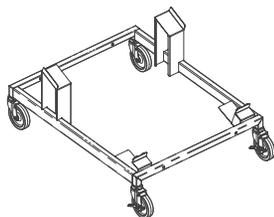
Two large 8" wheels allow hand truck to transport up to five stacked EXPLORE® chairs easily.

### HAND TRUCK FINISH

Always finished in black pumice (BP) powder paint.

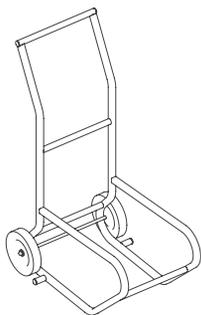
### HAND TRUCK COMPATABILITY

Designed to be used with any model of EXPLORE® Chair. Not compatible with any model of EXPLORE® Stool.



**Cart**

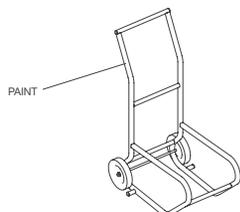
Model #	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
EDU <sup>ST</sup> CRT-BP	30 1/2" x 24 3/4" x 14 1/2"	20 lbs	\$188



**Hand Truck**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
EDU <sup>ST</sup> TRK-BP	20 1/4" x 32" x 46 3/4"	20 lbs	\$243

SEATING

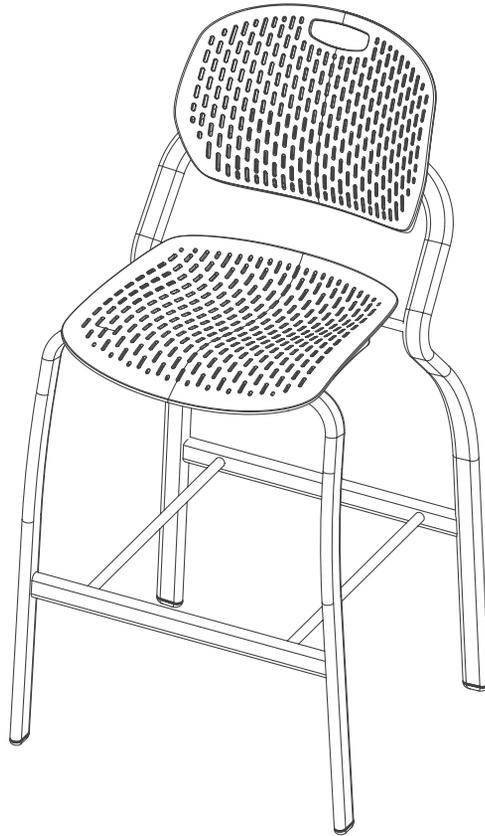


**How to Order an EXPLORE® Hand Truck:**

Example: EXPLORE® Hand Truck; Black Pumice Paint.

EDU<sup>ST</sup>TRK - BP  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT

# STOOLS



Bretford offers a variety of seating options to complete any space. EXPLORE® Stools are available in armed and armless versions in a variety of finish options to coordinate with your environment. MOTIV™ Stools are available in a few different heights, on glides or casters and come with upholstered seats.



**P276 EXPLORE®  
SERIES STOOLS**

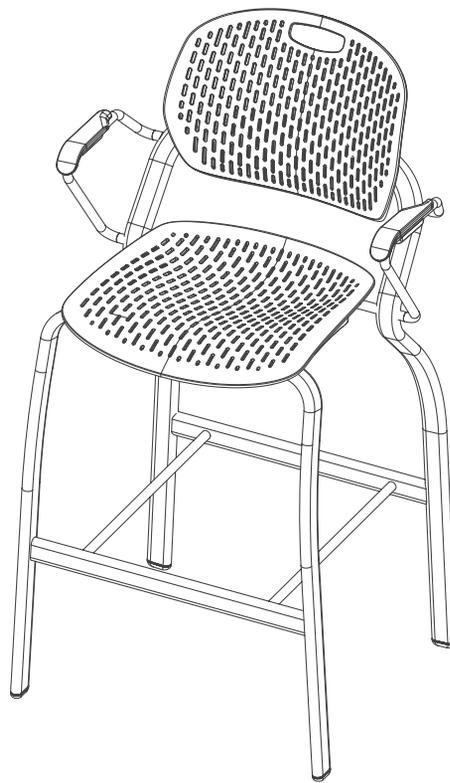
EXPLORE® Series Stools provide a contemporary option to the traditional chair. Armed and armless versions are available in your choice of plastic finishes as well as pit option for the legs.



**P282 MOTIV™  
SERIES STOOLS**

The Bretford MOTIV™ Stool is for mobile, temporary seating. It allows for quick, comfortable collaboration and can then be stacked out of the way when not in use. The stool is offered with fabric or vinyl/leather options to mimic the feel and style of MOTIV™ lounge seating, in 15-inch and 20-inch heights and with or without casters to accommodate different groups and settings.

# EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> SERIES STOOLS



The perfect compliment to any Bretford meeting and café table and MOTIV™ High-Back Freestanding Soft Seating. EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> Stools offers the utmost in comfort. Armed and Armless versions available. Choose from four different plastic finishes and a variety of paint options for the legs and arms.

# EXPLORE® SERIES STOOLS



## P278 EXPLORE® STOOL

Café learning never felt so good! With education expanding far beyond the classroom, comfortable, supportive stool-height seating arrives to acknowledge the alternative learning environment. Available with or without arm rests and available in four different plastic options. Legs can be painted in any Bretford standard paint finish.

## CHAIRS: EXPLORE® SERIES STOOLS

# EXPLORE® STOOL

With education expanding far beyond the classroom, comfortable, supportive seating arrives to acknowledge the alternative learning environment. Available with or without arm rests.

- **Stable:** Glide option supports stationary installations.
- **Durable:** Frame finished with powder paint over cold rolled steel for durability.
- **Options:** Available in two seat heights, with or without arms.
- **Upholstered:** Seat is available in an upholstered option for greater comfort with extended use.
- EXPLORE® Stool has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### FRAME

4-leg frame is constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, which is formed using a CNC tube bender and features arc welded connections for leg/back support. 5/8" round cold rolled steel tubing is coped and robotically welded to flat oval tubing for seat support and armrests.

### PLASTIC SEAT, BACK AND ARM CAPS

Composed of 10% glass filled polypropylene. Plastic molded seat and back have a perforated pattern and are contoured for comfort. Stool back has handle cutout for easy maneuverability. Plastic seat and back are offered in the following colors: anthracite (A), raven (R), neutral grey (NG), and warm grey (WG). All small plastic components on the Stool will always be in anthracite. Arm caps will always be finished in anthracite colored plastic.

### UPHOLSTERED SEAT

Seat frame is composed of 10% glass filled polypropylene and covered with foam cushioning. Foam cushioning is finished with choice of Bretford fabric offering or COM and is without seams. Foam cushioning and Bretford's fabric offerings are certified to meet California Code 117-2013.

### GLIDES

Stools are only available with non-marring ABS plastic glides.

### STOOL DIMENSIONS

Polypropylene Seat Height:

Counter Top Stool: 23 3/4"

High Top Stool: 29 3/4"

Upholstered Seat Height:

Counter Top Stool: 24"

High Top Stool: 30"

Back height: 37 1/4" or 43 1/4"

Armless width: 21"

Arm width: 25 1/4"

Depth: 23 1/2"

### FABRIC

Bretford Grade-in Program has been designed to offer a host of benefits to customers for all

Bretford upholstered products. Bretford has partnered with Momentum Group to offer hundreds of options that are now graded into the Bretford price list. Customers simply pick a graded fabric or vinyl pattern, grade and color, place an order with Bretford and Bretford will take care of everything else.

Material testing is no longer required. Color options as well as samples can be viewed and ordered through the Momentum Group's website at themomgroup.com. Customer Owned Material (COM) and Customer Owned Leather (COL) orders are still welcome. COM materials are required to be tested, however customers will need to purchase their own material and send it directly to Bretford for the manufacturing process.

Bretford offers all Momentum Textiles as a standard. Loomsource nor Textus are offered as a Bretford standard.

Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

EXPLORE® Stools meet or exceed ANSI-BIFMA standards X5.1-2011 standards for office chairs and X6.1-2012 standards for educational seating. CarbonNeutral certified product.

EXPLORE® Stools have achieved GreenGuard Gold Certification and upholstered versions are free of fire retardant chemicals.

### FIRE CODES

All Bretford standard soft seating meets California TB117. Contact Customer Service for more information on California TB133. The customer will have to purchase one of any item being ordered to be subjected to the burn certification test, plus a fee for the test.

### CAL 117-2013 COMPLIANT

Upholstered seating is CAL 117-2013 compliant.

### OPTION FOR CAL133 CERTIFIED

To certify, there is a \$30 net up-charge for the armed models and a \$20 net up-charge for the armless models. Certification is only available on anthracite finished EXPLORE® Stools.

### WARRANTY

Steel frame and plastic components – Bretford warrants the frames and plastic components used on EXPLORE® seating products will be free from design defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve (12) years beginning on the date of shipment.

Foam cushioning – Bretford warrants the foam used in our soft seating products will be free from design defects in materials and workmanship for a period of five (5) years beginning on the date of shipment. Warranty does not include softening and flattening of the foam, which occurs as a result of normal use and aging.

Fabric – Warranty of fabric offered as part of the Bretford Grade-In Program is dictated by the materials manufacturer and passed on accordingly. Customers own material (COM) is not warranted. FINISH OPTIONS

Stools are available in four plastic color options, raven (R), anthracite (A), neutral grey (NG) and warm grey (WG). Steel frame is available in any powder paint finish offered by Bretford. Fabric covering is available in any choice from Bretford's Grade-In Program or as COM. Leather covering is not available on EXPLORE® Stools.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Chairs are available in four plastic color options, raven (R), anthracite (A), neutral grey (NG) and warm grey (WG). Steel frame is available in any powder paint finish offered by Bretford. Fabric covering is available in any choice from Bretford's Grade-In Program or as COM. Leather covering is not available on EXPLORE® chairs.

# EXPLORE® STOOL

## Repeat Pattern and Fabric Requirements

Upholstered EXPLORE® stool models come standard using one upholstered fabric. **Leather options are not a standard offering on EXPLORE® stools and are available by special order only.**

Additional fabric is required to match any pattern with matching repeats. Contact Customer Care for details.

## Fabric Requirements

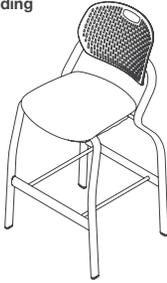
EXPLORE® Stool	Description	Fabric
EDUSUTG	Armless High Top Stool with Glides	1 yd
EDUSUSG	Armless Counter Top Stool with Glides	1 yd
EDUSUTAG	Armed High Top Stool with Glides	1 yd
EDUSUSAG	Armed Counter Top Stool with Glides	1 yd

# CHAIRS: EXPLORE® SERIES STOOLS

## EXPLORE® STOOL



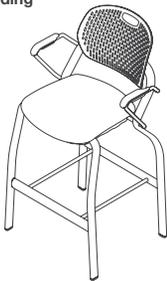
- Plastic is available in raven, anthracite, neutral grey, and warm grey
- U.S. Patent Pending



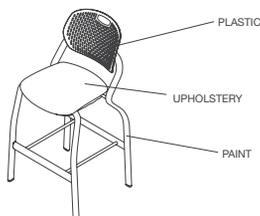
- Plastic is available in raven, anthracite, neutral grey, and warm grey
- U.S. Patent Pending



- Plastic is available in raven, anthracite, neutral grey, and warm grey
- Armrests always finished in anthracite plastic color
- U.S. Patent Pending



- Plastic is available in raven, anthracite, neutral grey, and warm grey
- Armrests always finished in anthracite plastic color
- U.S. Patent Pending



### How to Order an EXPLORE® Stool Armless with Glides:

Example: EXPLORE® Stool Armless with Glides; Tangerine Paint; Warm Grey Plastic.

EDUSTTG - TAG - WG  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT                      PLASTIC

### How to Order an EXPLORE® Stool Armless with Glides and Upholstery:

Example: EXPLORE® Armless Stool with Glides; Tangerine Paint; Warm Grey Plastic; Savant Ink Fabric.

\* NOTE: Fabric requirements may change with COM orders due to pattern repeats.

EDUSUTG - TAG - WG - 09112453\* - G3  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT                      PLASTIC                      FABRIC OR LEATHER (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)                      FABRIC GRADE

### EXPLORE® Stool Armless with Glides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Stackable	List Price
EDUSTTG	High Top Stool	21" x 23 1/2" x 43 1/4"	29 3/4"	32 lbs	No	\$288
EDUSTSG	Counter Top Stool	21" x 23 1/2" x 37 1/4"	23 3/4"	30 lbs	No	\$265

### EXPLORE® Stool Armless with Glides and Upholstered Seat

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Stackable	List Price
EDUSUTG	High Top Stool	21" x 23 1/2" x 43 1/4"	30"	34 lbs	No	See Below
EDUSUSG	Counter Top Stool	21" x 23 1/2" x 37 1/4"	24"	32 lbs	No	See Below

Model #	COM / G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8
EDUSUTG	\$402	\$412	\$435	\$458	\$480	\$503	\$526	\$548
EDUSUSG	\$354	\$364	\$387	\$409	\$432	\$455	\$477	\$500

### EXPLORE® Stool Armed with Glides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Stackable	List Price
EDUSTTAG	High Top Stool	25 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 43 1/4"	29 3/4"	34 lbs	No	\$341
EDUSTSAG	Counter Top Stool	25 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 37 1/4"	23 3/4"	32 lbs	No	\$314

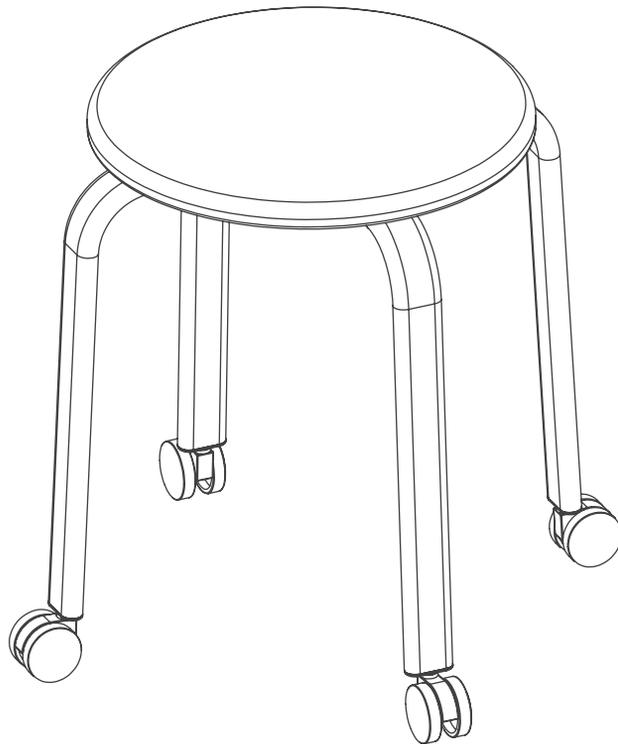
### EXPLORE® Stool Armed with Glides and Upholstered Seat

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Seat Height	Wt	Stackable	List Price
EDUSUTAG	High Top Stool	25 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 43 1/4"	30"	36 lbs	No	See Below
EDUSUSAG	Counter Top Stool	25 1/4" x 23 1/2" x 37 1/4"	24"	34 lbs	No	See Below

Model #	COM / G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8
EDUSUTAG	\$454	\$464	\$487	\$509	\$532	\$555	\$577	\$600
EDUSUSAG	\$405	\$416	\$438	\$461	\$484	\$506	\$529	\$552

CHAIRS: EXPLORE® SERIES STOOLS  
**EXPLORE® STOOL**

# MOTIV™ SERIES STOOLS



The classroom is already experiencing the shift from a static educational space to a dynamic environment that encourages learning through collaborative and social interaction. People can now work and learn from almost anywhere. The MOTIV™ seating products make it more comfortable to do so in common areas and for impromptu meetings along workstations.

**MOTIV™ SERIES STOOLS****P284 MOTIV™  
SOFT SEATING STOOL**

MOTIV™ Soft Seating Stools are perfect for mobile, temporary seating. The stools allow for quick, comfortable collaboration and can then be stacked out of the way when not in use. Available in two different heights, casters or glides and tops are upholstered in any fabric to match the environment.

# MOTIV™ SOFT SEATING STOOL

MOTIV™ Stools feature stylish, comfortable, cushioned seating. They are offered in two different heights and are available with either casters or glides.

- **Design:** Features a uniquely designed and structurally sound frame made from steel tubing.
- **Mobile:** Caster option allows for ease of mobility.
- **Stable:** Glide option supports stationary installations.
- **Seating Options:** Available in 15" or 20" seat height.
- **Fabric Options:** Select from a wide variety of Bretford graded fabrics and leathers to create the ideal look for your space.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.
- MOTIV™ Soft Seating Stool has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CUSHIONING

Foam cushioning is engineered from polyurethane laminated panels for firmness, support, and comfort. Cushioning is certified to meet California Code 117. The design of the MOTIV™ stool seat cushion features a pattern with visible seams.

### BASE

Base legs are constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, which is formed using a CNC tube bender and features arc welded connections to the mounting plate. The leg assembly mounts to the underside of the seat with (8) 1/4-20 threaded bolts. Plastic glides are utilized with all MOTIV™ soft seating pieces. Base can be finished in all Bretford standard powder paints.

### CASTERS OR GLIDES

Stool will roll on 2" non-marring, hard-plastic, twin-wheel casters; or sit on non-marring ABS plastic glides.

### FABRIC

Bretford Grade-in Program has been designed to offer a host of benefits to customers for all Bretford upholstered products. Bretford has partnered with Momentum Group and Wollsdorf Leather to offer hundreds of options that are now graded into Bretford price list. Customers simply pick a graded fabric, vinyl or leather pattern, grade and color, place an order with Bretford and Bretford will take care of everything else.

Material testing is no longer required. Color options as well as samples can be viewed and ordered through the Momentum Group's website at [themomgroup.com](http://themomgroup.com) and through Wollsdorf Leather at [sales@wollsdorfleather.com](mailto:sales@wollsdorfleather.com). Multiple colors and pattern matching will require an upcharge.

Customer Owned Material (COM) and Customer Owned Leather (COL) orders are still welcome. Neither COM nor COL materials are required to be tested, however customers will need to purchase their own material and send it directly to Bretford for the manufacturing process.

Bretford offers all Momentum Textiles as a standard. Loomsource and Textus are not offered as a Bretford standard.

Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time.

### FIRE CODES

All Bretford standard soft seating meets California TB117. Contact Customer Service for more information on California TB133. The customer will have to purchase one of any item being ordered to be subjected to the burn certification test, plus a fee for the test.

### OPTION FOR CAL133 COMPLIANT

Item is produced with process and materials that meet the standard. An upcharge based on product, is applied.

### OPTION FOR CAL133 CERTIFIED

Requires customer to purchase one of each item to be certified. An upcharge for each test is applied.

### WARRANTY

Bretford limited warranty is for twelve years on all seating products. For a period of twelve years, Bretford warrants its products to be free from design defects in materials and workmanship, beginning on the date of initial shipment. Warranty also includes all metal frames. Upholstered fabric covers with regard to durability, color fastness, shrinkage, or stretching are not warranted beyond what the fabric manufacturer warrants. Customer's Own Material is not warranted. Damage caused by common carriers, installers, user modification, misuse, abuse, alteration, or negligent use of products is not covered.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Steel frame is available in any powder paint finish offered by Bretford. Fabric covering is available in any choice from Bretford's Grade-In Program or as COM.

# MOTIV™ SOFT SEATING STOOL

## Repeat Pattern and Fabric and Leather Requirements

MOTIV™ Soft Seating models come standard using one upholstered fabric or leather. **Models specified with two or more fabrics or leathers, an upcharge of 10% is applied to the net price of the product.**

Additional fabric or leather is required to match any pattern with matching repeats. Contact Customer Care for details.

## Fabric and Leather Requirements

Model Number	Description	Fabric	Leather
EDUMSK	Soft Seating Stool	1 yd	14 sq ft

# MOTIV™ SOFT SEATING STOOL

**EDU 2.0  
PRICING DISCOUNT**



• Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

## MOTIV™ Soft Seating Stool with Glides

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMSKL	Short Stool	18 3/4" x 18 3/4" x 15"	14 lbs	1 yd	14 sq ft	See Below
EDUMSKH	Tall Stool	19 1/4" x 19 1/4" x 20"	16 lbs	1 yd	14 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMSKL	\$298	\$308	\$319	\$330	\$340	\$351	\$362	\$372	\$319	\$340
EDUMSKH	\$308	\$319	\$330	\$340	\$351	\$362	\$372	\$383	\$330	\$351

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES



• Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time

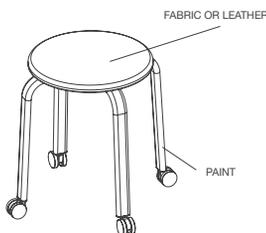
## MOTIV™ Soft Seating Stool with Casters

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Fabric	Leather	List Price
EDUMSKLC	Short Stool	21 1/2" x 18 3/4" x 15"	14 lbs	1 yd	14 sq ft	See Below
EDUMSKHC	Tall Stool	22" x 22" x 20"	16 lbs	1 yd	14 sq ft	See Below

Model #	COM/COL & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	L1	L2
EDUMSKLC	\$319	\$330	\$340	\$351	\$362	\$372	\$383	\$394	\$340	\$362
EDUMSKHC	\$330	\$340	\$351	\$362	\$372	\$383	\$394	\$404	\$351	\$372

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL. CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER & FABRIC GRADES

LEATHER GRADES



### How to Order a MOTIV™ Soft Seating Stool with Casters:

Example: MOTIV™ Soft Seating Stool with Casters; Ice White Paint; Sunspill Fabric; Fabric Grade 8.

\* NOTE: For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather SKU reference textile manufacturer website.

For Momentum Fabric and Wollsdorf Leather Grade reference Bretford.com.

EDUMSKLC - IW - 09125433 - G8\*

MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      FABRIC OR LEATHER SKU (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC OR LEATHER GRADE

CHAIRS: MOTIV™ SERIES STOOLS

# MOTIV™ SOFT SEATING STOOL

SEATING



# CARTS, TRUCKS & LECTERNS



A display. A storage space. A transportation piece. Your most valuable materials and technology equipment have a place of their own in Bretford Carts, Trucks and Lecterns. Pieces are mobile and come in multiple configurations. Adjustable shelves, lockable cabinets and sturdy construction. You depend on technology to get things done. Rely on Bretford to give you the smart, safe solutions for your needs.

P 290 **CARTS**

P 320 **TRUCKS**

P 326 **LECTERNS**

# CARTS



Since 1957, Bretford has been making durable, safe carts to support technology in learning environments. Bretford offers a variety of carts with unique features, such as pull-out shelves and lockable cabinets, to assure you're getting the smartest, safest solution that makes learning and teaching easier.



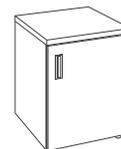
## P 292 PROJECTOR CARTS

Bretford Projector Carts are ideal for holding multimedia technology equipment. Easily move media around open offices, presentation rooms, lecture halls and classrooms.



## P 298 MULTIMEDIA CARTS

Multimedia Carts include pull-out shelves for interactive instruction in computer labs, classroom, libraries and conference rooms. Perfect to use with a projector, document cameras and laptop.



## P 308 PRINTER CARTS

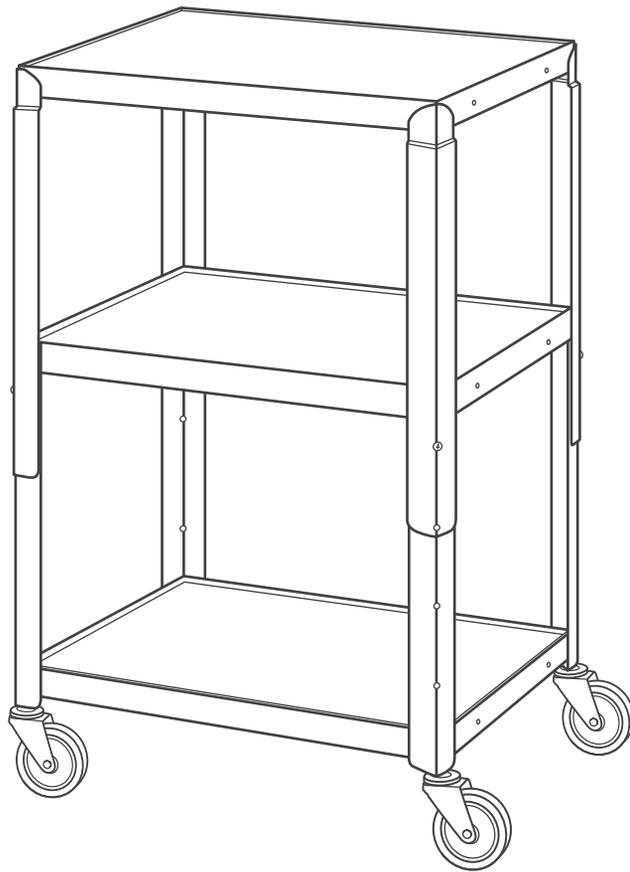
Printer carts are functional anywhere you need a printer. Great for libraries, administration offices and classrooms. Carts feature locking storage for supplies and casters to make them mobile.



## P 312 FLAT PANEL CARTS

Flat panel carts are ideal for interactive presentations. Each cart comes with a universal bracket to hold a variety of flat panel display brands and sizes.

# PROJECTOR CARTS



With Bretford Projector Carts, you can be assured a safe and dependable solution. For over 50 years, Bretford has been making multimedia carts. Height adjustable, mobile and lightweight, these carts are perfect for a variety for users and applications.

## PROJECTOR CARTS



**P294 HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE  
AV CART**

Bretford Height Adjustable AV Carts feature die-pressed shelves with a 1/4" lip around the edge. Top shelves are-welded, reinforce and include a non-slip, ribbed rubber mat. Carts adjust to heights of 26", 30", 34" and 42".



**P296 HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE  
CABINET CART**

Affordable Height Adjustable Cabinet Cart incorporates your laptop, data projector, document camera, DVD player, scanner and more all on one compact platform. Features three-height capability, from 34"-42"h in 4" increments and lower cabinet stores additional equipment.

# HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE AV CART

- **Versatile:** Projector carts are ideal for supporting projectors, document cameras, computers, monitors, or other audio visual equipment.
- **Adjustable:** Carts are available with height adjustable top shelves to support your specific needs.
- **Safe:** Top shelves include a non-slip rubber mat and all shelves include a lip to help hold materials in place when in transport.
- **Secure:** Available with a locking lower cabinet to deter theft of materials and equipment.
- **Powerful:** 6-outlet power strips with 20 foot cords let you project from anywhere in the room and still reach a wall outlet.
- Height Adjustable AV Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT CART ASSEMBLY

Adjustable cart has three (3) 20-gauge steel shelves, each 24"W x 18"D. Each shelf is press formed so that a 1/4" lip bordering the top surface on all four sides. The top shelf has a 20-gauge steel stiffener electrically welded underneath the surface front to back. An 18" x 24" black rubber mat is placed on the top shelf. The top and middle shelf has two (2) 3/16" diameter holes centered on both the right side and the left side to accept an optional electrical assembly.

The cart has an adjustable top section that consists of one (1) 20-gauge shelf with four (4) offset 14-gauge steel legs, 21-1/4" long, welded to the shelf at each corner. Each offset leg has two (2) 1/4" diameter holes near the bottom of the section and in the center of the leg that will accept a 1/4-20 machine screw. The holes are spaced 4" apart to permit top shelf height adjustments of 26", 30", 34", 38" and 42" when matched to the bottom section of the table. Each offset leg fits over the bottom section of the cart and is secured at the desired height by a 1/4-20 machine screw. The bottom section may be an open frame or cabinet construction.

The open frame construction consists of two (2) 20-gauge steel shelves – one at the top of the section and the other at the bottom. There are four (4) 14-gauge steel 19" legs welded to the shelves at each corner. Each leg has four (4) 1/4" diameter holes down the center of the leg that will accept a 1/4-20 machine screw. Holes are 4" apart to permit table height adjustments as noted. A hard plastic caster insert is included on each leg so support mar-resistant Black hard rubber stem casters 4" in diameter. Stem casters are load rated for 115 lbs. each and two include locking brakes.

### PULL-OUT SHELF

Pull-out notebook shelves are constructed of 18-gauge steel and 20"W x 14"D. Models A2642NS has one (1) pull-out shelf, model A2642DNS has two (2) shelves which pull-out on opposite sides. Shelves extend on snap in slides that secure to steel plates welded between the legs of the top section. Each pull-out shelf has 1-1/2" height clearance when closed and is rated for up to 15 lbs. of equipment.

### ELECTRICAL UNIT

Models which include a 6-outlet power strip with 20' power cord and cord winder bracket are UL listed. Electrical units are optional on adjustable height carts. Electrical units feature an on/off switch with overload protection and attach to the top or middle shelf using pre-drilled holes and wing nuts.

125 Volts, 15 Amps, 60Hz

### FINISH OPTIONS

Projector carts are available as standard in a black pumice powder paint. Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Height Adjustable AV Cart has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Carts are constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

# HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE AV CART



• Finished with black pumice powder paint.  
Other finishes are available by special order.

## Height Adjustable AV Cart

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Shelf Size	Top Shelf Lip	Electrical	List Price
A2642	24" x 18" x 26-42"	42 lbs	4"	24"W x 18"D	1/4"	-	\$298
A2642E	24" x 18" x 26-42"	44 lbs	4"	24"W x 18"D	1/4"	6-Outlets	\$384



• Finished with black pumice powder paint.  
Other finishes are available by special order.

## Height Adjustable Cart with One Pull-Out Shelf

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Top Shelf Lip	Pull-Out Shelf	Electrical	List Price
A2642NS	24" x 18" x 26-42"	47 lbs	4"	1/4"	20"W x 14"D	-	\$368
A2642NSE	24" x 18" x 26-42"	49 lbs	4"	1/4"	20"W x 14"D	6-Outlets	\$454
A2642NS-P5	24" x 18" x 27-43"	48 lbs	5"	1/4"	20"W x 14"D	-	\$405
A2642NS-E5	24" x 18" x 27-43"	50 lbs	5"	1/4"	20"W x 14"D	6-Outlets	\$491



• Finished with black pumice powder paint.  
Other finishes are available by special order.

## Height Adjustable Mobile Projector Cart with Two Pull-Out Shelves

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Top Shelf Lip	Pull-Out Shelf	Electrical	List Price
A2642DNS	24" x 18" x 34-42"	47 lbs	4"	1/4"	20"W x 14"D	-	\$404
A2642DNSE	24" x 18" x 34-42"	49 lbs	4"	1/4"	20"W x 14"D	6-Outlets	\$490

CARTS, TRUCKS & LECTERNS



## How to Order a Height Adjustable AV Cart:

Example: 24" x 18" Cart; Black Pumice Paint.

**A2642**  
MODEL NUMBER

# HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE CABINET CART

- **Versatile:** Projector carts are ideal for supporting projectors, document cameras, computers, monitors, or other audio visual equipment.
- **Adjustable:** Carts are available with height adjustable top shelves to support your specific needs.
- **Safe:** Top shelves include a non-slip rubber mat and all shelves include a lip to help hold materials in place when in transport.
- **Secure:** Available with a locking lower cabinet to deter theft of materials and equipment.
- **Powerful:** 6-outlet power strips with 20 foot cords let you project from anywhere in the room and still reach a wall outlet.
- Height Adjustable Cabinet Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT CART ASSEMBLY

Adjustable cart has three (3) 20-gauge steel shelves, each 24"W x 18"D. Each shelf is press formed so that a 1/4" lip bordering the top surface on all four sides. The top shelf has a 20-gauge steel stiffener electrically welded underneath the surface front to back. An 18" x 24" black rubber mat is placed on the top shelf. The top and middle shelf has two (2) 3/16" diameter holes centered on both the right side and the left side to accept an optional electrical assembly.

The cart has an adjustable top section that consists of one (1) 20-gauge shelf with four (4) offset 14-gauge steel legs, 21-1/4" long, welded to the shelf at each corner. Each offset leg has two (2) 1/4" diameter holes near the bottom of the section and in the center of the leg that will accept a 1/4-20 machine screw. The holes are spaced 4" apart to permit top shelf height adjustments of 26", 30", 34", 38" and 42" when matched to the bottom section of the table. Each offset leg fits over the bottom section of the cart and is secured at the desired height by a 1/4-20 machine screw. The bottom section may be an open frame or cabinet construction.

The cabinet frame construction consists of a pre-assembled 20-gauge steel cabinet with interior dimensions 23"W x 15-1/2"H x 17"D. There are four (4) 14-gauge steel 19" legs welded to the cabinet at each corner. Each 19" leg has four (4) 1/4" diameter holes down the center of the leg that will accept a 1/4-20 machine screw. Holes are 4" apart to permit table height adjustments as noted. A hard plastic caster insert is included on each leg so support mar-resistant Black hard rubber stem casters 4" in diameter. Stem casters are load rated for 115 lbs each and two include locking brakes.

### PULL-OUT SHELF

Pull-out notebook shelves are constructed of 18-gauge steel and 20"W x 14"D. Model CA2642NS have one (1) pull-out shelf, model CA2642DNS have two (2) shelves which pull-out on opposite sides. Shelves extend on snap in slides that secure to steel plates welded between the legs of the top section. Each pull-out shelf has 1-1/2" height clearance when closed and is rated for up to 15 lbs. of equipment.

### ELECTRICAL UNIT

Models which include a 6-outlet power strip with 20' power cord and cord winder bracket are UL listed. Electrical units are included on fixed height carts and optional on adjustable height carts. Electrical units feature an on/off switch with overload protection and attach to the top or middle shelf using pre-drilled holes and wing nuts.

125 Volts, 15 Amps, 60Hz

### FINISH OPTIONS

Projector carts are available as standard in a black pumice powder paint. Additional finishes are available by special order only for an up-charge.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Height Adjustable Cabinet Cart has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Carts are constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

# HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE CABINET CART



- Finished with black pumice powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

## Height Adjustable Cabinet Cart

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Shelf Size	Top Shelf Lip	Electrical	List Price
CA2642	24" x 18" x 26-42"	58 lbs	4"	24"W x 18"D	1/4"	-	\$474
CA2642E	24" x 18" x 26-42"	63 lbs	4"	24"W x 18"D	1/4"	6-Outlets	\$560



- Finished with black pumice powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

## Height Adjustable Cabinet Cart with One Pull-Out Shelf

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Top Shelf Lip	Pull-Out Shelf	Cabinet Size W x D x H	Electrical	List Price
CA2642NS	24" x 18" x 26-42"	63 lbs	4"	1/4"	20"W x 14"D	23½" x 17½" x 15½"	-	\$558
CA2642NSE	24" x 18" x 26-42"	65 lbs	4"	1/4"	20"W x 14"D	23½" x 17½" x 15½"	6-Outlets	\$644



- Finished with black pumice powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

## Height Adjustable Cabinet Cart with Two Pull-Out Shelves

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Top Shelf Lip	Pull-Out Shelf	Cabinet Size W x D x H	Electrical	List Price
CA2642DNS	24" x 18" x 34-42"	94 lbs	4"	1/4"	20"W x 14"D	23½" x 17½" x 15½"	-	\$611
CA2642DNSE	24" x 18" x 34-42"	96 lbs	4"	1/4"	20"W x 14"D	23½" x 17½" x 15½"	6-Outlets	\$697

CARTS, TRUCKS & LECTERNS

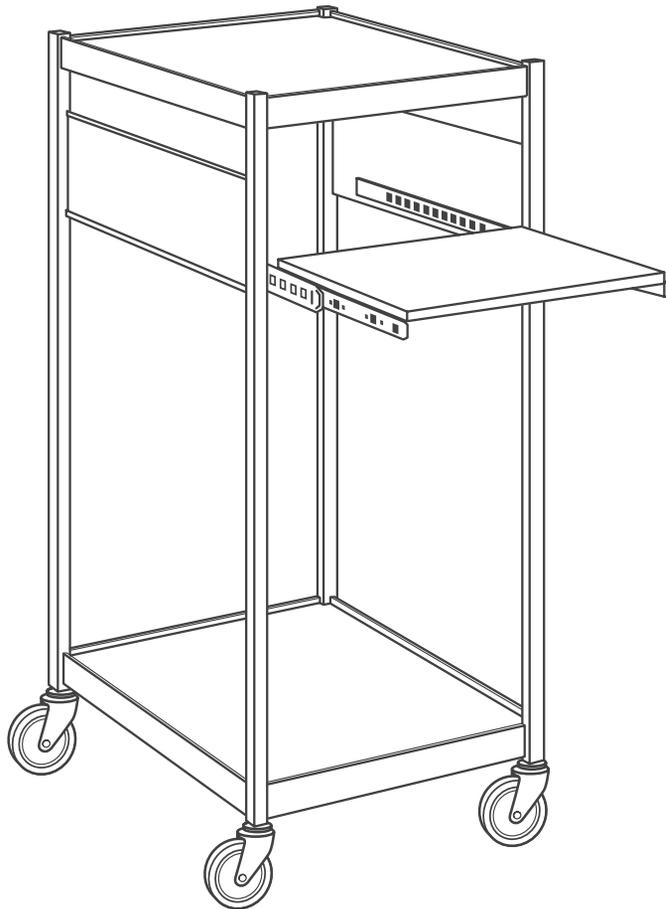


## How to Order a Height Adjustable Cabinet Cart:

Example: 24" x 18" Cart; Black Pumice Paint.

**CA2642**  
MODEL NUMBER

# MULTIMEDIA CARTS



Our steel constructed multimedia carts are designed to easily support and transport your technology equipment. A variety of design styles to fit your needs in classrooms, libraries and conference rooms. You tell us your needs, we have a cart that fits.

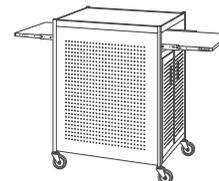
## MULTIMEDIA CARTS

**P 300 ECILS SERIES CART**

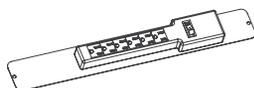
These carts feature pull-out shelves and hold projectors, laptop, document camera, audio equipment and more. Ideal for use with multimedia presentations. The pull-out shelves are ideal for interactive instruction in computer labs, classrooms, libraries and conference rooms.

**P 302 PRESENTER'S ASSISTANT FOR LEARNING (PAL) CART**

Compact presentation cart stores a data projector, document camera and DVD player. Includes rails for 19" rack mounted sound systems, power units and computer equipment, with added room for a speaker system. Includes pull-out shelf for laptop, pull-out shelf for projector and locking cabinet.

**P 304 TC15 SERIES CART**

The TC15 Series carts feature two pull-out shelves that accommodate a laptop and projector while the top shelf supports a document camera. Lower locking cabinet includes a 19" rack rail with 16-unit spacing and two accessory shelves.

**P 306 MULTIMEDIA CART ACCESSORIES**

Increase the mobility and functionality of your media cart with Multimedia Cart accessories.

## CARTS: MULTIMEDIA CARTS

# ECILS SERIES CART

- **Roomy:** Extra large carts support a variety of presentation electronics such as projectors, cameras and printers all in a single place.
- **Supportive:** Full width pull-out shelves easily support the use of a laptop computer during presentations.
- **Adjustable:** Pull-out laptop shelves can be set at a variety of seated or standing heights to support any kind of environment or user.
- **Powerful:** Optional 6-outlet or 12-outlet power strips with 20 foot cords let you project from anywhere in the room and still reach a wall outlet.
- **Clean:** Cord management keeps power and data cables neat and out of the way.
- ECILS Series Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CART ASSEMBLY

Carts feature an open construction with a top and bottom shelf or top shelf with lower cabinet. Each shelf is form pressed to include a 1/8" lip bordering the top surface on all four sides. The ECILS3 cabinet version includes a third middle shelf of the same construction. All shelves are constructed from 18-gauge steel and are open at the corners to connect with the leg assemblies, so the sides of the shelves do not connect. Top shelf is 24"W x 18"D on model ECILS2, 32"W x 24"D on models ECILS1 and 33-1/2"W x 24-1/4"D on model ECILS3. Legs are constructed from a square tube and feature a "W" bracket that interlocks the legs with the shelves for maximum strength and stability. Legs on models ECILS2 and ECILS1 are each 37-1/4" long. Each leg has 13-gauge steel "W" mounting brackets with 1/4" square head bolts and hex nuts that connect to the shelf open corners and hold the leg securely to cart. Legs are 18-gauge, 1" square tubular steel. Upper legs on adjustable model ECILS3 are 1-1/2" square tube to telescope over the 1" square tube lower legs. Work surfaces are fixed height except for model ECILS3 which features a height adjustable top shelf from 31" to 39" in 1" increments. Legs include holes to secure a pull out laptop shelf when appropriate. Each leg has a hard plastic caster insert in the bottom section of the tube that support mar-resistant black hard rubber stem casters 4" in diameter. Stem casters are load rated for 115 lbs. each and two include locking brakes.

### PULL-OUT SHELF

Pull-out shelf is constructed of 18-gauge steel and 15"W x 13"D on model ECILS2, 29"W x 13"D on models ECILS1 and ECILS3. On models ECILS2 and ECILS1 a 18-gauge steel plate is mounted between the leg uprights using 1/4-20 x 1/2" machine screws and supports snap in pull-out slides that attach to the laptop shelf. On model ECILS3 features two steel flanges are mounted to the underside of the top shelf and support pull-out slides which attach to the laptop shelf. Pull-out laptop shelves are height adjustable at the time of assembly and models ECILS2 and ECILS1 may be set at a seated 25", 27" or 29"H or standing 33-1/2", 35-1/2" or 37-1/2"H. Model ECILS3 adjusts with the top shelf and may be set at 26-1/2" to 34-1/2"H in 1" increments.

Pull-out shelves are rated for 15 lbs. of equipment.

### STORAGE CABINET

Model ECILS3 features an unassembled cabinet section. Lower leg assemblies form the corners of a cabinet and attach to the middle and lower shelves with 13-gauge steel "W" mounting bracket, 1/4" square head bolts and hex nuts that hold leg securely to table. Perforated 20-gauge steel cabinet side panels mount using the square head bolts that secure the shelves to the legs and create the side and rear walls. Locking front doors are constructed from 20-gauge steel and fasten to the front leg assemblies using pre-drilled holes and 1/4-20 x 1/2" machine screws. Right door assembly includes a built-in key lock, all carts are keyed alike. Cabinet interior is 32"w x 23-3/4"d x 15-7/8"h, cabinet doors are 14"h.

### CORD MANAGEMENT BIN

Models ECILS1 include a 18-gauge steel cord organizer bin of dimensions 30"w x 10"h x 5"d overall attaches between the rear legs of the cart. Cord bin has four (4) 5" x 1/4" slots at the top of the back panel and two (2) slots of the same dimensions, one down each side.

### ELECTRICAL UNIT

Models ECILS2 and ECILS1 have the option of a UL Listed 6-outlet power strip with 20' power cord. The electrical unit on model ECILS2 secures to the top shelf and includes a built in cord winder and on models ECILS1 the power strip mounts to the cord bin. Model ECILS3 has the option of a UL Listed 12-outlet power strip with 20' power cord that mounts to the back panel of the lower cabinet. Electrical units feature an on/off switch with overload protection.

125 Volts, 15 Amps, 60Hz

### FINISH OPTIONS

ECILS Series Carts are available as standard in a black pumice powder paint. Additional finishes are available by special order only for an up-charge.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

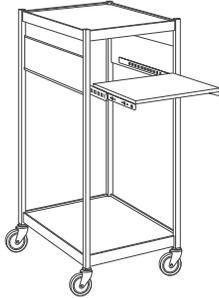
ECILS Series Cart has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

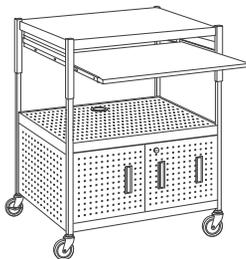
Carts are constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.



- Finished with black pumice powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.
- ECILS1-BK cart utilizes the optional ECF6 6-outlet power strip
- Pull out shelf may be set at a seated height of 25", 27" or 29", or a standing height of 33.5", 35.5" or 37.5" at time of assembly.



- Finished with black pumice powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.
- ECILS1-BK cart utilizes the optional ECF6 6-outlet power strip
- Pull out shelf may be set at a seated height of 25", 27" or 29", or a standing height of 33.5", 35.5" or 37.5" at time of assembly.



- Finished with black pumice powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.
- ECILS1-BK cart utilizes the optional ECF6 6-outlet power strip
- Pull out shelf is height adjustable with the top shelf at time of assembly and may be set from 26.5" to 34.5" in 1" increments..

**ECILS Series Cart with One Pull-Out Shelf**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Top Shelf Lip	Pull-Out Shelf	Electrical	List Price
ECILS1-BK	32" x 24" x 42"	79 lbs	4"	1/8"	29"W x 13"D	-	\$494
ECILS1FF-BK	32" x 24" x 42"	83 lbs	4"	1/8"	29"W x 13"D	6-Outlets	\$580

**ECILS Series Cart with One Pull-Out Shelf**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Top Shelf Lip	Pull-Out Shelf	Electrical	List Price
ECILS2-BK	24" x 18" x 42"	40 lbs	4"	1/8"	15"W x 13"D	-	\$332
ECILS2M-BK	24" x 18" x 42"	43 lbs	4"	1/8"	15"W x 13"D	6-Outlets	\$418

**ECILS Series Cabinet Cart with One Pull-Out Shelf**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Cabinet Size W x D x H	Top Shelf Lip	Pull-Out Shelf	Electrical	List Price
ECILS3-BK	33½" x 24¼" x 31-39"	104 lbs	4"	32" x 23¾" x 15⅞"	1/8"	29"W x 13"D	-	\$770
ECILS3FF-BK	32½" x 24¼" x 31-39"	108 lbs	4"	32" x 23¾" x 15⅞"	1/8"	29"W x 13"D	12-Outlets	\$904



**How to Order a ECILS Series Cart with One Pull-Out Shelf:**

Example: 24" x 18" Cart; Black Pumice Paint.

ECILS2 - BK  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT

## CARTS: MULTIMEDIA CARTS

# PRESENTER'S ASSISTANT FOR LEARNING (PAL) CART

- **Complete:** The Presenter's Assistant for Learning (PAL) offers total support for classroom electronics, supporting a projector, document camera, DVD player, audio system, audio mixer, laptop computer, and more.
- **Compact:** The footprint of PAL is small, allowing it to be easily transported from one location to another and fit between tables and desks in a classroom.
- **Secure:** All doors lock to deter theft and the lower cabinet is perforated to dissipate heat and protect electronics from overheating.
- **Accommodating:** Standard 19" rack rails support a large variety of rack mounted electronics and accessories.
- **Powerful:** Optional 12-outlet power strip with 20 foot power cord easily supports any and all electronics used and will reach a wall outlet from most anywhere in a room.
- PAL Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CART ASSEMBLY

Presenter's Assistant for Learning carts feature a pre-assembled welded cabinet with 20-gauge steel top shelf and one (1) 18-gauge steel bottom shelf. Top and bottom shelves are overall 22-3/4" w x 22-3/4" d. One (1) 20-gauge steel middle shelf is 20-3/4" w x 20-3/4" d and supports the pull-out projector shelf. Each shelf is arc welded to the side panel assemblies, which are formed to provide upright support at each corner. The top shelf includes a handle which extends 2-3/4" off the side of the cart and mounts using 1/4" square head bolts and hex nuts.

Side panel and door assemblies are constructed from 20-gauge steel. Small front and full length rear doors allow access to both sides of the cabinet and lock using a key lock. Front fold down panel allows access to the data projector. All doors include locks and are keyed alike, six (6) keys included. Cabinet side panels and doors are perforated to ventilate equipment. Lower cabinet interior is 20-3/4" W x 20-3/4" D x 21-1/4" H and include two 19" rack mount rails. The 19" rack mount assembly is installed inside the cabinet and provides 18" depth clearance from the rails to rear cabinet wall and has 13 unit spacing available for rack mount equipment, shelves and drawers. Two (2) 19" rack compatible accessory shelves are included, each shelf requires 2 units of spacing. Each accessory shelf is 17-1/2" W x 14-1/2" D and a minimal of 3-1/2" H. Each shelf has 1-1/2" clearance from the side of the shelf to the side wall.

Each lower corner of the cabinet has a hard plastic stem caster inserts mounted in the bottom to support a stem caster. Stem casters are 4" diameter hard rubber or plastic twin wheel and are load rated for 115 lbs. each and two include locking brakes.

### PULL-OUT SHELVES

Each cart includes two pull-out shelves, one in front for a data projector and one in the rear for a laptop computer or other mobile device.

The data projector shelf is constructed from 18-gauge steel and is 16-1/2" W x 14-1/2" D and is 31-3/4" H off the floor. The projector shelf extends off the front side by 13" and is accessed from a fold down front panel. Projectors have 6" of height clearance from the pull-out projector shelf to the upper section of the cabinet.

The laptop shelf is constructed from 18-gauge steel and is 19" W x 11-3/4" D and is 39" H off the floor. The shelf extends up to 11-3/4" off the back side and is mounted below the top shelf and accessed behind the full length door. The laptop shelf has 3/4" of height clearance when closed but may be flipped over to create a tray and provide 1-1/2" of height clearance when closed.

### ACCESSORY SPEAKER

The line array speaker, manufactured by AmpliVox(R) Portable Sound Systems, mounts to the PAL Cart speaker shelf with included mounting bracket and hardware kit. Features audio L/R line-out RCA, 3.5mm line-in/line-out, and plug-in microphone jacks. Features separate volume controls for speakers and microphone. Universal 100-340V AC adapter with IEC line cord included. Speaker is UL Listed and suitable for use in US and Canada. Per the ESA, suitable for use in Ontario, Canada.

### SPEAKER SHELF

Space is available for a small speaker system on the middle shelf inside the cabinet, behind the pull out data projector shelf and under the pull out laptop shelf. Speakers project rearward through the full length door and the space can accommodate speakers up to 20" W x 5" D x 6" H.

### CORD MANAGEMENT

Carts include multiple 3" diameter grommet holes to allow power and data cables to run in and out of the cart and keep cables neat. Both top and internal middle shelf include a grommet to allow cords to pass from the top shelf into the lower section of the cabinet. The side panel with handle includes a grommet at the bottom of the panel at the cord winder. Each 3" grommet hole includes a plastic trim ring. A external cord winder is

included on the side panel below the handle and allows cords to be kept neat when not in use. The top shelf handle doubles as a cord winder for additional data and power cables.

### ELECTRICAL UNIT

Models TCP23FF and TCPUL23FF included a surge and overload protected 12-outlet electrical assembly with on/off switch and 20' long grounded power cord. The electrical unit secures to the bottom shelf and cords exit the cart through a grommet hole. An external cord winder is included.

125 Volts, 15 Amps, 60Hz

### ACCESSORY DATA PASS THROUGH PLATE

Carts include a cut out in the side panel under the handle that may accommodate a data pass through plate. The cut out is sized for a dual wall plate and may be used with the TCDPT data plate from Bretford. After market data plates may be used but must be sized for a dual wall plate installation. The data plate includes HD15/VGA, 3.5mm audio and RCA jacks and use standard cables on both sides. Cables are not included.

### ASSEMBLY

All Presenter's Assistant for Learning carts ship fully assembled.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Carts are available as standard in black pumice (BK), grey mist (GM), topaz (TZ), or concrete (CT) powder paint. Additional finishes are available by special order only for an up-charge.

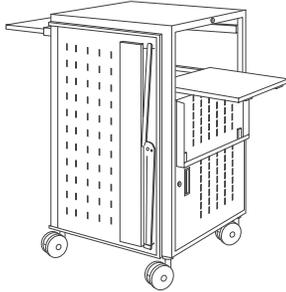
### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

PAL Cart has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

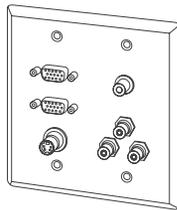
### RECYCLED CONTENT

Carts are constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

# PRESENTER'S ASSISTANT FOR LEARNING (PAL) CART



- Available in four powder paint finishes; black pumice (BK), topaz (TZ), concrete (CT), grey mist (GM). Other finishes are available by special order



- Pass through for two HD15/VGA, 3.5mm audio, RCA video and audio, and S video

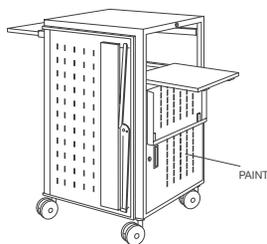
## PAL Cart

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Shelf Size	Electrical	Speaker	List Price
TCPUL23	23" x 23" x 41"	65 lbs	4" Twin Wheel	23"W x 23"D	-	N	\$1,067
TCPUL23FF	23" x 23" x 41"	69 lbs	4" Twin Wheel	23"W x 23"D	12-Outlets	N	\$1,201
TCP23	23" x 23" x 41"	65 lbs	4" Rubber	23"W x 23"D	-	N	\$1,067
TCP23FF	23" x 23" x 41"	69 lbs	4" Rubber	23"W x 23"D	12-Outlets	N	\$1,201

## Accessories

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
SS1234B	Accessory Speaker	17" x 5" x 3.5"	5.5 lbs	\$875
TCDPT	PAL Data Pass Through	4.5" x 0.625" x 4.5"	1 lb	\$185
TCPE10	PAL 12-Outlet Electrical Kit	-	1 lb	\$134

CARTS, TRUCKS & LECTERNS



## How to Order a PAL Cart:

Example: 23" x 23" Cart; Topaz Paint.

TCP23FF - TZ  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT

## CARTS: MULTIMEDIA CARTS

# TC15 SERIES CART

- **Versatile:** TC15 Series Carts offer total support for classroom electronics, supporting a projector, document camera, DVD player, audio system, audio mixer, laptop computer, and more.
- **Expansive:** A large top shelf and two pull out shelves provide room to spread out and access multiple devices for presentations.
- **Secure:** All doors lock to deter theft and the lower cabinet is perforated to dissipate heat and protect electronics from overheating.
- **Accommodating:** Standard 19" rack rails support a large variety of rack mounted electronics and accessories.
- **Powerful:** Optional 12-outlet power strip with 20 foot power cord easily supports any and all electronics used and will reach a wall outlet from most anywhere in a room.
- TC15 Series Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### PRE-ASSEMBLED CART ASSEMBLY

Model TC15SA feature a welded cabinet assembly with a removable 18-gauge steel top shelf and a 18-gauge steel middle and bottom shelf that is pre-welded to the cabinet frame. Shelves are overall 32"W x 24"D and the top shelf includes a 20-gauge steel stiffener welded to the underside. The sides of the top shelf do not connect. The cabinet leg assembly fits flush to the top shelf and attach with a 13-gauge steel "W" bracket design that interlocks the legs and shelf with 1/4" square head bolts and hex nuts for maximum strength and stability

Leg assemblies are 1" square tubular 18-gauge steel and run the height of the cart and form the corners of the lower cabinet. The lower cabinet shelves and side panels are welded to the leg assemblies. Door assemblies allow access to both sides of the cabinet and lock using a key lock, four (4) keys included. Cabinet side panels and doors are perforated 20-gauge steel to ventilate equipment.

Cabinet interior is 23"W x 30"D, cabinet doors are 21-3/4"W x 25"H. A 19" rack mount assembly is installed inside the cabinet with 16 unit spacing for rack mount equipment. Two (2) 19" rack compatible accessory shelves are included.

Each lower corner leg of the cabinet has a hard plastic stem caster inserts mounted in the bottom to support a stem caster. Stem casters are 4" diameter hard rubber or plastic twin wheel and are load rated for 115 lbs. each and two include locking brakes.

### READY TO ASSEMBLE CART ASSEMBLY

Model TC15 feature an un-assembled cabinet with three 18-gauge steel shelves which are each overall 32"W x 24"D. The top shelf includes a 20-gauge steel stiffener welded to the underside. The sides of the shelves do not connect. The cabinet legs are constructed from a square tube and feature 13-gauge steel "W" brackets that interlock with the shelves for maximum strength and stability. Brackets and shelves are secured with a 1/4" square head bolt and hex nut.

Leg assemblies are 1" square tubular 18-gauge steel and run the height of the cart and form the corners of the lower cabinet. The lower cabinet panels fit in place using the lower leg W brackets and 1/4" square head bolts. Door assemblies allow access to both sides of the cabinet and lock using a key lock, four (4) keys included. Cabinet side panels and doors are perforated 20-gauge steel to ventilate equipment.

Cabinet interior is 23"W x 30"D, cabinet doors are 21-3/4"W x 25"H. A 19" rack mount assembly is installed inside the cabinet with 16 unit spacing for rack mount equipment. Two (2) 19" rack compatible accessory shelves are included.

Each lower corner leg of the cabinet has a hard plastic stem caster inserts mounted in the bottom to support a stem caster. Stem casters are 4" diameter hard rubber or plastic twin wheel and are load rated for 115 lbs. each and two include locking brakes.

### PULL OUT SHELVES

The upper section includes two (2) 14"D x 20-3/4"W, 18-gauge steel pull-out notebook shelves that extend off the left and right sides below the top shelf. Shelves are set at 37" standing height and there is 3-1/4" clearance under the top shelf when shelves are pushed in.

### ELECTRICAL UNIT

An optional UL Listed 12-outlet power strip with 20' power cord is available to mount to the bottom shelf of the lower cabinet. Electrical units feature an on/off switch with overload protection.

125 Volts, 15 Amps, 60Hz

### FINISH OPTIONS

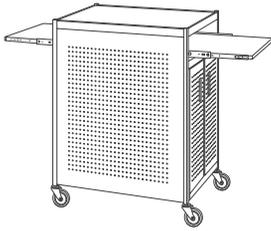
Carts are available as standard in black pumice powder paint. Additional finishes are available by special order only for an up-charge.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

TC15 Series Cart has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Carts are constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

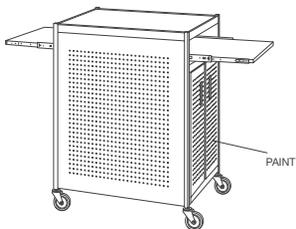


- Finished with black pumice powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

**TC15 Series Cabinet Cart**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Top Shelf Lip	Pull-Out Shelf	Cabinet Size W x D x H	Electrical	List Price
TC15-BK	32" x 24" x 42"	154 lbs	4"	1/8"	20 3/4"W x 14"D	30" x 23" x 27"	-	\$1,217
TC15FF-BK	32" x 24" x 42"	158 lbs	4"	1/8"	20 3/4"W x 14"D	30" x 23" x 27"	12-Outlets	\$1,351

CARTS, TRUCKS & LECTERNS



**How to Order a TC15 Series Cabinet Cart:**

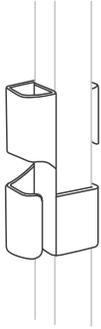
Example: 32" x 24" Cart; Black Pumice Paint.

TC15FF - BK  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT

# CARTS: MULTIMEDIA CARTS

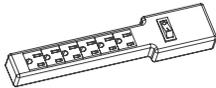
## ACCESSORIES

**BASICS  
PRICING DISCOUNT**



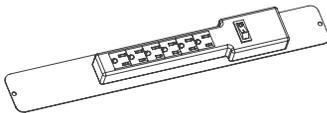
### CRDMR Cord Minder

Model #	Description	List Price
CRDMR	Cord Management tool clips to any 1" square. Tubular cart leg without tools. Easily adjusts and can be reused multiple times. Comes in a set of three clips. For use on ECILS1 and ECILS2 carts.	\$30



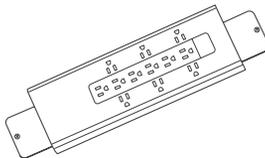
### 6-Outlet Power Strip

Model #	Description	List Price
E6	Six-outlet electrical unit attaches to pre-drilled holes on select Bretford Av and multimedia carts. Features a 20' power cord with 3-wire grounded cord, overload protection, and on/off switch. For use on ECILS2, TCPUL23 and TCP23 carts.	\$86



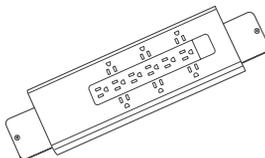
### ECF6 6-Outlet Power Strip

Model #	Description	List Price
ECF6	The 6-outlet power strip attaches to pre-drilled holes on select Bretford AV and Multimedia carts. Features an on/off switch and six overload protected outlets with a 20 ft. power cord. For use on ECILS1, ECILS3 and TC15 carts.	\$86



### E12 12-Outlet Power Strip

Model #	Description	List Price
E12	The 12-outlet power strip attaches to pre-drilled holes on select Bretford AV and Multimedia carts. Features an on/off switch and 12 overload protected outlets with a 20 ft. power cord. For use on ECILS1, ECILS3 and TC15 carts.	\$134

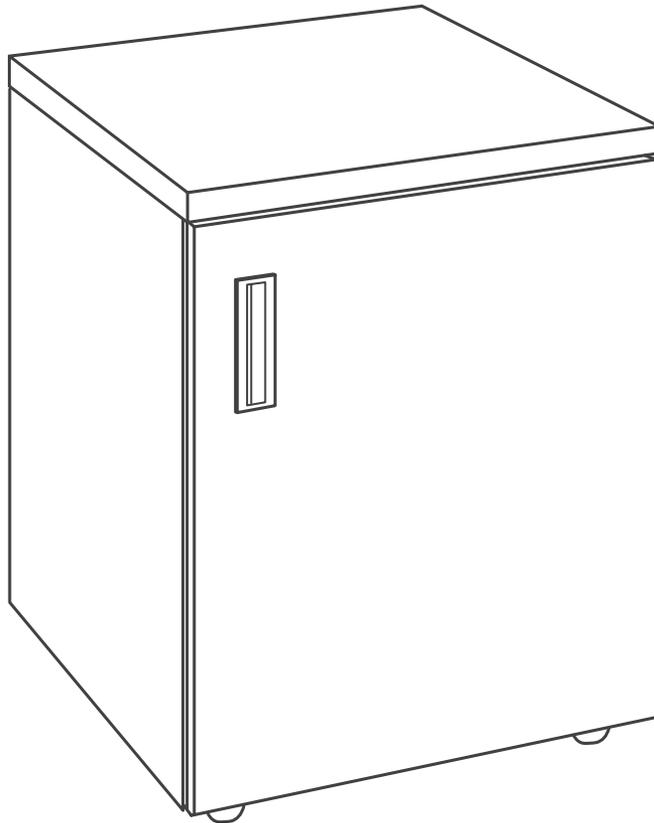


### TCPE10 12-Outlet Power Strip

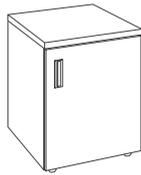
Model #	Description	List Price
TCPE10	The 12-outlet power strip uses pem studs to mount to pre-drilled holes on the PAL Multimedia Carts. Features an on/off switch and 12 overload protected outlets with a 20 ft. power cord. For use on TCPUL23 and TCP23 carts.	\$134

# ACCESSORIES

# PRINTER CARTS



Bretford steel printer carts support heavy equipment and are available with shelf options and locking storage cabinets for paper and ink supplies. The carts are functional anywhere you need a printer and are great for libraries, administrative offices and classrooms.

**P 310 PRINTER CABINET CART**

Bretford's FC2020 cart features a welded cabinet, a fixed, full-width interior shelf, and 2" hidden ball casters (non-locking). The C15 cart is perfect with tall printers and copiers. The cart features a top shelf and lower storage cabinet and includes 2" casters (all locking).

## CARTS: PRINTER CARTS

# PRINTER CABINET CART

- **Durable:** Welded all steel construction supports heavy printers and will provide years of reliability.
  - **Mobile:** Cabinets include 2" casters for flexibility.
  - **Convenient:** Storage cabinets will hold paper and other supplies.
  - **Simple:** Cabinets ship fully assembled and ready to use.
  - Printer Cabinet Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- 

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### STORAGE CABINET

Cabinets feature an 18-gauge and 20-gauge steel arc welded construction and ship fully assembled. Front doors mount using a full length piano hinge and are constructed with 20-gauge steel and feature a built in pull.

The top shelf of the FC2020 is flush with the side panels and the base includes four 2" non-locking ball plate casters load rated for 80 lbs. each. The base of the C15 includes two locking and two non-locking 2" twin wheel plastic stem casters load rated for 45 lbs. each. Cabinet interior of the FC2020 includes one middle shelf with 8-1/2" clearance below and 9-1/4" clearance above. Overall cabinet interior is 19-3/4"W x 19-1/4"D.

The top shelf of the C15 is press formed for a 1/4" inset and includes a black laminate inset. The cabinet has an interior dimension of 23-3/4"W x 17-3/4"D.

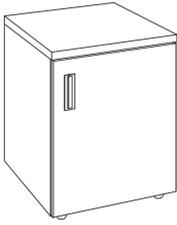
### FINISH OPTIONS

FC2020 printer stands are available as standard in a putty beige (PB) or grey mist (GM) powder paint and C15 printer stand is available in black pumice powder paint. Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Carts are constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

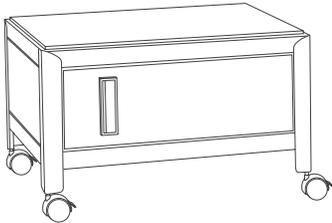
# PRINTER CABINET CART



- Available in two powder paint finishes; putty beige (PB), grey mist (GM). Other finishes are available by special order.
- Functions perfectly with smaller sized printers
- Ships fully assembled

## Small Printer Cabinet Cart

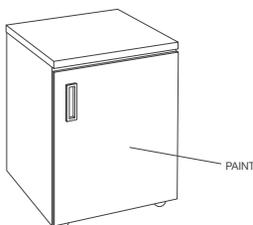
Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Cabinet Size W x D x H	Cabinet Shelves	List Price
FC2020	20" x 20" x 24½"	50 lbs	2"	19¾" x 19¼" x 17¾"	2	\$539



- Finished with black pumice powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.
- Cart is positioned low to the floor and works perfectly with larger printers

## Large Printer Cabinet Cart

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Cabinet Size W x D x H	Cabinet Shelves	List Price
C15-BK	24¼" x 18½" x 14⅞"	34 lbs	2"	23¾" x 17¾" x 9"	1	\$476

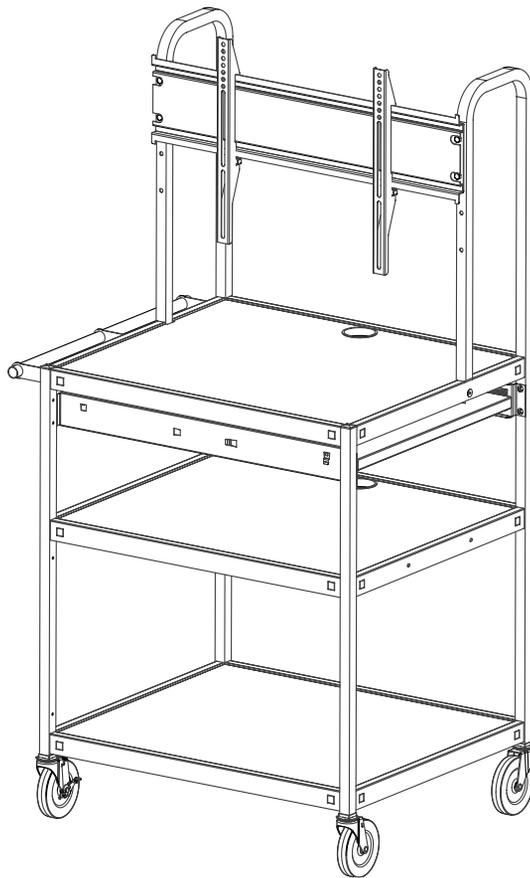


## How to Order a Small Printer Cabinet Cart:

Example: Small Printer Cabinet Cart; Putty Beige Paint.

FC2020 - PB  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT

# FLAT PANEL CARTS



These carts are designed to be mobile, safe, and versatile so they work with a variety of flat panel monitors. They move easily from one space to another for use in multiple rooms. All flat panel carts are designed to pass UL tip test standards. And our FP42UL Series has been certified by UL to meet standards specifically for schools. No matter what your needs are, there's a Bretford flat panel cart for you.

# FLAT PANEL CARTS



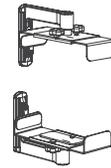
**P314 UL LISTED FLAT PANEL CART**

Each cart features a stable footprint, an adjustable flat panel mount, and a handle for easy maneuvering. UL Listed for safety means these carts are ideal for use around children.



**P316 DESIGNER FLAT PANEL CART**

With an emphasis on design, these carts feature a stable footprint, an adjustable flat panel mount, and a handle for easy maneuvering.



**P318 DESIGNER FLAT PANEL CART ACCESSORIES**

Customize a cart with add-on accessories. Add on things like a shelf, CPU holder or cord management bin to provide extreme functionality and organization.

## CARTS: FLAT PANEL CARTS

# UL LISTED FLAT PANEL CART

These flat panel carts have been independently tested and certified by Underwriter Laboratories for institutional use and are ideal for areas where children are present.

- **Accommodating:** UL Listed for use with up to a 100 lb. flat panel monitor, recommended monitor size between 26" and 52".
- **Versatile:** Universal mounting bracket is adjustable to fit the mounting hole patterns on the back side of monitors.
- **Interactive:** Models are available with a pull-out shelf that allows easy use with a laptop or other mobile device with the monitor for sharing of data.
- **Sturdy:** All steel construction features interlocking shelves and uprights for a solid platform that will provide years of use.
- UL Listed Flat Panel Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### FRAME ASSEMBLY

The UL Listed flat panel carts feature a leg frame constructed from 1" square, 18-gauge steel tubing. Legs form the four corners of the cart and the front legs are 34"L and the rear legs are 60"L and form an arch that serves as the mounting platform for the monitor. Each leg includes three 13-gauge steel W mounting brackets that are arc welded in place to support and secure the three equipment shelves. The bottom of each leg includes a stem insert for a 5" swivel caster. Swivel casters are mar resistant hard rubber and measure 5" diameter.

### EQUIPMENT SHELVES

Each cart includes three full sized equipment shelves. Shelves fit over the W mounting brackets welded to each leg and secure in place using 1/4" square head bolts and hex nuts, two per bracket. Shelves are formed from 18-gauge steel and feature a 1/8"H border along the outer edges. Top and middle shelves include a 3" diameter grommet centered on the rear edge for cord management. A handle secures to either side of the top shelf. The top shelf also includes two square cut outs on the outer edges that the arch formed by the rear legs secure through. The middle shelf includes two 3/16" holes centered on both short sides to attach an optional electrical power strip. Shelves on FP42 series carts are 32"W x 27"D. Shelves on FP60 series carts are 37"W x 27"D. All models feature a top shelf at 40"H, middle shelf at 27"H, and bottom shelf at 6-1/2"H. Shelves are UL rated for 50 lbs. of equipment each.

### PULL-OUT SHELF

Some models include a pull-out shelf that mounts to brackets below the top equipment shelf. The pull-out shelf is constructed from 18-gauge steel and extends on full extension slides which snap into mounting brackets. Pull-out shelf mounts to the opposite side of the cart as the top shelf handle and is 14"W x 23"D and extends from the cart 23" with 3"H clearance from the top shelf. Mounting brackets are made of 18-gauge steel and secure to pre-drilled holes in the front and rear leg tubes. Pull-out shelf is rated for 15 lbs. of equipment.

### STORAGE CABINET

Models FP42ULC and FP42MULC include a locking steel storage cabinet. Cabinet side and rear panels are constructed from 20-gauge steel and fasten to the lower W brackets welded to each leg assembly. Cabinet doors are constructed from 20-gauge steel and fasten to the front leg assemblies using pre-drilled holes and 1/4-20 x 1/2" machine screws. Right door assembly includes a built-in key lock, all carts are keyed alike.

### MONITOR MOUNT

Each cart includes a horizontal plate that secures to the front arch of the rear leg assemblies. The rear plate supports two hook arms which mount the back of the flat panel monitor. Each hook arm features multiple mounting holes to align up with the mounting holes in the back of the monitor which is then hung in place on the horizontal plate. The hook arms are secured in place using two U brackets that secure the bottom of each bracket to the mounting plate. On FP42 series carts, the monitor hook arms are able to support a mounting hole pattern up to 400mm high and 700mm wide. On FP60 series carts, the monitor hook arms are able to support a mounting hole pattern up to 400mm high and 850mm wide.

### COURTESY HARDWARE PACK

Each cart mount includes a courtesy hardware pack with various lengths of M4, M5 and M6 metric screws, washers and spacers that are intended to secure the monitor to the hook arms. Additional hardware may need to be sourced if the items provided are not supported by your monitor.

### FLAT PANEL MONITOR REQUIREMENTS

Your flat panel monitor must be suitable for wall mounting and have mounting hole patterns within the specified adjustment dimensions to be used on the UL Listed flat panel carts.

UL Listed flat panel carts are safety tested based on monitor weight and not monitor size. Monitor size recommendations are provided, but monitors outside the recommended sizes are sufficient to use as long as they do not exceed the maximum weight requirement.

Product	Max Weight	Recommended Monitor Size
FP42 Series Carts	75 lbs.	26"-42" Diagonal
FP60 Series Carts	100 lbs.	42"-52" Diagonal

Note that larger monitors extend beyond the width of the top shelf and monitors greater than the recommended size may make it difficult to maneuver the cart between locations. Monitors greater than 55" diagonal may be too large to fit dependent upon where the mounting holes are located on the back of the monitor.

### ELECTRICAL UNIT

Models include a 6-outlet power strip with 20 foot power cord and cord winder bracket. Electrical units are UL Listed, feature an on/off switch with overload protection, and attach to the middle shelf using pre-drilled holes.

### UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES CERTIFICATION

FP42 series carts have been certified by UL to comply with standards 1678 for tall institutional carts and are certified for the United States and Canadian markets. Models FP42 are designed for use with flat panel monitors up to 75 lbs. Models FP60 are designed for use with flat panel monitors up to 100 lbs. All models have equipment shelves that are designed to support up to 50 lbs. each and some models include a pull out shelf designed to support up to 15 lbs.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

UL Listed Flat Panel Cart has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

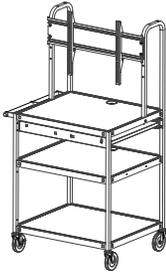
### FINISH OPTIONS

UL Listed carts are available as standard in black pumice powder paint. Additional finishes are available by special order only for an up-charge.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Carts are constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

# UL LISTED FLAT PANEL CART



- Finished with black pumice powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

## UL Listed Flat Panel Cart for 26"-42" Monitors

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Shelf Size	Pull-Out Shelf	Monitor Wt	Suggested Monitor Size	Electrical	List Price
FP42UL-E5BK	32" x 27" x 66"	62 lbs	5"	32"W x 27"D	-	75 lbs	26"-42"	6-Outlet	\$737
FP42UL-P5BK	32" x 27" x 66"	59 lbs	5"	32"W x 27"D	-	75 lbs	26"-42"	-	\$651
FP42MUL-E5BK	32" x 27" x 66"	72 lbs	5"	32"W x 27"D	14"W x 23"D	75 lbs	26"-42"	6-Outlet	\$771
FP42MUL-P5BK	32" x 27" x 66"	69 lbs	5"	32"W x 27"D	14"W x 23"D	75 lbs	26"-42"	-	\$685

## UL Listed Flat Panel Cart for 42"-52" Monitors

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Shelf Size	Pull-Out Shelf	Monitor Wt	Suggested Monitor Size	Electrical	List Price
FP60UL-E5BK	32" x 27" x 66"	96 lbs	5"	37"W x 27"D	-	100 lbs	42"-52"	6-Outlet	\$950
FP60UL-P5BK	32" x 27" x 66"	92 lbs	5"	37"W x 27"D	-	100 lbs	42"-52"	-	\$864
FP60MUL-E5BK	32" x 27" x 66"	104 lbs	5"	37"W x 27"D	14"W x 23"D	100 lbs	42"-52"	6-Outlet	\$985
FP60MUL-P5BK	32" x 27" x 66"	102 lbs	5"	37"W x 27"D	14"W x 23"D	100 lbs	42"-52"	-	\$899

- Finished with black pumice powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order.

## UL Listed Flat Panel Cart with Cabinet for 26"-42" Monitors

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Shelf Size	Pull-Out Shelf	Cabinet Size W x D x H	Monitor Wt	Suggested Monitor Size	Electrical	List Price
FP42ULC-E5BK	32" x 27" x 66"	97 lbs	5"	32"W x 27"D	-	30-1/4" x 26"x 18-3/4"	75 lbs	26"-42"	6-Outlet	\$1,165
FP42ULC-P5BK	32" x 27" x 66"	94 lbs	5"	32"W x 27"D	-	30-1/4" x 26"x 18-3/4"	75 lbs	26"-42"	-	\$1,079
FP42MULC-E5BK	32" x 27" x 66"	107 lbs	5"	32"W x 27"D	14"W x 23"D	30-1/4" x 26"x 18-3/4"	75 lbs	26"-42"	6-Outlet	\$1,200
FP42MULC-P5BK	32" x 27" x 66"	104 lbs	5"	32"W x 27"D	14"W x 23"D	30-1/4" x 26"x 18-3/4"	75 lbs	26"-42"	-	\$1,114



### How to Order a UL Listed Flat Panel Cart for 42"-52" Monitors Cart:

Example: 42"-52" Monitor Cart; Black Pumice Paint.

FP60MUL - E5BK  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT

## CARTS: FLAT PANEL CARTS

# DESIGNER FLAT PANEL CART

These flat panel carts feature a high design aesthetic and are designed for use with oversized flat panel monitors, up to 61" diagonal or 170 lbs.

- **Accommodating:** Two styles support monitors from 30" to 61" diagonal.
- **Versatile:** Larger monitor mount features portrait and landscape modes and both models feature up to a 15° forward tilt.
- **Interactive:** Accessories are available to allow the use of laptops or other mobile devices with the monitor.
- **Sturdy:** Designer carts have been tested to and pass UL's tip tests.
- Designer Flat Panel Cart has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CABINET ASSEMBLY

The cabinet is constructed with a 20-gauge steel base and 18-gauge steel side panels and doors. The top is constructed of 1-1/8" thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) and finished with .030" high pressure laminate. The cabinet features front and rear access doors that securely bolt closed using a key lock, all locks are keyed alike. Side panels feature openings at the top and bottom to create convection airflow, allowing warm air to escape through the top and draw cool air in from the bottom to dissipate heat from electronics. The interior includes two 19" rack mount rails which are off set to the right side, allowing CPU towers and other equipment to be kept on the left side.

The back panel features a center cut-out to attach the Vertical Mounting Pole. The pole fits over an extension at the top of the cabinet and secures to the base using one (1) 5/8-11 x 1-3/4" UNC socket head center bolt and four (4) 1/4-20 x 1-3/4" UNC socket head screws. The pole mounts to the extension at the top of the cabinet using two (2) 1/4-20 x 2" UNC socket head screws. Four 4" twin wheel casters, each with a locking brake, and two cabinet handles allow for transport. Note the cabinet assembly ships fully assembled.

Overall Cabinet Dimensions: 42"W x 34"D

### K-BASE ASSEMBLY

The base assembly is constructed of cast aluminum and pre-assembled with four 4" twin wheel casters, each with a locking brake. The base features a flexible leg design that constantly adjusts to keep all casters in contact with the floor on uneven surfaces. The top features a pre-formed depression to attach the vertical mounting pole which secures to the base using one (1) 5/8-11 x 1-3/4" UNC socket head center bolt and four (4) 1/4-20 x 1-3/4" UNC socket head screws.

Overall Base Footprint: 48"W x 28"D

### VERTICAL MOUNTING POLE

The vertical mounting pole is 72"L (183 cm) and is constructed from extruded aluminum. A front and rear channel run the length of the pole for channeling mounts and accessories and management of power and data cables. Cable clips are included which snaps into the pole channel. Mounting holes run the entire length of the pole and are spaced 1" (2.5 cm) apart, for height adjustment when installing mounts and accessories. Mounts and accessories install using either a mounting spike which clips into the mounting hole and secures with two (2) hex head screws, or with an aluminum nutget which secures with two (2) hex head bolts.

### UNIVERSAL ARM MONITOR MOUNT

Models FPP72 and FPPC72 include a universal arm bracket that is constructed from cast aluminum and features four mounting arms that are geared for synchronised adjustment to line up with the mounting hole patterns. The center assembly features a friction rotation assembly which allows for 360° rotation and easy monitor conversion from landscape to portrait format. The mounting assembly has a 0° to 15° forward tilt. Mounting arm assembly features four sleeves with sliding inserts that allow the mounting of flat panel monitors with hole patterns 176mm to 683mm high by 310mm to 825mm wide. Larger mounting patterns require the addition of FPLM-ARM9 inserts. Smaller mounting hole patterns are not possible.

### SIMPLE MONITOR MOUNT

Models FPP72V200 and FPPC72V200 include an aluminum extrusion and transition box that mount to the pole. The transition box features a forward tilt adjustment of 0°, 7-1/2° or 15° and supports a horizontal plate which supports two hook arms that mount to the back of the flat panel monitor. Each hook arm features multiple mounting holes to align up with the mounting holes in the back of the monitor. The hook arms are secured in place using two U brackets that secure the bottom of each bracket to the mounting plate. The monitor hook arms are able to support a mounting hole pattern up to 400mm high and 700mm wide.

### COURTESY HARDWARE PACK

Each cart mount includes a courtesy hardware pack with various lengths of M4, M5, and M6 metric screws, washers and spacers that are intended to secure the monitor to the hook arms. Additional hardware may need to be sourced if the items provided are not supported by your monitor.

### FLAT PANEL MONITOR REQUIREMENTS

Your flat panel monitor must be suitable for wall mounting and have mounting hole patterns within the specified adjustment dimensions.

Designer Flat Panel Carts have not been UL Listed but have been tip tested for safety to meet or exceed UL tip standards. Monitor requirements are based on weight and not monitor size. Monitor size recommendations are provided below, but monitors outside the recommended sizes are sufficient to use as long as they do not exceed the maximum weight requirement.

Product	Max Weight	Recommended Monitor Size
Simple Mount	170 lbs.	30"-52" Diagonal
Universal Mount	170 lbs.	42"-61" Diagonal

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Designer Flat Panel Cart has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Flat panel k-base carts are only available with an Aluminum finish. Other finish options are not available.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Steel components are comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. Extruded aluminum pole has an average of 90% recycled content; cast aluminum components have an average of 30% recycled content. All steel and aluminum components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

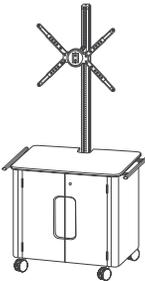
# DESIGNER FLAT PANEL CART



- Only available in Aluminum finish
- U.S. Patent No. 7,703,737, 7,703,728, 7,600,728, D549,493, D549,015

## K-Base Cart

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Monitor Wt	Suggested Monitor Size	List Price
FPP72	Universal Mount	48" x 28" x 80"	65 lbs	4"	170 lbs	42"-61"	\$3,106
FPP72V200	Simple Mount	48" x 28" x 80"	57 lbs	4"	170 lbs	32"-52"	\$2,038



- Cabinet available in any paint and laminate finish
- U.S. Patent No. 7,703,737, 7,600,728, D549,493

## Cabinet Cart

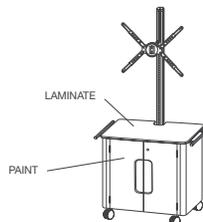
Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Cabinet Size	Monitor Wt	Suggested Monitor Size	List Price
FPPC72	Universal Mount	42" x 34" x 78"	160 lbs	4"	26"W x 26"D	170 lbs	42"-61"	\$5,163
FPPC72V200	Simple Mount	42" x 34" x 78"	160 lbs	4"	26"W x 26"D	170 lbs	32"-52"	\$4,088



### How to Order a K-Base Cart:

Example: Flat Panel K-Base Cart with Mid to Large Size Monitor Mount.

FPP72  
MODEL NUMBER



### How to Order a Cabinet Cart:

Example: Flat Panel Cabinet Cart with Mid to Large Size Monitor Mount. Anthracite Paint; Classic Walnut Laminate.

FPPC72 - AN - CLW  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT LAMINATE

## CARTS: FLAT PANEL CARTS

# DESIGNER FLAT PANEL CART ACCESSORIES

Customize your flat panel cart with shelves, CPU Holder, Cord Management Bin and Power Strip, and Universal Mount Extension Arms.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### K-BASE CORD MANAGEMENT BIN AND POWER STRIP

Provides simple cable management with 6-outlet electrical assembly at front of back of pole.

### K-BASE CPU HOLDER

CPU clamps adjust from 7" to 9" W. Provides solid support for CPU, even during transport.

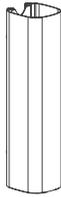
### SHELVES

Shelf is 24" x 17". Available with a laminate finish only.

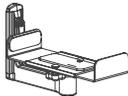
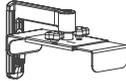
### UNIVERSAL MOUNT EXTENSION ARMS

Extend the length of the universal arm bracket on FPP72 and FPPC72 carts for mounting holes that are located wider than 310mm wide and 200mm high. The brackets allow for an additional 9 inches for length.

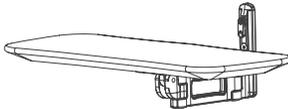
# DESIGNER FLAT PANEL CART ACCESSORIES



- Only for use on K-Base Carts
- Only available in aluminum finish
- U.S. Patent No. 7,703,737



- Only for use on K-Base Carts
- Only available in aluminum finish
- U.S. Patent No. 7,703,737



- Shelf is available in any laminate finish
- U.S. Patent No. 7,703,737

- Only for use on Universal Mount
- Not for use with the FPP72V200 or FPPC72V200 flat panel mounts

## K-Base Cord Management Bin and Power Strip

Model #	Description	List Price
FPPCB	Flat Panel K Base Cart Cord Management Bin and 6-Outlet Power Strip	\$190

## K-Base CPU Holder

Model #	Description	List Price
FPPCPU	Flat Panel K Base Cart CPU Holder, Fits CPUs 7" to 9" Wide	\$397

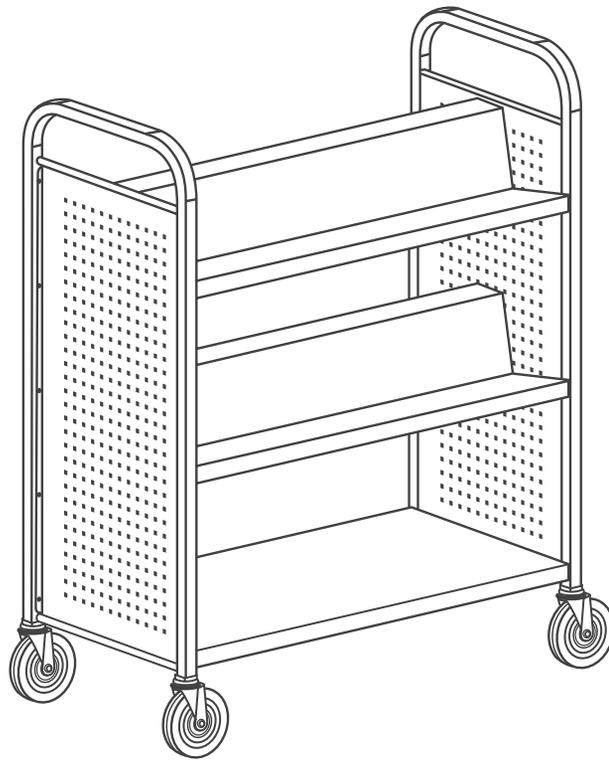
## Shelves

Model #	Description	W x D	List Price
FPPSHX	Flat Panel K Base and Cabinet Cart Large Accessory Shelf	24" x 17"	\$288

## Universal Mount Extension Arms

Model #	Description	List Price
FPLM-ARM9	9" Extension arms that replace existing mounting arms on FPP72 and FPPC72 carts	\$117

# TRUCKS



Bretford has an extensive line-up of book trucks that are that are versatile, mobile, functional, and reliable. Many of our models are shippable via UPS so delivery is trouble-free. A variety of shelf sizes, color options, and rolling/locking casters, plus a 12-year warranty ensure that you get a dependable solution for your library. It's utility on wheels.



**P322 DURO SERIES**

This traditional truck line combines durability and affordability for an overall great value. Available in single- and double-sided models. Four-inch, quiet glide casters come standard.



**P324 VOYAGER SERIES**

These contemporary trucks provide style and substance for transporting materials. They feature five-inch casters for easier movement, with black shackles for a clean, attractive look.

## TRUCKS: DURO SERIES

# DURO SERIES BOOK TRUCK

Bretford traditional book truck line combines durability with an economical price for an overall great value.

- **Functional:** Available in single-sided trucks for larger materials or double-sided trucks for twice the storage capacity.
- **Durable:** Arc welded frame construction is built for constant use and your truck will still be in service long after the 12-year warranty runs out.
- **Colorful:** Available in eight standard finishes or custom order in any of Bretford standard paint options.
- Duro Series Book Truck has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### DURO SERIES TRUCKS

The Duro Series provides excellent value and feature rounded handles, smooth end panels, and heavy duty 4" quiet-glide stem casters, two with locking brakes. Casters are load rated at 115 lbs. each.

### STEEL TRUCKS

Trucks come with end panels and shelves constructed from 20-gauge steel and arc welded together for strength. Steel components are painted using an environmentally friendly powder coat process with eight standard colors available. The frame is formed from 1" square, 18-gauge tubing and forms easy use rounded handles. Height clearance between shelves measures 13".

### SINGLE-SIDED TRUCKS

Each model comes with three single-sided slant shelves of varying length except the R227 which comes with two shelves. Shelves are arc welded to upright frames and are always 2" shorter than the overall width and 12"D with a 5"H back stop. Distance between shelves is 13"H.

R227 Overall Dimensions: 26"W x 14"D x 32"H  
L33017 Overall Dimensions: 17"W x 14"D x 43"H  
L327 Overall Dimensions: 26"W x 14"D x 43"H  
L330 Overall Dimensions: 36"W x 14"D x 43"H

### DOUBLE-SIDED TRUCKS

Each model comes with three shelves, angled, flat or a combination of angled and flat depending upon the model. Models VF336 has a flat bottom shelf and angled upper shelves and FV336 has angled bottom shelves and a flat upper shelf. Shelves are arc welded to upright frames and are always 36"W x 6-3/4"D with 6-1/4"H back stop on angled shelves and 17-1/2"D on flat shelves. Distance between shelves is 13"H.

V336 Overall Dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 43"H  
F336 Overall Dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 43"H  
VF336 Overall Dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 43"H

### FINISH OPTIONS

Steel book trucks are available in a powder paint finish and in eight standard colors. Available in aluminum (AL), anthracite (AN), cardinal (CD), raven (RN), putty beige (PB), polo (PL), grey mist (GM), topaz (TZ). Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Trucks are constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

# DURO SERIES BOOK TRUCK



- Available in eight standard paint finishes: aluminum (AL), anthracite (AN), cardinal (CD), raven (RN), putty beige (PB), polo (PL), grey mist (GM), topaz (TZ). Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.



- Available in eight standard paint finishes: aluminum (AL), anthracite (AN), cardinal (CD), raven (RN), putty beige (PB), polo (PL), grey mist (GM), topaz (TZ). Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.



- Available in eight standard paint finishes: aluminum (AL), anthracite (AN), cardinal (CD), raven (RN), putty beige (PB), polo (PL), grey mist (GM), topaz (TZ). Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.



- Available in eight standard paint finishes: aluminum (AL), anthracite (AN), cardinal (CD), raven (RN), putty beige (PB), polo (PL), grey mist (GM), topaz (TZ). Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.

## Single-Sided Slanted Shelves

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Number of Shelves	Ht Between Shelves	List Price
L330	Single Sided Slanted Shelves	36" x 14" x 43"	50 lbs	4"	3	13"	\$504
L327	Single Sided Slanted Shelves	26" x 14" x 43"	46 lbs	4"	3	13"	\$468
L33017	Single Sided Slanted Shelves	17" x 14" x 43"	42 lbs	4"	3	13"	\$457
R227	Single Sided Slanted Shelves	26" x 14" x 32"	32 lbs	4"	2	13"	\$427

## Double-Sided Slanted Shelves

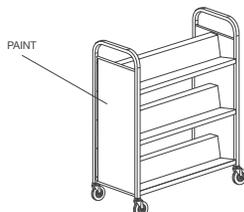
Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Number of Shelves	Ht Between Shelves	List Price
V336	Double Sided Slanted Shelves	36" x 18" x 43"	66 lbs	4"	6	13"	\$607

## Double-Sided Combo Shelves

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Number of Shelves	Ht Between Shelves	List Price
VF336	Double Sided Combo Shelves	36" x 18" x 43"	74 lbs	4"	5	13"	\$607

## Flat Shelves

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Number of Shelves	Ht Between Shelves	List Price
F336	Double Sided Flat Shelves	36" x 18" x 43"	54 lbs	4"	3	13"	\$607



## How To Order a Double-Sided Slanted Shelves:

Example: Steel Truck - 36" W x 18" D x 43" H - Six 6 3/4" Slanted Shelves; Raven Paint.

V336 - RN  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT

# VOYAGER SERIES BOOK TRUCK

Contemporary book trucks provide both style and substance for transporting materials and available in single-sided trucks for larger materials or double-sided trucks for twice the storage capacity.

- **Quiet:** Voyager trucks include sound damping foil under the shelves to eliminate shelf vibration and greatly reduce noise.
- **Stylish:** Rounded handles and perforated end panels add style.
- **Durable:** Arc welded frame construction is built for constant use and your truck will still be in service long after the 12-year warranty runs out.
- **Colorful:** Available in eight standard finishes or custom order in any of Bretford standard paint options.
- Voyager Series Book Truck has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### VOYAGER SERIES TRUCKS

The Voyager Series feature rounded handles, stylish perforated end panels, and sound damping foil applied under the shelves. Sound damping foil reduces vibration and volume of noise made by empty shelves. Includes heavy duty 5" quiet-glide stem casters with black shackles, two with locking brakes. Casters are load rated at 125 lbs each.

### STEEL TRUCKS

Trucks come with end panels and shelves constructed from 20-gauge steel and arc welded together for strength. Steel components are painted using an environmentally friendly powder coat process with eight standard colors available. The frame is formed from 1" square, 18-gauge tubing and forms easy use rounded handles. Height clearance between shelves measures 13" except for browser truck.

### SINGLE-SIDED TRUCKS

Each model comes with three single-sided slant shelves of varying length except the BOO227 which comes with two shelves. Shelves are arc welded to upright frames and are always 2" shorter than the overall width and 12"D with a 5"H back stop. Distance between shelves is 13"H.

BOO227 Overall Dimensions: 26"W x 14"D x 33"H  
BOO317 Overall Dimensions: 17"W x 14"D x 44"H  
BOO327 Overall Dimensions: 26"W x 14"D x 44"H  
BOOV2 Overall Dimensions: 36"W x 14"D x 44"H

### DOUBLE-SIDED TRUCKS

Each model comes with three shelves, angled, flat or a combination of angled and flat depending upon the model. Models BOOVF21 has a flat bottom shelf and angled upper shelves. Shelves are arc welded to upright frames and are always 34"W x 6-3/4"D with 6-1/4"H back stop on angled shelves and 17-1/2"D on flat shelves. Distance between shelves is 13"H.

BOOV1 Overall Dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 44"H  
BOOF1 Overall Dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 44"H  
BOOVF21 Overall Dimensions: 36"W x 18"D x 44"H  
BOOFV5 Overall Dimensions: 28"W x 18"D x 32"H

### BROWSER TRUCK

The browser truck includes two double-sided shelves that are formed into bins that angle material 15° inward for easy viewing of titles. Each bin (four total) is 34"W x 6-3/8"D x 5-1/4"H and is slotted to allow up to 12 divider panels to be inserted to create storage space that best fits your needs. Distance between shelves is 12-5/8"H.

B234 Overall Dimensions: 34"W x 18"D x 38"H

### FINISH OPTIONS

Steel book trucks are available in a powder paint finish and in eight standard colors. Available in aluminum (AL), anthracite (AN), cardinal (CD), raven (RN), putty beige (PB), polo (PL), grey mist (GM), topaz (TZ). Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Trucks are constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

**BASICS  
PRICING DISCOUNT**

**TRUCKS: VOYAGER SERIES**

**VOYAGER SERIES BOOK TRUCK**



- Available in eight standard paint finishes: aluminum (AL), anthracite (AN), cardinal (CD), raven (RN), putty beige (PB), polo (PL), grey mist (GM), topaz (TZ). Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.



- Available in eight standard paint finishes: aluminum (AL), anthracite (AN), cardinal (CD), raven (RN), putty beige (PB), polo (PL), grey mist (GM), topaz (TZ). Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.



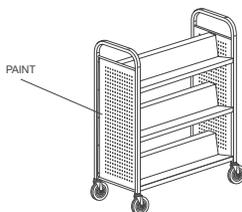
- Available in eight standard paint finishes: aluminum (AL), anthracite (AN), cardinal (CD), raven (RN), putty beige (PB), polo (PL), grey mist (GM), topaz (TZ). Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.



- Available in eight standard paint finishes: aluminum (AL), anthracite (AN), cardinal (CD), raven (RN), putty beige (PB), polo (PL), grey mist (GM), topaz (TZ). Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.



- Available in eight standard paint finishes: aluminum (AL), anthracite (AN), cardinal (CD), raven (RN), putty beige (PB), polo (PL), grey mist (GM), topaz (TZ). Additional finishes are available by special order only for an upcharge.



**Single-Sided Slanted Shelves**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Number of Shelves	Ht Between Shelves	List Price
BOOV2	Single Sided Slanted Shelves	36" x 14" x 44"	56 lbs	5"	3	13"	\$565
BOO327	Single Sided Slanted Shelves	26" x 14" x 44"	44 lbs	5"	3	13"	\$565
BOO317	Single Sided Slanted Shelves	17" x 14" x 44"	36 lbs	5"	3	13"	\$491
BOO227	Single Sided Slanted Shelves	26" x 14" x 33"	32 lbs	5"	2	13"	\$433

**Double-Sided Slanted Shelves**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Number of Shelves	Ht Between Shelves	List Price
BOOV1	Double Sided Slanted Shelves	36" x 18" x 44"	64 lbs	5"	6	13"	\$665
BOOV5	Double Sided Slanted Shelves	28" x 18" x 33"	44 lbs	5"	4	13"	\$535

**Double-Sided Combo Shelves**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Number of Shelves	Ht Between Shelves	List Price
BOOVF21	Double Sided Combo Shelves	36" x 18" x 44"	67 lbs	5"	5	13"	\$652

**Flat Shelves**

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Number of Shelves	Ht Between Shelves	List Price
BOOF1	Double Sided Flat Shelves	36" x 18" x 44"	67 lbs	5"	3	13"	\$634

**Browser Truck**

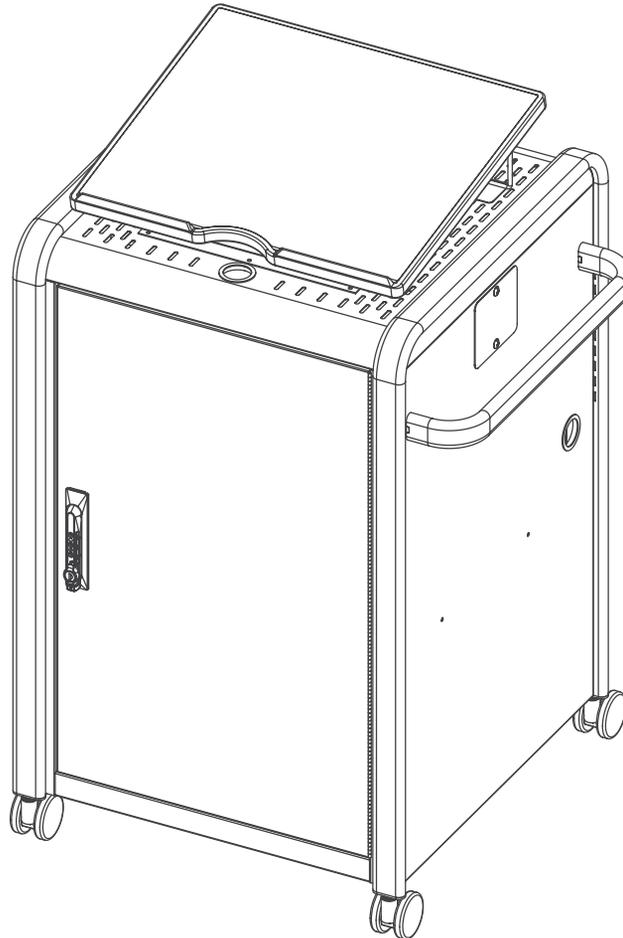
Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	Caster Size	Number of Shelves	Ht Between Shelves	List Price
B234	Double Sided Browser Shelves	34" x 18" x 38"	60 lbs	5"	4	12.5"	\$727

**How To Order a Double-Sided Slanted Shelves:**

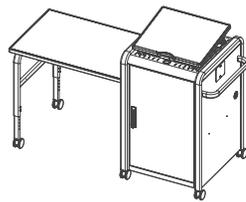
Example: Steel Truck - 36" W x 18" D x 44" H - Six 6 3/4" Slanted Shelves; Raven Paint.

**BOOV1 - RN**  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT

# LECTERNS



Captivating an audience. This isn't easy whether you're in a corporate office or a classroom. At minimum, you need the right support - technology at your fingertips, tools that encourage audience interaction, mobility to adapt to a changing environment. The EXPLORE® presentation shuttle and EXPLORE® mobile interactive whiteboard ensure you are supported so that everything goes according to plan.



**P-328 EXPLORE®  
PRESENTATION SHUTTLE**

A key element in today's classroom? Adaptability. This platform easily adjusts from a lectern to a projector stand. Add one side table to increase work surface or add two and double it.

# EXPLORE® PRESENTATION SHUTTLE

A key element in today's classroom? Adaptability. This mobile presentation station allows anywhere in the room to be the focus of learning. Add one side table to increase work surface or add two and double it.

- **Mobile:** Locking casters allow for ease of mobility.
- **Durable:** Finished with powder-coated paints to withstand long-term use.
- **Options:** Available as tower only, or one or two side tables may be added to increase workspace.
- **Guaranteed:** Presentation shuttle is backed by a 12-year warranty. Electrical components are backed by a 1-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® Presentation Shuttle has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### TECHNOLOGY TOWER CABINET ASSEMBLY

The cabinet is constructed from an arc welded 18-gauge steel cabinet supported within a 14-gauge flat oval tubing frame. The tube frame wraps around the outer edges of the cabinet and forms four support legs, one at each corner, with 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes. The cabinet features 18-gauge steel front and rear locking doors for access to equipment, power and data and the top and bottom panels are perforated to ventilate heat from electronics. Both front and rear doors attach with a full-length piano hinge and key lock; all doors are keyed alike. An upper welded shelf assembly is constructed from 18-gauge steel and features a rear opening to dissipate heat and also serves as a pass through for cords to the lower cabinet section. The lower cabinet section features a 19" rack mount assembly with 13 units spacing and two accessory shelves for non-rack mounted components. Accessory shelves are height adjustable on the rack mount rails and are 17-1/2"W x 14-1/2"D and a minimal of 3-1/2"H, and require 2 unit spacing. Grommet holes are included in the top, bottom, and side panels of the cabinet. The top panel grommet lines up with the lectern work surface cutout, enabling cords to feed into the cabinet from above. The left and right side panels feature a grommet to allow cords to exit the side and pass into the cord bin/modesty panel on an optional side table. Grommet holes are circular and 1-1/2" in diameter. On each side of the cabinet is a cut out for an optional dual gang pass through plate. The plate can be ordered through Bretford or aftermarket. When the dual gang pass through plate is not used, a cover plate is provided to position over the cut out. The top of the cabinet includes a high-pressure laminate lectern work surface with polyurethane injection edge that features two position settings. Lectern top may be angled up for presentation usage and flat for use with a projector, document camera, or other electronics. Cabinet front door uses a cantilevered key/combination lock mechanism and rear door uses a key lock. All locks are keyed alike. Three numerical combination is user programmable and may be over-ridden and re-set using the key.

Shuttle tower overall dimensions with lectern top = 28-5/8"W x 25-1/2"D x 44"H  
 Main door opening = 20"W x 32"H  
 Rear door opening = 19-1/2"W x 22"H  
 Upper shelf = 23-1/2"W x 18"D x 9-1/4"H, front opening = 20"W x 7-1/2"H

### OPTIONAL SIDE TABLE WORK SURFACE

Optional side table work surfaces may be attached to the left and/or right side of the technology tower cabinet assembly using 14-gauge steel brackets that slot into the flat oval tube frame on the cabinet and secure into place with 6 screws. Work surfaces feature a 1" thick 45 lb. density core with .03" high-pressure laminate top and a .03" backer. The work surface is finished with a polyurethane injection edge. The underside of the work surface includes 8 metal inserts that align with the leg mounting plates and allows for a strong metal-to-metal connection.

Table height adjustment = 25" to 32" in 1" increments  
 Work surface = 36"W x 24"D or 48"W x 24"D

### BASE LEG ASSEMBLY

The stand-alone leg assembly is constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, which is formed using a CNC tube bender and features arc welded connections. The leg assembly mounts to the underside of the work surface with a metal-to-metal screw connection through a 14-gauge steel plate and includes a cross bar for added strength. The leg assembly is reversible to allow installation to the left or right side of the technology tower cabinet. An 18-gauge steel modesty doubles as a cord management bin and connects between the stand-alone leg and tower cabinet assembly. The base leg assembly includes two 2.5" diameter twin wheel casters, all with locking brakes.

### SIDE TABLE MODESTY PANEL AND CORD MANAGEMENT BIN

A 10-1/2"H x 3-1/4"D modesty panel doubles as a J channel cord management raceway with 1-5/8"H front lip. Panel is constructed from 18-gauge steel and covers the distance between the leg upright and the technology cabinet and is formed to follow the arc of the upper leg tubes. Access to power and cord management is available from the underside of the work surface. The modesty panel mounts to the left or right side of the work surface depending upon side table placement.

### WORK SURFACE EDGE DETAIL

The tower lectern and table work surfaces feature a polyurethane (PU) injection edge that bonds to the work surface substrate and completely seals the perimeter of the top. The lectern surface features a raised front stop on the front edge and flat side and rear edges. Side table work surfaces feature a matching flat edge on the front, rear and side edges.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Presentation shuttles and side tables feature a two-tone paint with a work surface finished in a polyurethane edge. Edge colors offered in: anthracite (A), raven (R), neutral grey (NG), warm grey (WG). Tables can be ordered in any standard laminate, polyurethane finish, and powder paint offered by Bretford. Two-tone paints are specified by indicating the cabinet/modesty panel paint color first and the tube paint color second.

### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

CarbonNeutral certified product. EXPLORE® Presentation Shuttle has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

PU provides a very durable work surface edge and is applied to a 5 mm thickness, is highly abrasion resistant, inert under landfill conditions, and preferable to polyvinyl chloride (PVC). PVC is constructed with chlorine and when burned omits toxic byproducts such as dioxins, chlorocarbons and hydrochloric acid. Additionally PVC is constructed using a significant amount of lead, which is highly toxic during the product life cycle and after disposal.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

The presentation shuttle is constructed with a steel base and cabinet that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. Work surfaces with HPL have an MDF substrate constructed with an average of 70% recycled content.

### RACK MOUNT CHARGER SHELF

The charging shelf supports the storage and charging of up to six mobile devices and is designed to mount to 19" rack mount rails. Each shelf includes a UL Listed, 12-outlet power strip with on/off switch and overload protection, and a 20-foot power cord. Power strips will accommodate six plugs with built in adapter units. The support shelf is constructed from 16-gauge steel and the backstop plate is constructed from 18-gauge steel. Divider panels are constructed from lightweight plastic and are removable for larger items.

Overall dimensions = 10-1/2"H x 17"D x 17-1/4"W

Dimensions above shelf = 7-1/4"H

Dimensions below shelf = 3"H

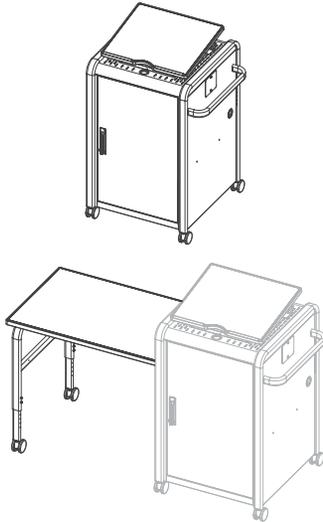
Rack units used = 6 units minimal, (size of

technology stored may require additional unit space.)

Equipment storage slots = 13-1/8"D x 1-1/4"W

Plastic divider panels = 7"H

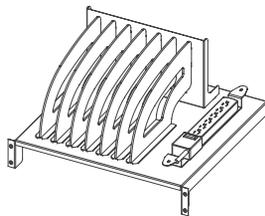
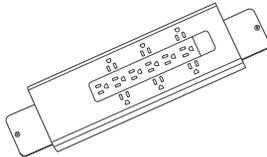
# EXPLORE® PRESENTATION SHUTTLE



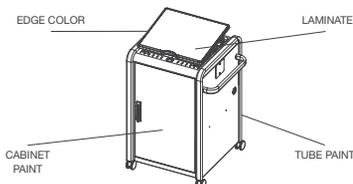
- Order presentation shuttle tower separately
- Tables do NOT come with work surface grommets



- Pass through for two HD15/VGA, 3.5mm audio, RCA video and audio, and S video.



- Compatible with EXPLORE® presentation shuttle and EXPLORE® instructor tech desk
- Equipment storage slots = 13-1/8"D x 1-1/4"W



## EXPLORE® Presentation Shuttle (Tower Only)

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	Polyurethane Injection Edge
EDUPST	29" x 25.5" x 44"	139 lbs	\$2,102



## EXPLORE® Presentation Shuttle Side Table

Model #	W x D x H	ADA Compliant	Wt	Polyurethane Injection Edge
EDUPSW36	36" x 24" x 25"- 32"	Yes	58 lbs	\$967
EDUPSW48	48" x 24" x 25"- 32"	Yes	67.75 lbs	\$1,019



## Replacement Key for Cabinet Lock

Model #	List Price
EDURKEY	\$15

## Data Pass Through Plate

Model #	List Price
TCDPT	\$185

## 12-Outlet Power Strip

Model #	List Price
E12	\$134

## Rack Mount Charger Shelf

Model #	Description	Wt	List Price
MDM6RACK-CT	6 Mobile Device Shelf for Rack Mount Rails Concrete	12 lbs	\$374
MDM6RACK-RN	6 Mobile Device Shelf for Rack Mount Rails Raven	12 lbs	\$374

## How to Order an EXPLORE® Presentation Shuttle (Tower Only):

Example: 29"W x 25.5"D x 44"H Tower; Ice White Cabinet Paint; Aluminum Tube Paint; Natural Maple Laminate; Raven Polyurethane Injection Edge\*.

\* NOTE: Edge colors offered in: Anthracite (A), Raven (R), Neutral Grey (NG), Warm Grey (WG).

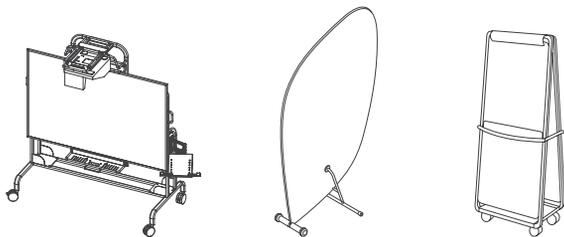
EDUPST - IW - AL - HM - R\*

MODEL NUMBER      CABINET/MODESTY PAINT      TUBE PAINT      LAMINATE      EDGE

CARTS, TRUCKS & LECTERNS



# BOARDS, PRIVACY SCREENS & EASELS



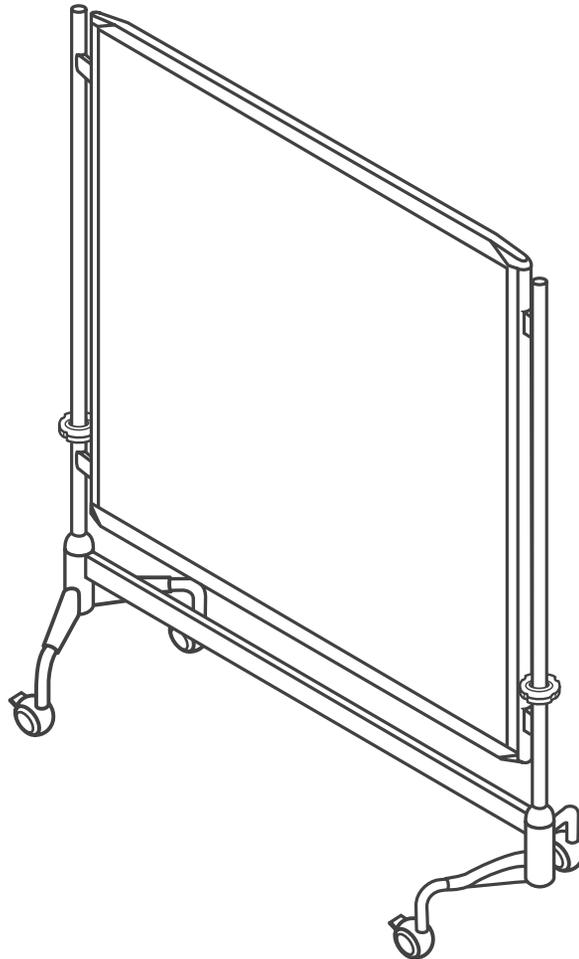
Sometime it's the simplest solutions that provide the greatest results. With double-sided boards that attach to the wall or easily roll around the room, presentations can be supported from every angle. By adding flexible, lightweight privacy screens, you can create an environment that's free from distraction without sacrificing the space for collaboration and communication. And with a Bretford easel, your presentations are supported, so everything goes according to plan. Focus. Concentration. Finding the big idea. We have simple solutions to enhance the way you work.

P 332 **BOARDS**

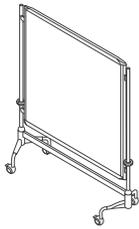
P 342 **PRIVACY SCREENS**

P 346 **EASELS**

# BOARDS

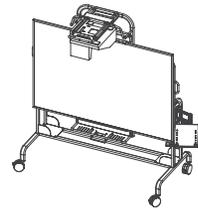


Captivating an audience. This isn't easy whether you're in a corporate office or a classroom. At minimum, you need the right support - technology at your fingertips, tools that encourage audience interaction, mobility to adapt to a changing environment. Bretford boards ensure you are supported so that everything goes to plan.



**P 334** **HERE**  
**SERIES BOARDS**

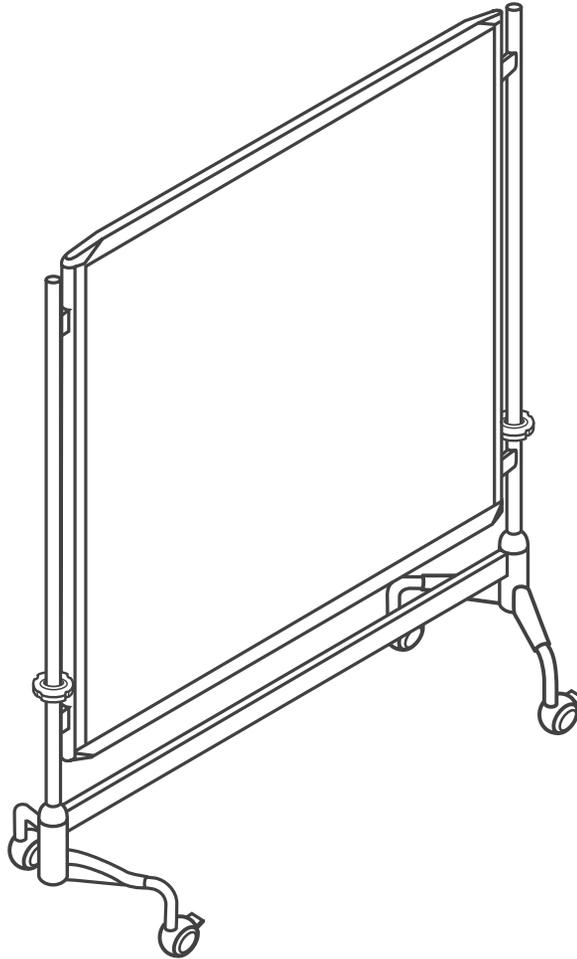
Here mobile boards work as space dividers or collaborative work surfaces that increase flexibility and enhance group learning in any library, student commons or small meeting space.



**P 340** **EXPLORE®**  
**MOBILE INTERACTIVE WHITEBOARD**

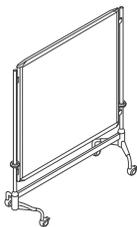
Collaboration anywhere, anytime. The mobile whiteboard is designed for ultra short throw projectors and offers a canvas for interactive learning, brainstorming and connection. A top-mounted interactive ultra short throw projector combines with the instructor's laptop to elevate hands-on learning to a whole new level. A top-mounted accessory speaker adds audio capability.

# HERE SERIES BOARDS



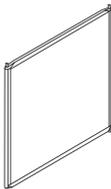
Here mobile boards will enhance productivity in any learning, presentation or collaboration environment. The boards are double-sided and can be specified with porcelain dry erase or fabric tackboard. Take notes on the dry erase surface. Then turn the board to tack up printed documents. Bretford Here mobile boards easily move, gang and nest together, so you can position them any way you choose to present anywhere in the room.

# HERE SERIES BOARDS



**P 336** **HERE**  
**MOBILE BOARD**

These boards work as dividers or presentation surfaces to enhance productivity and increase effectiveness in any meeting.



**P 338** **HERE**  
**WALL RAIL SYSTEM**

With boards that roll seamlessly on a track attached to the wall, you save space and increase the options for note taking and presentations.

# HERE SERIES MOBILE BOARD

Here mobile boards work as space dividers or collaborative work surfaces that increase flexibility and enhance group learning in any library, student commons or small meeting space.

- **Mobile:** All mobile boards come with four twin-wheel locking casters for easy mobility. Upright poles provide an easy grip for transportation.
- **Quick:** Boards come equipped with two geres, a unique ganging device that easily connects boards with one hand for quick reconfiguration.
- **Versatile:** Inset legs reduce the width of the board so the boards can be ganged, nested, and positioned in a variety of ways.
- **Options:** Boards are double-sided and can be specified with porcelain dry erase or fabric tackboard (one side is always porcelain dry erase).
- **Guaranteed:** Here mobile boards come with a 12-year warranty. Fabric warranty is dictated by the fabric manufacturer and passed on accordingly.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### BOARDS

Boards are offered with a porcelain dry erase surface on both sides or porcelain dry erase on one side and your choice of fabric tackboard on the other. Boards have a gatorboard center with a protective aluminum barrier to prevent moisture from warping the board.

NOTE: All Customer Owned Material (COM) fabrics must be wider than 54".

### LEGS

The leg assemblies are constructed from welded steel. A bar is mounted between the legs for stability. The legs are angled so the boards can be ganged in line or nested, and can rotate to establish various angles. Boards can link to each other using the included ganging geres. When ganged, they can achieve up to 120° angles. Four locking 3" (7.6cm) diameter twin-wheel casters are included with each mobile board.

### MARKER KIT

Comes with four brightly colored dry erase markers (red, green, blue, black), eraser, cleaner, and holder with magnetized back that mounts to any porcelain dry erase surface. Tray is available in white only.

### MOBILE BOARD DIMENSIONS

#### DISTANCE BETWEEN LEGS

60"W mobile board: 42 1/2" (108cm)

72"W mobile board: 54 1/2" (138cm)

#### OVERALL BOARD DEPTH

28" (71cm)

#### OVERALL BOARD HEIGHT

73 1/4" (186cm)

#### WRITING SURFACE DIMENSIONS (W X H)

48"W mobile board: 39"W x 54"H (99 x 137cm)

60"W mobile board: 51"W x 54"H (130 x 137cm)

72"W mobile board: 63"W x 54"H (160 x 137cm)

#### DISTANCE FROM BOTTOM OF WRITING SURFACE TO THE FLOOR

19 1/4" (49cm)

Boards are available in your choice of Momentum fabrics offered through the Bretford Grade-In program or as a Customer Owned Material (COM).

Bretford Grade-in Program has been designed to offer a host of benefits to customers for all Bretford upholstered products. Bretford has partnered with Momentum Group to offer hundreds of options that are now graded into Bretford price list. Customers simply pick a graded fabric pattern, grade and color, place an order with Bretford and Bretford will take care of everything else.

Material testing is no longer required. Color options as well as samples can be viewed and ordered through the Momentum Group's website at themomgroup.com. Multiple colors and pattern matching will require an upcharge.

Customer Owned Material orders are still welcome. COM materials are required to be tested, however customers will need to purchase their own material and send it directly to Bretford for the manufacturing process.

Bretford offers all Momentum Textiles as a standard. Loomsource and Textus are not offered as a Bretford standard.

### FABRIC

#### COM YARDAGE

HMFB48C 48"W mobile board: 1.75

HMFB60C 60"W mobile board: 1.75

HMFB72C 72"W mobile board: 1.75

Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time.

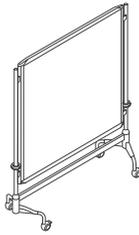
### RECYCLED CONTENT

Mobile Board frames are constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

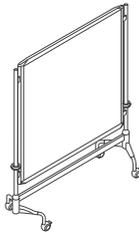
### FINISH OPTIONS

Here Boards are available with anthracite plastic components only. Steel frame is available in any powder paint finish offered by Bretford. Fabric covering is available in any choice from Bretford's Grade-In Program or as COM. Leather covering is not available on Here Boards.

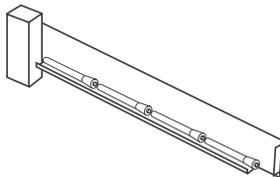
# HERE SERIES MOBILE BOARD



- Plastic trim pieces are always in an anthracite finish
- Board frame is always in an aluminum finish



- Plastic trim pieces are always in an anthracite finish
- Board frame is always in an aluminum finish
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



## Porcelain Mobile Board

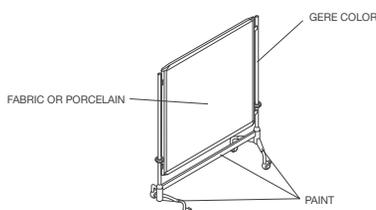
Model #	W x H	Wt	Dry Erase Usable W x H	List Price
HMDE48C	48" x 73 1/4"	106 lbs	39" x 54"	\$3,004
HMDE60C	60" x 73 1/4"	126 lbs	51" x 54"	\$3,443
HMDE72C	72" x 73 1/4"	148 lbs	63" x 54"	\$3,736

## Fabric/Porcelain Mobile Board

Model #	W x H	Wt	Dry Erase/Fabric Usable W x H	COM & G1	G2	G3
HMF48C	48" x 73 1/4"	92 lbs	39" x 54"	\$2,924	\$2,957	\$2,989
HMF60C	60" x 73 1/4"	111 lbs	51" x 54"	\$3,261	\$3,294	\$3,326
HMF72C	72" x 73 1/4"	132 lbs	63" x 54"	\$3,353	\$3,385	\$3,415

## Marker Kit

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
WMK1-GM	19 3/4" x 1" x 3"	2 lbs	\$171



## How to Order a Fabric/Porcelain Mobile Board:

Example: 48" W x 73 1/4" H Board; Aluminum Paint; Anthracite Geres; Vesta Pumice Fabric.

HMFB48C - AL - A - 09029359 - G1  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      GERE COLOR      PANEL FABRIC (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC GRADE

## BOARDS: HERE SERIES BOARDS

# HERE WALL RAIL SYSTEM

The Here rail system is a communication tool designed to simplify, organize, and capture ideas as they're discovered. With boards that roll seamlessly on a track attached to the wall, you save space and increase the options for note taking and presentations.

- **Innovative:** All boards easily roll on the track. Patented 90° rail corners allow boards to roll around corners, wall-to-wall.
- **Versatile:** Boards on the inside tracks can be easily removed, flipped, and shared between rooms.
- **Multifaceted:** With three planes of writing surface (write-on dry erase wall covering on one plane and inboard surfaces on the other two), you can maximize the use of your space.
- **Options:** Inboard surfaces are double-sided and are available in porcelain dry erase or fabric tackboard (one side is always porcelain dry erase).
- **Guaranteed:** Here rail system is backed by a 12-year warranty.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### RAIL SYSTEM TRACK

Aluminum extrusions, in two parts, are joined during installation to conceal all hardware. Once assembled and installed, the system is comprised of top and bottom rails that come in 8' sections. The total assembly of top and bottom rail with end caps measure 50"H and projects out 5" from the wall. The actual track is finished in natural anodized aluminum. Front trim on rails is anthracite t-mold. All hardware for track component assembly is included, however hardware to mount the rail is not included. Because each installation will vary, a professional consultant will have to advise you in the attachment of the rail to the wall. For assistance on the proper hardware needed for installation, please consult a professional installer.

### RAIL CORNER

The rail corner assembly is comprised of a top and bottom platform, each with channels on both surfaces for boards to travel from wall-to-wall. Once attached and installed in the corner, this assembly allows the inboard porcelain dry erase and fabric boards to easily slide around a 90° corner without being removed from the track. There are up to three usable surfaces available: the actual wall surface can be covered with write-on dry erase wall covering; the rear inboard channel on the track holds boards; the front inboard channel on the track holds boards.

### WRITE-ON DRY ERASE WALL COVERING

This dry erase surface product is placed between the top and bottom rails and covers any flat wall after installation. When combined with the rail system, it provides an additional wall covering layer of usable surface. Write-on dry erase wall covering must be installed by a professional wallcovering expert.

### INBOARD DRY ERASE AND FABRIC BOARDS

Inboards are available in either 30"W x 40"H or 40"W x 40"H and feature gatorboard construction with porcelain dry erase white board. Boards are offered with a porcelain dry erase surface on both sides or porcelain dry erase on one side and your choice of fabric tackboard on the other. When using Customer Owned Materials (COM), for models HRFB3040 and HRFB4040 each require 1.5 yards of fabric for manufacturing. Inboards attach with pins and roller balls that glide smoothly through the two interior tracks of the rail. They slide smoothly around corners, cross over each other, and are reversible and removable.

### PERFORATED METAL END CAPS

One set is required per system. The ends of the track must be finished with end caps (sold in pairs) that span from the top track to the bottom track, providing a finished, framed look and acting as a stop for the visual boards. This is especially useful when using the write-on paper to prevent users from writing on the wall. Steel end caps are finished in anthracite or aluminum paint.

### MARKER KIT

Comes with four brightly colored dry erase markers (red, green, blue, black), eraser, cleaner, and holder with magnetized back that mounts to any porcelain dry erase surface. Tray is available in white only.

NOTE: Product must be installed by a professional.

### FABRIC REQUIREMENTS

#### COM YARDAGE

HRFB3040 30" x 40" Inboard: 1.5 yards

HRFB4040 40" x 40" Inboard: 1.5 yards

Boards are available in your choice of Momentum fabrics offered through the Bretford Grade-In program or as a Customer Owned Material (COM).

Bretford Grade-in Program has been designed to offer a host of benefits to customers for all Bretford upholstered products. Bretford has partnered with

Momentum Group to offer hundreds of options that are now graded into Bretford price list. Customers simply pick a graded fabric pattern, grade and color, place an order with Bretford and Bretford will take care of everything else.

Material testing is no longer required. Color options as well as samples can be viewed and ordered through the Momentum Group's website at themomgroup.com. Multiple colors and pattern matching will require an upcharge.

Customer Owned Material (COM) and Customer Owned Leather (COL) orders are still welcome. Neither COM nor COL materials are required to be tested, however customers will need to purchase their own material and send it directly to Bretford for the manufacturing process.

Bretford offers all Momentum Textiles as a standard. Loomsource and Textus are not offered as a Bretford standard.

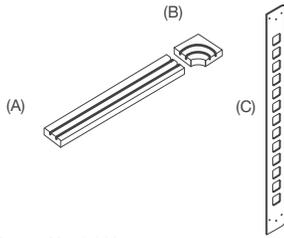
Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

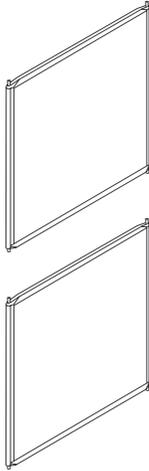
Extruded aluminum components have an average of 90% recycled content; cast aluminum components have an average of 30% recycled content. All aluminum components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle. ISH

### FINISH OPTIONS

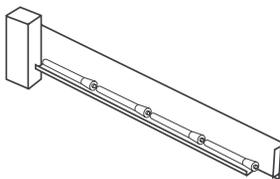
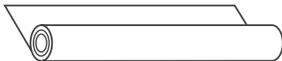
Here Boards and Rails are available in anthracite plastic components and natural aluminum finish only. Fabric covering is available in any choice from Bretford's Grade-In Program or as COM. Leather covering is not available on Here Boards.



• U.S. Patent No. 6,328,571



• Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



### Rail System Track Options

Model #	Description	Wt	List Price
HRR (A)	Top and bottom rail, 96"W x 47/8"D x 2"H	46 lbs	\$958
HRCN (B)	Top and bottom rail corner	2 lbs	\$65
HRES (C)	Set of 2 perforated metal end caps	18 lbs	\$201

### Inboard Porcelain Dry Erase Board

Model #	W x H	Wt	List Price
HRDE3040	30" x 40"	36 lbs	\$903
HRDE4040	40" x 40"	42 lbs	\$933

### Inboard Fabric Tackboard/Porcelain Dry Erase Board

Model #	W x H	Wt	COM & G1	G2	G3
HRFB3040	30" x 40"	32 lbs	\$1,017	\$1,051	\$1,084
HRFB4040	40" x 40"	38 lbs	\$1,046	\$1,080	\$1,113

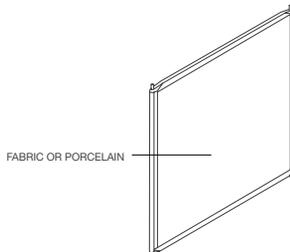
CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL & FABRIC GRADES

### Write-On Dry Erase Wall Covering

Model #	W x H	Wt	List Price
HRWT8	8' x 48"	11 lbs	\$443
HRWT16	16' x 48"	16 lbs	\$815

### Marker Kit

Model #	W x H	Wt	List Price
WMK1-GM	19 3/4" x 1" x 3"	2 lbs	\$171



### How to Order an Inboard Fabric Tackboard/Porcelain Dry Erase Board:

Example: 40"W x 40"H; 40"W x 40"H Board; Vesta Pumice Fabric.

\* NOTE: Fabric tackboards require fabric specification. All other boards do not.

HRFB4040 - 09029359 - G1  
 MODEL NUMBER      PANEL FABRIC (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC GRADE

## BOARDS

# EXPLORE® MOBILE INTERACTIVE WHITEBOARD

Collaboration anywhere, anytime. The mobile whiteboard is designed for interactive ultra short throw projectors and offers a canvas for interactive learning, brainstorming and connection. Combine with an instructor's laptop to elevate hands-on learning to a whole new level.

- **Accommodating:** The mobile interactive whiteboard takes your projector based interactive technology off the wall and lets you move it around the room, from room to room, or anywhere learning takes place.
- **Mobile:** Locking casters allow for ease of mobility and stability during use.
- **Stable:** Passes 10 degree tip test for tall institutional carts.
- **Guaranteed:** Interactive whiteboard is backed by a 12-year warranty. Electrical components, data cables and gas shock are backed by a 1-year warranty.
- EXPLORE® Mobile Interactive Whiteboard has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.
- **CarbonNeutral** certified product.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### PROJECTOR MOUNT

The mobile interactive whiteboard (IWB) features an adjustable mount and is designed for use with an ultra short throw projector with interactive software. Projector mount extends 12.25" from the frame and retracts when moving the board from one location to another.

### FRAME ASSEMBLY

The base frame assembly is constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, which is formed using a CNC tube bender and features arc welded connections. Four 4" casters, each with locking brake, are secured to the base. The base frame is slotted and uses bolts to attach two 12-gauge steel plates that are arc welded to the base of the upright frame assembly. The upright frame assembly is constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, formed using a CNC tube bender, and strengthened with cross bars that are arc welded in place. The outer edge of the upright assembly includes two 18-gauge steel handles. The upper cross bar is laser cut on the left and right sides to fit a 18-gauge L shaped round tube which is secured with arc welds on the ends. The round tubing has five laser cut slots for cord management and includes 8"L Velcro strips. A 14-gauge steel bracket is welded to the upper cross bar and aligns with a laser cutout at the top of the upright frame for a shock assembly. The shock is rated at 67 lbs. 300N, and raises and lowers a "U" shaped assembly. The "U" shape assembly is constructed with 14-gauge flat oval tubing, formed using a CNC tube bender, and provides the mounting surface for the whiteboard and platform for the projector mount. The projector mount is constructed with a combination of 14-gauge and 18-gauge steel tubing and a 14-gauge mounting plate. The mounting plate features horizontal travel to allow the projector to extend from the board and retract for transport through a 32"W doorway.

Overall: 32"D x 66"W x 73" to 90.5"H

### DRY ERASE WHITEBOARD

The dry erase board is 41"H x 63"W and is mounted to brackets secured to the "U" shape assembly on the frame, enabling the board to height adjust up to 17.5". At the top height the board center is at an adult 58.25"H from the floor and at the bottom height the board center is at a youth 40.75"H from the floor. The whiteboard is constructed with a porcelain low gloss white surface, specifically designed to eliminate bright spots for use with projectors. Whiteboard surface is dry erase marker and magnetic compatible. Dry erase frame is a clear anodized aluminum trim that is mounted to the perimeter of the whiteboard. The whiteboard substrate is finished on the backside with a laminate backer

The IWB includes a dry erase whiteboard and is not designed for use with other whiteboards or for whiteboards with built-in interactive capabilities.

**PEN, REMOTE AND DRY ERASE MARKER TRAY**  
A 23.25"W x 5.5"D tray mounts below the dry erase board and includes slots that allow electronic pens and remotes to Velcro in place during transport. 8"L Velcro strips are included. A center opening of 4.5"W x 2.5"D is cut out for use with the shock release handle for adjusting the board up and down. The backside of the tray supports an overload protected 6-outlet power strip with 20-foot power cord and built in cord winder. Power strip with cord winder included.

### ACCESSORY SPEAKER

The line array speaker, manufactured by AmpliVox® Portable Sound Systems mounts to the top of the IWB with included mounting bracket and hardware kit. Features audio L/R line-out RCA, 3.5mm line-in/line-out, and plug-in microphone jacks. Features separate volume controls for speakers and microphone. Universal 100-240V AC adapter with IEC line cord included. Speaker is UL Listed and suitable for use in US and Canada. Suitable for use by the ESA for Ontario, Canada.

### LAPTOP SHELF ASSEMBLY

The IWB includes an articulating laptop arm assembly that may be mounted to the left or right side of the frame assembly and supports up to a 20 lb. laptop with up to a 17" diagonal screen. The articulating arm is constructed from cast aluminum and is triple jointed to allow for 270° positioning of the laptop platform and a full extension of 24" from the mounting plate. Laptop arm is 15"L. Two cord management clips secure underneath the articulating arm to guide power and data cables from the laptop to the projector. The laptop platform is constructed from 18-gauge steel and includes tilt adjustment and two clips to secure the laptop to the platform. The clips may be positioned all along the front and side edges of the platform to allow for access to computer drives and connection ports and are adjustable for laptops with case up to 16"W. The laptop platform is positioned 33"H from the floor for standing use.

### FINISH OPTIONS

The IWB comes standard in aluminum powder paint. The EDUIWB is available to order in Ice White (IW), Folkstone Grey (8Q), Neutral Grey (NG), Mission White (MW), Warm Grey (WG) or Polo (PL) for an up-charge. Other paint options are not suitable for use.

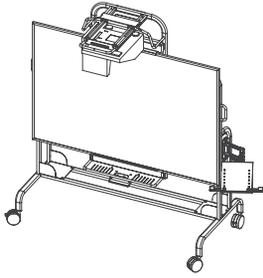
### CONSTRUCTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

The IWB has been tested to and passes a 10° ramp tip test for stability. EXPLORE® Mobile Interactive Whiteboard has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

The IWB is constructed with steel tubing that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. The laptop assembly articulating arm is constructed from cast aluminum with an average of 30% recycled content. The laptop platform is constructed from cold rolled steel, which is comprised of a minimal of 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel and cast aluminum components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

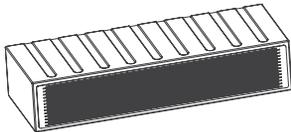
# EXPLORE® MOBILE INTERACTIVE WHITEBOARD



- Laptop arm is always finished in aluminum paint
- The IWB comes standard in aluminum powder paint. Other finishes are available by special order only and not all Bretford paints are suitable for use.

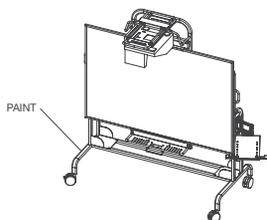
## EXPLORE® Mobile Interactive Whiteboard

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
EDUIWB	32" x 66" x 73"-90"	168 lbs	\$2,377



## Accessory Speaker

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
SS1234B	17" x 5" x 3.5"	5.5 lbs	\$875



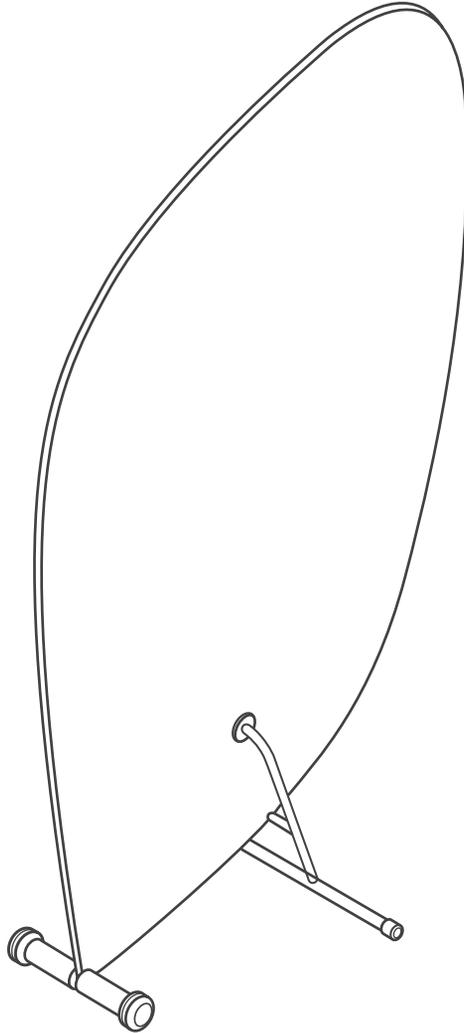
### How to Order an EXPLORE® Mobile Interactive Whiteboard:

Example: 32"W x 66"D x 73"-90"H Whiteboard; Aluminum Paint\*.

\* NOTE: Articulating Laptop Arm is always finished in an Aluminum Paint Color.

EDUIWB - AL\*  
MODEL NUMBER PAINT

# PRIVACY SCREENS



Our Liquid® privacy screens are flexible to help people stay productive yet have privacy in less formal spaces. Lobbies. Lounges. Cafeterias. Informal study areas. Place a privacy screen between tables and you can work in a shared space without interruption. With solutions that are ideal for fluid spaces, you can easily accommodate the different ways people work.

# PRIVACY SCREENS



P 344 **LIQUID®**  
**SERIES PRIVACY SCREEN**

Focus. Concentration. A degree of privacy is beneficial to any successful configuration. Our freestanding, mobile Liquid® privacy screens provide the privacy and separation of a panel system without the heavy divider walls of a cubicle. With this flexible, lightweight solution, you can create a space that's free from distraction without sacrificing the need for collaboration and communication.

## PRIVACY SCREENS

# LIQUID® SERIES PRIVACY SCREEN

A degree of privacy is beneficial to any successful configuration. Our freestanding, mobile Liquid® privacy screens provide the privacy and separation of walls while leaving the space flexible for other usages.

- **Lightweight:** With a lightweight solution, you can create a space that's free from distraction without sacrificing the need for collaboration and communication.
- **Flexible:** Students and patrons can be quickly reconfigured as needed.
- **Options:** Screens are available in your choice of Momentum fabrics offered through the Bretford Grade-In Program.
- **Guaranteed:** Privacy screen frames are backed by a 12-year warranty. Fabric warranty is dictated by the fabric manufacturer and passed on accordingly.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### CONSTRUCTION

The frames consist of a 5/8" and 3/4" diameter formed steel tube that is welded and powder painted. The screen has a very thin profile. The 18"W tubular kickstand provides stability, especially on uneven floors. The 3" diameter easy glide wheels have a polyurethane tread.

### ASSEMBLY

Fabric covers are sent installed. The stand and casters require assembly.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Frames are constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

### WARRANTY

Frame – Bretford warrants the metal frames to be free from design defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve (12) years beginning on the date of shipment.

Fabric—Warranty of fabric offered as part of the Bretford Grade-In Program is dictated by the materials manufacturer and passed on accordingly. Customer Own Material is not warranted.

### FINISH OPTIONS

Liquid Screen steel frame are available in any powder paint finish offered by Bretford. Fabric covering is available in any choice from Bretford's Grade-In Program or as COM. Leather covering is not available on Liquid Screens.

### FABRIC REQUIREMENTS

#### COM YARDAGE

MDS-68 68"H mobile screen: 4.0 yards

MDS-77 77"H mobile screen: 5.0 yards

Screens are available in your choice of Momentum fabrics offered through the Bretford Grade-In program or as a Customer Owned Material (COM).

Bretford Grade-in Program has been designed to offer a host of benefits to customers for all Bretford upholstered products. Bretford has partnered with Momentum Group to offer hundreds of options that are now graded into Bretford price list. Customers simply pick a graded fabric pattern, grade and color, place an order with Bretford and Bretford will take care of everything else.

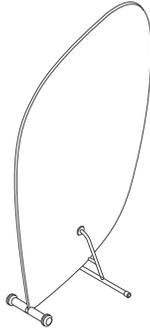
Material testing is no longer required. Color options as well as samples can be viewed and ordered through the Momentum Group's website at [themomgroup.com](http://themomgroup.com). Multiple colors and pattern matching will require an upcharge.

Customer Owned Material orders are still welcome. COM materials are required to be tested, however customers will need to purchase their own material and send it directly to Bretford for the manufacturing process.

Bretford offers all Momentum Textiles as a standard. Loomsource and Textus are not offered as a Bretford standard.

Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time.

# LIQUID® SERIES PRIVACY SCREEN

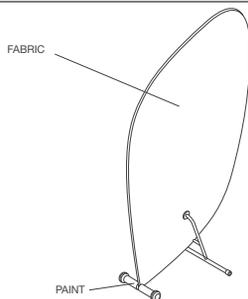


## Privacy Divider Screen

Model #	W x H	Wt	COM & G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8
MDS-68	47" x 68"	28 lbs	\$1,166	\$1,258	\$1,345	\$1,436	\$1,539	\$1,632	\$1,728	\$1,825
MDS-77	47" x 77"	31 lbs	\$1,217	\$1,333	\$1,442	\$1,556	\$1,682	\$1,797	\$1,919	\$2,040

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL & FABRIC GRADES

- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



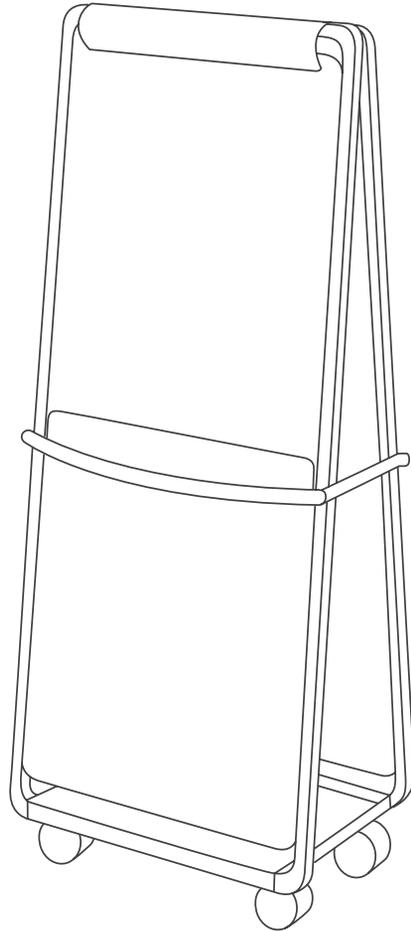
### How to Order a Privacy Divider Screen:

Example: 77"H Privacy Screen; Anthracite Paint; Nostalgia Blume Fabric.

\* NOTE: Fabric requirements may change with COM orders due to pattern repeats.

MDS-77 - AN - 09078903 - G3  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT      FABRIC OR LEATHER (MOMENTUM FABRIC SKU)      FABRIC GRADE

# EASELS



These days, a presentation environment must be engaging. It must be comfortable and flexible. It must embrace and encourage communication, collaboration, and all that ensues. Our Presentation Environments® easel will get you there.



**P 348 PRESENTATION ENVIRONMENTS®  
SERIES EASEL**

Our Presentation Environments® mobile easel is a flexible dry erase solution for meetings and presentations of all types. The double-sided dry erase finish provides a large writing surface. Adjustable pegs support most flip chart pads as well. Put the easel up front and take notes during a team discussion. Move the easel around the room to present from a new angle. The flexibility is there for you to work with.

## EASELS

# PRESENTATION ENVIRONMENTS® EASEL

Having multiple writable surfaces helps to maximize collaboration. Record ideas as they're shouted out and find the big idea each and every time.

- **Options:** With a double-sided dry erase surface, as well as support for most flip chart pads, you can write down the most important thoughts the way you like.
- **Mobile:** Heavy-duty casters make it easy to move the easel over the deepest pile carpet and the widest elevator gaps.
- **Guaranteed:** Mobile easel is backed by a 12-year warranty.
- Presentation Environments® Easel has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### FRAME

Constructed from steel tubing and all metal surfaces, easel comes painted in your choice of powder paint color. Bottom shelf is steel and supports two locking and two standard 4" (10.2cm) heavy-duty twin wheel plate casters. Storage tray provides easy access to markers and other display tools. Easel ships unassembled.

### WRITING SURFACE

Easel features double-sided dry erase writing surfaces (upper writing surface is magnetic porcelain, lower writing surface is dry erase only). Each side also has adjustable flip chart pegs to accommodate virtually any size of flip chart paper. Perforated metal compression bar on each side holds loose papers. A flip chart paper pad is included.

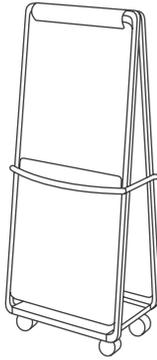
### RECYCLED CONTENT

Frames are constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

### FINISH OPTIONS

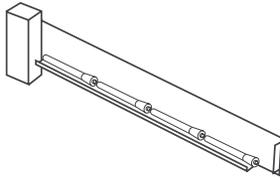
Presentation Environments Easel steel frame is available in any powder paint finish offered by Bretford.

# PRESENTATION ENVIRONMENTS® EASEL



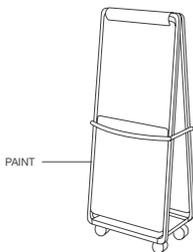
## Mobile Easel

Model #	W x H	Wt	List Price
PME7236	36" x 26" x 72"	162 lbs	\$3,080



## Marker Kit

Model #	W x H	Wt	List Price
WMK1-GM	19 3/4" x 1" x 3"	2 lbs	\$171



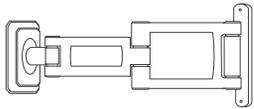
## How to Order a Mobile Easel:

Example: Easel; Raven Paint.

PME7236 - RN  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT



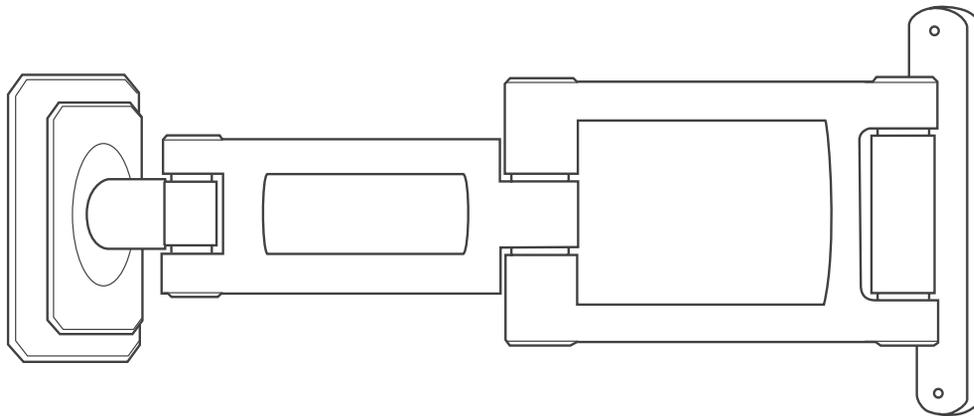
# MOUNTS



Bretford mounts work to improve the media viewing experience. Whether it's on the ceiling or the wall, flat panel monitors can tilt, extend, and rotate. They're easy to install and help you make the best use of your space.

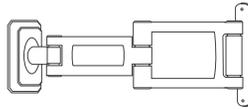
P 352 **FLAT PANEL MOUNTS**

# FLAT PANEL MOUNTS



Bretford wall mounts for small flat panel monitors are universal and VESA compliant for 75mm and 100mm mounting holes. Cord management is included to keep things neat. Mount directly to a wall to create the optimal viewing in classrooms, offices and meeting rooms.

# FLAT PANEL MOUNTS



**P 354 LOW PROFILE FLAT PANEL WALL MOUNT**

Wall mounts attach small monitors directly to the wall.  
Monitors easily rotate from landscape to portrait views  
without tools.

## MOUNTS: FLAT PANEL MOUNTS

# LOW PROFILE FLAT PANEL WALL MOUNT

Bretford flat panel mounts feature the greatest amount of flexibility and are ideal for a variety of applications. The sleek design of the universal mounts fit well into any traditional or contemporary environment and provide the greatest amount of adjustment features.

- **Universal:** Bretford Low Profile Flat Panel Wall Mounts for small flat panel monitors are universal and VESA compliant for 75mm and 100mm mounting holes.
- **Organized:** Cord management is included to keep things neat.
- **Variety:** Choose from three Low Profile Flat Panel Wall Mounts: mount extends 3" from wall, 9" from wall or 15" from wall.
- **Accommodating:** Monitor easily rotates from landscape to portrait views without tools.
- Low Profile Flat Panel Wall Mount has achieved **GREENGUARD GOLD** Certification.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### MONITOR BRACKET

The small monitor mounting bracket is constructed from cast aluminum and features 360° rotation, 45° +/- tilt and up to 45° left/right positioning. The forward tilt plate includes two set screws that adjust the tension with an Allen wrench. The monitor bracket is secured directly to the wall mounting plate or includes one or two articulating arms which collapse to fit close to the wall and pull out for additional adjustment. When included, articulating arms are constructed from cast aluminum. All components are finished in an aluminum powder paint. All small monitor wall mounts are designed for flat panel monitors with a 75 x 75mm or 100 x 100mm mounting hole pattern.

### MOUNTING PLATE

The mounting plate is constructed from cast aluminum and finished in an Aluminum powder paint. Wall mounting plates feature two mounting holes and are designed for single stud installation. Wall plate footprint is 3"W x 6-1/2"H.

### FLAT PANEL MONITOR REQUIREMENTS

Your flat panel monitor must be suitable for wall mounting and include a mounting hole pattern of either 75 x 75mm or 100 x 100mm. Small monitor wall mounts have not been UL Listed but have been internally weight tested for safety and may be used with a monitor of any size, no greater than 30 lbs in weight.

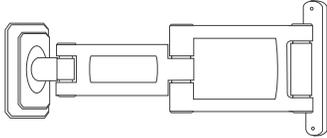
### FINISH OPTIONS

Your flat panel monitor must be suitable for wall Low Profile Flat Panel Wall Mounts are only available in Aluminum powder paint. Other finish options are not available.

### RECYCLED CONTENT

Mounts are constructed from cast aluminum which contain an average of 30% recycled material. Aluminum components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

# LOW PROFILE FLAT PANEL WALL MOUNT

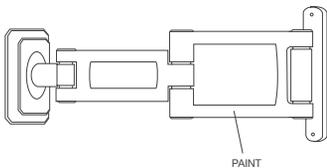


- Low Profile Flat Panel Wall Mounts are only available in Aluminum powder paint. Other finish options are not available.
- U.S. Patent No. D552,974  
U.S. Patent No. D552,974

### Low Profile Flat Panel Wall Mount for Small Monitors

Model #	Wt	L/R Pan	Depth to Wall	Monitor Wt	Suggested Monitor Size	List Price
FPSM-W-0-AL	2 lbs	90°	3"	30 lbs	17" to 32"	\$217
FPSM-W-1-AL	8 lbs	120°	9"	30 lbs	17" to 32"	\$263
FPSM-W-2-AL	6 lbs	180°	15"	30 lbs	17" to 32"	\$320

MOUNTS



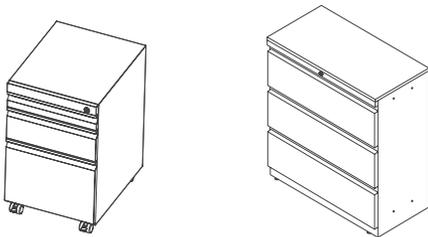
### How to Order a Low Profile Flat Panel Wall Mount for Small Monitors:

Example: Single Arm Mount; Aluminum Paint.

FPSM-W-1 - AL  
MODEL NUMBER                      PAINT



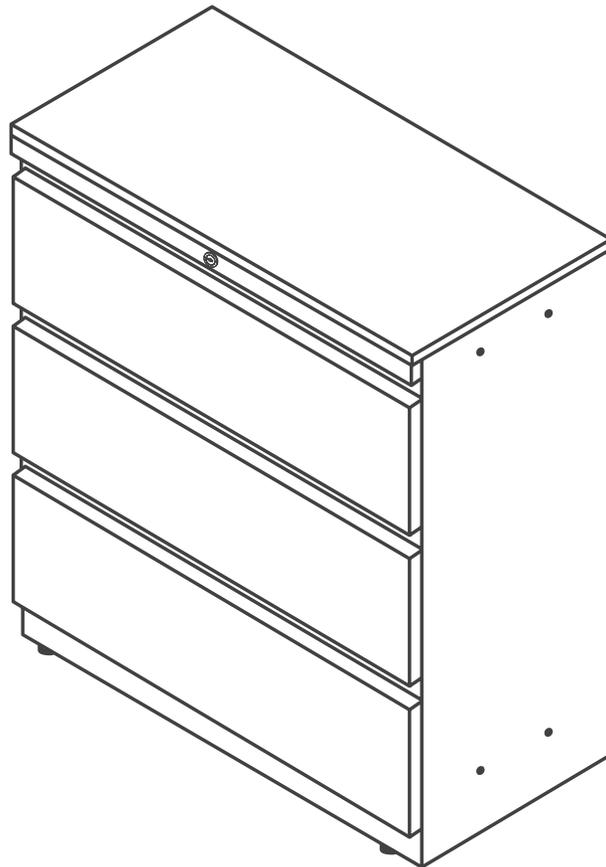
# STORAGE



Bretford storage provides added support to any work area. Designed for traditional work items like pens, pencils and paper, along with an area for files. Use the storage for non-traditional items as well like technology. Storage can also be mobile so you can change it when and how you need it to.

P 358 CABINETS & DRAWERS

# CABINETS & DRAWERS



Enhance your work area functionality with a variety of accessories that provide storage for traditional items, such as files and supplies, to more modern items such as tablets, e-readers, digital cameras, laptop computers and more.

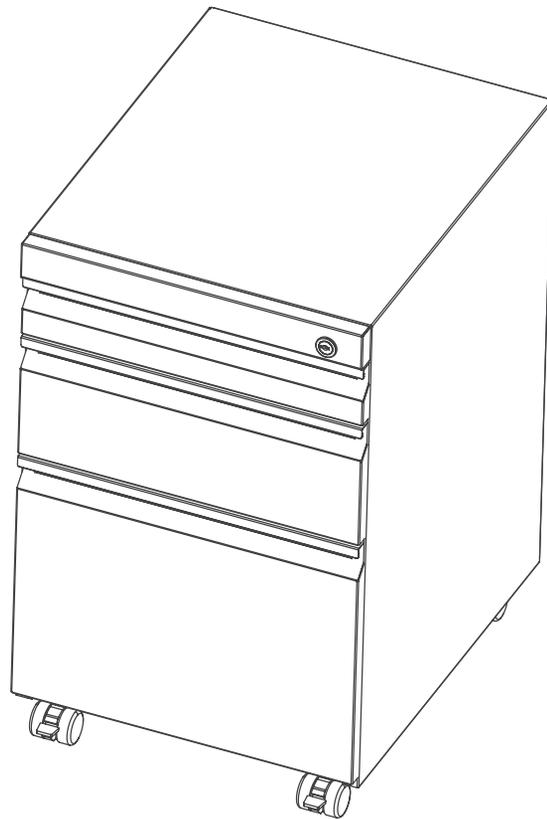
# CABINETS & DRAWERS



**P 360 EXPLORE® SERIES CABINETS & DRAWER STORAGE**

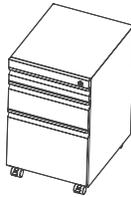
A number of storage solutions are available to support a variety of users and applications. Choose from stationary or mobile, cabinets or drawers, metal and with or without upholstery.

# EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> SERIES CABINETS & DRAWER STORAGE



Need additional storage? Need extra seating? Bretford storage options can accommodate all of this. From independent use to group use, Bretford storage units accommodate multiple applications and adapt to a variety of activities. The storage ped is one of the most flexible pieces, offering three drawers of storage and an optional seating cushion that invites impromptu meetings and discourse.

# EXPLORE<sup>®</sup> SERIES CABINETS & DRAWER STORAGE



## P 362 CABINET & DRAWER STORAGE

A variety of storage options are available. Made with all steel construction and available in a variety of paint colors. Enhance any work area.

# CABINET & DRAWER STORAGE

Need additional storage? Need extra seating? Bretford storage options can accommodate all of this. From independent use to group use, Bretford storage units accommodate multiple applications and adapt to a variety of activities

- **Steel Storage and File Pedestals:** Reside under the work surface to provide traditional storage needs of the library.
- **Steel Lateral File Cabinets:** Reside under the work surface or stand alone for high density storage of files.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### STEEL STORAGE PEDESTALS

Storage pedestals are arc welded with top panel constructed from 18-gauge steel, side panels constructed from 21-gauge steel, and drawer fronts constructed from 22-gauge steel. Drawers consist of box/box/file or file/file configuration with full extension steel ball-bearing slides, counterweight and full front pull. All drawers may be locked, locks are randomly keyed and include two keys with each pedestal.

### MOBILE PEDESTALS CABINET ASSEMBLY

The mobile pedestal cabinet is arc welded with top panel constructed from 18-gauge steel, side panels constructed from 21-gauge steel, and drawer fronts constructed from 22-gauge steel. Drawers consist of a pencil, box and file drawer with full extension steel ball-bearing slides, counterweight, and a full front pull. All drawers may be locked, locks are randomly keyed and include two keys with each pedestal. Pedestals include four 1.5" diameter (37 mm) black plastic casters, two with locking brakes.

Overall Dimensions: 24"H x 18-7/8"D x 15-1/4"W  
Seat Cushion Dimensions: 2-1/2"H x 20"D x 16"W  
Pencil Drawer Inside Dims: 1-3/4"H x 15-3/16"D  
Box Drawer Inside Dims: 4-1/2"H x 15-3/16"D  
File Drawer Inside Dims: 9-1/2"H x 15-3/16"D

### MOBILE PEDESTAL SEAT CUSHION

Optional 2-1/2"H cushion attaches to the metal top with Velcro dual lock strips.

### STEEL LATERAL FILE CABINETS

Lateral file cabinets have recessed front drawers and are arc welded with top panel constructed from 18-gauge steel, side panels constructed from 21-gauge steel, and drawer fronts constructed from 22-gauge steel. Cabinets are available with two, three or four drawers that feature full extension steel ball-bearing slides, base counterweight and full front pull. All drawers may be locked, locks are randomly keyed and include two keys with each pedestal.

### CONSTRUCTION

All steel cabinets and steel pedestals have been tested to meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA 5.9-2004 standards.

### WORK SURFACE SUPPLY DRAWER

The center supply drawer is constructed from steel and features a 20-gauge steel mounting housing and a 22-gauge steel storage tray and front face panel. The drawer pulls out on full extension ball-bearing glides and includes a key lock for security. Locks are randomly keyed and include two keys. Center supply drawer, including front face panel, is finished in powder paint.

Center Drawer Overall Dimensions:  
20"W x 17-3/4"D x 3"H

### RECYCLED CONTENT

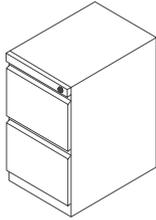
Storage is constructed with a steel that is comprised of a minimal 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled material. All steel components are completely recyclable at the end of the product life cycle.

### FINISH OPTIONS

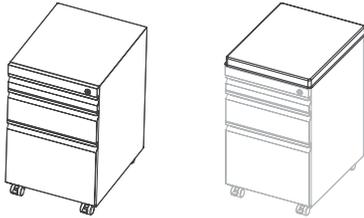
Cabinets and drawers are available in any powder paint finish offered by Bretford. Fabric seat cushion covering is available in any choice from Bretford's Grade-In Program or as COM. Leather covering is not available on pedestal seat cushion.

# STORAGE: EXPLORE® SERIES CABINETS & DRAWER STORAGE

## CABINET & DRAWER STORAGE



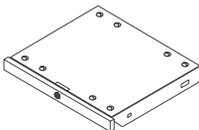
- Specify finish for paint



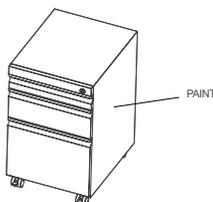
- Seat cushion offered standard in anthracite grey (NH395)
- Specify finish for paint and fabric
- Please note, Bretford standard lead time may vary depending on fabric inventories with our suppliers at which time a representative from Bretford will contact you with the choice to use a readily available alternate to your fabric selection or you may choose to accept a revised lead time



- Specify finish for paint



- Specify finish for paint



### Steel Storage and File Pedestal

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
L2DSPBBF	Box/Box/File Pedestal	15 1/4" x 21 7/8" x 27 3/4"	73 lbs	\$531
L2DSPFF	File/File Pedestal	15 1/4" x 21 7/8" x 27 3/4"	68 lbs	\$499

### Mobile File Storage Ped

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
EDUTPBF	Mobile File Storage Pedestal	15 1/4" x 19" x 24"	63 lbs	\$694
EDUTPBFSC	Mobile File Storage Pedestal Seat Cushion	16" x 20" x 2 1/2"	2 lbs	See Below

Model #	COM	G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8
EDUTPBFSC	\$199	\$221	\$232	\$255	\$276	\$298	\$321	\$341	\$364
EDUTPBFSC-NH395	N/A	\$177	N/A						

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL
FABRIC GRADES

### Steel Lateral File Cabinet

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
L2DSP2LF30	Lateral File with 2 Drawers	30" x 18 1/4" x 28 1/2"	98 lbs	\$968
L2DSP2LF36	Lateral File with 2 Drawers	36" x 18 1/4" x 28 1/2"	114 lbs	\$1,022
L2DSP3LF36	Lateral File with 3 Drawers	36" x 18 1/4" x 40"	156 lbs	\$1,279
L2DSP4LF36	Lateral File with 4 Drawers	36" x 18 1/4" x 51 1/2"	198 lbs	\$1,524

### Steel Drawers

Model #	Description	W x D	Wt	List Price
L2DSPWD	Work Surface Center Supply Drawer	20" x 17 3/4"	13 lbs	\$263

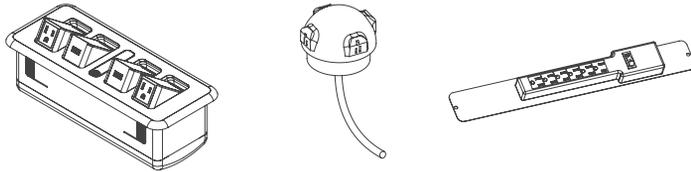
### How to Order an Mobile File Storage Ped:

Example: 15.25"W x 19"D x 24"H Ped; Raven Paint.

EDUTPBF - RN  
MODEL NUMBER      PAINT



# POWER & DATA

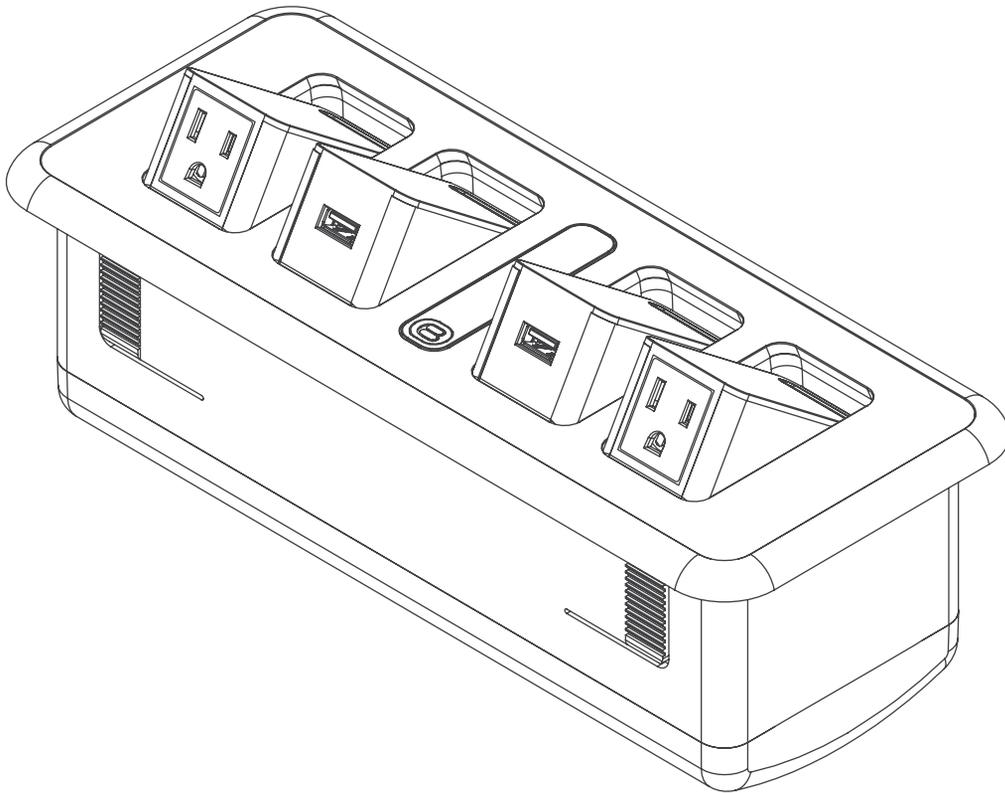


Allow your tables and carts to reach their full potential by outfitting them with all the technology support you need. Adding power is made simple with electrical components by Bretford. Multiple outlets and surge and overload protection ensure a flexible, safe use of power in any space. Whether you're looking for a simple power strip to plug into an outlet or are interested in a more permanent hardwire solution, you'll find what you need from Bretford.

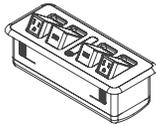
P 366 TABLES

P 388 CARTS

# TABLES

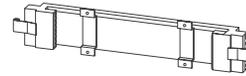


Furniture functions better when it aids in communication and today this includes the support of technology. This is why Bretford supplies power support for our tables. Power ranges from hardwire to softwire solutions that can be daisy chained between tables.



**P 368** **SOFTWIRE SOLUTIONS**

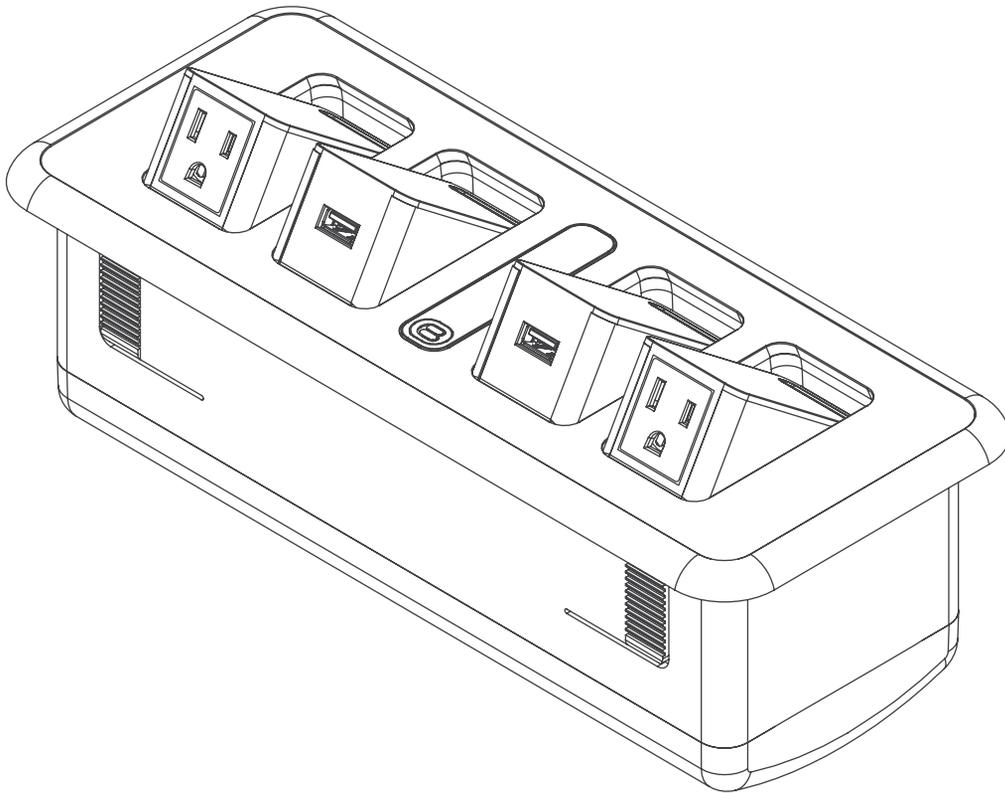
Softwire power options range from table top domes to the Juice and Fluid power system that can be daisy chained between tables.



**P 380** **HARDWIRE SOLUTIONS**

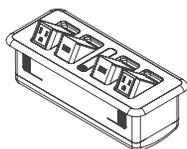
Hardwire power options require an electrician to tap directly into the building's electrical infrastructure to bring power to tables. Bretford offers a variety of hardwire solutions that can help you empower any learning environment.

# SOFTWIRE SOLUTIONS



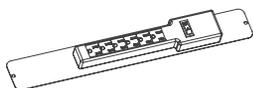
Adding Power and Data to a table configuration is made simple with Bretford's wide array of electrical and data components. Charging options include USB or 120V. Complementary accessories provide storage and cord management options. Based on the needs of the user, Bretford has what they are looking for.

## SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS



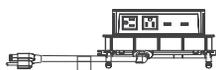
**P 370 JUICE®  
POWER SYSTEM**

Juice supports a variety of learning modalities that require flexible rooms and rapid reconfiguration so educators and professionals can arrange a space based specifically on their agenda. Located at the table edges, the magnetic Juice Connectors daisy-chain to connect power sources from one table to the next and safely break apart if tables are moved before the power is unplugged. Juice is also available in a stand-alone configuration to enable power in tables that do not need to be daisy-chained but may be upgraded and changed at a later date as power needs evolve.



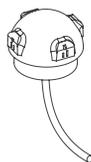
**P 376 6-OUTLET POWER STRIP**

Simple power strip features 6-outlets and a 20-foot power cord that allows you to reach an outlet nearly anywhere in a room.



**P 372 FLUID UP  
POWER SYSTEM**

Knowledge is power and, with today's technology, learning requires power. Table top installation brings electric and USB power to any surface with this pop up unit. Power source can daisy chain six tables with USB power off a single standard 15 amp outlet. Fluid up power is also available with a standard 9-foot power cord that plugs directly into an outlet and is designed for single or stand alone applications that do not need to daisy chain.



**P 378 POWER DOME**

Meeting and Café tables and MOTIV™ Modular Soft Seating Benches become technologically-capable learning centers with the addition of the power dome. Mounted on a center grommet, cords feed down to the floor eliminating tangle ups and messy eye pollution.



**P 374 FLUID DOWN  
POWER SYSTEM**

Simple, below surface power management keeps outlets below the work surface and out of sight. Units can daisy chain up to four tables off a standard 15 amp electrical outlet.

# JUICE® POWER SYSTEM

Juice work surface power provides the ultimate in power flexibility. Power Sleds flip up, are interchangeable, and may be installed bi-directional, so you can create the power you need today and still update it for the power you want tomorrow.

- **Innovative:** Magnetic power connections on daisy chain units allow for quick and easy room reconfigurations, making Juice ideal for use in dynamic workspaces.
- **Flexible:** Individual standard AC outlet and DC USB power sleds can be installed in many combinations and in any position for extreme flexibility.
- **Future Proof:** Power Sleds can be changed out or updated, as your device power needs change.
- **Clean:** Power Sleds rotate up for easy access so you only need to expose the power outlets required. This leaves more room and a cleaner work surface.
- **Convenient:** Features a 12-foot power cord that plugs into any electrical outlet.
- **Easy:** Mounts into pre-cut holes on select tables and secure in place from the underside without the use of tools.
- **Safe:** Magnetic connecting cables pull apart safely if you forget to disconnect them during reconfiguration.
- **Tested:** Juice Power is safety approved by ETL to Underwriter Laboratories standards and complies with CSA C22.2#203.

Daisy chain style power systems may not be allowed by your local municipal electrical requirements, always check your local electrical code requirements for the use of daisy chain power systems. The Electrical Safety Authority (ESA) has not approved Juice daisy chain power for use in Ontario Canada. Juice stand-alone power meets ESA requirements.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

JUICE POWER UNIT INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE  
Juice Power units are included when the table is ordered. Power configuration must be specified with the table order by adding the code at the end of the table model. See table listings for ordering example.

### STAND-ALONE POWER UNITS

Stand alone Juice Power units, model JB1S\_, are specified at the time a table is ordered by adding the appropriate code (S\_) to the end. Features a 12-foot power cord with a standard 3-prong National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) 5-15P plug.

Each Juice Box includes four wells that are fitted with either a standard AC electrical outlet (12 amp, 120 vac) power Sled or DC USB power (1.5 amp, 5 vdc) Sled. A key is provided to release a locking barrel that allows the Sleds to be inserted and secured in place at time of assembly. The Juice Box mounts into a work surface, without tools, using a lock ring that snaps in place using tabs. The Juice Box mounts into the work surface with a 4-1/8" x 11-1/8" cut out.

Stand Alone Juice Box power units may be fitted as standard with the following Sled combinations. S02 – two (2) standard AC power Sleds and two (2) blanks. S04 – four (4) standard AC power Sleds. S13 – one (1) USB power Sled and three (3) standard AC power Sleds. S22 – two (2) USB power Sleds and two (2) standard AC power Sleds. Additional USB power Sleds may be used, up to four (4) total, by special order.

When power is present, an orange LED will illuminate on the Juice Box faceplate. When power is not present or the overload protection has been tripped, the LED will be off. When the LED is installed in the work surface closest to the user, the power cord will exit the left side of the unit. When the LED is installed furthest to the user, the power cord will exit the right side of the unit.

### DAISY CHAIN POWER UNITS

Juice Power units are available in a daisy chained system and require the use of a Starter Juice Box (JB1DS\_) and one or more Add-On Juice Boxes (JB1DA\_) to power a configuration of tables. Power units are specified at the time a table is ordered by adding the appropriate code to the end (DS\_ for a Starter unit and DA\_ for an Add-On unit.) Up to five (5) Add-On Juice Box power units may be connected to one (1) Starter unit, or a maximum of six (6) tables with Juice powered off a single circuit.

Starter Juice Box (JB1DS\_) feature a 12-foot power cord with a standard 3-prong NEMA 5-15P plug and one jumper cable with magnetic Juice Connector. Add-On Juice Box (JB1DA\_) features two jumper cables with magnetic Juice Connectors. Jumper cables secure into cradles, which secure the magnetic connector at the work surface edge. Cradles are designed to allow the connecting cable to be relocated from one edge to another during reconfiguration.

Each Juice Box includes four wells that are fitted with either a standard AC electrical outlet (12 amp, 120 vac) Sled or DC USB power (1.5 amp, 5 vdc) Sled. A key is provided with Starter units to release a locking barrel that allows the Sleds to be inserted and secured in

place at the time of assembly. The Juice Box mounts into a work surface, without tools, using a lock ring that snaps in place using tabs. The Juice Box mounts into the work surface with a 4-1/8" x 11-1/8" cut out.

Both Starter and Add-On Juice Box power units may be fitted as standard with the following Sled combinations. DS02 or DA02 – two (2) standard AC power Sleds and two (2) blanks. DS13 or DA13 – one (1) USB power Sled and three (3) standard AC power Sleds. DS22 or DA22 – two (2) USB power Sleds and two (2) standard AC power Sleds. Additional USB power Sleds may be used, up to four (4) total, by special order.

When power is present, an orange LED will illuminate on the Juice Box faceplate. When power is not present or the Starter Juice Box overload protection has been tripped, all LEDs will be off.

DAISY CHAIN DIRECTIONAL POWER FLOW  
Power on daisy chain units will flow left to right or right to left. When the faceplate LED is installed closest to the user, the outlet power cord will exit on the left and power will flow to the right. All Add-On Juice Box power units will build to the right. When the faceplate LED is installed furthest from the user, the outlet power cord will exit on the right side and power will flow to the left. All Add-On Juice Box power units will build to the left.

Note that the LED on Add-On units must be installed in the same position as the Starter unit they connect to and no more than five Add-On units may be attached to a Starter unit.

### DAISY CHAIN JUICE CONNECTOR CABLES

Magnetic Juice Connector Cables allow power to connect from one power unit to the next in a daisy chain configuration. Each Starter Juice Box includes one jumper cable and each Add-On Juice Box includes two jumper cables.

Magnetic Juice Connector faces are assembled in an A to B configuration. Connections are keyed to prevent an inappropriate connection of two A or two B faces. Connections are not energized until the appropriate A/B connection is made.

Each Juice Connector face features two 19 lb. magnets that secure the power connection when in use and will safely break away if the tables are pulled apart without disconnecting the power first. Magnets are polarized to prevent an inappropriate connection of two A or two B faces.

### DAISY CHAIN POWER CONFIGURATION LIMITATIONS

Daisy chained power must not exceed a total connector cable length (excluding the initial NEMA power cord on a Starter Juice Box) of 40 feet in length. No more than five (5) Add-On Juice Box power units may be connected to one (1) Starter Juice Box power unit, for a total of six (6) tables powered from a single circuit.

When used in the United States, no more than eight simplex circuits in a series. Up to three AC power sleds per Juice Box equals one simplex. When used

in Canada, no more than 12 standard AC outlet NEMA 12 amp / 120 vac sleds may be powered by the same electrical circuit.

### JUICE BOX ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

On a Stand Alone Juice Box power unit, if electronic equipment draws 12 amps or greater, a manual breaker will shut the power down and the orange LED indicator light will turn off. Remove excess electronics and manually reset the switch on the faceplate by pressing the switch opposite the LED into the down position. Once the system is reset, the faceplate LED will illuminate orange.

120 vac, 12 amps, 60Hz.

On Daisy Chain Juice Box power units, if electronic equipment draws 12 amps or greater through the system, a manual breaker on the Juice Box Starter unit will shut the power down to all daisy chained components. All orange LED indicator lights in the configuration will turn off. Remove excess electronics and manually reset the switch opposite the LED on the Juice Box Starter unit to re-boot. All orange LED indicator lights on the Juice Box power units will illuminate orange.

120 vac, 12 amps, 60Hz.

### POWER SLED ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Each standard AC power Sled, JRSAC1, features a standard 12 amp, 120 vac power face commonly used in North America. Each DC USB power Sled, JRSUSB1, features a 1.5 amp, 5 vdc USB power connection for mobile device power cords. Each blank Sled is not energized and will install flush with the faceplate.

### PRODUCTS OFFERED ON

Juice Power is included on specific tables. Stand Alone or Daisy Chain power version must be specified at the time of order by placing the appropriate power configuration code at the end of the table model number. See table listings for ordering example.

### STAND-ALONE POWER REGULATORY TESTING

Stand Alone Juice Power units with 12 foot cord are ETL approved to comply with standard UL 962A for Household and Commercial Furnishings.

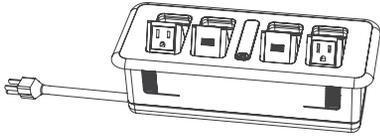
### DAISY CHAIN POWER REGULATORY TESTING

Daisy Chain Juice Power units are ETL approved to comply with standard UL 962 for Furniture Power Distribution Units. The Juice Power System is in compliance with CSA C22.2#203.

When used in the United States, no more than eight simplex circuits in a series. When used in Canada, no more than 12 standard AC outlet NEMA 12 amp / 120 vac sleds may be powered by the same electrical circuit.

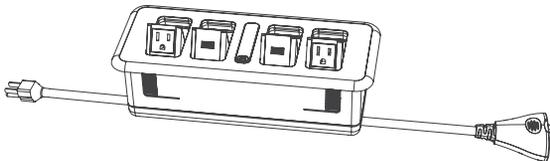
Daisy Chain Juice Power components have not been approved by the ESA for use in Ontario, Canada.

Daisy chain style power systems may not be allowed by your local municipal electrical requirements, always check your local electrical code requirements for the use of daisy chain power systems.



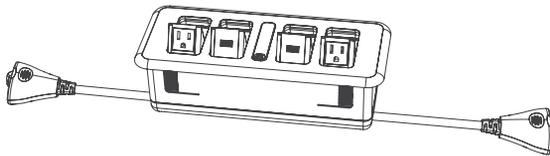
**Stand Alone Juice Power Units**

Product Power Code	Model #	Description
S02	JB1S-0-2	2 AC Sleds and 2 blank Sleds, 12' power cord
S04	JB1S-0-4	4 AC Sleds, 12' power cord
S13	JB1S-1-3	1 USB Sled and 3 AC Sleds, 12' power cord
S22	JB1S-2-2	2 USB Sled and 2 AC Sleds, 12' power cord



**Daisy Chain Starter Juice Power Units**

Product Power Code	Model #	Description
DS02	JB1DS-0-2	2 AC Sleds and 2 blank Sleds, 12' power cord and 36" jumper cord, included with 60"W and 72"W tables
DS02	JB1DS24-0-2	2 AC Sleds and 2 blank Sleds, 12' power cord and 24" jumper cord, included with 36"W and 48"W tables
DS13	JB1DS-1-3	1 USB Sled and 3 AC Sleds, 12' power cord and 36" jumper cord, included with 60"W and 72"W tables
DS13	JB1DS24-1-3	1 USB Sled and 3 AC Sleds, 12' power cord and 24" jumper cord, included with 36"W and 48"W tables
DS22	JB1DS-2-2	2 USB Sled and 2 AC Sleds, 12' power cord and 36" jumper cord, included with 60"W and 72"W tables
DS22	JB1DS24-2-2	2 USB Sled and 2 AC Sleds, 12' power cord and 24" jumper cord, included with 36"W and 48"W tables



**Daisy Chain Add-On Juice Power Units**

Product Power Code	Model #	Description
DA02	JB1DA-0-2	2 AC Sleds and 2 blank Sleds, 36" jumper cords, included with 60"W and 72"W tables
DA02	JB1DA24-0-2	2 AC Sleds and 2 blank Sleds, 24" jumper cords, included with 36"W and 48"W tables
DA13	JB1DA-1-3	1 USB Sled and 3 AC Sleds, 36" jumper cords, included with 60"W and 72"W tables
DA13	JB1DA24-1-3	1 USB Sled and 3 AC Sleds, 24" jumper cords, included with 36"W and 48"W tables
DA22	JB1DA-2-2	2 USB Sled and 2 AC Sleds, 36" jumper cords, included with 60"W and 72"W tables
DA22	JB1DA24-2-2	2 USB Sled and 2 AC Sleds, 24" jumper cords, included with 36"W and 48"W tables

# FLUID UP POWER SYSTEM

This pop up power unit provides two standard outlets and two USB power outlets for use with laptops, tablets, and other mobile devices. It's ideal for walk-up patron access, training and collaborative environments, and individual work stations.

- **Convenient:** Features a 9-foot NEMA power cord that plugs into any 15 or 20 amp electrical outlet.
  - **Accessible:** Door pops up for easy access to outlets and closes into the work surface for a clean look when not in use.
  - **Accommodating:** Outside standard electrical plug is turned sideways to accommodate plugs that include built in transformers.
  - **Easy:** Mounts into pre-cut holes on select tables and secure in place from the underside without the use of tools.
  - **Safe:** Tested by Underwriter Laboratories for safety as a furniture power distribution unit.
  - **Compatibility:** This unit is included with Bretford tables that include a pre-cut hole in the work surface and is specified when the table or desk is ordered.
- Fluid jumper cables and power infeed cables are not included and must be ordered separately.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### POWER UNIT INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE

Fluid up power units are included with the table model number, the power version must be specified with the table order by adding the Fluid up model number to the end of the finish code. See table listings for ordering example. Daisy chain Fluid up power units require the additional purchase of power infeed and bypass jumper cables.

### DAISY CHAIN POWER UNITS

Fluid up power units are available in a daisy chained system and require the use of a power infeed and jumpers to power a configuration of tables. Models DPAUSB feature two standard electrical outlets (120V) and two USB power outlets (500mA) per unit. The outer electrical outlet has been turned 45° to accommodate large plugs with built in transformers and each unit is housed in a pop up door that is spring activated when depressed and includes a 10" L cable on the underside with 3-port connector on the end. The 3-port connector features a universal, non-sequential design that allows power to be plugged in any order and includes a 3rd plug connection to allow the power infeed cable to attach anywhere in a configuration. The power unit mounts into the work surface with a 4" x 8" cut out and secure in place with two clamps that tighten with thumbscrews.

120 Volts, 12 Amps Line, 60Hz

### STAND-ALONE POWER UNITS

Stand alone Fluid up power units include the same power options as the daisy chain units but feature a 9 ft. NEMA power cord designed to plug directly into an outlet. Stand-alone units are not able to daisy chain from one table to the next when placed into a configuration and are designed for stand-alone use. The power unit mounts into the work surface with a 4" x 8" cut out and secure in place with two clamps that tighten with thumbscrews.

125 Volts, 15 Amps, 60Hz

### POWER INFEED CABLES

Power infeed cables are 10 ft. in length with a standard NEMA 5-15P 15 amp power cord on one end and a 3-port plug on the other. A sensor box to monitor power usage is built into the cord 12" from the 3-port plug to rest inside the table cord management bin. The sensor box monitors power usage and will shut the system down if an excess of 12 amps are drawn, too many power strips are installed, or if the overall length of the system exceeds 40 feet. The sensor box automatically re-sets when the overage is eliminated and the system is operating within normal parameters. A LED lights green when the system is operating inside of normal specs and switches to a solid red if too much amperage is drawn, too many power strips are installed, or the overall length exceeds 40 feet. The LED light will flash red if more than one power infeed is installed on a single daisy chain configuration.

Daisy Chain Power Units Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### BYPASS JUMPERS

Jumper cables come in varying lengths and are designed to connect power from one power unit to the next in a configuration. Each jumper cable features a 3-port plug on both ends. Excluding the power infeed cord, jumper cables may not exceed 40 feet in length.

### DAISY CHAIN POWER CONFIGURATION LIMITATIONS

Daisy chained power must adhere to the following limitations or the power infeed sensor will shut the system down. No more than six DPAUSB power units with USB power outlets may be powered from a single power infeed cable. Total jumper cable length (excluding the power infeed) may not exceed 40 feet. Configurations of up to six tables 72" in width or shorter may be powered from a single power infeed. Configurations of tables greater than 72" in width are limited to five tables from a single power infeed. Configurations of any jumper cable length may not have more than one power infeed connected to them.

### NON-SEQUENTIAL POWER STRIP

The power strip and jumper cable are keyed alike so tables (including power strips) may be arranged and rearranged in any order.

Each power strip features a three key plug that allows the power infeed cable to attach anywhere in a configuration and power to split into different directions.

### ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Fluid has a 12 amp total system rating and powers off a single circuit 15 amp electrical outlet. Fluid supports up to six power units from a single outlet. Additional 15 amp circuits are required when more power units are used. When excess power strips or 12 amps are placed on the system, the power infeed sensor shuts down and the LED indicator light will change from green to a solid red color. Once the excess outlets or power strips are unplugged from the system, the LED light will change back to green, indicating the system has reset. The LED flashes red when more than one power infeed is connected to the same row.

### NOT FOR USE WITH GFCI OUTLETS

To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### PRODUCTS OFFERED ON

Fluid up is included on specific tables and instructors tech desks. Stand alone or daisy chain power version must be specified at the time of order by placing the power unit model (DPAUSB-P or DPAUSB9-P) after the color code.

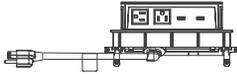
### DAISY CHAIN POWER UNITS UL RECOGNIZED

The Fluid power system has been tested by Underwriter Laboratories for safety and UL Recognized to standard UL962 for commercial furnishing components. Fluid is intended for mounting power units to specific Bretford tables and not intended for use in other applications. **Fluid has not been approved by the ESA for use in Ontario, Canada.**

### STAND-ALONE POWER UNITS UL LISTED

Stand alone Fluid power units with 9 foot cord are **UL Listed and suitable for use by the ESA for Ontario, Canada.** Fluid is intended for mounting power units to specific Bretford tables and not intended for use in other applications.

# FLUID UP POWER SYSTEM



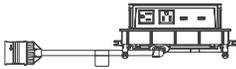
- Unit plugs straight into the wall
- Included with the table, specify power version at time of order
- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 500mA charge per USB 2.0 Charging Specification

## 2-Outlet 2-USB Stand Alone Power Unit

Model #	Description	W x D x H
DPAUSB9-P	2-Standard Power, 2-USB Power, 9" Cord	8 5/16" x 4 15/16" x 2 1/8"

## Table to Table Jumper Size Chart

Table	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
30"W	DPJ32	DPJ38	DPJ38	DPJ42	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ62
36"W	DPJ38	DPJ38	DPJ42	DPJ42	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ62
42"W	DPJ38	DPJ42	DPJ42	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ58	DPJ74
48"W	DPJ42	DPJ42	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ58	DPJ62	DPJ74
60"W	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ62	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ74
66"W	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ58	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ86
72"W	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ58	DPJ62	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ86
84"W	DPJ62	DPJ62	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ86	DPJ86	DPJ86



- Unit requires the additional purchase of power infeed cables and jumper cables
- Included with the table, specify power version at time of order
- Each USB power receptacle provides up to 500mA charge per USB 2.0 Charging Specification

## 2-Outlet 2-USB Daisy Chain Power Unit

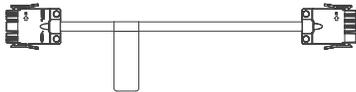
Model #	Description	W x D x H
DPAUSB-P	2-Standard Power, 2-USB Power, Daisy Chain Cord	8 5/16" x 4 15/16" x 2 1/8"



- Unit requires the additional purchase of power infeed cables and jumper cables
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

## Power In-Feed Cable

Model #	Description	W x D x H	List Price
DPP120	Power In-Feed Cable with Sensor	120" x 1 5/8" x 3"	\$288



- Unit requires the additional purchase of power infeed cables and jumper cables

## Bypass Jumpers

Model #	Description	List Price
DPJ12	12"L Jumper Cable	\$57
DPJ32	32"L Jumper Cable	\$68
DPJ38	38"L Jumper Cable	\$68
DPJ42	42"L Jumper Cable	\$68
DPJ54	54"L Jumper Cable	\$68
DPJ58	58"L Jumper Cable	\$77
DPJ62	62"L Jumper Cable	\$77
DPJ74	74"L Jumper Cable	\$77
DPJ86	86"L Jumper Cable	\$77
DPJ102	102"L Jumper Cable	\$106
DPJ118	118"L Jumper Cable	\$106

# FLUID DOWN POWER SYSTEM

This system features a 4-outlet electrical unit that mounts below the work surface and can daisy chain up to 4 tables (16-outlets) off a standard 15 amp electrical outlet.

- **Cost Effective:** Provides the benefits of a hardwired electrical system at less than half the cost.
- **Easy:** Simple installation mounts power strips to pre-drilled holes using thumb screws and can be performed by anybody. No tools or electricians are required. Fluid can be retrofitted onto older Bretford Basics® and Presentation Environments® computer and training tables or anywhere the ECF6 electrical units are used.
- **Safe:** A 12-amp electrical sensor monitors electrical usage and will shut the system down when an overload is detected. The power infeed LED indicator shows green when the power configuration is within safe parameters and changes to a solid red LED if the system has too many power strips. The LED flashes red when more than one power infeed is connected to the same row.
- **Flexible:** Power strips clip together with jumper cables that span between the tables. They can be quickly and easily released to allow the tables to be moved, maintaining flexibility for reconfiguration and allowing easier cleaning of the facility.
- **Adaptable:** Power strip and jumper cables are keyed alike, allowing individual tables to be connected in any order.
- **Proven:** Tested by Underwriter Laboratories for safety as an electrical component for use on tables (Not approved by the Electrical Safety Authority for use in Ontario, Canada).

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### POWER UNIT NOT INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE

Fluid down power units are not included with the table model number and must be ordered separately. Daisy chain Fluid down power units require the additional purchase of power infeed and bypass jumper cables.

### SOFTWARE SOLUTION

Fluid is a software power solution that uses jumper cables to daisy chain power and does not require tools or an electrician to install. All components are keyed alike, allowing them to connect in any order and maintain flexibility for reconfiguration. Fluid consists of a below the work surface 4-outlet power strip, power infeed cable, and jumper cables.

### POWER STRIP

Each power strip has a steel case, four outlets, and mounts to pre-drilled holes with thumb screws. A maximum of four power strips may be daisy chained off of each power infeed cable.

120 Volts, 12 Amps Line, 60Hz

### POWER INFEED CABLES

Power infeed cables are 10 ft. in length with a standard NEMA 5-15P 15 amp power cord on one end and a 3-port plug on the other. A sensor box to monitor power usage is built into the cord 12" from the 3-port plug to rest inside the table cord management bin. The sensor box monitors power usage and will shut the system down if an excess of 12 amps are drawn, too many power strips are installed, or if the overall length of the system exceeds 40 feet. The sensor box automatically re-sets when the overage is eliminated and the system is operating within normal parameters. A LED lights green when the system is operating inside of normal specs and switches to a solid red if too much amperage is drawn, too many power

strips are installed, or the overall length exceeds 40 feet. The LED light will flash red if more than one power infeed is installed on a single daisy chain configuration.

Daisy Chain Power Units Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use daisy chain Fluid power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### BYPASS JUMPERS

Jumper cables come in varying lengths and are designed to connect power from one power unit to the next in a configuration. Each jumper cable features a 3-port plug on both ends. Excluding the power infeed cord, jumper cables may not exceed 40 feet in length.

### DAISY CHAIN POWER CONFIGURATION LIMITATIONS

Daisy chained power must adhere to the following limitations or the power infeed sensor will shut the system down. No more than four DPCF4 power units may be powered from a single power infeed cable. Total jumper cable length (excluding the power infeed) may not exceed 40 feet. Configurations of any jumper cable length may not have more than one power infeed connected to them.

### NON-SEQUENTIAL POWER STRIP

The power strip and jumper cable are keyed alike so tables (including power strips) may be arranged and rearranged in any order.

Each power strip features a three key plug that allows the power infeed cable to attach anywhere in a configuration and power to split into different directions.

### ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Fluid has a 12 amp total system rating and powers off a single circuit 15 amp electrical outlet. Fluid supports up to four 4-outlet DPCF4 power strips (16-outlets total) from a single outlet. Additional 15 amp circuits are required when more than four DPCF4 power strips are used. When an excess of four power strips or 12 amps are placed on the system, the power infeed sensor shuts down and the LED indicator light will change from green to a solid red color. Once the excess outlets or power strips are unplugged from the system, the LED light will change back to green, indicating the system has reset. The LED flashes red when more than one power infeed is connected to the same row.

### NOT FOR USE WITH GFCI OUTLETS

To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.

### PRODUCTS OFFERED ON

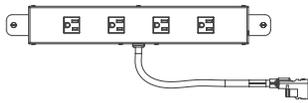
Fluid down may be added as an accessory power unit to the computer tables and teaming tables.

### DAISY CHAIN POWER UNITS UL RECOGNIZED

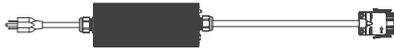
The Fluid power system has been tested by Underwriter Laboratories for safety and UL Recognized to standard UL962 for commercial furnishing components. Fluid is intended for mounting power units to specific Bretford tables and not intended for use in other applications. **Fluid has not been approved by the ESA for use in Ontario, Canada.**

**Table to Table Jumper Size Chart**

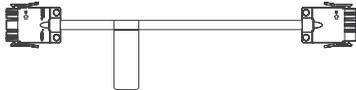
Table	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
30"W	DPJ32	DPJ38	DPJ38	DPJ42	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ62
36"W	DPJ38	DPJ38	DPJ42	DPJ42	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ62
42"W	DPJ38	DPJ42	DPJ42	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ58	DPJ74
48"W	DPJ42	DPJ42	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ58	DPJ62	DPJ74
60"W	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ62	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ74
66"W	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ58	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ86
72"W	DPJ54	DPJ54	DPJ58	DPJ62	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ86
84"W	DPJ62	DPJ62	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ74	DPJ86	DPJ86	DPJ86



- Unit requires the additional purchase of power infeed cables and jumper cables



- Unit requires the additional purchase of power system and jumper cables
- Not For Use With GFCI Outlets - To avoid tripping of electrical circuits, only use Daisy chain Fluid Power components with non-GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) outlets.



- Unit requires the additional purchase of power system and jumper cables

**Power Strip**

Model #	Description	Wt	List Price
DPCF4	4 outlets with 12" cord	3 lbs	\$159

**Power In-Feed Cable**

Model #	Description	Wt	List Price
DPP120	Cable with sensor and 10' cord	5 lbs	\$288

**Bypass Jumpers**

Model #	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
DPJ102	102" x 0" x 0"	2 lbs	\$106
DPJ118	118" x 0" x 0"	2 lbs	\$106
DPJ12	12" x 0" x 0"	1 lbs	\$57
DPJ32	32" x 0" x 0"	1 lbs	\$68
DPJ38	38" x 0" x 0"	1 lbs	\$68
DPJ42	42" x 0" x 0"	1 lbs	\$68
DPJ54	54" x 0" x 0"	1 lbs	\$68
DPJ58	58" x 0" x 0"	1 lbs	\$77
DPJ62	62" x 0" x 0"	2 lbs	\$77
DPJ74	74" x 0" x 0"	1 lbs	\$77
DPJ86	86" x 0" x 0"	1 lbs	\$77

# 6-OUTLET POWER STRIP

Simple solution for your power needs, features 6-outlets and a 20-foot power cord that allows you to reach an outlet nearly anywhere in a room.

- **Convenient:** Features a 20-foot power cord to allow you to access power from most anywhere in the room.
- **Cost-Effective:** The most economical solution to powering a small number of tables.
- **Easy:** Mounts to modesty panels and cabinets using pre-drilled holes.
- **Protected:** Built in on/off switch protects against overloads.
- **Safe:** UL Listed for safety.
- **Guaranteed:** Power strips are backed by a 1-year warranty.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 6-OUTLET POWER STRIP

The 6-outlet power strip features an on/off switch and six overload protected outlets with a 20 ft. power cord and standard NEMA 5-15P 15 amp power cord. The power strip snaps onto a steel bracket using four pems and the bracket is secured in place with supplied screws and nuts.

The ECF6 may be added as an accessory power unit to the EXPLORE® T-leg computer table, EXPLORE® 4-leg voltea computer table, EXPLORE® instructor tech desk, EXPLORE® presentation shuttle, Connections, Quattro and Here series tables.

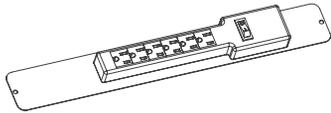
### ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION

Power strips are 125 Volts, 15 Amps, 60Hz

### UL LISTED

Power strips are UL Listed and suitable for use by the ESA for Ontario, Canada. Power strips are intended for mounting power units to specific Bretford tables and not intended for use in other applications.

TABLES: SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS  
**6-OUTLET POWER STRIP**



**6-Outlet Power Strip**

Model #	Description	Wt	List Price
ECF6	6 outlets with 20' cord	4 lbs	\$86

# POWER DOME

Meeting and Café tables and MOTIV™ Modular Soft Seating Benches become technologically-capable learning centers with the addition of the Power Dome.

Mounted on a center grommet, cords feed down to the floor eliminating tangle ups and messy eye pollution. Power Dome units are sold separately with

EXPLORE® Meeting and Café Tables. Power Dome units are included with MOTIV™ Modular Soft Seating Benches.

- **Safe:** All electrical units are UL listed for safety.
- **Flexible:** Domes attach to nearly any work surface with a grommet hole to provide access to power and data above the work surface.
- **Power and Data:** Dome provides 4 electrical outlets or 2 electrical outlets and two RJ-45 data jacks.

---

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### POWER MONUMENT UNIT NOT INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE

Power Dome units are not included with the table model number and must be ordered separately at the time of purchase.

### 4-OUTLET POWER DOME

The 4-outlet power dome assembles in two halves and features two 6 ft. power cords with standard NEMA 5-15P 15 amp power cords. The power dome inserts into a cut out in the work surface to provide power outlet access above the table top. Minimal assembly is required.

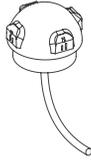
### 2-OUTLET & 2-DATA POWER DOME

The 2-outlet power dome assembles in two halves. One half features two electrical outlets and a 6 ft. power cords with standard NEMA 5-15P 15 amp power cords. The other half includes openings for two RJ-45 data jacks. Data jacks and wiring are not included. The power dome inserts into a cut out in the work surface to provide power outlet access above the table top. Minimal assembly is required.

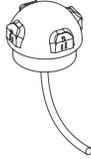
### UL LISTED

Power Dome electrical units are UL Listed and suitable for use by the ESA for Ontario, Canada. Power Dome is intended for mounting power units to specific Bretford tables and not intended for use in other applications.

PRODUCTS OFFERED ON  
EXPLORE® Meeting and Café Table  
(Pages 194 - 197).



- Compatible with EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Tables and MOTIV™ Modular Soft Seating Benches



- Compatible with EXPLORE® Pedestal Base Meeting and Café Tables and MOTIV™ Modular Soft Seating Benches

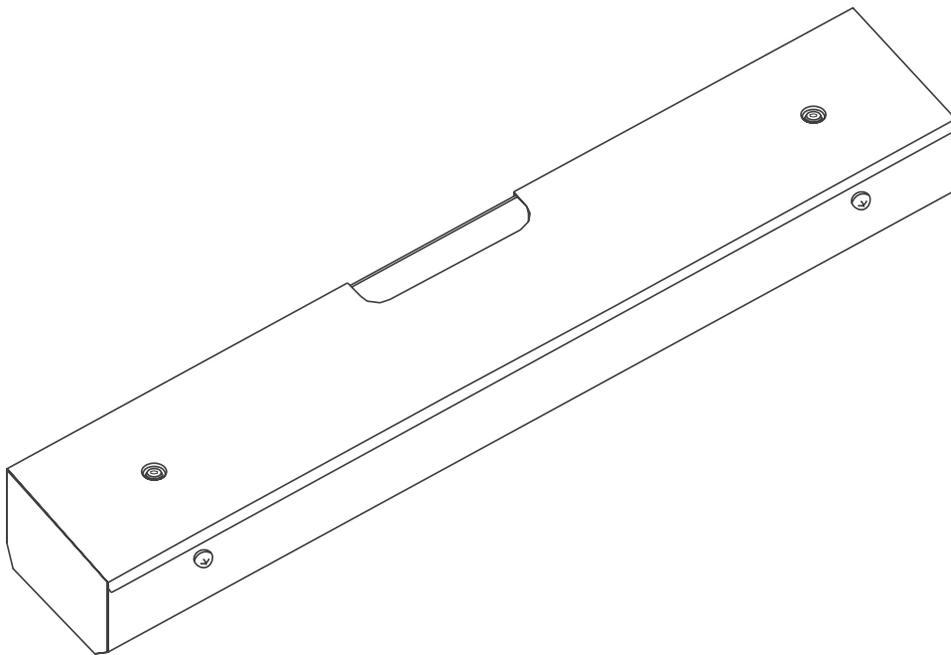
**Power Dome**

Model #	Description	Wt	List Price
RDOME40	4 Outlet Power Dome	1.5 lbs	\$358

**Power Dome with Data**

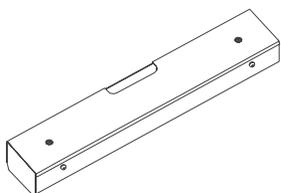
Model #	Description	Wt	List Price
RDOME22	2 Outlet, 2 Data Power Dome	1.5 lbs	\$373

# HARDWIRE SOLUTIONS



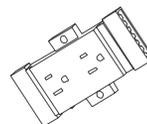
Hardwire power options require an electrician to tap directly into the building's electrical infrastructure to bring power to tables. Bretford offers a variety of hardwire solutions that can help you empower any learning environment. Hardwire power options ensure participants get the most out of their experience.

# HARDWIRE SOLUTIONS



**P 382 POWERBAR FOR CONNECTIONS  
WORK CENTER TABLES**

Make your Connections table more powerful with the addition of the Powerbar. Powerbar allows tables to hardwire directly into the building's electrical infrastructure and makes it easier to run power in rows.



**P 384 CONNECTION SERIES SMARTDECK  
HARDWIRE SYSTEM**

Simplify power distribution in classrooms and computer labs with the Connections Series SmartDeck Hardwire System. SmartDeck tables can be fitted with hardwired components to tie into the building's electrical infrastructure.

# POWERBAR FOR CONNECTIONS WORK CENTER TABLES

Make your Connections Work Center tables more powerful with the addition of the PowerBar. PowerBar allows tables to hardwire directly into a building's electrical infrastructure and makes it easier to run power in rows. PowerBar simplifies power distribution in classrooms, labs, and even office environments.

- **Compatible:** Works with all 48", 60", and 72" wide Connections Work Center tables.
- **Variety:** An assortment of size options gives you an integrated look throughout. Three fully integrated power options allows for easy reconfiguring.
- **Durable:** PowerBar raceway constructed from sturdy steel tubing.
- **Easy:** Top-down wire management ensures easy wiring installation and access.
- **Safety:** Secured raceway cover safely conceals and protects cords and wires. Separate wire raceways for power and data ensures safety and helps reduce electromagnetic interference.

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### POWERBAR COMPATIBILITY

PowerBar mounts to the back of all, 48", 60" and 72" wide Connections Work Center tables.

### POWERBAR ELECTRICAL CAPABILITIES

#### Hardwire System

8-wire, 4-circuit system with disconnect allows easy table-to-table linking of electrical systems. The ultimate solution for large runs of tables with power use that requires multiple circuits. Hardwired systems require installation by a qualified electrician and are subject to local electrical building code. Standard hardwire components listed below, additional components available.

- 35PBPH48 - Power Harness for 48" raceway (use 2 duplex)
- 35PBPH60 - Power Harness for 60" raceway (use 2 duplex)
- 35PBPH72 - Power Harness for 72" raceway (use 2 duplex)
- JPCPT30 - Jumper Cable connects one table to the next
- JHDES - Power In Feed connects to the building power supply
- DUPLC11 - Duplex, 2-outlet plate, circuit 1
- DUPLC22 - Duplex, 2-outlet plate, circuit 2
- DUPLC33 - Duplex, 2-outlet plate, circuit 3
- DUPLC44 - Duplex, 2-outlet plate, circuit 4

#### Softwire System

6-outlet surge protected power strip with on/off switch and a 20' grounded power cord and PowerBar mounting bracket. An excellent solution for a small group of tables when data is still needed and hardwired power is overkill.

ECF6 - 6-outlet power strip with 20' cord

#### Fluid Daisy Chain Power System

Allows up to four tables (or 16-outlets) to daisy chain off of a standard 15-amp electrical outlet. A 12-amp electrical sensor monitors electrical usage and will shut the system down when an overload is detected. Similar in functionality to hardwire, but without the expense of electricians or building modifications. Simple installation mounts power strips to pre-drilled holes below the table work surface using thumb screws and can be performed by anyone. Standard "Fluid Down" Power components listed below. Additional components available.

- DPCF4 - 4-outlet Power Strip, Fluid Daisy Chain Power System
- DPP120 - Power In Feed Cable with Sensor, Fluid Daisy Chain Power System
- DPJ54 - 54" jumper cable for 48" to 48" table, Fluid Daisy Chain Power System
- DPJ62 - 62" jumper cable for 60" to 60" table, Fluid Daisy Chain Power System
- DPJ74 - 74" jumper cable for 72" to 72" table, Fluid Daisy Chain Power System

### POWERBAR COMMUNICATION CAPABILITIES

Each PowerBar features one channel for data cables and one for power cables. This isolation will help eliminate any electromagnetic interference between power and data cables. The separation of power and data cables serves three important functions:

- 1) PowerBar reduces the chances of electromagnetic interference
- 2) PowerBar provides easy wire installation, access, and maintenance
- 3) PowerBar meets Category 5 performance requirements.

### FINISH OPTIONS

All pertinent PowerBar components are finished in grey mist (GM) powder paint. Premium Finish paint options are available for an upcharge.

### POWERBAR RACEWAY

Holds the hardwire of softwire components of the PowerBar system. The raceway is constructed from 20-gauge "prime" steel, which has a 25% to 35% post-consumer recycled content. The raceway separates power and data channels, eliminating any electromagnetic interference, and it meets Category 5 requirements. Holes in the back of the raceway allow cords to pass easily onto the table top. A flush-mounted access door creates easy top-down access to all cables and adds 6" to the overall table depth. The access door locks closed to prevent access by children. The raceway attaches to table top using steel bolts threaded into steel inserts. When installed, the raceway spans the complete width of the table, hiding the power and data cables that pass between tables. Available in five different sizes; specify to match table width.

### POWER HARNESS

For use with hardwire power solutions for Connections tables with a PowerBar. Holds two duplexes. Available in four different sizes; specify to match table width.

### DUPLEX CIRCUITS

Specify two duplexes per power harness. There are two electrical outlets per duplex.

### JUMPERS

Jumpers are for linking the Power Harness form table to table when used in the PowerBar. Available in two different varieties: Standard Jumper, for use with most applications, and Jumper for use with 24" Table Top Bridge.

### HARDWARE POWER ENTRY

Hardware Power Freed is UL Listed for use in the USA and Canada. It is 8-wire, 4-circuit, and has 64 amps / 120 volt capability. Composed of steel core with durable PVC jacket. Provides complete protection against liquid and moisture vapor. Requires installation by licensed electrician. Use one per row of tables.

### WIRE CHASE

Wire chase mounts to the end of a row of tables to bring power and data cables from the floor to the raceway neatly and securely. Constructed from 20-gauge steel.

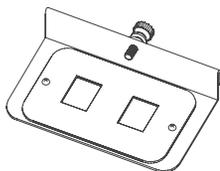
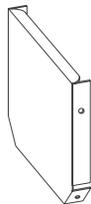
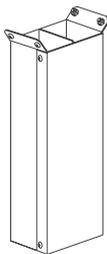
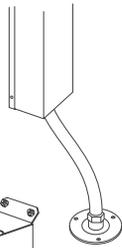
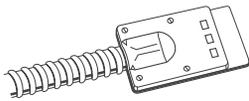
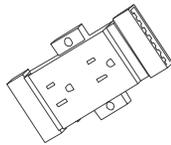
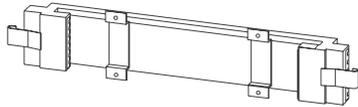
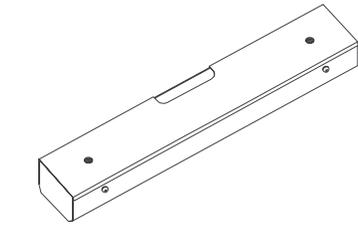
### END CAP

Comes in a set of two. Caps attach to the end of the PowerBar at each end of a row of tables and serve to close the raceway safely and securely. Constructed from 20-gauge steel.

### DATA PLATE

Come in a set of two. Each plate holds two data or phone jacks, so each set includes two data plates to hold a total of four jacks. Attaches to the inside of the raceway. Jacks not included.

# POWERBAR FOR CONNECTIONS WORK CENTER TABLES



## PowerBar Raceway

Model #	Description	W x D x H	Wt	List Price
35PBR48-GM	Raceway for 48"W Table	48" x 6" x 4-1/2"	17 lbs	\$245
35PBR60-GM	Raceway for 60"W Table	60" x 6" x 4-1/2"	20 lbs	\$264
35PBR72-GM	Raceway for 72"W Table	72" x 6" x 4-1/2"	22 lbs	\$282

## Power Harness

Model #	Description	W x D x H	List Price
35PBPH48	Power Harness for 48"W Table	20-1/2" x 4" x 2"	\$168
35PBPH60	Power Harness for 60"W Table	32-1/2" x 4" x 2"	\$187
35PBPH72	Power Harness for 72"W Table	44-1/2" x 4" x 2"	\$199

## Duplex Circuits

Model #	Description	List Price
DUPLC11	Duplex Circuit 1	\$37
DUPLC22	Duplex Circuit 2	\$37
DUPLC33	Duplex Circuit 3	\$37
DUPLC44	Duplex Circuit 4	\$37

## Jumpers

Model #	Description	List Price
JPCPT30	Jumper	\$197

## Hardwire Power Entry

Model #	Description	List Price
JHDES	Hardwire Power Entry	\$327

## Wire Chase

Model #	Description	W x D x H	List Price
35Pbfd-GM	Wire Chase	7" x 3-3/4" x 18"	\$127

## End Cap

Model #	Description	W x D x H	List Price
35PBRcap-GM	End Cap Set	6" x 4-1/2"	\$78

## Data Plate

Model #	Description	List Price
35PBDCLP-GM	Data Plates, set of two	\$80

# CONNECTION SERIES SMARTDECK POWER SYSTEMS

## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### HARDWARE SYSTEM

8-wire, 4-circuit system with disconnect allows easy table-to-table linking of electrical systems.

The ultimate solution for large runs of tables with power use that requires multiple circuits. Hardwired systems require installation by a qualified electrician and are subject to local electrical building code. Standard hardware components listed below, additional components available.

- SDPHKIT - Power Harness for use on all sizes of tables, one required each table
- SDJUMP3636 - Jumper Cable Kit to attach 36" table to 36" table
- SDJUMP3666 - Jumper Cable Kit to attach 36" table to 66" table
- SDJUMP3672 - Jumper Cable Kit to attach 36" table to 72" table
- SDJUMP6666 - Jumper Cable Kit to attach 66" table to 66" table
- SDJUMP6672 - Jumper Cable Kit to attach 66" table to 72" table
- SDJUMP7272 - Jumper Cable Kit to attach 72" table to 72" table
- JHDES - Power In Feed connects to the building power supply
- DUPLC11 - Duplex, 2-outlet plate, circuit 1
- DUPLC22 - Duplex, 2-outlet plate, circuit 2
- DUPLC33 - Duplex, 2-outlet plate, circuit 3
- DUPLC44 - Duplex, 2-outlet plate, circuit 4

### SOFTWARE SYSTEM

SmartDeck may be equipped with two types of soft wired power systems.

#### 6-OUTLET POWER STRIP

6-outlet surge protected power strip with on/off switch and a 20' grounded power cord and PowerBar mounting bracket. An excellent solution for a small group of tables when data is still needed and hardwired power is overkill.

- ECF6 - 6-outlet power strip with 20' cord
- SDTB3672 - Cord Bin Bridge to attach any 36" and/or 72" table together
- SDTB366672 - Cord Bin Bridge to attach any 66" table to a 36" and/or 72" table together
- SDTB6666 - Cord Bin Bridge to attach any 66" table to 66" table

#### FLUID DAISY CHAIN POWER SYSTEM

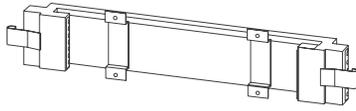
Allows up to four tables (or 16-outlets) to daisy chain off of a standard 15-amp electrical outlet. A 12-amp electrical sensor monitors electrical usage and will shut the system down when an overload is detected. Similar in functionality to hardwire, but without the expense of electricians or building modifications. Simple installation mounts power strips to pre-drilled holes below the table work surface using thumb screws and can be performed by anyone. Standard "Fluid Down" Power components listed below. Additional components available.

- DPCF4 - 4-outlet Power Strip, Fluid Daisy Chain Power System
- DPP120 - Power In Feed Cable with Sensor, Fluid Daisy Chain Power System
- DPJ38 - 38" Jumper Cable for 36" to 36" table, Fluid Daisy Chain Power System
- DPJ54 - 54" jumper cable for 36" to 66" or 72" table, Fluid Daisy Chain Power System
- DPJ74 - 74" jumper cable for 72" to 72" table, Fluid Daisy Chain Power System
- SDTB3672 - Cord Bin Bridge to attach any 36" and/or 72" table together
- SDTB366672 - Cord Bin Bridge to attach any 66" table to a 36" and/or 72" table together
- SDTB6666 - Cord Bin Bridge to attach any 66" table to 66" table

### FINISH OPTIONS

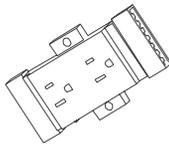
All steel components are finished as standard in grey mist (GM) powder paint. Premium Finish paint options are available for an upcharge.

# CONNECTION SERIES SMARTDECK HARDWARE SYSTEM



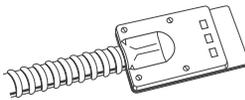
## Connections SmartDeck Hardware Power Harness Kit

Model #	Description	List Price
SDPHKIT	For use with hardwired power solutions. Includes power harness and channel divider.	\$215



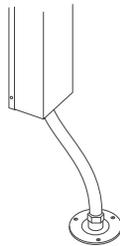
## Duplex Circuits

Model #	Description	List Price
DUPLC11	Contains two electrical outlets. For use with SmartDeck or PowerBar only.	\$37
DUPLC22	Contains two electrical outlets. For use with SmartDeck or PowerBar only.	\$37
DUPLC33	Contains two electrical outlets. For use with SmartDeck or PowerBar only.	\$37
DUPLC44	Contains two electrical outlets. For use with SmartDeck or PowerBar only.	\$37



## Connections SmartDeck Hardware Jumper Kit For Hardwired Systems

Model #	Description	List Price
SDJUMP3636	Contains everything required to attach two cables in a row when hardwiring with the SDPHKIT. Includes a power jumper cable, ganging plate and cord bin bridge. 36" table to 36" table.	\$294
SDJUMP3666	Contains everything required to attach two cables in a row when hardwiring with the SDPHKIT. Includes a power jumper cable, ganging plate and cord bin bridge. 36" table to 66" table.	\$294
SDJUMP3672	Contains everything required to attach two cables in a row when hardwiring with the SDPHKIT. Includes a power jumper cable, ganging plate and cord bin bridge. 36" table to 72" table.	\$294
SDJUMP6666	Contains everything required to attach two cables in a row when hardwiring with the SDPHKIT. Includes a power jumper cable, ganging plate and cord bin bridge. 66" table to 66" table.	\$294
SDJUMP6672	Contains everything required to attach two cables in a row when hardwiring with the SDPHKIT. Includes a power jumper cable, ganging plate and cord bin bridge. 66" table to 72" table.	\$294
SDJUMP7272	Contains everything required to attach two cables in a row when hardwiring with the SDPHKIT. Includes a power jumper cable, ganging plate and cord bin bridge. 72" table to 72" table.	\$294

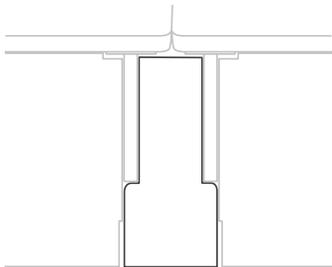


## Hardwire Entry

Model #	Description	List Price
JHDES	Hardwire Power Feed is UL and C-UL Listed. It's 8-wire, 4 circuit, and has 64 amps/120 volt capacity. Provides complete protection against liquid and moisture vapor.	\$327

# CONNECTION SERIES SMARTDECK HARDWARE SYSTEM

**COLLECTIONS  
PRICING DISCOUNT**

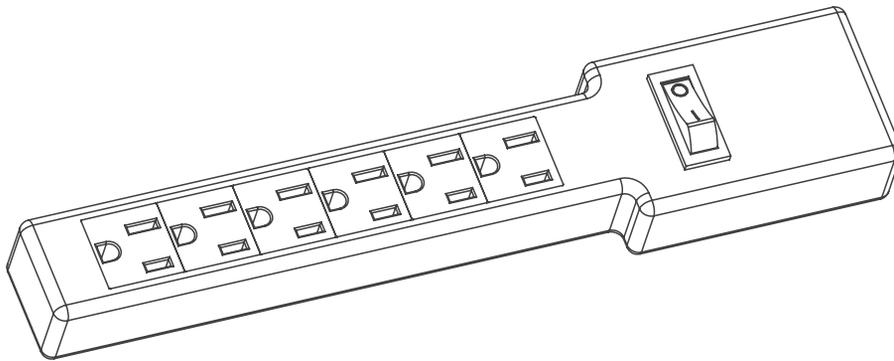


## Connections SmartDeck Bridge Kit For Softwired Systems

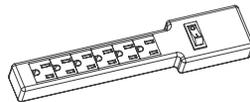
Model #	Description	List Price
<b>SDTB3672</b>	Bridge kits do not include electrical components and are used to connect SmartDeck table cord management bins when standard ECF6 power strips are used. 36" table to 36" table, 36" table to 72" or 72" table to 72" table.	\$63
<b>SDTB663672</b>	Bridge kits do not include electrical components and are used to connect SmartDeck table cord management bins when standard ECF6 power strips are used. 66" table to 36" table or 72" table.	\$63
<b>SDTB6666</b>	Bridge kits do not include electrical components and are used to connect SmartDeck table cord management bins when standard ECF6 power strips are used. 66" table to 66" table.	\$63

# CONNECTION SERIES SMARTDECK HARDWIRE SYSTEM

# CARTS



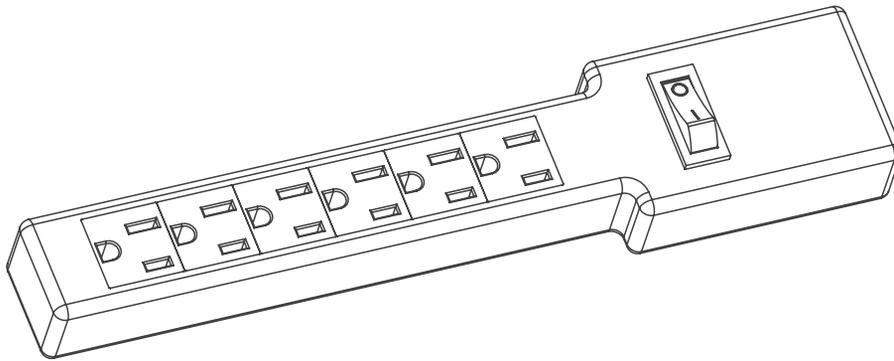
Carts function better when they are aided with a way to keep technology charged at all times. Add a simple power strip to Bretford carts to increase functionality of the cart and to keep presentations on point and on task.



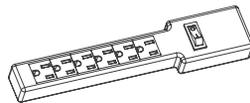
**P390 SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS**

Simple solution for your power needs, features 6-outlets and a 20-foot power cord that allows you to reach an outlet nearly anywhere in a room.

# SOFTWIRE SOLUTIONS



Keep technology charged at all times by adding a softwired electrical strip. Electrical units quickly and easily attach to the Bretford Cart without the use of tools.



**P392 POWER STRIP**

Six-outlet electrical units attaches to pre-drilled holes on Bretford carts. Features a 20' power cored with 3-wire grounded cord, overload protection and on/off switch.

# POWER STRIP

Simple solution for your power needs, features 6-outlets and a 20-foot power cord that allows you to reach an outlet nearly anywhere in a room.

- **Convenient:** Features a 20-foot power cord with built in cord winder to allow you to access power from most anywhere in the room.
- **Easy:** Mounts using pre-drilled holes.
- **Protected:** Built in on/off switch protects against overloads.
- **Safe:** UL Listed for safety.
- **Guaranteed:** Power strips are backed by a 1-year warranty.

---

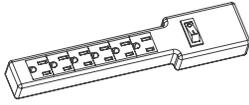
## SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

### 6-OUTLET POWER STRIP

The 6-outlet power strip features an on/off switch and six overload protected outlets with a 20 ft. power cord and standard NEMA 5-15P 15 amp power cord. The power strip snaps onto a steel bracket using four pems and the bracket is secured in place with supplied wing nuts. Includes a built in cord winder. The E6 may be added as an accessory power unit to most steel audio visual carts

### UL LISTED

6-Outlet power strips are UL Listed and suitable for use by the ESA for Ontario, Canada. Power strips are intended for mounting power units to specific Bretford steel audio visual carts and not intended for use in other applications.



**Power Strip**

Model #	Description	List Price
E6	6-Outlet Power Strip with Cord Winder	\$86



# INDEX

- P 396 FABRICS AND FINISHES
- P 404 RESOURCES
- P 405 STATEMENTS OF ASSURANCE
- P 407 STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

# FABRICS AND FINISHES

The following pages list the finish options available from Bretford. Differences between the printing process and production techniques may cause slight variations between color swatches shown here and the actual finished product. Every effort has been made to create an exact match of the colors and finishes. We highly recommend requesting a sample of the finish for a more exact representation of color. All samples of laminates, veneers, paints, trims, and fabrics are subject to availability at time of ordering. Finish options are subject to change without notice. For samples, contact Bretford Customer Care at 800.521.9614 or log on to Bretford.com.

## LAMINATE

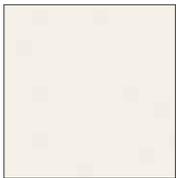
DESIGN AND DURABILITY COMBINED.

Bretford has strong outstanding relationships with leading high pressure laminate manufacturers, and we pride ourselves on providing the best graphics and colors possible. Mix and match from solids, patterns and wood grains to achieve your perfect look.

### SOLID LAMINATE

Well-chosen neutrals in warm and cool palettes. Create a monolithic look by matching solid laminates to its coordinating paint and trim.

#### COOL



BONE WHITE (632)  
NEVAMAR S 7032T



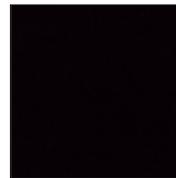
FOLKSTONE GREY (8Q)  
WILSONART D381-60



NEUTRAL GREY (NG)  
NEVAMAR S6012T



WROUGHT IRON (469)  
NEVAMAR S 6054T



BLACK (BL)  
NEVAMAR S6001T

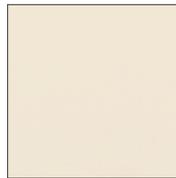
#### WARM



MISSION WHITE (MW)  
FORMICA 933-58



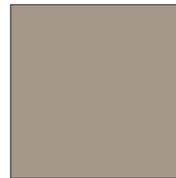
PUTTY BEIGE (PB)  
WILSONART 1503-60



SAIL WHITE (SW)  
FORMICA 463-58



QUARTZ/GREY MIST (50)  
WILSONART 1500N-60

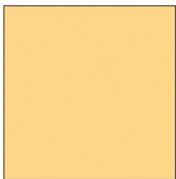


WARM GREY (WG)  
ABET LAMINATI 868

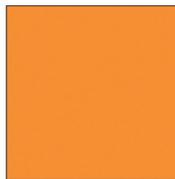


SLATE GREY (SL)  
WILSONART D91-60

#### BOLD



SUNSHINE (SUN)  
WILSONART D499-60



ORANGE GROVE (ORG)  
WILSONART D501-60



ISLAND (ISL)  
WILSONART D498-60



FLAMINGO (FLA)  
WILSONART D497-60



OCEAN (OCN)  
WILSONART D502-60

# FABRICS AND FINISHES

## PATTERN LAMINATE

Our fresh patterns are inspired by nature and offer a serene and calming vibe. Also find the classic speckle and frosted patterns we all know and love.

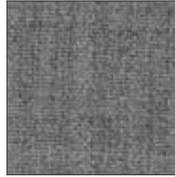
### LINEN SERIES



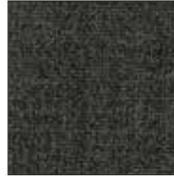
COOL CHIC (COC)  
NEVAMAR VA7002T



SERENE STARDOM (SES)  
NEVAMAR VA5001T



CALM DISTINCTION (CAD)  
NEVAMAR VA6001T



EASY ELEGANCE (EAE)  
NEVAMAR VA5002T

### WEFT SERIES



NEUTRAL WEFT (NEW)  
FORMICA 5875-58



CAFE WEFT (CAW)  
FORMICA 5879-58



SEED WEFT (SEW)  
FORMICA 5877-58



FOSSIL WEFT (FOW)  
FORMICA 5876-58

### WARP SERIES



EARTHEN WARP (EAW)  
FORMICA 5880-58



CHOCOLATE WARP (CHW)  
FORMICA 5881-58



CITADEL WARP (CIW)  
FORMICA 5882-58

### ZEPHYR SERIES



SHADOW ZEPHYR (DS)  
WILSONART 4857-60



MISTED ZEPHYR (DC)  
WILSONART 4843-60



TWILIGHT ZEPHYR (DF)  
WILSONART 4845-60



DESERT ZEPHYR (DQ)  
WILSONART 4841-60



CANYON ZEPHYR (D1)  
WILSONART 4842-60

## INDEX

# FABRICS AND FINISHES

### CLASSIC WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE

Achieve the elegance of real wood at the price of laminate. Choose from classic species and stains, to a higher end exotic. Great additions to the palette are modern linear grains and stains with a broad range of tonality.

#### WALNUT



CLASSIC WALNUT (CLW)  
FORMICA 5486NT



OILED WALNUT (OIW)  
FORMICA 5487NT



ZANZIBAR (ZAN)  
WILSONART 7957-78



VANTAGE POINT  
WALNUT (VPW)  
NEVAMAR WW0013N



MONTANA WALNUT (MOW)  
WILSONART 7110-60

#### MAPLE AND OAK



MANITOBA MAPLE (MAM)  
WILSONART 7911-60



NATURAL MAPLE (HM)  
WILSONART 7909-60



LIGHT ANIGRE (HP)  
WILSONART 7925-38



CASTLE OAK (CAO)  
WILSONART 7928-38



RECON OAK (905)  
NEVAMAR WZ0005N



DARK OAK (DAR)  
WILSONART 7943K-07

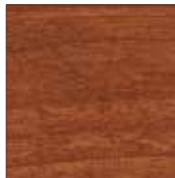
#### CHERRY



MILLWORK CHERRY (MIC)  
PIONITE WC431H



WILD CHERRY (32)  
WILSONART 70 54-60



GLAMOUR CHERRY (GC)  
FORMICA 6208-43



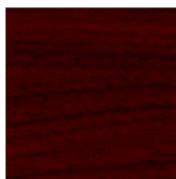
SHAKER CHERRY (SHC)  
WILSONART 7935-07



BILTMORE CHERRY (BIC)  
WILSONART 7924-60



WITCHCRAFT (WIT)  
PIONITE WX421N



EMPIRE MAHOGANY (847)  
WILSONART 7122-07

# FABRICS AND FINISHES

## MODERN WOOD GRAIN LAMINATE



LEAVE LIKATRE (LEL)  
PIONITE WP120N



LOOKS LIKATRE (LOL)  
PIONITE WP110N



WHITE ELM (WHE)  
PIONITE WE261N



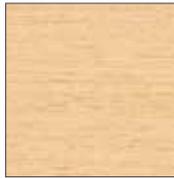
APPEARS LIKATRE (APL)  
PIONITE WP115N



VENERABLE OLD OAK (VOO)  
NEVAMAR WK0017T



ASIAN NIGHT (ASN)  
WILSONART 7949-18



MAPLE WOODLINE (MAW)  
FORMICA 6925-NT



PENCIL WOOD (PEN)  
FORMICA 7747-58



PECAN WOODLINE (PEW)  
FORMICA 5883-58



SMOKY WALNUT  
WOODLINE (SWW)  
FORMICA 6926-NT



CHESTNUT WOODLINE (CHE)  
FORMICA 5884-58



WHITE CYPRESS (WHC)  
WILSONART 7976K-12



RAW CHESTNUT (RAC)  
WILSONART 7975K-12



OILED CHESTNUT (OIC)  
WILSONART 7974K-12



LANDMARK WOOD (LAW)  
WILSONART 7981K-12

## INDEX

# FABRICS AND FINISHES

## PAINT

MAKE IT SHINE.

Bretford powder paints are extremely durable and offered in a variety of tones, finishes, and textures.

### SOLID PAINTS

Warm and cool palettes to fit every project's aesthetic.

#### COOL



ICE WHITE (IW)



FOLKSTONE GREY (8Q)



NEUTRAL GREY (NG)



ANTHRACITE (AN)



RAVEN (RN)

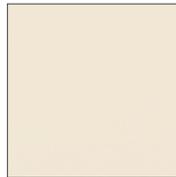
#### WARM



MISSION WHITE (MW)



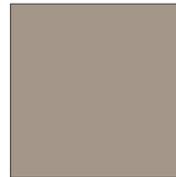
PUTTY BEIGE (PB)



SAIL WHITE (SW)



QUARTZ/GREY MIST (QZ)



WARM GREY (WG)



SLATE GREY (SL)

## METALLIC PAINTS

Want a little sparkle? Our metallic paints add luster and depth to metal.

#### METALLIC



ALUMINUM (AL)



METALLIC  
CHAMPAGNE (CH)



METALLIC  
BRONZE (EH)



EIFFEL (EF)



PLATINUM (PM)

## TEXTURED PAINTS

With a low gloss finish, textured paints conceal fingerprints with a tactile feel.

#### TEXTURE



CONCRETE (CT)



GRAPHITE (G1)



BLACK PUMICE (BP)



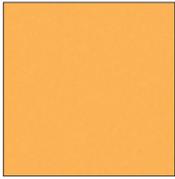
CHARCOAL (CK)

# FABRICS AND FINISHES

## BOLD PAINTS

Looking to add a pop of color? Our bold paints offer an aesthetic and depth of color never available before. Splash color on any metal surface for branding purposes or just an element of fun.

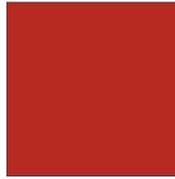
### BOLD



MUSTARD (MUS)



TANGERINE (TAG)



RAGE (RAG)



MINT (MIN)



GRASS (GRA)



SKY (SKY)



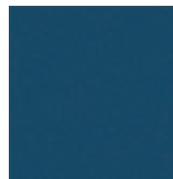
OCEAN (OCE)



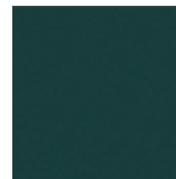
ORCHID (ORC)



CARDINAL (CD)



TOPAZ (TZ)



POLO (PL)

# INDEX

## FABRICS AND FINISHES

### EDGE DETAIL

FINISHING TOUCHES.

Bretford trim colors are applied to the edge banding or t-molding when specified, as well as grommets and toe kicks on applicable tables.

#### TRIMS

##### COOL SOLID



ICE WHITE (IW)



FOLKSTONE GREY (8Q)



NEUTRAL GREY (NG)

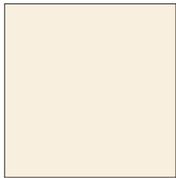


ANTHRACITE (A)



RAVEN (R)

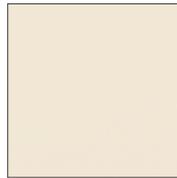
##### WARM SOLID



MISSION WHITE (MW)



PUTTY BEIGE (PB)



SAIL WHITE (SW)



QUARTZ/GREY MIST (Q)



WARM GREY (WG)



SLATE GREY (SL)

##### METALLIC



ALUMINUM (M)



METALLIC  
CHAMPAGNE (CN)



METALLIC  
BRONZE (EH)



EIFFEL (EF)

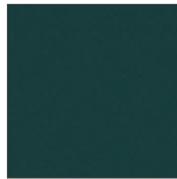
##### BOLD



CARDINAL (C)



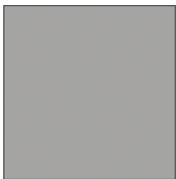
TOPAZ (T)



POLO (L)

### POLYURETHANE INJECTED EDGES

##### COOL SOLID



NEUTRAL GREY (NG)



ANTHRACITE (AN)



RAVEN (R)

##### WARM SOLID



WARM GREY (WG)

# FABRICS AND FINISHES

## PLASTICS

COMFORT IS KEY.

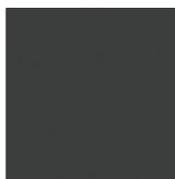
And the Bretford EXPLORE® chair and stool and MOTIV™ Plus soft seating bring it. Plastic seats, chair backs and cover and power plates are offered in four colors complementing any aesthetic.

## TRIMS

COOL SOLID



NEUTRAL GREY (NG)

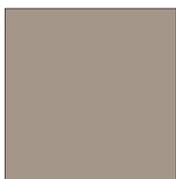


ANTHRACITE (AN)



RAVEN (R)

WARM SOLID



WARM GREY (WG)

# RESOURCES

## HOW TO BUY

Bretford has a worldwide dealer network with thousands of partners located across the United States, Canada, and abroad that can assist you with product selection, purchase, and installation. If you would like to locate a Bretford dealer in your area, please call our Customer Care Team at 800.521.9614 or email to [customerservice@bretford.com](mailto:customerservice@bretford.com).

## CUSTOMER CARE AND PROJECT DESIGN TEAMS

The Bretford Customer Care Team can help with questions pertaining to orders, delivery, ordering sales literature, warranty claims, product information, finish samples, and technical support.

Phone 800.521.9614  
 Fax 800.343.1779  
 E-mail [customerservice@bretford.com](mailto:customerservice@bretford.com)

Bretford also offers project design support. If your project entails an entire Bretford solution and you are in need of project layout support, contact your Bretford Sales Representative for further information and assistance. The Bretford Project Design Team can assist you with CAD drawings and an entire bill of material for your specific project.

## SHOWROOM INFORMATION

Want to sit in one of our EXPLORE® chairs? Want to see how easy it is to nest an EXPLORE® table? The Bretford showroom is located in the historic Chicago Merchandise Mart. Contact your local Bretford Sales Representative to set up a tour.

Showroom at the Merchandise Mart  
 222 Merchandise Mart Plaza  
 Suite #355 (Showroom 3rd Floor)  
 Chicago, Illinois 60654

## BRETFORD CUSTOMIZATION SERVICES

Bretford has hundreds of standard products designed to improve the way our customers work and learn. However, we understand that sometimes you need a more tailored solution. Bretford Customization Services will help you get exactly where you want to be.

### CUSTOMIZATION SERVICES

When a standard Bretford product does not perfectly match your specifications, Bretford Customization Services can assist you in creating a custom solution.

From modifying product dimensions and component materials to increasing storage capacity or adding power options, our Chicago based design and manufacturing teams have the expertise to turn your requirements into a product that fits your needs.

### BRANDING SERVICES

Sometimes all you need to create the perfect solution is a little branding. Bretford Customization Services has you covered there as well. Whether it is a custom colorscheme or recreating your school or corporate logo, Bretford Customization Services will work with you to design a product that is uniquely yours.

## GRADE-IN PROGRAM

The Bretford Grade-In Program has been designed to offer a host of benefits to customers for all Bretford MOTIV™ and Plus Series soft seating, MOTIV™ stools, EXPLORE® chairs and stools and Here and Liquid® mobile boards and panels. Bretford has partnered with Momentum\* fabrics and Wollsdorf Leather to offer hundreds of options that are now graded into the Bretford price list. Customers simply pick a graded fabric, vinyl or leather pattern, grade and color, place an order with Bretford and Bretford will take care of everything else. Material testing is no longer required.

Upholstery pricing for the Grade-In Program is available at Bretford.com. Color options as well as fabric and vinyl samples can be viewed and ordered through The Momentum Group's website at [momtex.com/mfg/98](http://momtex.com/mfg/98) or through Wollsdorf Leather for leather samples at [sales@wollsdorfleather.com](mailto:sales@wollsdorfleather.com).

Customer Owned Material (COM) and Customer Owned Leather (COL) orders are still welcome. COM nor COL materials are required to be tested, however customers will need to purchase their own materials and send it directly to Bretford for the manufacturing process.

\*Bretford offers all Momentum Textiles as standard. Loomsource nor Textus are offered as a Bretford standard.

# STATEMENTS OF ASSURANCE

## BRETFORD HISTORY

Bretford designs and manufactures dependable furniture products built to improve how people work and learn. Founded in 1948 and headquartered in Franklin Park, Illinois, we're dedicated to the design and manufacture of sustainable furniture solutions that will last for decades. With nearly 350 employees and 450,000 square feet of production space, the company offers smart furniture solutions that support evolving technology.

## SUSTAINABILITY

Since 1948, Bretford has been committed to producing high-quality products that add value to people's work and learning experiences. From the start, we've worked to minimize waste throughout the product life cycle. Our company-wide **Sustainability@Bretford** program has goals that put the environment first. We've been working to:

- Eliminate waste
- Eliminate harmful emissions
- Use renewable energy
- Create a closed-loop process so that every Bretford product can be recycled at the end of its lifecycle
- Integrate sustainability into our culture so that opportunities for change and improvement come from all areas of the business
- Provide education and resources to all departments and facilities to continually improve our environmental performance
- Share knowledge, ideas, and resources with our employees, our customers, our business partners, and our local communities
- Use our environmental performance metrics as an informational support tool for day-to-day and long-term business decision-making

And as we look further into the 21st Century, our goal is to create even healthier product options for our customer and for the planet. We have significantly strengthened our commitment to pursuing sustainable business practices, and will continue to focus on four primary areas:

- **Waste Reduction** | Our goal is to reduce our consumption of electricity, water and natural gas, our annual volume of waste to landfills, and our greenhouse gas emissions.
- **Green Documentation** | Our goal is to look at the raw materials of each major product group, summarize the information, and publish an Environmental Summary.
- **Design for the Environment** | All materials, products, and processes are being evaluated to ensure they are as friendly to the environment as possible.
- **Materials Management** | We're exploring innovative materials that are greener, leaner, lighter, stronger and safer, including tabletop options, the elimination of hazardous and toxic materials/finishes, and high recycled-content components.



## GREENGUARD® CERTIFICATION

Bretford has achieved GREENGUARD GOLD Certification for many of its tables, seating, carts and accessories used in commercial business and education facilities.

Through this designation and in partnership with facilities managers, designers, architects, and dealers, Bretford is helping to create healthier learning, meeting, and working environments, particularly for children. By specifying or installing Bretford GREENGUARD GOLD Certified products, institutions are closer to achieving valuable LEED Certification, the nationally accepted benchmark towards the design, construction and operation of green buildings.



## CarbonNeutral® COMPANY

To achieve CarbonNeutral company certification, Bretford is working with The CarbonNeutral Company, a world-leading

provider of carbon reduction solutions. Bretford has reduced its greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in accordance with The CarbonNeutral Protocol, the global standard for carbon neutral certification. The program involved an independent assessment of the CO2 emissions produced from energy consumption, transportation, business travel and waste followed by an off set-inclusive emissions reduction program. This means that for every one ton of GHG emissions that Bretford produces, it purchases a verified carbon offset which guarantees an equivalent amount of GHG emissions is reduced from the atmosphere through a renewable energy or clean technology project.



## CarbonNeutral PRODUCT

For many products, a significant portion of the carbon footprint is embedded in the extraction, processing and transport of the materials that

are used to make the product. With growing interest in measuring and reducing these life cycle emissions, as evidenced by the implementation of Executive Order 13514, Bretford wanted to take a leadership position with one of its most recent introductions, EDU 2.0. Bretford is proud that the EDU 2.0 line of products is one of the first in the contract furniture industry to achieve CarbonNeutral product certification. As a CarbonNeutral company Bretford understands that true leadership in reducing its carbon footprint means taking responsibility for the life cycle emissions of its products.

## HOW DID WE DO IT?

**The first step on the CarbonNeutral journey was a cradle to customer greenhouse gas emissions life cycle assessment.**

The assessment measured emissions from:

- Extraction, processing and transportation of raw materials
- Production, packaging and storage within our manufacturing facilities
- Volume and mode of transport to customers

**The second step was to reduce emissions to net zero through increased efficiency and the use of high quality carbon offsets.** In October of 2010, Bretford underwent an efficiency initiative by replacing all the lighting fixtures in both their Franklin Park and Schiller Park, IL, manufacturing facilities. HID/sodium vapor fixtures were replaced with florescent fixtures. Not only were Bretford's plants 75% brighter, Bretford

# STATEMENTS OF ASSURANCE

reduced their overall kilowatt hours by 40% for 2011, when compared to 2010. Finally, to reduce the carbon footprint, to net zero we support several carbon offset projects in cooperation with The CarbonNeutral Company including:

### SONGYUAN WIND POWER PROJECT

Located in Songyuan City in the Jilin Province of The People's Republic of China, this wind power project delivers zero-emissions renewable electricity to China's Northeast China Power Grid. The project is validated and verified to the Verified Carbon Standard (VCS) and has also registered and issued credits with the Clean Development Mechanism (CDM).

### MISSISSIPPI VALLEY RESTORED ECOSYSTEM PROJECT

The project aims to reforest one million acres of the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley. The region is one of the most important ecosystems in North America, but has suffered sustained deforestation. Tree planting will reduce an estimated 200 tCO<sub>2</sub>e per acre, as well as creating revenue for landowners, jobs in the area, and improving water quality and biodiversity. The project developer received the 2009 Innovation Award from the Southern Growth Policies Board.

### FISCALINI FARMS METHANE CAPTURE

Located in Modesto California, this project uses an anaerobic digester system to capture methane from cow manure. The methane produced is used to power a 710 kW CHP generator that produces electrical energy to run the Fiscalini Cheese Company's cheese making facility.

Bretford is proud to offer an entire product line that reinforces our commitment to sustainability and enables specifiers of our products to make smart choices about the products they select.

## SAFETY AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Bretford offers a variety of products that have been tested and validated for safety and performance. Products that are UL and ETL Listed undergo random annual inspections by UL to ensure quality controls and UL compliance.

Using in-house or third party verification, most of Bretford products are tested to meet or exceed the appropriate ANSI/BIFMA and ANSI/UL Standards for durability and safety.

ANSI/BIFMA safety and performance standards are developed by the BIFMA Engineering Committee and intended to provide manufacturers, specifiers, and users with a common basis for evaluating safety and performance. Bretford chose Advanced Furniture Testing (AFT) as our third-party BIFMA test partner. AFT is an A2LA accredited ISO17025 lab for all BIFMA and the Canadian equivalent standards.

Bretford pursues the UL and ETL (Intertek) Marks for the entire Store and Charge line to ensure the entire "system" is safe for use by our customers and in the classroom. Application of the ANSI/UL 60950-1 standard is intended to reduce the risk of injury and property damage.

A third-party Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL) should test for flammability, shock hazards, surge protection, stability, and durability. UL and Intertek evaluate everything from circuit boards to wires, relay to capacitors, and metal to plastics.

Bretford partners with UL and Intertek as our global NRTL's of choice.



### UL LLC.

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. was founded in 1894 to establish, maintain and operate independent laboratories for the examination and testing of devices, systems and materials. This is in order to determine their relation to hazards of life and property and to ascertain, define and publish standards, classifications and specifications affecting such hazards. For more information, visit [UL.COM](http://UL.COM).



### INTERTEK

Intertek is a leading provider of quality and safety solutions serving a wide range of industries around the world, including fuel testing and inspection. Intertek people add value to customers' products and processes, supporting their success in the global marketplace. Intertek supports customers through its network of more than 1,000 laboratories and offices and over 36,000 people in more than 100 countries. For more information, visit [INTERTEK.COM](http://INTERTEK.COM).

## ADVANCED FURNITURE TESTING

AFT offers furniture testing services to ANSI/BIFMA standards, standardized equipment and custom test machinery. Excellence in furniture testing comes from experience with industry leaders and superior equipment capability. Active BIFMA members since 2008. A2LA accredited since 2008. For more information, visit [FURNITURETEST.COM](http://FURNITURETEST.COM).



### ROHS

Bretford products meet the current requirements of Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) Directive 2002/95/EC. RoHS compliance certificate documentation is on file and available upon request.

## WARRANTY

For complete warranty details, visit [bretford.com/warranty](http://bretford.com/warranty)

# STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

## PRICES AND TERMS

This price list supersedes all previous issues. Terms are 1% 10 days, net 30 days from date of invoice on approved credit. A service fee of 1.5% of the invoice balance due will be charged for all late payments. All prices quoted are Suggested List Prices and subject to change. Cash discounts do not apply on freight charges. Legal title to products passes at the time of shipment.

Bretford reserves the right to change prices, specifications, fabrics, dimensions, finishes, and products at any time without notice. This right also applies to adding or discontinuing products and changing catalog content at any time.

## ORDER ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Orders are accepted, manufactured, and invoiced in accordance with Bretford acknowledgment and terms and conditions from the Bretford invoice. Acknowledged orders may not be changed or cancelled without written consent from Bretford. It is the buyer's responsibility to notify Bretford of any acknowledgment discrepancies within 2 days from acknowledgment date. Bretford will attempt to clarify all orders. However, in the event the model number and description differ, the model number will be the determining factor.

All orders will be filled as shown on the Order Acknowledgment.

## CHANGE ORDERS

For Bretford's complete Change Order Policy, please visit [BretfordCommons.com](http://BretfordCommons.com).

## CANCELLATION POLICY

For Bretford's complete Change Order Policy, please visit [BretfordCommons.com](http://BretfordCommons.com).

## FREIGHT POLICY AND DELIVERY

All shipments are F.O.B. Factory - Franklin Park, IL, unless otherwise stated. All shipments are "dock deliveries". An order requesting "nondock" or "inside delivery" must be specified on the Purchase Order. There is an additional charge for this service. Any accessorial shipping charges will be the customer's responsibility. If customer requests special delivery requirements, the customer will be charged accordingly. Bretford reserves the right to choose carrier.

If expedited freight is requested, shipping charges will be the customer's responsibility.

All pick-up orders will be held for 48 hours after notification. After 48 hours, the order will be shipped prepaid and via the house carrier or UPS, whichever is the lowest cost to the customer.

Bretford reserves the right to make partial shipments if need dictates, unless otherwise instructed by the customer not to do so.

Bretford is not responsible for damage in shipment when product is shipped via third party or collect basis. When product is shipped on a prepaid basis, Bretford responsibility ends when the carrier issues receipt indicating the merchandise has been received in good condition. In the event of freight damage, note this on the freight bill and notify the carrier at once for inspection. Note that carriers require reports of damage within 15 days. Failure to report damage or loss is the consignee's responsibility.

All merchandise will ship upon completion of production. If the buyer is unable to accept delivery of product at the time of shipment, Bretford reserves the right to transfer this merchandise to storage. All costs for storage will be at the customer's expense. Transfer to storage will be considered delivery for all purposes including invoicing and payment. Buyer will bear the risk of loss or damage during storage.

## PRODUCT RETURNS

Products produced by Bretford to customer specification will not be accepted for return if ordered incorrectly. Bretford will issue Return Authorizations at its discretion for products or parts deemed defective. Merchandise received by Bretford without a valid Return Authorization will not be accepted by our shipping department. A Return Authorization can be provided by calling Bretford Customer Care Team at 800.521.9614.



**BRETFORD®**

11000 Seymour Avenue  
Franklin Park, Illinois 60131 USA

Toll Free Phone: 800-521-9614

Phone: 847-678-2545

Toll Free Fax: 800-343-1779

Fax: 847-678-0852

**BRETFORD.COM**



Printed on paper manufactured with responsible use of forest resources certified by the Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®).

L16SPECGUIDE



Designed and Manufactured in the USA

Bretford, B design, EXPLORE, MOTIV, CONNECTED, Furniture For Mobile Device, DSC Technology, Detect-Supply-Charge Technology, Pulse, Core, Link, Bretford Basics, Presentation Environments, Liquid and DSC are trademarks or registered marks of Bretford Manufacturing, Inc. Patents pending.

©2016 Bretford Manufacturing, Inc. All rights reserved. All other referenced product names and logos are trademarks of their respective owners.